3
44

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MARINE GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY, CALIFORNIA COAST

SPECIAL REPORT 44

1955

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
DAVIS
DEC 21 1955
LIBRARY

DIVISION OF MINES
FERRY BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO

SPECIAL REPORTS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION OF MINES

1-A. Sierra Blanca limestone in Santa Barbara County, California, by George W. Walker. 1950. 5 pp., 1 pl. Price 25¢.

1-B. The Calera limestone, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties, California, by George W. Walker. 1950. 8 pp., 1 pl., 6 figs. Price 25¢.

2. Geology of part of the Delta-Mendota Canal near Tracy, California, by Parry Reiche. 1950. 12 pp., 5 figs. Price 25¢.

3. Commercial "black granite" of San Diego County, California, by Richard A. Hoppin and L. A. Norman, Jr. 1950. 19 pp., 18 figs. Price 25¢.

4. Geology of the San Dieguito pyrophyllite area, San Diego County, California, by Richard H. Jahns and John F. Lance. 1950. 32 pp., 2 pls., 21 figs. Price 50¢.

5. Geology of the Jurupa Mountains, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, by Edward M. MacKevett. 1951. 14 pp., 1 pl., 14 figs. Price 25¢.

6. Geology of Bitterwater Creek area, Kern County, California, by Henry H. Heikkila and George M. MacLeod. 1951. 21 pp., 2 pls., 15 figs. Price 35¢.

7-A. Gem- and lithium-bearing pegmatites of the Pala district, San Diego County, California, by Richard H. Jahns and Lauren A. Wright. 1951. 72 pp., 13 pls., 35 figs. Price $2.50.

7-B. Economic geology of the Rincon pegmatites, San Diego County, California, by John B. Hanley. 1951. 24 pp., 1 pl., 5 figs. Price 35¢.

8. Talc deposits of steatite grade, Inyo County, California, by Ben M. Page. 1951. 35 pp., 11 pls., 25 figs. Price 85¢.

9. Type Moreno formation and overlying Eocene strata on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley, Fresno and Merced Counties, California, by Max B. Payne. 1951. 29 pp., 5 pls., 11 figs. Price 60¢.

10-A. Nephrite jade and associated rocks of the Cape San Martin region, Monterey County, California, by Richard A. Crippen, Jr. 2d printing. 1951. 14 pp., 14 figs. Price 25¢.

10-B. Nephrite in Marin County, California, by Charles W. Chesterman. 1951. 11 pp., 16 figs. Price 25¢.

10-C. Jadeite of San Benito County, California, by H. S. Yoder and C. W. Chesterman. 1951. 8 pp., 6 figs. Price 25¢.

11. Guide to the geology of Pfeiffer-Big Sur State Park, Monterey County, California, by Gordon B. Oakeshott. 1951. 16 pp., 1 pl., 28 figs. Price 25¢.

12. Hydraulic filling in metal mines, by William E. Lightfoot. 1951. 28 pp., 15 figs. Price 50¢.

13. Geology of the saline deposits of Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County, California, by Hoyt S. Gale. 1951. 24 pp., 1 pl., 2 figs. Price 35¢.

14. Geology of the massive sulfide deposits at Iron Mountain, Shasta County, California, by A. R. Kinkel, Jr., and J. P. Albers. 1951. 19 pp., 6 pls., 6 figs. Price 75¢.

15. Photogeologic interpretation using photogrammetric dip calculations, by D. H. Elliott. 1952. 21 pp., 9 figs. Price 50¢.

16. Geology of the Shasta King mine, Shasta County, California, by A. R. Kinkel, Jr., and Wayne E. Hall. 1951. 11 pp., 3 pls., 4 figs. Price 50¢.

17. Suggestions for exploration at New Almaden quicksilver mine, California, by Edgar H. Bailey. 1952. 4 pp., 1 pl. Price 25¢.

18. Geology of the Whittier-La Habra area, Los Angeles County, California, by Charles J. Kundert. 1952. 22 pp., 3 pls., 19 figs. Price 50¢.

19. Geology and ceramic properties of the Ione formation, Buena Vista area, Amador County, California, by Joseph A. Pask and Mort D. Turner. 1952. 39 pp., 4 pls., 24 figs. Price 75¢.

20. Geology of the Superior talc area, Death Valley, California, by Lauren A. Wright. 1952. 22 pp., 1 pl., 15 figs. Price 50¢.

21. Geology of Burruel Ridge, northwestern Santa Ana Mountains, California, by James F. Richmond. 1952. 1 pl., 11 figs. Price 50¢.

22. Geology of Las Trampas Ridge, Berkeley Hills, California, by Cornelius K. Ham. 1952. 26 pp., 2 pls., 20 figs. Price 75¢.

23. Exploratory wells drilled outside of oil and gas fields in California to December 31, 1950, by Gordon B. Oakeshott, Lewis T. Braun, Charles W. Jennings, and Ruth Wells. 1952. 77 pp., 1 pl., map. Price, map and report, $1.25; map alone, $1.

24. Geology of the Lebec quadrangle, California, by John C. Crowell. 1952. 23 pp., 2 pls., 10 figs. Price 75¢.

25. Rocks and structure of the Quartz Spring area, northern Panamint Range, California, by James F. McAllister. 1952 38 pp., 3 pls., 13 figs. Price 75¢.

26. Geology of the southern Ridge Basin, Los Angeles County, California, by Peter Dehlinger. 1952. 11 pp., 1 pl., 7 figs. Price 50¢.

27. Alkali-aggregate reaction in California concrete aggregates, by Richard Merriam. 1953. 10 pp., 12 figs. Price 35¢.

28. Geology of the Mammoth mine, Shasta County, California, by A. R. Kinkel, Jr., and Wayne E. Hall. 1952. 15 pp., 9 pls., 5 figs. Price 75¢.

29. Geology and ore deposits of the Afterthought mine, Shasta County, California, by John P. Albers. 1953. 18 pp., 6 pls., 9 figs. Price 75¢.

30. Geology of the southern part of the Quail quadrangle, California, by Charles W. Jennings. 1953. 18 pp., 2 pls., 16 figs. Price 75¢.

31. Geology of the Johnston Grade area, San Bernardino County, California, by Robert Barton Guillou. 1953. 18 pp., 1 pl., 19 figs. Price 75¢.

32. Geological investigations of strontium deposits in southern California, by Cordell Durrell. 1953. 48 pp., 9 pls., 12 figs. Price $1.25.

33. Geology of the Griffith Park area, Los Angeles County, California, by George J. Neuerberg. 1953. 29 pp., 1 pl., 15 figs. Price 50¢.

34. Geology of the Santa Rosa lead mine, Inyo County, California, by Edward M. Mackevett. 1953. 9 pp., 2 pls., 3 figs. Price 50¢.

35. Tungsten deposits of Madera, Fresno, and Tulare Counties, California, by Konrad B. Krauskopf. 1953. 83 pp., 4 pls., 52 figs. Price $1.25.

36. Geology of the Palen Mountains gypsum deposit, Riverside County, California, by Richard A. Hoppin. 1954. 25 pp., 1 pl., 32 figs., frontis. Price 75¢

37. Rosamond uranium prospect, Kern County, California, by George W. Walker. 1953. 8 pp., 5 figs. Price 25¢

38. Geology of the Silver Lake talc deposits, San Bernardino County, California, by Lauren A. Wright. 1954. 30 pp., 4 pls., 18 figs. Price $1.00.

39. Barite deposits near Barstow, San Bernardino County, California, by Cordell Durrell. 1954. 8 pp., 4 pls., 1 fig. Price 50¢.

40. Geology and mineral deposits of the Calaveritas quadrangle, Calaveras County, California, by Lorin D. Clark. 1954. 23 pp., 2 pls., 6 figs. Price $1.75.

41. Geology of the Angels Camp and Sonora quadrangles, Calaveras and Tuolumne Counties, California, by John H. Eric, Arvid A. Stromquist, and C. Melvin Swinney. 1954. 55 pp., 4 pls., 21 figs. Price $3.75.

42. Geology and mineral deposits in the Ubehebe Peak quadrangle, Inyo County, California, by James F. McAllister. 1955. 64 pp., 3 pls., 26 figs. Price $2.00.

43. Geology of a portion of the Elsinore fault zone, California, by John F. Mann Jr. ____ pp., 2 pls., 5 figs. Price 75¢.

44. Bibliography of marine geology and oceanography, California Coast, by Richard D. Terry. 146 pp., 2 figs. Price 75¢.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
GOODWIN J. KNIGHT, Governor
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DeWITT NELSON, Director

DIVISION OF MINES
FERRY BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO 11
OLAF P. JENKINS, Chief

SAN FRANCISCO | SPECIAL REPORT 44 | AUGUST 1955

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MARINE GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY, CALIFORNIA COAST

By RICHARD D. TERRY

Price 75 cents

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MARINE GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY, CALIFORNIA COAST *

By Richard D. Terry

OUTLINE OF REPORT

	Page
Introduction	3
Bibliography	5
Other bibliographies and source material	127

Illustrations

Figure 1. Chart showing distribution of references concerning major environments	3
Figure 2. Chart showing distribution of references for each year	3

INTRODUCTION

The general fields covered by this bibliography include: sedimentation, submarine topography, beach erosion and its control, marine engineering problems, coastal sand dunes, tideland petroleum developments, marine geophysics (including seismology and tsunamis), salt water intrusion, physical and chemical oceanography. References on marine biology and meteorology have been restricted to those which mention biology and meteorology in a discussion of other oceanographic problems. For example, plankton have a profound effect upon the chemistry of sea water and to some extent upon the physical characteristics (i.e. transparency). In addition, plankton contribute to bottom sediments and often make major physical-chemical changes in sediments after deposition. Burrowing, boring, and fouling organisms likewise are of interest, so a few selected references on these have been included. Marine terraces are a marine geological problem and, therefore, have been included; however, no general references on coastal geology have been cited. Geology and paleontology of the various offshore islands of California and Mexico are included as they are frequently used in submarine geological interpretations.

In addition to the restriction of certain topics discussed above, references to other branches of science closely allied to marine geology and oceanography which are covered incompletely include: terrestrial magnetism, coastal engineering, and tideland petroleum developments. Perhaps hundreds of references exist in numerous engineering and petroleum periodicals, but are not included because only a few important articles occur amidst hundreds of pages of notes, news stories, popular accounts, and advertising.

* University of Southern California, Allan Hancock Contribution. No. 154. Manuscript submitted for publication January, 1955.

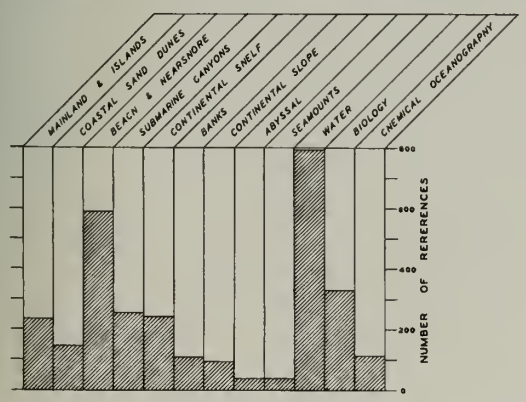


Figure 1.

Figure 1 shows the distribution of references concerning major environments. In general, the number of references decreases as the depth of water in the environments increases. The number of references on chemical oceanography comprise only a small percentage of the bibliography and there is reason to believe that the lack of references is due to the relatively small amount of research in this field. Figure 2 shows the distribution of references for each year. It is apparent that a slightly increasing number of articles was published each year up to about 1920, after which the number of references increased rapidly, excepting during World War II. The sharp rise can be attributed partly to the development of sonic sounding equipment in the early 1920's.

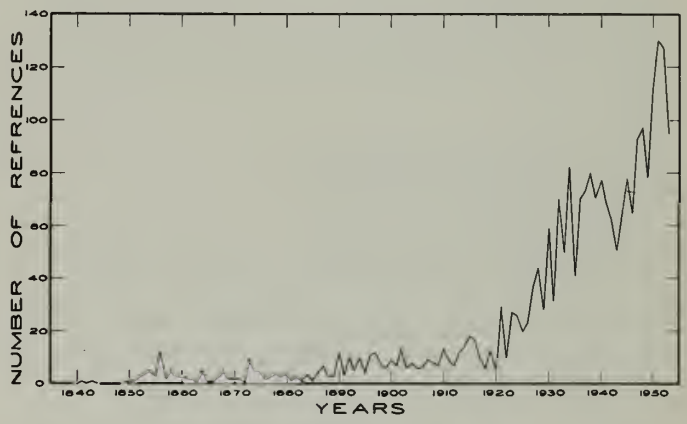


Figure 2.

If the titles of references are the only basis for inclusion or exclusion in a bibliography, a large number of references will probably be overlooked. In order to get an indication of the number of references that would be missed by using titles as the criteria for inclusion in this bibliography, 648 references from nine journals were systematically scanned and placed in three categories as follows: (1) Approximately 37.3 percent of the references had titles containing information that related directly to the region covered by the bibliography, i.e., from the Oregon-Washington border to Central America and midway to the Hawaiian Islands; (2) more than half, or 53.6 percent, of the references had general titles that gave a hint of subjects which might apply to the region; however, each reference in this category had to be read or scanned in order to determine if the reference should be included; and (3) approximately 9.1 percent of the titles gave no indication whatsoever of the region covered and would have been missed. An evaluation of these titles could have been attained only through checking reference citation, through accidental re-discovery, or through a systematic search of the literature.

This bibliography was compiled by a systematic check of a few selected key journals. In addition, countless other books, indexes, bibliographies, theses, reprints, library card files, and unpublished data were checked.

The following is a list of serials that were systematically checked; that is, each page was scanned, regardless of the titles of articles. The list does *not* include hundreds of volumes of other periodicals, etc., that were only partially scanned.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin
Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California, publications and contributions.
American Journal of Science (1900-1954)
Association d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Geophysique Internationale, Procès-Verbaux
California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings and Transactions.
Deep-Sea Research
Ecological Monographs
Geological Society of America, Bulletins and Proceedings
Journal du Conseil pour l 'Exploration de la Mer
Journal of Geology
Journal of Geomorphology
Journal of Marine Research
Journal of Sedimentary Petrology
National Research Council Bulletins
National Research Council Treatise on Marine Ecology as Related to Paleontology
National Research Council Treatise on Sedimentation
Pacific Discovery
Pacific Science Congress Proceedings (1st to 6th conference)
Proceedings on Coastal Engineering (1st to 3rd conference)
Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Bulletins, Reports, and contributions
Shore and Beach
Theses:
  California Institute of Technology
  Scripps Institution of Oceanography
  Stanford University
  University of California, Berkeley
  University of California, Los Angeles
  University of Southern California
University of California, Berkeley, Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
University of California Publications in Geography
University of California Publications in Geology
U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bulletin and Technical Memoranda.
U. S. Navy, Office of Naval Research, Pasadena, reports

While it is difficult to determine the degree of completeness of a bibliography, it is believed that the approximately 2500 references listed in the bibliography probably comprise more than 95 percent of the *most important published* references on marine geology, and physical and chemical oceanography.

The style used for reference citation in this volume is that recommended by the U. S. Geological Survey. When the same reference has been published more than once, the references have been combined and listed under the earliest citation. All subjects in the cross-index are then cited under the earliest date. Foreign abstracts or reviews of American articles previously published in the United States have not, as a rule, been cited in the bibliography.

An asterisk (*) following references indicates that the reference was not indexed or was only partially indexed, generally because the references were not located, were too long, or were added just before press time. No attempt was made to index books as they have such a large amount of general information. A total of many weeks was spent away from the Los Angeles region in an endeavor to locate references not in this area; however, even this was not sufficient to check all references.

In the accompanying index, marine geological subjects have been placed under one or more geographical locations, such as: Abyssal, Bank, Basin, Beach and Nearshore, Coastal Sand Dunes etc. Thus, if an article discussed "Banks", various sediment and rock types were listed under "Bank". Obviously, many of the references were extremely long and discussed a great number of subjects, some geographically, some in a general manner, while others gave locations by latitude and longitude. In such cases the topics were listed directly after the general subject or under the primary location. As a general rule, various sediment and rock types listed in the "Cross-Index" refer only to bottom material existing on the sea floor within the region covered by the bibliography. Thus, sediments and rocks of the inland or islands are not indexed; however, mineralogy and various sediment types are included for coastal sand dunes and beaches.

As a whole, the index obviously is not completely detailed, however, in some cases it probably is too complete. For example, sometimes Currents, Waves, and various sediment types have been listed when these subjects were only casually mentioned in the article.

Because bibliographies on marine geology and oceanography have been compiled for several other regions of the world, this bibliography has been restricted to the California Coast and adjacent regions. Every bibliography and major source of marine geologic and oceanographic information examined during the compilation of this bibliography has been listed in the section on "Other Bibliographies and Source Material". Several of the most important books on marine geology and oceanography also are listed in this section. In addition, as an aid toward locating unpublished or only sparsely distributed reports and data, a list of suggested sources of information has been included in this section. Additional information may be located by contacting individuals or organizations carrying out marine research or work having to do with the ocean and adjacent inland waters. It is suggested that where specific information is sought for a local region, local sources will have more information than will more distant ones.

Acknowledgments. This bibliography is made possible largely through the aid given by the Allan Hancock Foundation of the University of Southern California and Professor K. O. Emery. The Allan Hancock Foundation gave financial assistance and time from other duties in order to work on the bibliography on a more or less full-time basis. Dr. Emery not only suggested the bibliography and guided the compiler throughout, but also gave access to his own personal library and contributed scores of obscure references.

Special thanks must go to Drs. T. Clements and O. L. Bandy for their assistance. Mrs. Dorothy M. Halmos, Miss Mary E. Pippin and Mr. Morris Polan, Librarians of the Allan Hancock Foundation Library of Marine Biology and Oceanography, made every effort to aid in the location of references and helped in many ways in the development of this bibliography. Mr. H. C. Stone of Doheny Library of the University of Southern California, and the Librarians of Stanford University and Scripps Institute of Oceanography also helped locate many references. Appreciation is also expressed to Mr. W. J. Herron, Jr., U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District; Dr. J. W. Johnson of the University of California at Berkeley; and Dr. J. B. Loefer of the Office of Naval Research in Pasadena, for making unpublished material available.

My wife, Mary, aided me in many ways during the long period required to compile this volume.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anonymous, 1859, Currents of the Pacific Ocean: Nautical Mag., London, v. 28, p. 287-293, 369-376, 425-428. *

Anonymous, 1882a, Shore scenes at Santa Cruz: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 45, p. 425.

Anonymous, 1882b, Diatoms and diatomaceous earths: Calif. Div. Mines, 2nd Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 266-270.

Anonymous, 1882c, Iron ores and iron industries of California: Black sand: Calif. Div. Mines, 2nd Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 196.

Anonymous, 1883, The Java upheaval: Nature, v. 28, p. 443-444; Science, v. 2, p. 469-470.

Anonymous, 1884, Gold sands of California: Science, v. 3, p. 797.

Anonymous, 1887, Santa Cruz Island: West Am. Scientist, v. 3, p. 77.

Anonymous, 1891, Diatomaceous earth found on beach: West Am. Scientist, v. 7, p. 136.

Anonymous, 1894a, Our auriferous beach sands: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 69, p. 258.

Anonymous, 1894b, Black sand mining: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 69, Oct. 27, p. 263.

Anonymous, 1904, Informe acerca de la fisiografia, geologia y hidrologia de los alrededores de la Paz, Baja, California: Inst. Geologia de Mexico, Parergones, v. 1, no. 2, p. 3- ; Bol. Sec. Fom., v. 3, no. 11, p. 216- . *

Anonymous, 1906a, Harbor improvement at San Pedro and Wilmington, California: Eng. News, v. 56, no. 7, p. 155-158.

Anonymous, 1906b, Black sand: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 93, Sept. 1, p. 242.

Anonymous, 1915, Storm damage to sea walls on California coast: Eng. News, v. 73, no. 15, p. 720-721.

Anonymous, 1916a, Shore at Venice, California, best protected by permanent sea wall and low groins: Eng. Record, v. 73, no. 2, p. 36, 51-54 (rept. of Leeds and Barnard, engineers).

Anonymous, 1916b, Protecting a beach highway from the sea: Eng. Record, v. 74, no. 7, p. 208.

Anonymous, 1916c, The Brasher Air Breakwater: The Engineer, v. 121, p. 414-415.

Anonymous, 1916d, The Air Breakwater put to severe test: Sci. Am., v. 114, p. 403.

Anonymous, 1916e, San Francisco shore protection near completion: Eng. News, v. 76, no. 12, p. 543-544.

Anonymous, 1917, Experiment with groins at Santa Monica Beach successful. Wood and concrete structures are effectively building up sand deposits: Eng. Record, v. 75, no. 13, p. 501-502.

Anonymous, 1925a, No "lost continent" in Pacific Ocean: Science, v. 62, no. 1613, p. xiv.

Anonymous, 1925b, Long Beach Harbor improvements: Eng. and Contracting, v. 63, no. 6, p. 1347-1349.

Anonymous, 1927, Ocean canyons: Science, v. 66, no. 1715, p. x.

Anonymous, 1928, The Mexican earthquake: Science, v. 67, no. 1748, p. xii.

Anonymous, 1929a, Lower California drift bottle recovered in Philippines after 17 month trip: Science, v. 69, no. 1797, p. xiv.

Anonymous, 1929b, Salt water advances up San Francisco Bay: Eng. News-Record, v. 103, p. 621.

Anonymous, 1932a, Rincon ocean test finds formation running high: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 13, Dec. 12, p. 45.

Anonymous, 1932b, Ocean test plugged back for production test: Oil Weekly, v. 68, no. 2, Dec. 26, p. 37.

Anonymous, 1932c, Standard ready to test Santa Rosa Island: Petroleum World, v. 29, p. 15-17, 37.

Anonymous, 1932d, Standard to drill off Santa Barbara Coast: Oil Weekly, v. 65, no. 5, April 18, p. 49.

Anonymous, 1932e, Santa Rosa geology compares with mainland oil areas: Oil Weekly, v. 65, no. 7, May 2, p. 45-46.

Anonymous, 1933a, Book review: Salinity in Sacramento River: Eng. News-Record, v. 110, p. 385.

Anonymous, 1933b, Salinity in Sacramento River Delta area reviewed: Eng. News-Record, v. 110, p. 460.

Anonymous, 1933c, Los Angeles beach acquisition: Shore and Beach, v. 1, p. 63.

Anonymous, 1933d, Santa Monica Breakwater: Shore and Beach, v. 1, p. 64.

Anonymous, 1933e, Beach erosion studies by Federal Board: Eng. News-Record, v. 111, p. 281-283.

Anonymous, 1935, Beach-protection work on California coast roads: Eng. News-Record, v. 114, p. 253-254.

Anonymous, 1936, Program of initial works on Central Valley Project in California: Western Construction News, v. 11, no. 3, p. 68-72.

Anonymous, 1938a, The beach erosion study at Santa Barbara, California: Shore and Beach, v. 6, p. 27-34, pls. I and II on inside front cover (Pub. in Congressional Documents, 1938a).

Anonymous, 1938b, Santa Barbara dredging operations: Shore and Beach, v. 6, p. 143.

Anonymous, 1938c, Submarine Pacific coast petroleum: Rev. Petrolif., no. 767, Jan. 7, p. 17. *

Anonymous, 1939, New sea-floor coring method: Shore and Beach, v. 7, p. 88.

Anonymous, 1940a, Recent ocean wave observations: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 7.

Anonymous, 1940b, Report completed. Study of Orange County, California shore approved for publication: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 63. (pub. in Congressional Documents, 1940a).

Anonymous, 1940c, Burning of the Minnie A. Caine. Grounded vessel fired to end erosion threatening California shorefront highway: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 93, 71; Calif. Highways and Public Works, April 1940.

Anonymous, 1940d, Report on studies in Orange County, California. Investigation by Beach Erosion Board discloses beach material shortage caused by flood control: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 110-113, 126-130. (Complete report pub. in Congressional Documents, 1940a).

Anonymous, 1941a, Ocean studies at the University of California: Science, v. 94, no. 2431, p. 11.

Anonymous, 1941b, Los Angeles County Master Shore Plan. Supervisors adopt nine-point plan to acquire and develop almost entire county shoreline for public use: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 3-8, 32.

Anonymous, 1942, Current activities: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Marine Ecology as Related to Paleontology, no. 2, p. 13-21.

Anonymous, 1943, Occurrence of "red water" near San Diego: Shore and Beach, V. 11, p. 4.

Anonymous, 1944a, Public's interest supersede individual's, California court decides: Shore and Beach, v. 12, p. 14.

Anonymous, 1944b, Current activities: Western United States: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Marine Ecology as Related to Paleontology, 1943-1944, no. 4, p. 11-13.

Anonymous, 1945, Index for ground photographs for various Pacific Coast beaches: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-172, Sept. 29, 3 p.

Anonymous, 1946a, Continental shelf oil possibilities: Oil Weekly, v. 123, no. 7, Oct. 14, p. 37.

Anonymous, 1946b, The earthquake and seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946, Seismol. Soc. Am., Bull., v. 18, p. 10-11.

Anonymous, 1946c, Seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 27, p. 453.

Anonymous, 1948, Sea-borne seismic work under way off California coast: Petroleum World, v. 45, no. 8, p. 15-17.

Anonymous, 1949a, Engineering problems of Santa Rosa Island. Exploratory drilling solved: Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 1, p. 15-17.

Anonymous, 1949b, Settling at Wilmington: Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 7, p. 10-11, 13.

Anonymous, 1949c, Chromium: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 2, no. 11, p. 4-5.

Anonymous, 1950a, Monazite and the rare-earth elements: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 3, no. 3, p. 3-4.

Anonymous, 1950b, Zirconium: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 3, no. 3, p. 7-9.

Anonymous, 1950c, A survey of San Diego Bay: U. S. Navy Volunteer Research Reserve Unit 11-5, progress rept. 1, 31 Dec., 21 p. Abs. in San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Report upon the extent, effects and limitations of waste disposal into San Diego Bay, app. IV, p. 95.

Anonymous, 1950d, California sandblasting materials: Mineral Information Service. Calif. Div. Mines, v. 3, no. 5, p. 9-11.

Anonymous, 1950e, Abrasives: sand, sandstone and crushed rock: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 3, no. 7, p. 8-9.
Anonymous, 1950f, East Bay Municipal Utility District, construction of concrete outfall sewer, land and underwater sections: Western Construction Monthly, July, p. 59. *
Anonymous, 1951a, Scripps oceanographers on second expedition: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Jour., no. 4, p. 105.
Anonymous, 1951b, San Diego builds playground: Eng. News-Record, v. 146, Jan. 18, p. 45-46.
Anonymous, 1951c, Laboratory research - sea-water intrusion into groundwater sources and methods of its prevention: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, 5 p. *
Anonymous, 1951d, Black sands: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 4, no. 8, p. 1-2.
Anonymous, 1952a, Arvin-Tehachapi earthquake: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 5, no. 9, p. 1-4.
Anonymous, 1952b, Washington highlights: Calif. Oil World, v. 45, no. 1, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1952c, Drilling halted - Long Beach's 30 day ban due to quake damage costs: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 43, March 3, p. 60.
Anonymous, 1952d, Man-made island to be drilling site: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 5, no. 8, p. 3.
Anonymous, 1952e, Arvin-Tehachapi earthquake: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 5, no. 9, p. 1-4.
Anonymous, 1952f, Steel piling calms the high seas: Western Metals, Sept., p. 57.
Anonymous, 1952g, Longest submarine line on west coast: Oil Forum, April, p. 128; Pipeline News, Jan., p. 32.
Anonymous, 1952h, Offshore survey started: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 44, March 10, p. 68.
Anonymous, 1952i, Subsidence attacked anew: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, May 5, p. 162.
Anonymous, 1952j, Harbor drilling eyed: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 3, May 26, p. 66.
Anonymous, 1952k, Long Beach oil vote set: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 14, Aug. 11, p. 78.
Anonymous, 1952L, Drilling island started: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 14, Aug. 11, p. 78.
Anonymous, 1952m, California - Work underway at Seal Beach steel-rimmed island: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 14, Aug. 11, p. 176.
Anonymous, 1952n, Island drilling threatened: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 15, Aug. 18, p. 80.
Anonymous, 1952o, Suit filed over island: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 19, Sept. 15, p. 74.
Anonymous, 1952p, More tidelands funds frozen: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 27, Nov. 10, p. 80.
Anonymous, 1952q, West Coast - Well No. 100 completed: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 33, Dec. 22, p. 148.
Anonymous, 1953a, More progress made toward offshore oil developments: World Oil, v. 137, no. 1, p. 79.
Anonymous, 1953b, Judge rules against Monterey: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 2, Jan. 8, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1953c, Redondo Beach wonders: To drill or not to drill? Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 32, Aug. 6, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1953d, Call for harbor land bids: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 34, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1953e, Seal Beach drilling case mulled by Appellate Court: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 34, Aug. 20, p. 3.
Anonymous, 1953f, Hint Seal Beach may appeal latest ruling on island drillsite: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 36, Sept. 3, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1953g, New Marine Loading line at Ventura: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 39, Sept. 24, p. 51.
Anonymous, 1954a, Tidelands development active despite row over law: World Oil, v. 138, no. 1, p. 70.
Anonymous, 1954b, Santa Barbara is fearful. Urge "human refuge" if California allows new offshore drilling: Petroleum World, v. 51, no. 3, Jan. 21, p. 3.
Anonymous, 1954c, Brown Drilling gets contract for island wells off Seal Beach: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 51, no. 9, March 4, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1954d, Will tunneling under the ocean be a cheaper way to drill offshore: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 51, no. 12, p. 24-25.
Anonymous, 1954e, Richfield "shooting" offshore: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 51, no. 20, May 20, p. 1.
Anonymous, 1954f, Monterey completes second Newport offshore well: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 52, no. 48, April 5, p. 172.
Anonymous, 1954g, Monterey readies rig: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 52, no. 50, April 19, p. 102.
Anonymous, 1954h, California offers leases: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 52, no. 50, April 19, p. 102.
Anonymous, 1954i, Island test begun. Monterey starts first of three Seal Beach wildcats: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 4, May 31, p. 45.
Anonymous, 1954j, Zirconium: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 7, no. 9, p. 1-3.
Anonymous, 1954k, Man-made island oil drilling project: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 7, no. 9, p. 7.
Anonymous, 1954m, Glass sand in California: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 7, no. 6, p. 1-4.

Agassiz, A., 1905, On the progress of the Albatross Expedition to the eastern Pacific: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 19, p. 143-148, 367-376.
Agassiz, A., and Murray, J., 1902, Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the tropical Pacific, in charge of A. Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross, from August, 1899, to March 1900, Commander J. F. Moser, U. S. N., commanding. I. Preliminary report and list of stations by A. Agassiz with remarks on the deep-sea deposits by J. Murray: Mus. Comp. Zoology Mem., v. 26, no. 1, 114 p., 21 charts. *

Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950, The sardine in its environment. A popular account of the objectives of the Pacific Coast Sardine Research Program: Pan-Am. Fisherman, v. 5, no. 6, p. 15, 16, 32-47.

Alden, J., 1852, Extracts from a letter to A. D. Bache, Superintendent, relating to Humboldt Harbor and Trinidad Bay, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1851, app. 4, p. 520-522.
Alden, J., 1853, Report on a reconnaissance of the western coast from San Francisco, south, to San Diego, including the Santa Barbara Islands and Channel: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1852, app. 18, p. 104-107.
Alden, J., 1854a, Extracts from a letter on the results of an examination of the coast and several harbors and anchorages between San Francisco and the Columbia River: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1853, app. 23, p. 55.
Alden, J., 1854b, Extracts of report on the determination of the position of a bank in the Pacific, lying in the tract of the Panama steamers: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1853, app. 24, p. 55-56.
Alden, J., 1856, Deposit of red sand inside of the bar of San Francisco Bay, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 20, p. 162.

Aldrich, L., and Smith, H. G., 1948, Los Angeles' $41,000,000 Hyperion Project ends beach contamination: Civil Eng., v. 18, no. 7, p. 418-423, 480.

Alexander, A. H., 1936, Beach considerations of the California Division of State Lands: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 169-170

Alexander, C. S., 1950, The marine and stream terraces of the Capitola-Watsonville area, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley; Univ. Calif. Pubs. Geography, v. 10, (1953), p. 1-44, pls. 1-3, 10 figs.

Allen, E. C., 1933, The carbon dioxide content of sea water: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Allen, W. B., 1932, Breakwaters for the protection of harbors: World Ports, v. 20, no. 3, p. 193-203 incl. discussion. *

Allen, W. E., 1920, A quantitative and statistical study of the plankton of the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in and near Stockton, California, in 1913: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 1-292, pls. 1-12.
Allen, W. E., 1921a, Problems of floral dominance in the open sea: Ecology, v. 2, p. 26-31.
Allen, W. E., 1921b, The investigation of ocean pasturage: Ecology, v. 2, p. 215-219.
Allen, W. E., 1921c, Ocean pasturage and ocean fisheries: First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf. Proc., v. 1, p. 213-221 incl. discussion.
Allen, W. E., 1921d, Preliminary statistical studies of marine phytoplankton of the San Diego region, California: First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf. Proc., pt. 2, p. 537-554.
Allen, W. E., 1921e, Some work on marine phytoplankton in 1919: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 40, p. 177-181.

Allen, W. E., 1922a, Quantitative studies on marine phytoplankton at La Jolla in 1919: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 329-347.
Allen, W. E., 1922b, Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates of southern California in 1920: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 369-378.
Allen, W. E., 1922c, Observations on the distribution of marine diatoms between San Diego and Seattle: Ecology, v. 3, p. 140-145.
Allen, W. E., 1923a, Studies on catches of marine phytoplankton made by aid of Kofoid bucket in 1921: Ecology, v. 4, p. 74-80.
Allen, W. E., 1923b, Some tide-water collections of marine diatoms taken athalf-hour intervals near San Diego, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 413-416.
Allen, W. E., 1923c, Studies on marine diatoms and dinoflagellates caught by the aid of the Kofoid bucket in 1922: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 435-445.
Allen, W. E., 1923d, Statistical studies of marine diatoms of the San Diego region collected by U. S. S. Pioneer in midwinter, 1923: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22, p. 445-448.
Allen, W. E., 1923e, Observations on surface distribution of marine diatoms of Lower California in 1921: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 12, p. 437-442.
Allen, W. E., 1923f, Recent work on marine micro-plankton at the La Jolla Biological Station: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 42, p. 180-183.
Allen, W. E., 1924a, Surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates made by U. S. S. Pioneer between San Diego and Seattle in 1923: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 26, p. 243-248.
Allen, W. E., 1924b, Observations on surface distribution of marine diatoms of Lower California in 1922: Ecology, v. 5, p. 389-392.
Allen, W. E., 1925, Statistical studies of surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates made by the yacht Ohio in tropical waters in 1924: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 44, p. 24-30.
Allen, W. E., 1926, Remarks on surface distribution of marine plankton diatoms in the east Pacific: Science, v. 63, no. 162, p. 96-97.
Allen, W. E., 1927a, Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates of southern California in 1921: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 19-29.
Allen, W. E., 1927b, Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates of southern California, 1922: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 31-38.
Allen, W. E., 1927c, Why we study the ocean's plankton: Calif. Monthly, v. 21, p. 2, 98.
Allen, W. E., 1927d, Surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates from the Pacific high seas in 1925 and 1926: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 197-200.
Allen, W. E., 1928a, Catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates taken by boat in southern California waters in 1926: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 201-246.
Allen, W. E., 1928b, Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates collected in southern California in 1924: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 347-356.
Allen, W. E., 1928c, Review of five years of studies on phytoplankton at southern California piers, 1920-1924, inclusive: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech ser., v. 1, p. 357-401.
Allen, W. E., 1928d, investigations on phyto-plankton in the Pacific Ocean: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 250-263.
Allen, W. E., 1929, ten years of statistical studies of marine phytoplankton at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Science, v. 70, no. 1818, p. 416-419.
Allen, W. E., 1930a, Methods in quantitative research on marine microplankton: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 319-329.
Allen, W. E., 1930b, Quantitative studies on marine diatoms and dinoflagellates at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 545-546 (abs.).
Allen, W. E., 1933a, Surface phytoplankton obtained by the Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences of 1932: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 52, p. 101-102.
Allen, W. E., 1933b, "Red water" in La Jolla Bay in 1933: Science, v. 78, no. 2010, p. 12-13.
Allen, W. E., 1934a, Marine plankton diatoms of Lower California in 1931: Bot. Gaz., v. 95, p. 485-492.
Allen, W. E., 1934b, The importance of continuity in marine plankton investigations: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2051-2055.
Allen, W. E., 1934, "Yellow water" in La Jolla Bay in 1935: Science, v. 82, no. 2127, p. 325-326.
Allen, W. E., 1936, Occurrence of marine plankton diatoms in a ten year series of daily catches in southern California: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 23, p. 60-63.
Allen, W. E., 1937a, A large catch of Noctiluca: Science, v. 86, no. 2226, p. 197-198.
Allen, W. E., 1937b, Plankton diatoms of the Gulf of California obtained by the G. Allan Hancock Expedition of 1936: Univ. Southern Calif., The Hancock Expeditions Pub., v. 3, no. 4, p. 47-59.
Allen, W. E., 1938a, The Templeton Crocker Expedition to the Gulf of California in 1935 - the phytoplankton: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 57, p. 328-335.
Allen, W. E., 1938b, Quantity collecting of planktonic diatoms: Science, v. 87, no. 2251, p. 171.
Allen, W. E., 1938c, "Red water" along the west coast of the United States in 1938: Science, v. 88, no. 2272, p. 55-56.
Allen, W. E., 1939, "Phosphorescence" in the sea: Nautical Gaz., Aug. 26, 2 p.
Allen, W. E., 1940a, Methods of field and laboratory procedure in phytoplankton research at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 525-528.
Allen, W. E., 1940b, Discolored sea water: U. S. Hydrog. Bull, 2662, Sept. 11, 3 p.
Allen, W. E., 1940c, Indicator value of phytoplankton: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 529-531.
Allen, W. E., 1940d, Summary of results of twenty years of researches on marine phytoplnakton: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 577-583.
Allen, W. E., 1941a, Twenty years' statistical studies of marine plankton dinoflagellates of southern California: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 26, no. 3, p. 603-635.
Allen, W. E., 1941b, Frustles of marine plankton diatoms: Chronica Botanica, v. 6, p. 365-367.
Allen, W. E., 1941c, Ocean pasturage in California waters: Sci. Monthly, v. 52, p. 261-264.
Allen, W. E., 1941d, Depth relationships of plankton diatoms in sea water: Jour. Marine Research, v. 4, p. 107-111.
Allen, W. E., 1942a, Diatoms, in Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, oceanographic observations of the E. W. Scripps cruises of 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 25-26.
Allen, W. E., 1942b, Occurrence of "red water" near San Diego: Science, v. 96, no. 2499, p. 471.
Allen, W. E., 1943, "Red water" in La Jolla Bay in 1942: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 62, no. 2, p. 262-264.
Allen, W. E., 1945, Occurrence and abundance of marine plankton diatoms offshore in southern California: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 64, p. 21-24.
Allen, W. E., 1946a, "Red water" in La Jolla Bay in 1945: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 65, p. 149-153.
Allen, W. E., 1946b, Significance of "red water" in the sea: Turtox News, v. 24, no. 2, p. 49-50.
Allen, W. E. and Lewis, R., 1927, Surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates from Pacific high seas in 1925 and 1926: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 197-200.

Alliott, H., 1917, Pre-historic use of bitumen in southern California: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 16, pt. II, p. 41-44.

Allison, J. M., 1940, Origin, path of travel and characteristics of storms causing major floods in the north and south pacific division, in U. S. Engineering Dept., Corps of Engineers, Proc. of the Engineering Conf., South Pacific Div. and North Pacific Div., San Francisco, p. 40-46, 5 pls. and discussion. (See other repts. in this volume for meteorology, floods etc.).

Alpert, L., 1946a, Contributions to the weather and climate of the tropical eastern Pacific Océan: Ph. D. thesis, Clark Univ., Worchester, Mass. *
Alpert, L., 1946b, Atmospheric cross-sections of the stratus zone of the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 27, p. 800-813.

Anderson, C. A., 1941, Geology of the Gulf of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1888 (abs.).
Anderson, C. A., 1950, 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Part I. Geology of the islands and neighboring land areas: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 43, p. 1-53.

Anderson, E. R., 1950, Distribution of sound velocity in a section of the eastern North Pacific: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 221-228.

Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902, The geology of Point Reyes Peninsula: M. S. thesis (1897), Univ. Calif., Berkeley; Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. Bull., v. 2, p. 119-153, pl. 4.
Anderson, F. M., 1926, Origin of California petroleum: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 585-614.
Anderson, F. M., and Hanna, G. D., 1935, Cretaceous geology of Lower California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 23, p. 1-34.

Anderson, G. E., 1926, Experiments on the rate of wear of sand grains: Jour. Geology, v. 34, p. 144-158.

Anderson, J. B., 1931, Observations from airplanes of cloud and fog conditions along the southern California coast: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 59, p. 264-270.

Anderson, R., 1927, Origin of oil from marine plankton shales in California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1926, v. 38, p. 199-200 (abs.).

Anderson, R. E., Redwine, L. E., and McGovney, P. E., 1949, Geology of northern Santa Rosa Island: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull. v. 33, p. 2062 (abs.); Oil and Gas Jour., v. 48, no. 29, Nov. 24, p. 140 (abs.).

Anderson, W., 1939, Quaternary sea-levels in the northern hemisphere: Geol. Mag., v. 76, p. 489-493.

Andrews, H. L., 1945, The kelp beds of the Monterey region: Ecology, v. 26, p. 24-37.

Aplin, J. A., 1947, The effect of explosives on marine life: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 33, p. 23-30 incl. figs and tables.

Archer, W. E., 1934, El Segundo marine loading line laid in half mile sections: Oil Weekly, v. 73, no. 1, March 19, p. 33-34.

Armstrong, T. A., 1954, Scientists in rubber suits and aqualungs are diving for oil off California: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 9, July 5, p. 104-105.

Army Air Forces, Weather Information Branch, 1943, Hurricanes affecting the Atlantic Coast, the Gulf Coast, and the southern California Coast of the United States: Rept. no. 636. *

Arnestad, K. H., 1950, The geology of a portion of the Lompoc quadrangle, Santa Barbara County, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 62 p., 2 figs.

Arnold, A. F., 1916, The sea beach at ebb-tide; a guide to the study of the sea-weeds and the lower animals found between tide-marks: New York, Century. x, 490 p., 85 pls. *

Arnold, C. E., Hedger, H. E., Rawn, A. M., 1949, Report upon the reclamation of water from sewage and industrial wastes in Los Angeles County, California: Rept. to Board of Supervisors, Los Angeles County, April. *

Arnold, D., 1896, An interrogation regarding the fossil shells of San Pedro Bay: Nautilus, v. 10, p. 33-34.
Arnold, D., 1897, Fossils of Dead Man's Island: Nautilus, v. 10, p. 140-142.
Arnold, D., and Arnold, R., 1902, The marine Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy of the coast of southern California: Jour. Geology, v. 10, p. 117-138.

Arnold, J. L., 1928, A study of the molluscs of Anaheim Slough: their distribution, and classification with notes on the crystalline style: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 124 p., 13 pls., 2 figs. 1 map.

Arnold, R., 1900, The geology of San Pedro Bay: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 32 p., 3 figs.
Arnold, R., 1903, The paleontology and statigraphy of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Mem. 3, 420 p., 37 pls.
Arnold, R., 1909, Environment of the Tertiary faunas of the Pacific Coast of United States: Jour. Geology, v. 17, p. 509-533, 1 pl.
Arnold, R., and Hannibal, H., 1913, The marine Tertiary statigraphy of the North Pacific Coast of America: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 52, p. 559-605.

Arthur, R. S., 1948, Revised wave forecasting graphs and procedure: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 73, 14 p., 9 pls. *
Arthur, R. S., 1949, Variability in direction of wave travel: New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 51, p. 511-522; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 80, 12 p. incl. illus.
Arthur, R. S., 1950, Refraction of shallow water waves; the combined effect of currents and underwater topography: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 549-552.
Arthur, R. S., 1951, Wave forecasting and hindcasting: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 51-56, Wave Rept. 98; First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 82-87.

Ashauer, H., Hollister, J. S., and Reed, R. D., 1936, Sedimentation und Faltung im sudlichen Kalifornien: Festschrift zum 60 Geoburstag von Hans Stille, Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, p. 232-258, 4 figs. + maps. *

Ashley, G. H., 1895, Studies in the Neocene of California: Jour. Geology, v. 3, p. 434-454.
Ashley, G. H., 1896, The Neocene statigraphy of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., ser 2, v. 5 (1895), p. 273-367.
Ashley, G. H., 1931, Our youthful scenery: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 42, p. 216 (abs.), p. 537-546; Pan-Am Geologist v. 55, p. 74 (abs.).

Atwill, E. R., 1942, Progress of stratigraphic studies in California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 26, p. 153-161.

Atwood, W. G., and Johnson, A. A., 1924, Marine structures, their deterioration and preservation: Rept. of the Comm. on Marine Piling Inv. of the Div. of Eng. and Indus. Research of the National Research Council, Wash., D. C., 534 p.

Averill, C. V., 1941, Mineral resources of Humboldt County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, chap. 4, Oct., p. 499-528
Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946, Placer mining for gold in California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 135, 357 p.

Avers, H. G., 1927, A study of the variation of mean sea-level from a level surface: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 8th ann. meet., in Natl. Research Council Bull. 61, p. 56-58.

Axelrod, D. I., 1939, Late Tertiary vegetation and climate of the Great Basin and border areas: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1945-1946 (abs.).

Bache, A. D., 1852, Letter to the Secretary of the Treasury, communicating information relating to Trinidad, Humboldt, and San Diego Bays: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1851, app. 50, p. 528-530.
Bache, A. D., 1854a, On the tides of the western coast of the United States. Tides of San Francisco Bay, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1853, app. 28, p. 77-81.
Bache, A. D., 1854b, Notes on the tides at San Francisco, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1853, app. 29, p. 81-82.
Bache, A. D., 1856a, Letter from the Superintendent to the Secretary of the Treasury, with copy of a communication from Captain W. L. Dall, P. M. S. S. Columbia, and extract from a letter of Captain James Witkins, P. M. S. S. Golden Age, relative to facilities for navigation afforded by the development of a deposit of reddish sand detected by Commander Alden inside of the bar at the entrance to San Francisco Harbor, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1856, app. 16, p. 119-120.
Bache, A. D., 1856b, Position of a dangerous rock on Cortez Bank, coast of California, determined by A. MacRae: Ann, Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 18, p. 160-161.

ache, A. D., 1856c, Extracts of a report of Lt. Comdr. A. MacRae, U. S. N., relative to the position of a rock on which the steamer Uncle Sam struck, May 7, 1855: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 19, p. 161-162.
ache, A. D., 1856d, Approximate cotidal lines of the Pacific Coast of the United States, from observations in the United States Coast Survey: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 50, p. 338-342, pl. 49.
ache, A. D., 1856e, Notice of earthquake waves on the western coast of the United States, on the 23d and 25th December, 1854: Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, v. 21, 2nd ser., p. 37-43; Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 51, p. 342-346, pl. 50 (no. 3A); Also again in Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1862, app. 24, p. 238-241 with slight alterations.
ache, A. D., 1858, On the winds of the western coast of the United States, from observations in connection with the U. S. Coast Survey: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1857, app. 36, p. 354-358, pl. 66.
ache, A. D., 1859, Letter to the Secretary of the Treasury, communicating the development of dangers to navigation in San Francisco Bay, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1858, app. 18, p. 154-155.
ache, A. D., 1862, Report of the Superintendent, section X, from San Diego, or the southern boundary on the Pacific Ocean, to the forty-second parallel, including the coast of California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1861, p. 66-69, sketches J, nos. 20, 21.
ache, A. D., 1864a, Report of the Superintendent, section X, the southern boundary on the Pacific, to the forty-second parallel, including the coast of California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1862, p. 58-61, sketches J. nos. 37, 38.
ache, A. D., 1864b, Report of the Superintendent, section X, from San Diego, on the Pacific northward to the forty-second parallel, including the coast of California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1863, p. 55-57, sketch 24.

agg, R. M. Jr., 1912, Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera from southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 513, 153 p., pls. 1-28.

iley, E. H., 1940, Piedmontite and kyanite from the Franciscan of Santa Catalina Island: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 1955 (abs.).
iley, E. H., 1941, Mineralogy, petrology, and geology of Santa Catalina Island, California: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ. *

ailey, T. L., 1921, The petrography and origin of the Recent sediments along the east side of the San Francisco Peninsula, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 175 p., map. *
ailey, T. L., 1935, Lateral change of fauna in the Lower Pleistocene: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 46, p. 489-502.
ailey, T. L., 1943, Late Pleistocene Coast Range orogenesis in southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 54, p. 1549-1568.
ailey, T. L., 1947, Origin and migration of oil into Sespe redbeds, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 31, p. 1913-1935.

aldwin, E. M., 1945, Some revisions of the late Cenozoic stratigraphy of the southern Oregon coast: Jour. Geology, v. 53, p. 35-46.

andy, O. L., 1952, The frequency distribution of Recent Foraminifera off California: Oil and Gas Jour., March 24, p. 212 (abs.).
andy, O. L., 1953a, Ecology and paleoecology of some California Foraminifera. Part I. The frequency distribution of Recent Foraminifera off California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 27, p. 161-182, pls. 21-25.
andy, O. L., 1953b, Ecology and paleoecology of some California Foraminifera. Part II. Foraminiferal evidence of subsidence rates in the Ventura Basin: Jour. Paleontology, v. 27, p. 200-203.
andy, O. L., 1954, Aragonite tests among Foraminifera: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24, p. 60-61.
andy, O. L., 195 , Evidence of displaced Foraminifera in the Purisima Formation of the Halfmoon Bay area, California: Contr. Cushman Foundation for Foram. Research (in press). *

anks, H. O., and Bookman, M., 1951, Proposed investigational work for control and prevention of sea-water intrusion into ground water basins: Calif. Div. Water Res., Rept. to State water Res. Board, 33 p. *

Banks, H. O., Gleason, G. B., and Richter, R. C., 1950, Sea-water intrusion into ground-water basins bordering the California coast and inland bays: Calif. Div. Water Res., Water Pollution Inv., Rept. no. 1, 23 p. *
Banks, H. O., and Lawrence, J. H., 1953, Water quality problems in California: Am. Geophs. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 58-66.
Banks, H. O., and Richter, R. C., 1953, Sea-water intrusion into ground-water basins bordering the California coast and inland bays: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 575-582. (Extensive bibliography on Calif. salt water intrusion).

Barlow, C. and Taylor, H. R., 1897, The story of the Farallones: Alameda, Calif., privately printed, 32 p., illus. *
Barnard, J. L., 1952, The gammaridean family cheluridae (crustacea, amphipoda): A study in morphology, anatomy, and ecology, with special reference to Chelura terebrans: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 589 p. including 25 tables, 50 figs., 52 pls.

Barnes, A. J., 1937, A new deal needed for our ocean beaches relative to Spanish and Mexican Land Grants: Shore and Beach, v. 5, p. 35-37.

Barnes, K. B., 1945, Wells slanted out 3,700 feet tap under ocean pool: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 44, no. 26, Nov. 3, p. 82-85, 89, 93, 119.

Barrows, A. L., 1913, Preliminary inquiry into the geological significance of rock boring shells: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. 13th ann. meet., v. 24, p. 130-131.
Barrows, A. L., 1917, An unusual extension of the distribution of the shipworm in San Francisco Bay, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 18, p. 24-43.
Barrows, A. L., 1919, The occurrence of a rock-boring isopod along the shore of San Francisco Bay, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, V. 19, p. 299-316.

Bartholomew, J. W., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1949, Thermophilic bacteria from deep ocean bottom cores: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 57, p. 658.

Bartlett, W. A., 1852, Report ... on the general character of the coast of California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1851, app. 48, p. 525-526.

Bartsch, P., 1912, A zoogeographic study based on the pyramidellid mollusks of the west coast of America: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 42, p. 297-349.
Bartsch, P., 1921a, Discussion on mapping the Pacific by members of the conference: First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf., pt. 2, p. 483-484.
Bartsch, P., 1921b, Ocean currents, the prime factor in the distribution of marine mollusks on the west coast of America: First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf. Proc., pt. 2, p. 505-526.

Bascom, W. N., 1946a, Effect on seismic sea wave on California coast: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-204, April 16, 11 p., table, photos, graph.
Bascom, W. N., 1946b, Field studies at Monterey, April-August 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-224, Oct., 27 p., photos, maps, graphs.
Bascom, W. N., 1947a, LST's on Fort Ord Beach: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-237, Feb. 19, 3 p., photos, graphs.
Bascom, W. N., 1947b, Installation of a wave recorder at Point Sur: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-242, April 15, 6 p., sketches, photos, chart.
Bascom, W. N., 1947c, Beach surveys at Moss Landing, California, June 6, 1946 to March 31, 1947: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-243, April 25, 4 p., photos, sketches, graphs.
Bascom, W. N., 1947d, Beach and surf conditions on beaches of the Oregon and Washington coast between October 9, 1946 and November 18, 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-247, April 16, 15 p., tables, photos, graphs.
Bascom, W. N., 1947e, Installation of a wave recorder at Heceta Head, Oregon: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-259, May 19, 3 p., photos.
Bascom, W. N., 1948a, A memorandum on the feasibility of Pigeon Point as a location for instruments: Univ. Calif.,

Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-278, Feb. 5, 1 p., sketches, photos.
Bascom, W. N., 1948b, Installation of wave recorders at Point Arguello, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-291, July, 8 p., photos, sketches.
Bascom, W. N., 1950a, Initial surveys and instrumentation; sand transport study, Santa Barbara, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 14, issue 3, 4 p., 58 pls. *
Bascom, W. N., 1950b, Surging in Depoe Bay, Oregon: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 4, no. 4, p. 32-39.
Bascom, W. N., 1950c, The relationship between sand size and beach-face slope: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 14, issue 3, 7 p., 7 pls.; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32 (1951), p. 866-874.
Bascom, W. N., 1951, Investigation of coastal sand movements near Santa Barbara, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research ser. 14, issue 8, pt. I, 38 p., pt. II, 78 pls.
Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L., and Chinn, A. J., 1948, Ocean-side Amphibious Operation, November 13 and 14, 1947: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-293, Nov., 13 p., photos, graphs.

Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948, Oceanography in the offshore drilling campaign: World Oil, April, p. 114, 116, 119, 120, 123, 124, 126.
Báth, M., 1952, Initial motion of the first longitudinal earthquake wave recorded at Pasadena and Huancayo: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 42, p. 175-195.

Bathgate, V. M., 1913, The Dinoflagellata of San Francisco Bay: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Baucher, J. W., 1947, Oscillatory waves in shallow water: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Bauer, F. H., 1952, Marine terraces between Salmon Creek and Stewarts Point, Sonoma County, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 273 p., 16 pls., 74 figs. *

Bauer, L. A., 1911, On gravity determinations at sea: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 31, p. 1-18.

Beach Erosion Board Variously listed. In Library catalogues generally listed as U. S. Engineering Department, Beach Erosion Board.
Beach Erosion Board, 1938, Beach erosion study at Ballona Creek and San Gabriel River, California: Cooperating agency State of California acting through the Los Angeles Flood Control District. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1939, Manual of procedure in beach erosion studies: U. S. Eng. Dept., Wash., 77p. incl. 18 pls. (Paper no. 2 of the Beach Erosion Board).
Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, Beach erosion study at Coronado, California. Investigation by Beach Erosion Board in connection with San Diego Harbor improvement program: Shore and Beach, v. 10, p. 8-11.
Beach Erosion Board, 1942b, Beach erosion study of Mission Beach, completed on November 4, 1942; Cooperating agency, City of San Diego, acting through Council of City of San Diego. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1942c, Beach erosion study of Long Beach, completed April 3, 1942, Cooperating agency, City of Long Beach, California. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1946, Report on cooperative beach erosion study at Santa Barbara, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1947-50, Shoreline effects; appendices on survey reports, Los Angeles - Long Beach Harbor, Redondo Harbor and Playa del Rey Harbor; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, Littoral drift study, Los Angeles, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 2, no. 3, p. 1-4.
Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, An elementary discussion of tides, currents, and wave action in beach erosion: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 2, no. 4, p. 8-12.
Beach Erosion Board, 1948c, Review of reports on Redondo Beach Harbor, appendix 6, shore-line effects: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948d, Effect of proposed breakwater extension on adjacent shore lines, Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California. Appendix 8, July: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948e, Report on survey of navigation harbor at Playa del Rey, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948f, Shoreline effects, harbor at Playa del Rey, California. Enclosure 20 of report of survey of harbor at Playa del Rey, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district, ii, 51 p., pl., maps, diagram. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948g, Harbor and shore protection in the vicinity of Port Hueneme, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district, South Pacific Div. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, Shore-line effects, harbor at Playa del Rey, California; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. Enclosure 20 accompanying report on harbor at Playa del Rey, California, dated Aug. 16, 1948, 51 p., 29 pls.
Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, Shore protection report on survey of harbor at Port Hueneme, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. 75 p., pls. + 7 app.
Beach Erosion Board, 1948j, Effect of proposed breakwater extension on adjacent shoreline, Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineer Los Angeles district. App. 8 accompanying reviews of reports, navigation, Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California, with a view of extending the existing breakwater and to improving Bixby Slough and Laguna Dominguez, dated July 1, 1948, 52 p., 35 pls.
Beach Erosion Board, 1949a, Summaries of reports transmitted to congress Santa Barbara, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 1, p. 24-29.
Beach Erosion Board, 1949b, Surveying in haze and fog: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 2, p. 6-7.
Beach Erosion Board, 1949c, Combining leadline and echo-sounding methods in surveys of submarine canyons: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 4, p. 20-22.
Beach Erosion Board, 1950a, Beach erosion control report of cooperative study of the Pacific coast line of the state of California, Point Mugu to San Pedro Breakwater: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district, Sept. 1. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1950b, Appendixes 1 to 6, inclusive to accompany beach-erosion control report on cooperative study of Pacific Coast line of the state of California, Point Mugu to San Pedro Breakwater: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district, Sept. 1, app. 1, prior repts., 35 p.; app. 2, description of the area, 36 p. 1 pl; app. 3, geology, 52 p., 2 tables, 6 pls.; app. 4, winds and waves, 13 p. including 3 tables, 3 pls.; app. 5, destructive waves along the southern California coast, 22 p. incl. photos; app. 6, hydrographi surveys, 16 p. including photos, 20 pls. *
Beach Erosion Board, 1951, By-passing littoral drift at a harbor entrance: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 5, no. 3, p. 1-14.
Beach Erosion Board, 1952a, Summary report on studies on sand transportation by wave action: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-17.
Beach Erosion Board, 1952b, Scripps Institution of Oceanograph quarterly progress report number 10, Oct. - Dec. 1951: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull. v. 6, no. 2, p. 32-41.
Beach Erosion Board, 1953a, Summaries of reports transmitted to Congress: California, Carpinteria to Point Mugu: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull. v. 7, no. 1, p. 47-50.
Beach Erosion Board, 1953b, Scripps Institution of Oceanograph quarterly progress report number 14, Oct. - Dec. 1952: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull. v. 7, no. 2, p. 11-12.
Beach Erosion Board, 1953c, Shore protection planning and design: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Special Issue no. 2, 230 p., app. 125 p.
Beach Erosion Board, 1954a, Beach erosion studies - state of California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 1, p. 31-34.

ach Erosion Board, 1954b, Progress reports on research sponsored by the Beach Erosion Board: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 2, p. 10-11.
ach Erosion Board, 1954c, Beach erosion studies: Anaheim Bay Harbor, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 2, p. 23.

al, C. H., 1915, The geology of the Monterey quadrangle, California: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 88 p. incl. 4 figs., 12 pls.
al, C. H., 1945, Reconnaissance of the geology and oil possibilities of Lower California, Mexico: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 56, p. 1147 (abs.).

als, E. A., 1919, Barometric pressure, winds, and storms of the Pacific Ocean: Scripps Inst. of Biol. Research, Univ. Calif., Bull. 9, p. 65-74, 3 charts.

ard, C. N., 1941, Drainage development in the vicinity of Monterey Bay, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Illinois, Urbana, Ill. *

ardslee, C. G., 1942a, Salt water barrier at Cooke: Western Construction News, v. 17, no. 2, p. 53-55.
ardslee, C. G., 1942b, Underground storage for floods assures army camp water supply: Eng. News-Record, v. 128, no. 11, p. 406-407.

ck, A. L., 1922, An application of the principles of Bjerknes' dynamic meteorology in a study of synoptic weather maps for the United States: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

cker, G. F., 1888, Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 13, 486 p., 7 pls., 20 figs. *

er, C. G. P., and Leopold, L. B., 1947, Meteorological factors influencing air pollution in the Los Angeles area: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 173-192.

lcher, E., 1843, Narrative of a voyage round the world, performed in Her Majesty's Ship Sulphur, during the years 1836-1842. Including details of the Naval operations in China, from December 1840, to November 1841: London, Henry Colburn, 2 v. in 1, illus.

lknap, G. E., 1874a, Deep-sea soundings in the North Pacific Ocean, obtained in the United States steamer Tuscorora: Wash., U. S. Hydrog. Office, no. 54, 51 p., 12 pls., 9 profiles, 1 chart, tables of bottom material.
lknap, G. E., 1874b, Concerning deep-sea sounding: Asiatic Soc. Japan Trans., v. 2, p. 159-170, discussion, p. 171-173, table.

ll, G. K., 1948, Explosives and petroleum: Explosives Eng., v. 26, no. 2, p. 39-43, no. 3, p. 76-78.

ll, H. S., 1942, Density currents as agents for transporting sediments: Jour. Geology, v. 50, p. 512-547.

ll, W. E., Bassler, F. F., Buck, F. E., Murphy, D. E., Writt, J. J., and Beauchamp, E. E., 1944, Use of coastal radiosonde data in calling the approch of storms along the west coast: M. S. thesis, Calif. Inst. Technology, 65 p., 20 pls.

nest, H., 1899, Submarine gullies, river outlets, and fresh-water escapes beneath the sea-level: Geog. Jour., v. 14, p. 394-413, charts.

nioff, H., 1938, The determination of the extent of faulting with application to the Long Beach earthquake: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 28, p. 77-84.

rghaus, H., 1891, Atlas der Hydrographie: Gotha, Justus Perthes, 11 kolorierte karten in Kupferstich mit 173 darstellungen.

gelow, H. B., and Leslie, M., 1930, Reconnaissance of the waters and plankton of Monterey Bay, July 1928: Mus. Comp. Zoology Bull., v. 70, no. 5, p. 427-581.

ngham, J. W., 1938, Report on the international law of Pacific Coast fisheries: Stanford Univ. Press, 75 p.; Rev. by G. H. Clark, Calif. Fish and Game, v. 25 (1939), p. 256-257.
Bishop, S. E., 1904, The cold-current system of the Pacific, and the source of the Pacific Coast Current: Science, v. 20, no. 506, p. 338-341.

Bittinger, C., 1933, Experiences over a submarine epicenter: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 260.

Black, G. L., 1954, The case of the "tied" island: Westways, June, p. 8-9 (Palos Verdes Hills).

Blackman, E. O., 1935, Submarine geology from the air: Petroleum World, Ann. Rev., Los Angeles, p. 187-188.

Blackman, J. W. B., 1936, Conditions at Long Beach, California: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 159.

Blake, D., 1926, Forecasting fog on the California Coast: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., no. 12, p. 28-33.
Blake, D., 1935, Mexican west coast cyclones: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 63, p. 344-348.

Blake, E. W. Jr., 1887, The coast fox: West Am. Scientist, v. 3, p. 49-52.

Blake, J., 1868a, Infusoria from the moving sands in the nieghborhood of San Francisco: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 3 (1863-1867), p. 35-36.
Blake, J., 1868b, On the gradual elevation of the land in the environs of San Francisco: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 3 (1863-1867), p. 45-46.
Blake, J., 1873, Remarks on the climate of California: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 110-116.

Blake, W. P., 1853, Preliminary geological report, in U. S. Pacific Railroad survey, (partial route in California) under command of Lt. R. S. Williamson, Corps of Topographical Engineers: House Doc. 129, 80 p.
Blake, W. P., 1854, Gold and platinum of Cape Blanco: Am. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., v. 18, p. 156. *
Blake, W. P., 1855, Preliminary geological report of the U. S. Pacific Railroad Survey, under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, Corps of Topographic Engineers, 1853: Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 2nd ser., v. 19, p. 433-434.
Blake, W. P., 1856, Observations on the physical geography and geology of the coast of California, from Bodega Bay to San Diego: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 65, p. 376-398, pls. 57-60.
Blake, W. P., 1868, Note on the fossil remains of the horse and elephant, mingled, at Mare Island, San Francisco Bay: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 3 (1863-1867), p. 166.
Blake, W. P., 1898, Oscillations of level of the Pacific Coast of the United States: Am. Geologist, v. 21, p. 164-165.

Blankinship, J. W., and Keeler, C. A., 1892, On the natural history of the Farallon Islands: Zoe, v. 3, p. 144-165.

Blinn, F. S., 1928, Jetty design, location and construction: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 32 p., 22 pls.

Blochman, L. F., 1923, A study in the forecasting of seasonal rainfall for California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif. Berkeley. *

Blodget, R. M., 1949, Does the tidelands dispute affect the San Joaquin Valley? Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 1, p. 18-20.

Boase, A. J., 1938, Essential requirements of concrete for sea-water exposure: Shore and Beach, v. 6, p. 121-122.

Boden, B. P., 1950, Plankton organisms in the deep scattering layer: U. S. Naval Electronics Lab., San Diego, rept. 186, 29 p. incl. 13 figs.

Bodle, R. R., 1941, U. S. earthquakes 1939: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 637, 69 p.
Bodle, R. R., 1944, U. S. earthquakes 1942: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 662, 38 p.
Bodle, R. R., 1945, U. S. earthquakes 1943: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 672, 47 p.

Bodle, R. R., 1946a, Note on the earthquake and seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946: Am. Geophs. Union Trans., v. 27, p. 464-465.
Bodle, R. R., 1946b, U. S. earthquakes 1944: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 682, 43 p.
Bodle, R. R., and Murphy, L. M., 1947, U. S. earthquakes 1945: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 699, 38 p.
Bodle, 1948, U. S. earthquakes 1946: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 714, 47 p.

Bond, A. H., 1927, Meteorological studies at Humboldt Bay: Military Engineer, v. 19, p. 507-509.

Bonnot, P., and Phillips, J. B., 1938, Red water, its cause and occurrences: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 24, no. 1, p. 55-59.

Boos, M. F., 1940, Black beach sands of Guatemala, Central America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 1921 (abs.).

Böse, E. and Wittich, E., 1913, Informe relativo a la exploración de la region norte de la costa occidental de la Baja California: Parergones del Inst. Geologia México, v. 4, p. 307-529.

Boutelle, C. O., 1884, Water-waves from Krakatoa: Science, v. 3, p. 777.

Bowers, S., 1878, Geology of Santa Rosa Island: Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rept. for 1877, p. 316-320.
Bowers, S., 1890, San Nicolas Island: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 57-61.

Bowie, W., 1924a, Earth movements in California as disclosed by triangulation: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1923, v. 35, p. 60-61 (abs.).
Bowie, W., 1924b, Isostatic investigations and data for gravity stations in the United States established since 1915: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey special pub. 99, 91 p.
Bowie, W., 1936, The place of geodesy in geophysical research: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 17th ann. meet., p. 15-20.

Bowlus, F. D., 1943, Elevation changes along the line of the outfall sewer from the Joint Disposal Plant to White Point: Unpub. rept. addressed to A. M. Rawn, chief eng., Los Angeles County Sanitation districts. *

Bowman, A., 1873, On coast surface and scenic geology: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 244-245, 1 pl.

Branner, J. C., 1900, The origin of beach cusps: Jour. Geology, v. 8, p. 481-484.
Branner, J. C., 1913, Influence of wind on the accumulation of oil-bearing rocks: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. 13th ann. meet., 1912, v. 24, p. 94-95 (abs.).

Brant, I., 1925, The "undertow": Science, v. 62, no. 1593, p. 30-31.

Bremner, C. St. J., 1890, Geology of Santa Catalina Island: Calif. State Min. Bur., 10th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 277-281, map.
Bremner, C. St. J., 1932, Geology of Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County, California: Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. History, occasional papers, no. 1, 33 p, 2 maps, 3 pls.
Bremner, C. St. J., 1933, Geology of San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County, California: Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. History, occasional papers, no. 2, 23 p., illus., 3 pls., map.

Briggs, L. J., 1916, A new method of measuring the acceleration of gravity at sea: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 2, p. 399-407.

Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948, The importance of upwelling water to vertebrate paleontology and oil geology: Verh. konkl. Nederlandsche Akad. v. Wetensch. afd. Naturkunde, v. 45, no. 4, p. 1-112; Rev. by C. O. Dunbar, Am. Jour. Sci., v. 248 (1950), p. 78-79.

Brooks, C. W., 1875, Japanese wrecks stranded and picked up adrift in the North Pacific Ocean, ethnologically considered as furnishing evidence of a constant infusion of Japanese blood among the Coast Tribes of Northwestern Indians: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4, p. 50-66, chart.

Broshous, C. R., 1938, Surging in harbors: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 74 p., incl. photos, tables, diagrams.

Brown, C. B., 1942, Discussion of "The hydrologic aspects of beach-material supply, with special reference to the shoreline at Long Beach, California" by W. E. Darrow: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 23, p. 649-650.

Brown, E. I., 1939, Beach erosion studies: Shore and Beach, v. 7, p. 3-13, discussion p. 13-23.

Bruff, S. C., 1940, The Pleistocene history of the Newport Bay area, southern California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley *; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51 (1940), p. 1981 (abs.).
Bruff, S. C., 1946, The paleontology of the Pleistocene molluscan fauna of the Newport Bay area, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 27, p. 213-240.

Bucher, W. H., 1939, Deformation of the earth's crust: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 421-432.
Bucher, W. H., 1940, Submarine valleys and related geologic problems of the North Atlantic: Geol. Soc. America Bull. v. 51, p. 489-512.

Buck, C. D., 1928, A study of the fish of Anaheim Slough with reference to classification and nature of their food: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 47 p., 14 pls., 1 map.

Buffington, E. C., 1951, Gullied submarine slopes off southe California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1497 (a
Buffington, E. C., 1952, Submarine "natural levees:" Jour. Geology, v. 60, p. 473-479, 1 pl.

Buley, H. M., 1929, Quantitative studies on inshore diatoms and dinoflagellates of the California coast in 1925: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 181-187.

Bullard, E. C., 1940, Reply to Submarine geology and geophys by F. P. Shepard: Nature, v. 146, no. 3700, p. 432.

Bullard, F. M., and Mills, R. A., 1951, Beach sand at Los Ojos de Agua de San Telmo, Michoácan, Mexico: Jour. Sed Petrology, v. 21, p. 195-199.

Bullington, J. P., 1940, Who owns petroleum beneath bed of sea? Oil Weekly, v. 98, no. 7, July 22, p. 18-20.

Bullock, F. W., 1933, A study of physiological conditions relating to the distribution of marine phytoplankton at Los Angeles Harbor using an especially designed plankto and water sampling apparatus: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern California, 93 p., incl. 11 pls., 4 photos, chart, graphs, tables.

Burch, B. L., 1947, Comparison of the mollusks of three Pleistocene beds with the Recent fauna of Los Angeles County, California: Conchological Club of Southern Calif. Minutes, no. 73, p. 1-18. *

Burch, J. Q., 1945, Distributional list of the west American marine mollusks from San Diego, California to the Polar Sea: Conchological Club of Southern Calif. Proc., pt. 1, Pelecypoda. *

Burt, W., 1952, Scattering of light in turbid water: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif. *

Burt, W. V., and Bush, V., 1949, Distribution of bathythermography observations: North Pacific Ocean 1941-1947: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Oceanographic Rept. 16, 3 p., graph.
Burt, W. V., and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948, Hindcasting technique provides statistical wave data: Civil Eng., Dec., p. 47-49.

Bush, J. B., 1930, Foraminifera of Tomales Bay, California: Micropaleontology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 2, p. 38-42.

Butcher, W. S., 1951a, Lithology of the offshore San Diego a Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 20, re 51-22, 8 p., 5 figs., charts; Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif Los Angeles, 98 p. incl. 2 app. of tables, 9 figs., 2 pl

tcher, W. S., 1951b, Foraminifera, Coranado Bank and vicinity, California, pt. II: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 19, ref. 51-21, 9 p. tables, diagrams.

tler, M. M., 1936, Shore development program at Los Angeles: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 159-162.

walda, J. P., 1927, Pleistocene and Recent topographic changes in the Pacific Coast states: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 8th ann. meet., in Natl. Research Council Bull. 61, p. 39-43.

walda, J. P., 1933, The Long Beach earthquake - what happened geologically: Science, v. 78, no. 2016, p. 148-149.

walda, J. P., 1936, The geologic history of the California Coast: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 153-157.

walda, J. P., 1948, Geologic faulting in southern California. The process, its effects, and its consequences: Eng. and Sci. Monthly, v. 11, no. 2, p. 15-18

erly, P., 1927, The Eureka (California) earthquake of August 20, 1927: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 17, p. 213-217.

erly, P., 1930, The California earthquake of November 4, 1927: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 20, p. 53-66.

erly, P., 1931, Dispersion of seismic waves of the Love type and the thickness of the surface layer of the earth under the Pacific: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1930, v. 42, p. 312 (abs.).

erly, P., 1937, Earthquakes off the coast of northern California: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 27, p. 73-96.

erly, P., 1938a, The earthquake of July 6, 1934: Amplitudes and first motion: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 28, p. 1-13.

erly, P., 1938b, Determination of deep-seated crustal structure in California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1946-1947 (abs.).

erly, P., 1940a, Earthquake epicenters and structure of the Pacific region of North America (northern part): Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 111-112.

erly, P., 1940b, Seismicity of the northern Pacific Coast of the United States: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 255-260.

erly, P., 1942, Microseisms at Berkeley and surf on near-by coasts: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 32, p. 277-282.

erly, P., 1952, Pacific Coast earthquakes: Condon Lectures, Oregon State System of Higher Education, Eugene, Oregon, 38 p.

erly, P., and Evernden, J. F., 1950a, First motion in earthquakes recorded at Berkeley: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 40, p. 291-298.

erly, P., and Evernden, J. F., 1950b, False S: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1544 (abs.).

erly, P. and Wilson, J. T., 1936, Northern California earthquakes, April 1, 1934, to December 31, 1935: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 26, p. 207-213.

erly, P. and Wilson, J. T., 1937, Northern California earthquakes, January 1 to December 31, 1936: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 27, p. 225-229.

erly, P. and Wilson, J. T., 1938, Northern California earthquakes, January 1 to December 31, 1937: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 28, p. 263-268.

ers, H. R., 1930, Summer sea fogs of the central California Coast: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geography, v. 3, no. 5, p. 291-338.

ers, H. R., 1931, Characteristic weather phenomena of California: Mass. Inst. Tech. Meteorol. Papers, v. 1, no. 2, 54 p., 22 pls.

ers, H. R., 1934, The air masses of the North Pacific: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 3, p. 311-354.

ldwell, J. M., 1950, Sedimentation in harbors, in Trask, P. D., and Others, applied sedimentation, a symposium: New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., p. 291-299.

lifornia Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, California cooperative sardine research program, progress report 1950: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Marine Research Comm., 54 p. including. 37 figs., 2 app.

lifornia Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a, California Cooperative Sardine Research Program, interim progress report for the period 1 January to 30 April, 1951 to the Marine Research Committee, 13 p.

California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951b, California Cooperative Sardine Research Program, interim progress report for the period 1 May to 31 August 1951 to the Marine Research Committee, 16 p.

California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951, California Cooperative Sardine Research Program, interim progress report for the period 1 September to 31 December 1951 to Marine Research Committee, 33 p.

California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, California Cooperative sardine research program; Progress report 1 January 1951 to 30 June 1952: Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Marine Research Comm., 51 p. incl. 51 figs.

California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953, California cooperative oceanic fisheries investigations: Progress report, 1 July 1952 to 30 June 1953: Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, Marine Research Comm., 44 p. incl. 31 figs.

California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1943, Report on a pollution survey of Santa Monica Bay Beaches in 1942: June 26, Calif. State Printing Office, 69 p. *

California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952, A survey of pollution and nuisance problems in San Diego Bay, in San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, report upon the extent, effects and limitations of waste disposal into San Diego Bay, app. 1, p. 29-65 (abs.); Full rept. with title of: San Diego Bay water pollution survey, 1951, conducted in part by the Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, California Department of Public Health for the San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, on file at the San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 3441 Univ. Ave., San Diego; Gov't. Reference Library, Civic Center, San Diego; and at the Library of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, Calif.

California Department of Fish and Game, 1951, San Diego Bay water pollution survey: Conducted in part by the Calif. Dept. Fish and Game for the San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board. Full rept. on file in locations cited in preceding reference. Abs. in San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, app. II, p. 67-80, incl. 9 figs.

California Department of Public Health, 1951, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor pollution survey. Prepared for the Los Angeles Regional Water Pollution Control Board Number 4, California Department of Public Health, Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 30 p., 9 pls. App. A, Bottom conditions in Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbors, prepared by the Calif. Dept. Fish and Game, p. 31-43, incl. tables and figs.

California Department of Public Works, 1932a, Variation and control of salinity in Sacramento - San Joaquin Delta and upper San Francisco Bay, 1931: Div. Water Res. Bull. 27, 438 p. *

California Department of Public Works, 1932b, Economic aspects of a salt water barrier below confluence of Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, 1931: Div. Water Res. Bull. 28, 445 p. *

California Department of Public Works, 1933, Ventura County investigation: Div. Water Res. Bull. 46, 239 p., 49 pls., 94 tables. *

California Department of Public Works, 1947, Preliminary studies for an additional bridge across San Francisco Bay: Sacramento, 179 p. *

California Department of Public Works, 1950, Sea-water intrusion into ground-water basins bordering the California Coast and inland bays: Div. Water Res., Water Quality Inv. Rept. 1, Dec. *
California Department of Public Works, 1951, Proposed investigational work for control and prevention of sea-water intrusion into ground-water basins: Div. Water Res., August. *
California Department of Public Works, 1951a, Report to San Francisco Bay Regional Water Pollution Control Board, quality determination and flow measurements in tributary creeks and sloughs, south end of San Francisco Bay: Div. Water Res. *
California Department of Public Works, 1951-1952, Progress report on experimental investigations for prevention of sea-water intrusion under Chapter 1500, statutes of September 25, 1951; August 29, July 10, May 26, April 25, March 28, and February 29, 1952. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952a, Open files, coastal ground-water basins between the Mexican border and California-Oregon State line: Div. Water Res. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952b, Draft of report of referee, West Coast Basin reference: Div. Water Res., Feb. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952c, Progress report, experimental pressure mound project at Manhattan Beach: Div. Water Res., memo rept., Feb. 28 and March 21. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952d, Progress report of investigation of use of earthen cutoff walls for prevention of sea-water intrusion: Div. Water Res., memo. rept., Feb. 29. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952e, Progress report on use of subsurface barriers to prevent sea-water intrusion and an earthen cutoff wall experimental project in San Luis Rey River Narrows: Div. Water Res., memo rept., Oct. 31. *
California Department of Public Works, 1952f, A pollution study of the Richmond - San Pablo shoreline; water quality investigations: Div. Water Res., project no. 52-2-10. *

California Division San Francisco Bay Toll Crossings, 1948, A report to the Department of Public Works on additional crossings of San Francisco Bay: Berkeley. *
California Division San Francisco Bay Toll Crossings, 1951, A report to Department of Public Works on proposed highway toll crossing, Richmond - San Rafael Bridge: Berkeley, 233 p. *

California Legislature, 1874, Reports of the Joint Committees on Swamp and Overflow Lands and Land Monopoly, presented at the 20th sess. of the Legislature of Calif., Sacramento, 354 p.
California Legislature, 1931a, Report of the Joint Committee of the Senate and Assembly dealing with the water problems of the state submitted to the Legislature of the State of California: Calif. Legislature, app. to Senate Jour. of March 23, p. 1-37.
California Legislature, 1931b, Review of California seacoast conditions with Legislative recommendations by the State Seacoast Committee: 48th sess., 17 p., incl. Assembly Bills 425-428.
California Legislature, 1947, Report to Legislature (57th sess.) on water problems of the State of California by Joint Committee on Water Problems .....: Senator B. S. Crittenden, chairman, 102 p. illus., pls.
California Legislature, 1949, Report of the Interim Fact-Finding Committee on Water Pollution: Calif. Assembly, 172 p. illus.
California Legislature, 1951a, Final summary report of Assembly Interim Committee on Air and Water Pollution: Calif. Assembly, 111 p., illus.
California Legislature, 1951b, Report on the Senate Interim Committee on Tidelands: Pub. by Calif. State Senate, 52 p. incl. illus.

California Miners' Association, 1899, California mines and minerals: San Francisco, Pub. by the Assoc. under direction of E. H. Benjamin, secretary for the Calif. meet. of the Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Louis Roesch Co., 450 p. illus.

California, University of, 1942, Reverberation studies of 24 kc: Div. War Research, UCDWR no. U7. *
California, University of, 1943, Volume reverberation; scattering and attenuation versus frequency: Div. War Research, UCDWR no. U50. *
California, University of, 1945, Final report on wave investigations (contract NObs 16290): Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-165, 40 p., photos, graphs, maps, tables, charts, sketches, refraction diagrams (92 p.).
California, University of, 1946a, Stratification of sound scatterers in the ocean: Div. War Research, UCDWR no. M397, 13 p. (ozilid), 18 figs. (photostat), Feb. 16. (Copies available as PB 60290 from the U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Tech. Service, Wash. 25, D. C.).
California, University of, 1946b, Forward scattering from the deep scattering layer: Div. War Res., UCDWR no. M398. *
California, University of, 1946c, Studies of the deep scattering layer: UCDWR no. M445. *
California, University of, 1949, Forecasting breakers and surf on a straight beach of infinite length: Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. He-116-13 and HE-116-67; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 4, p. 23-32.
California, University of, 1951a, Investigation of travel of pollution: Sanitary Eng. research project 12C-3, progress rept. 2, June 30. *
California, University of, 1951b, Present economic and technical status of water reclamation form sewage and industrial wastes: Sanitary eng. research project, tech. bull. 4, March. *
California, University of, 1951c, Final report on sand transportation by wave action: Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 14, issue 9, 14 p.
California, University of, 1952a, Summary report on studies of sand transportation by wave action: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-17.
California, University of, 1952b, Status report no. 4, 1 December 1951 through 31 January 1952: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 2, p. 23-24.
California, University of, 1952c, Status report no. 6, 1 April through 31 May 1952: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 4, p. 13.
California, University of, 1952d, Status report no. 7, 1 June through 31 July 1952: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 4, p. 13-14.
California, University of, 1953a, Status report no. 8, 1 February through 31 March 1953: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 3, p. 13.
California, University of, 1953b, Status report no. 9, 1 April through 31 May 1953: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 3, p. 13-14.
California, University of, 1954a, Progress reports on research sponsored by the Beach Erosion Board: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 2, p. 9-10.
California, University of, 1954b, Progress reports on research sponsored by the Beach Erosion Board: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 8, no. 1, p. 21-23.

California Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Water quality criteria: Sacramento, SWPCB No. 3, 512 p. incl. app., tables, figs. (see p. 459-512 for extensive bibliography on pollution).

Campbell, M. R., 1915, Movement of Sand-dunes on the California Coast: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 5, p. 328 (abs.)

Carder, D. S., 1934, Seismic surface waves and the crustal structure of the Pacific region: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 24, p. 231-302.

Carpenter, E. J., and Storie, R. E., 1929, Soil survey of the Capistrano area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. of Chemistry and Soils, ser. 1929, no. 19, 48 p., map.

Carpenter, F. A., 1924, Notes on the irregularities of ocean currents: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 23, p. 100-101, incl. pl. 13.

Carpenter, P. P., 1857, Report on the present state of our knowedge with regard to Mollusca of the west coast of North America: British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept. for 1856, p. 159-368.

Carsola, A. J., 1947, Depth distribution of Recent Ostracoda collected off Baja California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 53 p., 2 figs., 1 pl., 3 charts.
Carsola, A. J., and Dietz, R. S., 1952, Submarine geology of two-flat-topped northeast Pacific sea mounts: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, p. 481-497.
Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S., and Russell, R. D., 1949, Submarine geology of two northeast Pacific sea mounts: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1878 (abs.).

Carter, G. F., 1948, Evidence for Pleistocene man in an alluvial fan at La Jolla, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 1315 (abs.); Also with slightly changed title in New York Acad. Sci. Trans., ser. 2, v. 11 (1949), p. 254-257; Geog. Rev., v. 40 (1950), p. 84-102.

Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928, Loss of color of red sandstone upon deposition: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 12, p. 85-87.

Chace, B. W., 1953, Los Angeles County beach development: California - Mag. of the Pacific, Sept., p. 13, 33, 34.

Chace, E. P., and Chace, E. M., 1919, An unreported exposure of the San Pedro Pleistocene: Lorquinia, v. 2, no. 6, p. 41-43.

Chadwick, W. L., Clark, F. S., and Fox, D. L., 1950, Thermal control of marine fouling at Redondo station of the Southern California Edison Company: Am. Soc. Mechanical Eng. Trans., Feb., p. 127-131.

Chamberlin, R. T., 1944, Pleistocene Coast Range orogenesis in southern California: a discussion: Jour. Geology, v. 52, p. 357-358.

Chambers, S. W., 1930, Vertical sections of one thousand meters and over in the northeast Pacific Ocean: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2B, p. 953-978.

Chaney, R. W., 1928, Recent additions to the Pleistocene history of western California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1927, v. 39, p. 221 (abs.).
Chaney, R. W., 1936a, The succession and distribution of Cenozoic floras around the northern Pacific Basin: Essays in geobotany in honor of William Albert Setchell, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, p. 55-85.
Chaney, R. W., 1936b, Factor of distribution in the interpretation of Tertiary floras: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 382-383 (abs.).
Chaney, R. W., 1940, Tertiary forests and continental history: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 469-488.
Chaney, R. W., and Dorf, E., 1934, Ecology of the Tertiary forests of western North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45, p. 357 (abs.).
Chaney, R. W., and Mason, H. L., 1934, A Pleistocene flora from Santa Cruz Island, California: Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 415, p. 1-24, 7 pls.

Chase, A. W., 1875, Remarks on the auriferous sands of Gold Bluff: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 5 (1873-1874), p. 246-247.

Chase, J. L., 1948, Surface geology beneath the sea: Petroleum Engineer, v. 19, no. 12, Aug., p. 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112.

Chesterman, C. W., 1952, Descriptive petrography of rocks dredged off the coast of central California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 27, p. 359-374, pls. 15-19.

Chinn, A. J., 1949, Summary report on Shore Wave Recorder Mark III: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech rept., HE-116-303; ser. 3, issue 303, 25 p., 28 pls.

Church, C. C., 1929, Some Recent shallow water Foraminifera dredged near Santa Catalina Island, California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 3, p. 302-305.

Clark, A., 1933, Environment of marine Mollusca living off Long Beach, California, and its bearing on Pleistocene correlations: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 379 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 41 (1934), p. 393-394 (abs.).

Clark, A. H., 1914, The circulation of the abyssal waters of the oceans, as indicated by the geographical and bathymetrical distribution of the Recent crinoids: Monaco Oceanographic Inst. Bull. 285, p. 1-16.

Clark, B. L., 1921, The marine Tertiary of the west coast of the United States: Its sequence, paleogeography, and the problems of correlation: Jour. Geology, v. 29, p. 583-614.
Clark, B. L., 1930, Tectonics of the Coast Ranges of middle California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 41, p. 747-828.
Clark, B. L., 1931, Fault trough sedimentation: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 55, p. 371-372 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1931, v. 43 (1932), p. 230 (abs.).
Clark, B. L., 1933?, Statigraphy and faunal horizons of the Coast Ranges of California: San Francisco? 30 p., 50 pls.

Clark, F. N., 1938, Grunion in southern California: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 24, p. 49-54.

Clark, J. T., 1944, Index to descriptive catalog of earthquakes of the Pacific Coast of the United States, 1769-1928: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 34, p. 35-62. This is the index to the catalog by S. D. Townley and M. W. Allen, published as v. 29 (1939), no. 1, p. 1-298, of the Seismol. Soc. America Bull.

Clark, W. O., 1915, Ground-water resources of the Niles Cone and adjacent areas, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 345-H, p. 127-168, pls. 9-17, figs. 9-24.

Clarke, K. B., 1934, Meteorological results during Cruise VII of the Carnegie, 1928-1929: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1969-1976.

Clary, W. W., 1949, Legal aspect of tideland controversy: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 33, p. 2060 (abs.).

Cleland, H. F., 1910, North America natural bridges, with a discussion of their origin: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 21, p. 313-338.

Clements, T., 1946, Some stages in the geologic history of the Channel Island region, southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 1250-1251 (abs.).
Clements, T., 1948, Terraces on Santa Catalina Island, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 1368 (abs.).
Clements, T., and Dana, S. W., 1944, Geologic significance of a coarse marine sediment from near Santa Catalina Island, California: Jour. Geology, v. 52, p. 351-354.
Clements, T., and Emery, K. O., 1947, Seismic activity and topography of the sea floor off southern California: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 307-313.

Cochrane, J. D., and Arthur, R. S., 1948, Reflection of tsunamis: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 239-251.

Cockerell, T. D. A., 1937, Helminthoglypta ayresiana on San Miguel Island, California: Nautilus, v. 51, p. 71-72.
Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938a, San Miguel Island, California: Sci. Monthly, v. 46, p. 180-187.
Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b, Studies of island life: Colorado Univ. Studies, v. 26, no. 1, p. 3-20 (Univ. Colorado Bull., v. 38, no. 19, general ser. no. 423).
Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938c, A Pleistocene snail from San Miguel Island, California: Nautilus, v. 52, p. 24-25.
Cockerell, T. D. A., 1939, Pleistocene shells from San Clemente Island, California: Nautilus, v. 53, p. 22-23.
Cockerell, T. D. A., 1940, The marine invertebrate fauna of the Californian Islands: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 501-504.

Coe, W. R., 1932, Season of attachment and rate of growth of sedentary marine organisms at the pier of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 3, p. 37-86.
Coe, W. R., 1945, Nutrition and growth of the California bay-mussel (Mytilus edulis diegensis): Jour. Experimental Zoology, v. 99, p. 1-14
Coe, W. R., 1947, Nutrition, growth and sexuality of the Pismo clam (Tivela stultorum): Jour. Experimental Zoology, v. 104, p. 1-24.

Coe, W. R., 1948, Nutrition, environmental conditions, and growth of marine bivalve mollusks: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 586-601.
Coe, W. R., 1953, Resurgent populations of littoral marine invertebrates and thier dependence on ocean currents and tidal currents: Ecology, v. 34, p. 225-229.
Coe, W. R., and Allen, W. E., 1937, Growth of sedentary marine organisms on experimental blocks and plates for nine successive years at the pier of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 4, p. 101-136.
Coe, W. R., and Fox, D. L., 1942, Biology of the California sea mussel (Mytilus californianus). I influence of temperature, food supply, sex and age on the rate of growth: Jour. Experimental Zoology, v. 90, p. 1-30.
Coe, W. R., and Fox, D. L., 1944, Biology of the California sea-mussel (Mytilus californianus). III Environmental conditions and rate of growth: Biol. Bull., v. 87, p. 59-72.

Cohee, G. V., 1938, Sediments of the submarine canyons off the California coast: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 8, p. 19-32.

Colbert, L. O., 1939, Charting geomorphic features of the sea bottom: Jour. Geomorphology, v. 2, p. 335-338, 3 charts.
Colbert, L. O., 1940, Oceanographic activities of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 21st ann. meet., p. 340-343.

Colden, C. J., 1926, The port and harbour of Los Angeles, California: Dock and Harbour Authority, London, v. 6, no. 62, p. 35-41. *

Collins, L. B., 1931, Drilling in Pacific requires substantial foundations: Oil Weekly, v. 60, no. 8, Feb. 6, p. 24-26.
Collins, L. B., Gilbert, J. C., and Simon, J. H., 1933, A review of marine oil drilling in California: Am. Petroleum Inst. Production Bull. 212. *

Comstock, T. B., 1902, Geological notes: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 1, p. 74-77.

Congressional Documents, 1880a, 46th Cong., 2d sess., Ex. Doc. 31, 2p. 1 pl. Sand bars and deposits near Mare Island.
Congressional Documents, 1880b, 46th Cong., 2d sess., S. Ex. Doc. 175, 4 p. chart, Trinidad Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1880c, 46th Cong., 2d sess., S. Ex. Doc. 188, 183 p. chart, Proposed harbor of refuge for the Pacific Coast. Ex. Doc. 188, pt. 2, 12 p.
Congressional Documents, 1881, 46th Cong., 3d sess., H. Ex. Doc. 39, 27 p., chart, Yerba Buena Island.
Congressional Documents, 1892, 52d Cong., 1st sess., S. Doc. 153, 26 p., 4 photos, 9 charts, Report on the results of the survey for the purpose of determining the practicability of laying a telegraphic cable between the United States and the Hawiian Islands. *
Congressional Documents, 1897, 55th Cong., 1st sess., S. Doc. 18, 330 p., charts, pls., Deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, California. (Also see: U. S. Board ...., 1897).
Congressional Documents, 1907, 60th Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 77, 5 p., Islais Creek, or River, California (San Francisco Bay).
Congressional Documents, 1908a, 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 1103, 17 p., 3 pls., Hydraulics of Mare Island Straits and approaches.
Congressional Documents, 1908b, 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 1114, 23 p., Wilmington Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1908c, 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 1119, 13 p., 1 pl., Rocks in San Francisco Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1908e, 60th Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 950, 12 p., Entrance to Humboldt Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1908f, 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 1123, 19 p., 26 charts, Reports of examination and survey of Sacramento River, California, from its mouth to Feather River.
Congressional Documents, 1908g, 60th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 1124, 18p., 18 pls., San Joaquin River, Stockton Channel, etc., from San Francisco Bay to Stockton, California.
Congressional Documents, 1908h, 60th Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 969, 10 p., 1 pl. Breakwater at San Pedro Bay, California.
Congressional Documents, 1909, 61st Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 326, 5 p. chart, Humboldt Bay, California.
Congressional Documents, 1910, 61st Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 647, 11 p., Oakland Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1926, 69th Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 407, 61 p., chart, Oakland Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1934a, 73d Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 191, 107 p., 9 pls., Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Kern Rivers, California.
Congressional Documents, 1934b, 73d Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 223, 29 p. 1 pl., San Diego Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1936, 74th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 495, 87 p., Stream pollution by federal agencies, with recommendations.
Congressional Documents, 1938a, 75th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 552, 51 p. incl. 17 pls., Beach Erosion at Santa Barbara, California.
Congressional Documents, 1938b, 75th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 598, 18 p., 1 chart, Richmond Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1938c, 75th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 619, 24 p., 1 chart, Bodega Bay, California.
Congressional Documents, 1938d, 75th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 644, 11 p., 1 chart, Pinole Shoal and Mare Island Channel and Turning Basin, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940a, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 637, 26 p., 14 pls., Beach erosion study, Orange County, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940b, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 682, 17 p., 1 chart, Noyo River and Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940c, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 688, 16 p., 2 charts, Crescent City Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940d, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 715, 12 p., 2 charts, Richmond Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940e, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 843, 19 p., 1 chart, Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California.
Congressional Documents, 1940f, 76th Cong., 3d sess., H. Doc. 844, 4 p., 1 chart, San Diego Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1941, 77th Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 283, 19 p., 1 pl., Morro Bay, California.
Congressional Documents, 1942a, 77th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 635, 4 p., 1 chart, San Diego River, California.
Congressional Documents, 1942b, 77th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 636, 14 p., 11 pls., Beach erosion study, Coronado, California.
Congressional Documents, 1942c, 77th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 817, 15 p., 1 chart, Chetco River, Oregon.
Congressional Documents, 1943, 78th Cong., 1st sess., S. Doc. 138, 21 p., 1 chart, Newport Bay Harbor, California
Congressional Documents, 1949a, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 586, 24 p., 1 pl., Noyo River and Harbor, Californi
Congressional Documents, 1949b, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 644, 30 p., 2 charts, Halfmoon Bay, San Mateo County, California.
Congressional Documents, 1949c, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 646, 20 p., 1 chart, Coos Bay at Charleston, South Slough, Oregon.
Congressional Documents, 1949d, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 650, 35 p., 1 pl., Tillamook Bay and Bar, Oregon.
Congressional Documents, 1949e, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 752, 38 p., 1 pl., San Joaquin River and Stockton Channel, California.
Congressional Documents, 1949f, 80th Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 761, 35 p. incl. 5 tables, 13 pls., Santa Barbara, California beach erosion control study (final report).
Congressional Documents, 1949-50a, 81st Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 286, 20 p., 1 pl., San Francisco Harbor and Bay, California.
Congressional Documents, 1949-50b, 81st Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 303, 37 p., 2 charts, Redondo Beach Harbor, California.
Congressional Documents, 1950a, 81st Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 367, 153 p., 2 pls., tables, Sacramento - San Joaquin Basin streams, California.
Congressional Documents, 1953a, 83d Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 161, 58 p., 3 pls., Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California.
Congressional Documents, 1953b, 83d Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. 29, 92 p. + pls., charts. Appendix 1, Coast of California, Carpinteria to Point Mugu, beach erosion control study.

Connell, C. H., and Cross, J. B., 1950, Mass mortality of fish associated with the protozoan Gonyaulax in the Gulf of Mexico: Science, v. 112, no. 2909, p. 359-363.

Cook, E. H., 1908, The saline deposits of Carmen Island: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 85, p. 545-546.

Cooper, W. S., 1927, Sand dunes and sand dune vegetation: Activities of the department of botany, Univ. Minnesota. *

Cooper, W. S., 1934, Types of Pacific Coast dunes: Am. Assoc. Geog. Annals, v. 24, no. 1, p. 46 (abs.).

Copeland, C. A., 1933, A study in evaporation as affecting the runoff of Owens River, California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 461-465.

Corey, W. H., 1951, Southern California coastal paleogeography: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1500 (abs.).

Corey, W. H., 1952, Tertiary basins of southern California and offshore area: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 36, p. 924 (abs.).

Corning, L. H., 1944, Concrete shore protection structures: Shore and Beach, v. 12, p. 45-48.

Cotton, C. A., 1942, Shorelines of transverse deformation: Jour. Geomorphology, v. 5, p. 45-58.

Cotton, C. A., 1944, Glacial epochs of the Santa Monica Mountains: a discussion: Jour. Geology, v. 52, p. 355-356.

Couch, E. B., 1915, A study of the ecology of the marine algae at Point Fermin, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 67 p., 48 figs.

Coulter, J. W., 1922, The geography of the Santa Lucia Mountains with special consideration of the isolated coast region: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Coxe, L. C., 1949, Failure of quay wall at Mare Island, California: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 114, p. 499-506.

Coy, O. C., 1923, California county boundaries: Berkeley, Hist. Survey Comm. *

Cram, C. M., 1931, An unusual sea wall achievement: Civil Eng., v. 1, p. 409-412.

Crandall, H., 1915, Geology of the La Jolla quadrangle, San Diego County, California: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 77 p., 12 pls, maps.

Crickmay, C. H., 1929a, The anamalous stratigraphy of Deadman's Island, California: Jour. Geology, v. 37, p. 617-638.

Crickmay, C. H., 1929b, Revision of the geology of Dead Man Island, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc for 1928, v. 40, p. 164 (abs).

Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., Fowler, L. C., Granthem, K. N , Johnson, J. W., Morgan, M. E., Morrison, J. R. and Trask, P. D., 1953, Inshore survey, San Francisco Bay: Literature survey: University of Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 57, issue 1, approx. 370 p. incl. illus.

Crosley, W. S., 1927, The Hydrographic Office of the Navy: Military Engineer, v. 19, p. 278-293.

Crouch, R. W., 1951, Significance of temperature upon the Foraminifera from the deep basins off the southern California Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1521 (abs.)

Crouch, R. W., 1952, Significance of temperature on Foraminifera from deep basins off southern California Coast: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 36, p. 807-843.

Crouch, R. W., 1954, Paleontology and paleoecology of the San Pedro shelf and vicinity: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24, p. 182-190.

Crowell, J. C., 1947, Transportation of sediments in the sea by currents: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1249-1250 (abs.).

Crowell, J. C., 1950, Submarine canyons bordering southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1453-1454 (abs.).

Crowell, J. C., 1952, Submarine canyons bordering central and southern California: Jour. Geology, v. 60, p. 58-83.

Cummings, N. W., 1921, Evaporation from water surfaces: Electricity and Western Industry Jour., v. 46, p. 491-496.

Cummings, N. W., 1950, Minimum evaporation from water surfaces: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 757-762.

Cupp, E. E., 1930, Quantitative studies of miscellaneous series of surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates taken between Seattle and the Canal Zone from 1924 to 1928: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 49, p. 238-245.

Cupp, E. E., 1934a, Analysis of marine plankton diatom collections taken from the Canal Zone to California during March, 1933: Am. Micros. Soc. Trans., v. 53, p. 22-29.

Cupp, E. E., 1934b, A critical study of certain distinguishing characters in three closely allied plankton species of the diatom genus Nitzschia and their relationships to certain environmental conditions: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., 96 p., 5 pls., graphs, figs. *

Cupp, E. E., 1943, Marine plankton diatoms of the west coast of North America: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 5, p. 1-238.

Cupp, E. E. and Allen, W. E., 1938, Plankton diatoms of the Gulf of California obtained by Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions of 1937: Univ. Southern Calif., The Hancock Pacific Expeditions, pub. 3, p. 61-74, map, pls. 4-15.

Cushman, J. A., 1925, Recent Foraminifera from British Columbia: Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. Research, v. 1, p. 38-47, pls. 6, 7.

Cushman, J. A., and Valentine, W. W., 1930, Shallow-water Foraminifera from the Channel Islands of southern California: Contr. Dept. Geology, Stanford Univ., v. 1, no. 1, p. 5-51, incl. 10 pls.

Dall, W. H., 1878, Postpliocene fossils in the Coast Range of California: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 1, p. 3.

Dall, W. H., 1904, Current of the North Pacific: Science, v. 20, no. 509, p. 436-437.

Dall, W. H., 1911, Nature of Tertiary and modern marine faunal barriers and currents: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 22, p. 218-220.

Dall, W. H., and Harris, G. D., 1892, Correlation papers: Neocene: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 84, 349 p., 3 pls., 43 figs.

Dall, W. H., 1921, Summary of the marine shell bearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America, from San Diego, California to the Polar Sea: U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull., v. 112, p. 1-217. *

Daly, R. A., 1934, The sub-Pacific crust: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. v. 3, p. 2503-2510.

Daly, R. A., 1939, Regional departures from ideal isostasy: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 387-420.

Daly, R. A., 1942, The floor of the ocean: Oxford Univ. Press, Univ. North Carolina Press, 177 p.

Dana, S. W., 1942, A sedimentary study of bottom mud samples dredged by the Velero III: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 47 p., graphs, charts.

Dapples, E. C., 1942, The effect of macro-organisms upon near-shore marine sediments: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 12, p. 118-126.

Darrow, W. E., 1942, The hydrologic aspects of beach-material supply, with specific reference to the shoreline at Long Beach, California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 23rd ann. meet., p. 644-649, discussion p. 649-652.

Darton, N. H., 1921, Geologic reconnaissance in Baja California: Jour. Geology, v. 29, p. 720-748.

Dasher, J., Fraas, F., and Gabriel, A., 1942, Mineral dressing of Oregon beach sands: U. S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv. 3668, 19 p.

Datz, M., and others, 1953, Comparison of deep water wave by the Darbyshire and Bretschneider methods and recorded

waves for Point Arguello, California, 26-29 October 1950: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 4, p. 1-3.

David, L. R., 1946, Fish remains in recent deposits off the southern California Coast: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Marine Ecology as Related to Paleontology, 1945-46, no. 6, p. 81-83.
David, L. R., 1947, Significance of fish remains in recent deposits off coast of southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 31, p. 367-370.

Davidson, G., 1856, Extracts from a descriptive report to the Superintendent, upon localities on the western coast of the United States from the north entrance of Rosario Strait, Washington Territory, to the southern boundary of California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 26, p. 176-185.
Davidson, G., 1859, Directory for the Pacific Coast of the United States: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1858, app. 44, p. 297-458.
Davidson, G., 1864, Directory for the Pacific Coast of the United States, reported to the Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1862, app. 39, p. 268-430.
Davidson, G., 1869, Pacific Coast, coast pilot of California, Oregon and Washington Territory: U. S. Coast Survey, Wash., 262 p., pls.
Davidson, G., 1873a, Remarks on wrecks of Japanese vessels on the coast of California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 84.
Davidson, G., 1873b, Remarks on recent earthquake waves: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 268-269.
Davidson, G., 1873c, Remarks on the bars and entrances to the bays of the Pacific Coast: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872, p. 149-150.
Davidson, G., 1873d, Remarks on surface geology as affected by upheavals: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 179.
Davidson, G., 1875a, The abrasions of the continental shores of N. W. America, and the supposed ancient sea levels: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 5 (1873-1874), p. 90-97, profiles.
Davidson, G., 1875b, Remarks on the results of the deep sea soundings made by Commander George E. Belknap, of the U. S. steamer Tuscarora, in 1873: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 5 (1873-1874), p. 267-268, 343-344.
Davidson, G., 1884, The shoaling of the bar at the entrance to San Francisco Harbor: Geog. Soc. Pacific Proc., v. 1, ser. 1, pt. 4, p. 1-23.
Davidson, G., 1886, The temperature of the water of the Golden Gate: Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 1, p. 354-357.
Davidson, G., 1887, Submarine valleys on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 2, p. 265-268.
Davidson, G., 1897, The submerged valleys of the coast of California, U. S. A., and of Lower California, Mexico: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., 3rd ser., geology, v. 1, p. 73-103, 9 pls; Rev. by W. S. T. Smith, Jour. Geology, v. 5 (1897), p. 533-534.

Davidson, W. S., and Swanson, R. B., 1947, Submarine pipe lines at Ventura: Petroleum Engineer, v. 18, March, p. 216, 218, 220, 224.

Davis, H., 1872, On the likelihood of an admixture of Japanese blood on our northwest coast: Am. Antiquarian Soc. Proc., no. 58, p. 64-82, 1 pl.

Davis, W. M , 1925, The "undertow:" Science, v. 62, no. 1593, p. 33.
Davis, W. M., 1931, Shorelines of the Santa Monica Mountains, California: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 55, p. 362-363 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., Proc. for 1931, v. 43 (1932), p. 227 (abs.).
Davis, W. M., 1932, Glacial epochs of the Santa Monica Mountains, California: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 18, p. 659-665; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 44 (1933), p. 1041-1133, 16 pls.; Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59 (1933), p. 306-307 (abs.); Nature, v. 131 (1933), p. 288 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45 (1934), p. 304-305; Rev. in Geographical Rev., v. 24 (1934), p. 139.
Davis, W. M., 1933, Submarine mock valleys: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 231-234; Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 307-308 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45, (1934), p. 306 (abs.); Geographical Rev., v. 24 (1934), p. 297-308.
Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C., and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1930, Elevated shorelines of the Santa Monica Mountains, California: Pan Am. Geologists, v. 54, p. 154 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1930, v. 42 (1931), p. 309-310 (abs.).

Davison, C., 1900, On the sea waves connected with the Japanese earthquake of June 15, 1896: Philos. Mag., London, v. 50, p. 579-583.
Davison, C., 1933, The recent Japanese earthquake: Nature, v. 131, p. 351-352.
Davison, C., 1937, The distribution of deep-focus earthquakes: Geol. Mag., v. 74, p. 316-324.

Dawson, E. Y., 1946, Marine algae associated with upwelling along the northwestern coast of Baja California, Mexico: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 44, p. 57-71 incl. pls. 20-22.
Dawson, E. Y., 1950, A note on the vegetation of a new coastal upwelling area of Baja California: Jour. Marine Research, v. 9, p. 65-68.
Dawson, E. Y., 1951, A further study of upwelling and associated vegetation along Pacific Baja California, Mexico: Jour. Marine Research, v. 10, p. 39-58.
Dawson, E. Y., 1952, Circulation within Bahia Vizcaino, Baja California, and its effects on marine vegetation: Jour. Botany, v. 39, p. 425-432.

Day, D. T., 1899, Platinum: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 78, Jan 28, p. 88.
Day, D. T., 1900, Notes on the occurrence of platinum in North America: Am. Inst. Min. and Metall. Eng., v. 30, p. 702-708.
Day, D. T., 1907a, Black sands of the Pacific Coast: Franklin Inst. Jour., v. 164, p. 141-153.
Day, D. T., 1907b, The auriferous black sands of California - The scope and results of the investigation by the U. S. Geological Survey: Mines and Minerals, v. 27, p. 564-565.
Day, D. T., and Richards, R. H., 1906, Useful minerals in the black sands of the Pacific Slope: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S., 1905, p. 1175-1258.

Deacon, G. E. R., 1949, Waves and swell: Royal Meteorol. Soc., Quart. Jour., v. 75, p. 227-238.

De Ballore, M., 1912a, Terremoto y maremoto del 13 agosto de 1868: Historia sismica de los Andes Meridionales, Santiago de Chile, v. 2, p. 77-158. *
De Ballore, M., 1912b, Terremoto y maremoto del 9 de mayo de 1877 en Chile septentrional y Peru meridional: Historia Sismica de los Andes Meridionales, Santiago de Chile, v. 2, p. 162-223. *

Defant, A., 1950a, On the origin of internal tide waves in the open sea: Jour. Marine Research. v. 9, p. 111-119.
Defant, A., 1950b, Reality and illusion in oceanographic surveys: Jour. Marine Research, v. 9, p. 120-138.

De Groot, H., 1890, The San Francisco ocean placer - the auriferous beach sands: Calif. State Min. Bur., 10th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 545-547.

Deitch, S., 1937, A table of monthly mean sea-water temperatures for 30 stations of the United States and Alaska: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 18, p. 390.

Devaputra, D., Thompson, T. G., and Utterback, C. L., 1932, The radioactivity of sea water: Extrait du Jour. du Conseil Internat. pour l'Exploration de la mer, v. 7, p. 358-366.

Dewey, G., 1874, Remarks on the coast of Lower California and Mexico: U. S. Hydrog. Office pub. 56, 60 p. *

Dibblee, T. W., Jr., 1951, Geology of southwestern Santa Barbara County, California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 150, 95 p.

Dickerson, R. E., 1910, Some variations in stream development on the Pescadero marine terraces: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *
Dickerson, R. E., 1922, Tertiary and Quaternary history of the Petaluma, Point Reyes and Santa Rosa quadrangles: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 11, p. 527-601, pls. 17-41.

Dickey, L. K., 1936, Invitation from California: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 52-53.

Dietz, R. S., 1938, Basins of the sea floor off southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 237 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1941, Clay minerals in Recent marine sediments: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Ill., 68 p., 3 pls; Am. Mineralogist, v. 37, no. 3, p. 219-220 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1947a, Some Pacific sea floor features: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1174-1175 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1947b, Aerial photographs in the geological study of shore features and processes: Photogrammetric Engineering, v. 13, p. 537-545.
Dietz, R. S., 1948, Deep scattering layer in the Pacific and Antarctic Oceans: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 430-442.
Dietz, R. S., 1951, Proposed geomorphic evolution of continental terraces: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1501 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1952a, The Pacific floor: Sci. Am., v. 186, no. 4, p. 19-23.
Dietz, R. S., 1952b, Geomorphic evolution of continental terrace (continental shelf and slope): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 36, p. 1802-1819.
Dietz, R. S., 1953, Possible deep-sea turbidity-current channels in the Indian Ocean: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 375-378.
Dietz, R. S., 1954, Methods of exploring the ocean floor, in Oceanographic Instrumentation, Isaacs, J. D. and Iselin, C. O'D., editors, pub. 309 Natl. Acad. Sci., Natl. Research Council, p. 194-209 incl. discussion. (also see other papers in this publications for instrumentation).
Dietz, R. S., and Emery, K. O., 1938a, Phosphorite on the sea floor off southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 22, p. 1717 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1938b, Marine phosphate deposits off the coast of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1878 (abs.); Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 22, p. 1717 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1942, Phosphorite deposits on the sea floor off southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 815-848.
Dietz, R. S., and LaFond, E. C., 1950, Natural slicks on the ocean: Jour. Marine Research, v. 9, p. 69-76.
Dietz, R. S., and Menard, H. W., 1951a, Origin on the shelf-break: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1501 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., 1951b, Origin of abrupt change in slope at continental shelf margin: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 1994-2016.
Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1952, Bathygrams of the 1950 Scripps-Navy Mid-Pacific Expedition: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1325 (abs.).
Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954, Echograms of the Mid-Pacific Expedition: Deep-Sea Research, v. 1, p. 258-272.

Dill, R. F., 1949, Sea slicks: The Compass of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, v. 26, no. 4, p. 344-348.
Dill, R. F., 1952, Environmental analysis of sediment from the sea floor off Point Arguello, California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 64 p., 5 tables, 10 figs, 4 pls.
Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S., and Stewart, H., 1952, Deep-sea channel of the Monterey Canyon: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1325-1326 (abs.).
Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954, Deep-sea channels and delta of the Monterey submarine canyon: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 65, p. 191-194, chart.

Diller, J. S., 1896, A geological reconnaissance in northwestern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey, 17th ann. rept., pt. 1, p. 441-520, pls. IV-XVI, figs. 4-17.
Diller, J. S., 1898, The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the U. S. Geological Survey: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 150, 400 p., 47 pls., 18 figs.
Diller, J. S., 1901, Coos Bay, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 73.
Diller, J. S., 1902, Topographic development of the Klamath Mountains: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 196, 69 p., 13 pls., 7 figs.
Diller, J. S., 1903, Port Orford: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 89.
Diller, J. S., 1915, The relief of our Pacific Coast: Science, v. 41, p. 48-57, 513; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 26, p. 111 (abs.).

Disney, L. P., and Overshiner, W. H., 1925, Tides and currents in San Francisco Bay: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 115, serial 311, 125 p. incl. figs.

Donn, W. L., 1954, Direction studies using microseism ground-particle motion: Am Geophys. Union Trans., v. 35, p. 821-832.

Donnelly, M., 1943, Monthly rainfall-distribution in southern California, with special reference to soil-erosion problems: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 24th ann. meet., p. 144-148.

Dorman, H. P., 1927a, Studies on marine diatoms and dinoflagellates caught with the Kofoid bucket in 1923: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. series, v. 1, p. 49-61.
Dorman, H. P., 1927b, Quantitative studies on marine diatoms and dinoflagellates at four inshore stations on the coast of California in 1923: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 73-89.

Drake, N. F., 1897, The topography of California: Jour. Geology, v. 5, p. 563-578.

Driver, H. L., 1948, Genesis and evolution of Los Angeles Basin, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 32, p. 109-125.

Drury, N. B., 1936, California's part in preserving shore and beach: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 80-82.
Drury, N. B., 1938, Point Lobos Reserve: Am. Forests, v. 44, p. 300-309, 336.

Dunham, J. W., 1951, Refraction and diffraction diagrams: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 33-49.

Dunkle, M. B., 1944, An investigation of the plant ecology of the Channel Islands of California with special reference to Santa Barbara Island: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 264 p., 12 figs., 19 pls., 10 tables.
Dunkle, M. B., 1950, Plant ecology of the Channel Islands of California: Univ. Southern Calif., Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions Pubs., v. 13, no. 3, p. 247-386.

Durham, J. W., 1942, Recent Pacific Coast coral faunas: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 1835 (abs.).
Durham, J. W., 1949, Pacific Coast Tertiary marine climates: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1884 (abs.).
Durham, J. W., 1950a, Pacific basin and continental drift: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1522 (abs.).
Durham, J. W., 1950b, Cenozoic marine climates of the Pacific Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1243-1264, p. 1537 (abs.).
Durham, J. W., 1950c, 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Part II Megascopic paleontology and marine statigraphy: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 43, p. 1-216.
Durham, J. W., 1952, Early Tertiary marine faunas and continental drift: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, p. 321-343.

Durst, F. M., 1915, The identification and correlation of the marine terraces of the California Coast between Santa Cruz and Bolinas: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Dyk, K., and Swainson, O. W., 1953, The velocity and ray paths of sound waves in deep sea water: Geophysics, v. 18, no. 1, p. 75-103.

Eardley, A. J., 1954, Tectonic relations of North and South America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 38, p. 707-773.

Eaton, J. E., 1928, Divisions and duration of the Pleistocene in southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 12, p. 111-141; Rev. by E. Antevs, Am. Jour. Sci., 5th series, v. 15, p. 447-448.
Eaton, J. E., 1932, Decline of Great Basin, southwestern United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 16, p. 1-49.
Eaton, J. E., 1933, Long Beach, California, earthquake of March 10, 1933: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 17, p. 732-738.

Eaton, J. E., 1939, Tie-ins between the marine and continental records in California: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 237, p. 899-919.
Eaton, J. E., 1943, The Pleistocene in California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 203-206.

Eaton, R. O., 1951, Littoral processes on sandy coasts: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 140-154.

Eckis, R., 1934, South coastal basin investigation; geology and ground water storage capacity of valley fill: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 45, 273 p., 5 maps.
Eckis, R., 1936, Later Quaternary geology of the Los Angeles Basin area: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 350 (abs.).

Eddy, H. P., Hyde, C. G., Kennedy, C. C., and Reynolds, L. B., 1936, Report on the treatment and disposal of the sewage of the city and county of San Francisco, California: *

Edman, J. A., 1894, Notes on the gold-bearing black sands of California; Min. and Sci. Press., v. 69, Nov. 10, p. 294.
Edman, J. A., 1906, Black sand: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 93, Sept. 29, p. 380.

Edmondson, C. H., 1949, Seashore treasures: Palo Alto Calif., Pacific Books, 144 p. *

Einstein, H. A., 1951, Estimating quantities of sediment supplied by streams to a coast: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 137-139.

Eldridge, G. H., 1901, The asphalt and bituminous rock deposits of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, 22nd ann. rept., pt. 1, p. 209-452.

Eldredge, Z. S., and Molera, E. J., 1909, The march of Portola and the discovery of the bay of San Francisco by Z. S. Eldredge; The log of the San Carlos and original documents translated and annotated by E. J. Molera: San Francisco, The Calif. Promotion Comm., 71 p., illus. incl. first chart of San Francisco Bay. (Probably the first reference on salt water encroachment in San Francisco Bay).

Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L., and Myers, W. H., 1953, Environmental aspects of the ebb side and flood side of tidal estuaries as a factor in harbor locations: Third Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 48-53.

Ellis, A. J., and Lee, E. H., 1919, Geology and ground waters of the western part of San Diego County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 446, 321 p.

Emerson, W. C., 1904, The Farllone Islands revisited, 1887-1903: Condor, v. 6, no. 3, p. 61-68, map, 8 photos. *

Emery, K. O., 1941a, Lithology of the sea-floor off southern California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Ill., Abs. thesis 3 p. *
Emery, K. O., 1941b, Rate of surface retreat of sea cliffs based on dated inscriptions: Science, v. 93, p. 617-618.
Emery, K. O., 1941c, Transportation of rock particles by sea-mammals: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 11, p. 92-93.
Emery, K. O., 1944, Beach markings made by sand hoppers: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 14, p. 26-28.
Emery, K. O., 1945a, Entrapment of air in beach sand: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 15, p. 39-49.
Emery, K. O., 1945b, Transportation of marine beach sand by flotation: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 15, p. 84-87.
Emery, K. O., 1946a, Study of bottom materials: Univ. Calif., Div. War Research Rept. M404, Sonar Data Div., 16 p. *
Emery, K. O., 1946b, Marine solution basins: Jour. Geology, v. 54, p. 209-228.
Emery, K. O., 1947a, Phosphorite from the sea floor: Rocks and Minerals, v. 22, p. 8-9.
Emery, K. O., 1947b, Ranger Bank, Mexico: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1177 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., 1947c, Submarine geology off southern California: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 45, no. 47, March 29, p. 113 (abs).
Emery, K. O., 1948, Submarine geology of Ranger Bank, Mexico: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 32, p. 790-805.
Emery, K. O., 1950a, Ironstone concretions and beach ridges of San Diego County, California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, no. 2, p. 213-221, pls. 30-33.
Emery, K. O., 1950b, Offshore southern California, in Symposium on possible future oil provinces of the Pacific Coast region: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 34, p. 2384 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., 1950c, A suggested origin of continental slopes and of submarine canyons: Geol. Mag., v. 87, p. 102-104.
Emery, K. O., 1950d, Contorted Pleistocene strata at Newport Beach, California: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 20, p. 111-115.
Emery, K. O., 1950e, Compaction of marine sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1522-1523 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., 1951, Continental shelf - southern California, in Symposium on possible future petroleum provinces of North America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 249-252.
Emery, K. O., 1952a, Continental shelf sediments of southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1105-1108.
Emery, K. O., 1952b, Submarine photography with the benthograph: Sci. Monthly, v. 75, p. 3-11; Popular Mechanics, Jan 1953, p. 105 (abs.). with title "Deep-sea photographs; " Also translated into French with title "l'exploration des grands fonds sous-marins: le Benthographie realise des photographies a 5,000 m. de profondeur:" Sci. et Avenir, no. 72 (1953), p. 52-56, 94 and cover.
Emery, K. O., 1953a, A newly surveyed submarine basin off Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 251, p. 656-660, chart.
Emery, K. O., 1953b, Some surface features of marine sediments made by animals: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 23, p. 202-204.
Emery, K. O., 1954a, Transparency of water off southern California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 35, p. 217-220.
Emery, K. O., 1954b, Some characteristics of southern California sediments: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, v. 24, p. 50-59.
Emery, K. O., 1954c, Size distribution of gravels: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24, p. 144 (abs.). Jour. Geol., v. 63 (1955), p. 39-49, title - Grain size of Marine beach grave
Emery, K. O., 1954d, Sources of water in basins off southern California: Jour. Marine Research, v. 13, p. 1-21.
Emery, K. O., 1954e, The Painted Cave, Santa Cruz Island: Sea and Pacific Motorboat, v. 46, p. 37-39, 91, 92.
Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952, Submarine geology off San Diego, California: Jour. Geology, v. 60, p. 511-548.
Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S., 1939, Telescoping in marine cores: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1908 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S., 1941, Gravity coring instrument and mechanics of sediment coring: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1685-1714.
Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950, Submarine phosphorite deposits off California and Mexico: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, p. 7-15, 5 pls.
Emery, K. O., and Foster, J. F., 1948, Water-tables in marine beaches: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 644-654.
Emery, K. O., and Gale, J. F., 1951, Swash and swash mark: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, p. 31-36.
Emery, K. O., and Gould, H., 1948, A code for expressing grain size distribution: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 18, p. 14-23.
Emery, K. O., and Natland, M. L., 1952, Our shrinking globe - a discussion: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1069-1072.
Emery, K. O., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, Basin sediments off southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1501-1502 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952, Early diagenesis of California basin sediments in relation to origin of oil: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 36, p. 735-806.
Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1941, Lithology of the sea floor off southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1899-1900 (abs.).
Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1945, Lithology of the sea floor off southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 56, p. 431-478.
Emery, K. O., and Stevenson, R. E., 1950, Laminated beach sand: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 20, p. 220-223.
Emery, K. O., and Tschudy, R. H., 1941, Transportation of rock by kelp: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 855-862.

Emiliani, C., 1954, Temperature of Pacific bottom waters and polar superficial waters during the Tertiary: Science, v. 119, p. 853-855.
Emiliani, C., and Epstein, S., 1953, Temperature variations in the lower Pleistocene of southern California: Jour. Geology, v. 61, p. 171-181.

Emmonds, S. F., and Merrill, G. P., 1894, Geological sketch of Lower California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 5, p. 489-514.

Ennis, C. C., 1934, Use of regional constant correction factors for deduction of echo soundings: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2075-2082.

Epstein, S. and Mayeda, T., 1953, Variation of O^{18} content of waters from natural sources: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 4, p. 213-224.

Erickson, C. E., 1952, Sunset sportsman atlas - San Francisco Bay and Delta area: Menlo Park, Calif., Lane Pub. Co., 32 p. incl. maps.

Erickson, C. E., 1953, Sunset sportsman atlas - southern California coast: Menlo Park, Calif., Lane Pub. Co., 32 p. incl. maps.

Esterly, C. O., 1911, Diurnal migration of Calanus fimmarchicus in the San Diego region during 1909: Internat. Rev. der Gesell. Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, band 4, p. 140-151 (in English with German abs.).

Esterly, C. O., 1912, The occurrence and vertical distribution of the Copepoda of the San Diego region, with particular reference to nineteen species: Univ. Calif. Pubs. Zoology, v. 9, p. 253-340.

Esterly, C. O., 1923, Preliminary statistical report on the occurrence of marine Copepoda in the plankton at La Jolla, California: Univ. Calif. Pubs. Zoology, v. 22, p. 417-433.

Esterly, C. O., 1928a, Investigations of zooplankton at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 264-282.

Esterly, C. O., 1928b, The periodic occurrence of Copepoda in the marine plankton of two successive years at La Jolla, California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 247-345.

Evans, F. J., and Wharton, W. L., 1888, On the seismic sea waves caused by the eruptions of Krakatoa, August 26th and 27th, 1883: pt. III of The eruption of Krakatoa and subsequent phenomena, pub. by the Royal Soc. London, p. 89-151. *

Evans, O. F., 1941, Shore line formation by currents: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 46-47.

Evans, O. F., 1945, Scientific beachcombing: Sci. Monthly, v. 61, p. 245-248.

Evans, R. D., 1934, Improved technique for determination of radon and radium in liquids: Physical Rev., v. 46, p. 328.

Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F., and Moberg, E. G., 1938, The radium and radon content of Pacific Ocean water, life and sediments: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 36, p. 241-259.

Everest, F. A., Young, R. W., and Johnson, M. W., 1948, Acoustical characteristics of noise produced by snapping shrimps: Acoustical Soc. America Jour., v. 20, p. 137-142.

Ewing, G. C., 1950a, Slicks, surface films and internal waves: Ph. D., thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 56 p., 16 figs., 1 table.

Ewing, G. C., 1950b, Relation between band slicks at the surface and internal waves in the sea: Science, v. 111, p. 91-94.

Ewing, G. C., 1950c, Slicks, surface films and internal waves: Jour. Marine Research, v. 9, p. 161-187.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1893, Geology of San Diego County; also portions of Orange and San Bernardino Counties: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 76-120.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1896-1902, The geology of Point Sal: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 2, p. 1-100, 30 pls.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, Oscillations of the coast of California during the Pliocene and Pleistocene: Am. Geologist, v. 20, p. 213-245, 1 pl.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1898, Geology of a portion of the southern Coast Ranges: Jour. Geology, v. 6, p. 551-576.

Fairbanks, H. W., 1904, San Luis Obispo: U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas, folio 101.

Farrand, W. H., 1929, The relation of a fossil Foraminifera fauna from Timms Point, San Pedro, California, to a Recent Foraminifera fauna from off the coast of San Pedro, California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 26 p.

Fenton, M. A., and Fenton, C. L., 1934, Scolithus as a fossil Phoronid: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 61, p. 341-348, pl xx.

Fewkes, J. W., 1889, Across the Santa Barbara Channel: Am. Naturalist, v. 23, p. 211-217, 387-394, pl. xiv.

Findlay, A. G., 1851, A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean; with descriptions of its coasts, islands etc., from the Strait of Magelhaens (Magellan) to the Artic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia; its winds, currents, and other phenomena....; London, R. H. Laurie, 2 v. *

Findlay, A. G., 1898, A directory for the navigation of the North Pacific Ocean; with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc. from Panama to Behring Strait and Japan; its winds, currents and passages: London, 3rd ed. *

Fish, M. P., 1949, Marine mammals of the Pacific with particular reference to the production of underwater sound: Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., tech. rept. 8, July, ref. 49-30, 69 p. incl. charts.

Fisher, E. M., 1930, The early fauna of Santa Cruz Island, California: Jour. Mammalogy, v. 11, p. 75-76.

Fisher, R. L., and Mills, R., 1952, Sediment trap studies of sand movement in La Jolla Bay: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1328 (abs.).

Fitzgerald, J. N. J., 1952, Supreme Court ruling on U. S. offshore oil rights aids Mexican claim to isles: The Oil Foram, Oct., p. 337-339, 352-353. (Farollone Islands).

Fleming, J. A., 1930, The seventh cruise of the Carnegie: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 11th ann. meet., p. 251-257.

Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945, Observations and results in physical oceanography. Graphical and tabular summaries, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie, 1928-1929 Oceanography I-B. Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity Pub. 545, 315 p., incl. 254 figs., 5 tables.

Fleming, R. H., 1935, Oceanographic studies in the Central American Pacific: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif. *

Fleming, R. H., 1937-38, Tides and tidal currents in the Gulf of Panama: Jour. Marine Research, v. 1, p. 192-206.

Fleming, R. H., 1939a, The control of diatom populations by grazing: Extrait du Jour. du Conseil Internat. pour l'Exploration de la Mer, v. 14, no. 2, p. 3-20.

Fleming, R. H., 1939b, Character of the currents off southern California: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 149-160.

Fleming, R. H., 1940a, The equatorial water masses of the Pacific: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaus no. 3, p. 166-167.

Fleming, R. H., 1940b, The California Current in 1937, 1938, and 1939: Assoc. d'Oceanographie Physique, Union Geodesique et Geophysique Internat., Proces-Verbaux no. 3, p. 168-169.

Fleming, R. H., 1942, Results in physical oceanography; Preliminary discussions, in Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of Observations, v. 1, no. 1, p. 13-24.

Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G., Revelle, R. R. D., 1937a, The origin and characteristics of the waters off the coast of southern California: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 108.

Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G., Revelle, R. R. D., 1937b, The water masses of the North Pacific: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 106-107.

Fleming, R. H., and Revelle, R., 1939, Physical processes in the oceans, in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments, Symposium pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 48-141.

Flores, T., 1931, Carta geológica de la Baja California: Inst. Geol. Mexico Cartas geol. y min., v. 1, 22 p., 1 pl. and map.

Folsom, R. G., 1944a, Memorandum on wave refraction at Standard Oil Pier at Estero Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-22, Nov. 11, 7 p., tables, graphs.

Folsom, R. G., 1944b, Test with an anchored float with graduated mast: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-24, Nov. 11, 2 p., table, graphs.

Folsom, R. G., 1944c, Damping disc tests in San Francisco Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-38, Dec. 8, 5 p. table.

Folsom, R. G., 1944d, Memorandum on wave forecasting: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-55, Feb. 12, 4 p.

Folsom, R. G., 1945a, Wave measurement in deep water with recording instruments: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-49, Feb. 16, 28 p., tables, graphs, sketch.

Folsom, R. G., 1945b, Observations and measurements of waves at sea - I: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-50, Jan. 27, 16 p., tables, graphs, photos.

Folsom, R. G., 1945c, Field test of shore wave recorders: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. He-116-180, Nov. 23, 28 p., tables, charts, graph, maps, sketches.

Folsom, R. G., 1948a, Measurement of ocean waves: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. He-116-282, May 15, 9 p., sketches, photos, charts; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30 (1949), p. 691-699.

Folsom, R. G., 1948b, Discussion of "Investigation of underwater pressure records and simultaneous sea surface patterns" by H. R. Seiwell: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 588.

Fonck, F., 1871, Los agitaciones oceanicas causadas en las costa del Pacifico por el terremoto del 13 agosto, 1868: Anales de la Univ. de Chile, Santiago, v. 39, p. 283-305. *

Foote, F. J., 1932, Determination of boron in waters: Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Analytical Ed., v. 4, p. 39-42.

Forbush, S. E., 1934, Gravity determinations on the Carnegie: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 887-893.

Ford, J. L. C., 1942, Seven scientists at sea. How a group of scientists made a laboratory of Gulf of California: Calif. Monthly, March, pt. I, p. 19-22, 38; April, pt. II, p. 20-23, 36.

Forrest, D. R., 1950, A method of estimating wave direction: U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 4, no. 2, p. 31-35.

Forrest, D. R., 1951a, Comparison of observed wave direction with a refraction diagram: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 5, no. 2, p. 24-25.

Forrest, D. R., 1951b, Wave budget for Mission Beach, San Diego, California for 1950: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles dist. *

Fox, C. K., 1936, The Colorado Delta: A discussion of the Spanish explorations and maps, the Colorado River silt load, and its seismic effect on the southwest: Los Angeles, privately pub., 75 p., 18 pls., incl. maps. *

Fox, D. B., 1929, Quantitative studies on inshore marine diatoms and dinoflagellates taken at five stations on the east Pacific coast in 1926: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 189-196.

Fox, D. B., 1930, A quantitative study of the marine diatoms and tintinnoids found in the regions of Anaheim Slough, San Pedro, and Catalina Island: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 67 p. incl. 22 pls.

Fox, D. L., 1937, Carotenoids and other lipoid-soluable pigments in the sea and in deep marine mud: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 23, p. 295-301.

Fox, D. L., 1944a, Biochemical fossils: Science, v. 100, no. 2589, p. 111-113.

Fox, D. L., 1944b, Fossil pigments: Sci. Monthly, v. 59, p. 394-396.

Fox, D. L., 1950, Comparative metabolism of organic detritus by inshore animals: Ecology, v. 31, p. 100-108.

Fox, D. L., and Anderson, L. J., 1941, Pigments from marine muds: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 27, p. 333-336.

Fox, D. L., and Coe, W. R., 1943, Biology of the California sea-mussel (Mytilus californianus). II Nutrition, metabolism, growth and calcium deposition: Jour. Experimental Zoology, v. 93, p. 205-249.

Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C., and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948, A biochemical study of the marine annelid worm Thoracophelia mucronata. Its food, biochromes and carotenoid metabolism: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 567-585.

Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D., and Corcoran, E. F., 1952, Marine leptopel, its recovery, measurement and distribution: Jour. Marine Research, v. 11, p. 29-46.

Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M., and Novelli, G. D., 1944, Carotenoid pigments in the ocean floor: Archives of Biochemistry, v. 5, p. 1-23.

Fox, L. S., 1930, Some methods employed in obtaining submarine geological data: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 14, p. 98-101.

Fraser, C., 1928, Marine wood borers on the Pacific Coast of North America: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 2270-2275.

Fraser, C. McL., 1943, General account of the scientific work of the Velero III in the eastern Pacific, 1931-41; Part III. A ten-year list of the Velero III collecting stations including an appendix of collecting stations of the Allan Hancock Foundation for the year 1942: Los Angeles, Univ. Southern Calif. Press, Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions, v. 1, no. 3, p. 259-431, incl. 15 charts.

Freeman, J. R., 1912, On the proposed use of a portion of the Hetch Hetchy, Eleanor and Cherry Valleys within and near to the boundaries of the Stanislaus U. S. National Forest Reserve and the Yosemite National Park as reservoirs for impounding Tuolumne River flood waters and appurtenant works for the water supply of San Francisco, California, and neighboring sites: San Francisco, Rincon Pub. Co., 401 p., lxv, illus. *

Friedman, S. L., 1949, Beaches - California's golden treasure: Pacific Discovery, v. 2, no. 3, p. 20-29.

Fries, A. A., 1912, Los Angeles Harbor: Prof. Mem., v. 4, p. 1-35.

Gaillard, D. D., 1904, Wave action in relation to engineering structures: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Prof. Paper 31, 232 p., illus.

Gale, H. S., 1933, Hopeful view of Huntington Beach tide lands: Calif. Oil World, v. 26, no. 21, Dec. 14, p. 11-12.

Gale, H. S., 1934a, Geology of Huntington Beach Oil Field, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 18, p. 327-342.

Gale, H. S., 1934b, Real field lies in the sea at Huntington: Petroleum World, v. 31, June, p. 16, 18.

Gale, H. S. and Others, 1932, Southern California: Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI session, U. S., 1933, guidebook 15, excursion C-1, 68 p., 14 pls.

Galliher, E. W., 1932a, Sediments of Monterey Bay, California: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ., 142 p., 1 pl., 23 figs.; Calif. State Min. Bur., 28th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 42-79. *

Galliher, E. W., 1932b, Organic structures in sediments: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 2, p. 46-47.

Galliher, E. W., 1933, The sulfur cycle in sediments: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 3, p. 51-63; Pan-Am. Geologist, v.59, p. 307 (abs.); Geol. Soc. Am. proc. 1933 (1934), p. 305 (abs.).

Galliher, E. W., 1935a, Glauconite genesis: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 46, p. 1351-1366, 2 pls.

Galliher, E. W., 1935b, Interstitial sedimentation: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 63, p. 303 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc for 1935, v. 47 (1936), p. 326-327 (abs.).

Galliher, E. W., 1935c, Geology of glauconite: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 19, p. 1569-1601.

Galliher, E. W., 1937, Regional petrology of glauconite: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 345 (abs.).

Galliher, E. W., 1939, Biotite-glauconite transformation and associated minerals, in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments, symposium pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 513-515.

Garrett, A. A., 1948-49, Status of salt-water contamination in the coastal part of Orange County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Ground-Water Branch, mimeo. rept. *

Garrett, A. A., 1951, Status of salt-water contamination in the coastal part of Orange County, California, as of 1950: U. S. Geol. Survey Ground-Water branch, mimeo. rept., April. *

Garrison, L. E., and Takasaki, K. L., 1950, Bottom samples off the coast of southern California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 12, 6 p., map, charts.

Garth, J. S., 1946, Distribution studies of Galapagos Brachyura: Univ. Southern Calif. Press, Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions, v. 5, no. 11, p. 603-638. incl. 10 charts.

Gaylord, E. G., and Hanna, G. D., 1925, Correlations of organic shales in the southern end of the San Joaquin Valley, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 9, p. 228-234, pls. 4, 5.

Gee. H., 1932, Inorganic marine limestone: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 2, p. 162-166.

Gee, H., Greenberg, D. M., and Moberg, E. G., 1932, Calcium equilibrium in sea water: II. Sealed bottles shaken at constant temperature: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 3, p. 158-164.

Gee, H. C., 1938, A model study of Cabrillo Beach Los Angeles, California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 54 p. incl. 12 pls., photos., figs.

Gerhardt, J. R. and John, K. H., 1954, A comparison of step, pressure, and continuous wire gage wave recordings in the Golden Gate Channel: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 35, p. 376-376 (abs.).

Gester, G. C., 1927, Origin and accumulation of oil in California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1926, v. 38; p. 200-202 (abs.).

Gibbs, R. E., 1900, Phyllospadix as a beach-builder; M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Gibson, W. M., 1951, Sand waves in San Francisco Bay: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Jour., no. 4, p. 54-58.

Gilbert, G. K., 1917, Hydraulic-mining débris in the Sierra Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof Paper 105, 154 p., 34 pls., 33 figs., 46 tables. *

Gilbert, J. C., and Simon, J. H., 1933, Marine oil drilling in California: Petroleum World (London), v. 30, p. 327-329; Petroleum World, p. 15-18.

Gilbert, J. Y., and Allen, W. E., 1943, The phytoplankton of the Gulf of California obtained by the E. W. Scripps in 1939 and 1940: Jour. Marine Research, v. 5, p. 89-110.

Gillespie, C. G., 1936, Protection of beaches from sewage pollution: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 125-127, discussion 127-128.

Gillette, C. E., 1905, Seacoast harbors in the United States: Internat. Eng. Cong., paper no. 14; Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 54, A., p. 297-324, 2 pls.

Gilluly, J., 1949, Distribution of mountain building in geologic time: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 561-590.

Gilluly, J., and Grant, U. S., 1947, Subsidence in the Long Beach Harbor area, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1251 (abs.); V. 60 (1949), p. 461-530.

Gislén, T., 1943, Physiographical and ecological investigations concerning the littoral of the North Pacific, section 1, A comparison between the life-conditions in the littoral of central Japan and California: Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar N. F., band 54, nr. 5, p. 1-64, 4 pls.

Gislén, T., 1944, Physiographical and ecological investigations concerning the littoral of the North Pacific, sections 2-4, Regional conditions of the Pacific Coast of America and their significance for the development of marine life: Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar N. F., band 55, nr. 8, p. 1-91, 1 pl.

Gleason, D., 1951, Islands of California: Los Angeles, Sea Pub. Co., Inc., 104 p. *

Göes, A., 1896, The Foraminifera, in Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galapagos, to the west coast of Mexico, and in the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross, during 1891, Lt. Comdr. Z. L. Tanner, U. S. N., Commanding. Part XX: Mus. Comp. Zoology Bull., v. 29, no. 1, p. 1-103, 10 pls. incl. chart.

Goldberg, E. D., 1952, Iron assimilation by marine diatoms: Biol. Bull., v. 102, p. 243-248.

Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M., and Fox, D. L., 1952, Microfiltration in oceanographic research. I. Marine sampling with molecular filter: Jour. Marine Research, v. 11, p. 194-204.

Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J., and Whisenand, A., 1951, Phosphate utilization by diatoms: Biol. Bull., v. 101, p. 274-284; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 52-16, 10 p. incl. tables, diagrams.

Goldberg, E. D., 1954, Marine geochemistry I. Chemical scavangers of the sea: Jour. Geology, v. 62, p. 249-265.

Goldberg, J., 1940, The geological significance of the coastal terraces of the Santa Monica Mountains: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 133 p., 18 pls., 3 figs., table.

Goodwin, J. C., and Thomson, J. N., 1954, Purisima Pliocene Foraminifera of the Halfmoon Bay area, San Mateo County, California: Contr. Cushman Foundation for Foram. Research, v. 4, pt. 4, p. 170-178. (Also see Bandy, O. L., in press).

Goodyear, W. A., 1873, Notes on the geology of the coast of Oregon: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4 (1868-1872), p. 295-298.

Goodyear, W. A., 1889, San Diego Coungy: Calif. State Min. Bur., 8th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 516-528.

Goodyear, W. A., 1890, Santa Cruz Island: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 139-170.

Gordon, J. H., 1923, Tidal bore at mouth of Colorado River, December 8 to 10, 1923: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 52, p. 98-99. *

Gorgy, S., Rakestraw, N. W., and Fox, D. L., 1948, Arsenic in the sea: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 22-32.

Gorsline, D. S., 1954, Sedimentation in Sebastian Viscaino Bay and vicinity, Baja California, Mexico: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 83 p. incl. 25 figs., 2 tables.

Gorton, A. F., 1930a, Long-range weather forecasting: Electrical West, v. 65, p. 112-115.

Gorton, A. F., 1930b, Forecasting seasonal precipitation. Its relation to electrical power production: Am. Inst. Electrical Engineers Jour., v. 49, p. 996-1001.

Gorton, A. F., 1930c, The problem of seasonal weather forecasting in California: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2B, p. 1029-1030 (abs.).

Gorton, A. F., 1931a, La Jolla ocean temperatures and their value as indicies of atmospheric temperature and domestic gas consumption during the winter season: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 12, p. 163 (abs.).

Gorton, A. F., 1931b, Deficiency in rainfall forecast based on ocean temperature readings: Calif. Citrograph, p. 6.

Gorton, A. F., 1932, A study of the interrelation between air-temperatures in California and ocean-temperatures in the north-east Pacific and its influence on long-range forecasting: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 128-131.

Gorton, A. F., 1933, Revised temperature-formulae for predicting

seasonal precipitation and runoff in California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 461.
Gorton, A. F., 1934, Pacific Ocean indicators of California's seasonal precipitation: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1767-1773.
Gorton, A. F., and Partridge, A. G., 1930, Note on progress of seasonal weather forecasting in California: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 11, p. 149-150.

Graham, H. W., 1934, The distribution of the plankton of the Pacific as related to some physical and chemical conditions of the water: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2035-2043.
Graham, H. W., 1941a, Plankton production in relation to character of water in the open Pacific: Jour. Marine Research, v. 4, p. 189-197.
Graham, H. W., 1941b, An oceanographic consideration of the dinoflagellate genus Ceratium: Ecol. Mon., v. 11, p. 99-116.
Graham, H. W., 1943, Chlorophyll-content of marine plankton: Jour. Marine Research, v. 5, p. 153-160.
Graham, H. W., and Gay, H., 1945, Season of attachment and growth of sedentary marine organisms at Oakland, California: Ecology, v. 26, p. 376-386.
Graham, H. W., and Moberg, E. G., 1944, Chemical results of the last cruise of the Carnegie, Chemistry - I, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism, pub. 562, 58 p. incl. 23 figs.

Grant, U. S., 1936, Summary of the marine Pleistocene of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 349-350 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., 1938, Geological problems involved in the conservation of beaches: Pacific Southwest Acad. pub. 16, p. 27-28.
Grant, U. S., 1939, Preliminary report on a geological investigation of Long Beach tidelands: Rept. to the Long Beach Harbor Dept. *
Grant, U. S., 1940, Barrier beach formation at Long Beach, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull, v. 51, p. 1957-1958 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., 1941, Preliminary report on differential areal subsidence of the eastern part of Terminal Island, Long Beach, California: Rept. to the Board of Harbor Commissioners, City of Long Beach, dated Aug. 14, 1941. Also supplementary report on areal subsidence of Terminal Island, Long Beach, California, during July, August, and September 1941. *
Grant, U. S., 1943, Waves as a sand-transporting agent: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 241, p. 117-123; Shore and Beach, v. 11, p. 46-48, 52.
Grant, U. S., 1944, Subsidence and elevation in the Los Angeles region, in Sci. in the Univ., Berkeley and Los Angeles, Univ. Calif. Press, p. 129-158.
Grant, U. S., 1946, Effect of ground-water table on beach erosion: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 1252 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., 1948, Influence of the water table on beach aggradation and degradation: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 655-660.
Grant, U. S., and Gale, H. R., 1931, Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California: San Diego Soc. Nat. History Mem. 1, 1036 p., 32 pls., 15 figs.
Grant, U. S., and Shepard, F. P., 1937, Changes along the California coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 75-76 (abs.).
Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a, Short-period oscillations of southern California beaches and adjacent sea floor: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 84-85 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., and Shepard, F. P., 1938b, Magnitude of some shore processes in southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 239-240 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., and Shepard, F. P., 1940, Shallow-water sediment-shifting processes along the southern California coast: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 801-805.
Grant, U. S., and Shepard, F. P., 1946, Effect of type of wave breaking on shore processes: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 1252 (abs.).
Grant, U. S., and Sheppard, W. E., 1939, Some recent changes of elevation in the Los Angeles Basin of southern California, and their possible significance: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 29, p. 299-326.

Granthem, K. N., 1952, Ellwood field pile studies: Experimental determination of the coefficient of mass: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 35, issue 8, 6 p.
Granthem, K. N., 1953, Run-up of ocean waves on breakwaters: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 51 p. incl. photos, figs. (App. "Design of rubble-mound breakwater for Hunters Point Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, California").

Great Britain Hydrographic Office, 1866, Wind and current charts for Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Oceans: London, 6 folded maps. Similar maps exist for later years.

Great Britain Meteorological Office, 1950, Monthly meteorological charts of the eastern Pacific Ocean: London, H. M. Stationary Office, 122 p., 320 charts. At head of title: M. O. 518 (formerly M. O. M. 446).

Greater Los Angeles Citizens Committee, Incorporated, 1944, Shoreline development study, Los Angeles County, California. April. *

Green, C. K., 1946, Seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946, as recorded on tide gages: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 27, p. 490-500.

Green, J. L., and Smyser, R. E., Jr., 1932, River and tides and applications of Airy's theory to the Sacramento River, California: B. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Greenberg, D. M., Moberg, E. G., and Allen, E. C., 1932, Determination of carbon dioxide and titratable base in sea water: Indus. and Eng. Chemistry, Analytical Ed., v. 4, p. 309.

Greene, C. S., 1892, Los Farrallones de los Frayles: Overland Monthly, ser. 2, v. 20, no. 117, p. 226-246. *

Greene, E. L., 1886, Santa Cruz Island: West Am. Scientist, v. 3, p. 1-4.
Greene, E. L., 1887, Studies in the botany of California and parts adjacent: Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 2 (1886-1887), p. 377-448.

Greenwell, W. E., 1858, Report on the survey, character, and resources of the islands and mainland adjacent to Santa Barbara Channel, California: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1857, app. 44, p. 392-395, sketch 56.

Gregor, H. F., 1952, The southern California water problem in the Oxnard area: Geog. Rev., v. 42, p. 16-36.

Gregory, H. E., 1915, The formation and distribution of fluviatile and marine gravels: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 39, p. 487-508.

Griesbach, J. O., 1947, Fulguites and physiographical memoranda of San Clemente Island, California: Rocks and Minerals, v. 22, no. 12, p. 1119-1121.

Griffin, D. F., 1944, Coastline plans and action for the development of the Los Angeles metropolitan coastline: Los Angeles, Haynes Foundation, 38 p. incl. illus.

Griggs, A. B., 1945, Chromite-bearing sands of the southern part of the coast of Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 945-E, v. p., 113-150, 11 pls., 3 figs., maps, 4 tables.
Griggs, A. B., and Wells, F. G., 1942, Origin of some chromiferous sands along the southwestern Oregon Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 1802 (abs.).

Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S., and Bradley, W. F., 1949, Clay mineral composition of some sediments from the Pacific Ocean off the California Coast and the Gulf of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1785-1808.

Gross, H. E., 1945, Marine petroleum possibilities: Petroleum Eng., July 1, p. 76, 78-82.

Grunsky, C. E., 1907, The problem of the lower Colorado River: Typed manuscript in form of a report to the Secretary of the Interior, dated June 30. Copy at general library of the Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Grunsky, C. E., 1921, Report of the sub-committee on hydrography of San Francisco Bay, in Report on San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey, v. 1, p. 12-23. *

Gulliver, F. P., 1896, Cuspate forelands: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 7, p. 399-422.

Gunn, R., 1947, Quantitative aspects of juxtaposed ocean deeps, mountain chains, and volcanic ranges: Geophysics, v. 12, p. 238-255. *

Gutenberg, B., 1933, Is present tilting in North America due to glacial melting? Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc for 1932, v. 44, p. 152-153 (abs.).

Gutenberg, B., 1934, The structure of the earth's crust as indicated by seismological data: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2511-2521, discussion p. 2533.

Gutenberg, B., 1936a, On microseisms: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 26, p. 111-117.

Gutenberg, B., 1936b, Structure of the earth's crust and the spreading of the continents: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 1587-1610; Geol. Soc. America, proc. for 1936, p. 306-307 (abs.).

Gutenberg, B., 1939, Tsunamis and earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 29, p. 517-526;

Gutenberg, B., 1941a, Mechanism of faulting in southern California indicated by seismograms: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 31, p. 263-302; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1950 (abs.).

Gutenberg, B., 1941b, Changes in sea level, postglacial uplift, and mobility of the earth's interior: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 721-772.

Gutenberg, B., 1943, Earthquake and structure in southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 54, p. 499-526.

Gutenberg, B., 1950, Earthquakes in North America: Science, v. 111, p. 319-324.

Gutenberg, B., 1953, Microseisms, microbaroms, storms, and waves in western North America: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 161-173.

Gutenberg, B., and Buwalda, J. P., 1935, Seismic reflection profile across Los Angeles Basin: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 63, p. 303; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47 (1936), p. 327-328 (abs.); U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Abs. Bull., 895-B: 59.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C. F., 1937, Depth and geographical distribution of deep-focus earthquakes: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 341 (abs.); v. 49 (1938), p. 249-288.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C. F., 1939, Depth and geographical distribution of deep-focus earthquakes (second paper): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1511-1528.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C. F., 1940, Seismicity of the earth: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 1958 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Special Paper 34, (1941), 131 p.; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 56 (1945), p. 603-688 (supplementary paper).

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C. F., 1949, Seismicity of the earth and associated phenomena: Princeton Univ. Press, 273 p.

Gutenberg, B., Richter, C. F., and Wood, H. O., 1932, The earthquake in Santa Monica Bay, California, on August 30, 1930: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 22, p. 138-154, pls. 11, 12.

Gutenberg, B., Wood, H. O., and Buwalda, J. P., 1932, Experiments testing seimographic methods for determining crustal structure: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 22, p. 185-246, pls. 19-23.

Haase, L. G., 1926, Little geological studies in southern California: Long Beach Calif., privately printed, 24 p. (copy at Univ. Southern Calif. Library).

Haley, S., 1886, Japanese earthquake of 1856 causes tidal wave on California Coast: West Am. Scientist, v. 2, p. 62 (abs.).

Hall, F. R., 1952, Geology of the southwestern portion of the Las Flores quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 44 p., 3 pls., 7 figs.

Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952, Artificially nourished and constructed beaches: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board, Tech. Memo. 29, 25 p.; Third Conf. Coastal Eng., Berkeley, (1953), p. 119-136.

Hall, T., 1943, The Los Angeles sewage disposal problem, a report by the Municipal and County government section: Dec. *

Hall, W. C., 1938, A model study of beach erosion: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 42 p., 5 pls., photos, tables, diagrams.

Hall, W. C., 1941, A model study of effect of submerged breakwaters on wave action: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 50-55, 61-62.

Hall, W. C., 1942, Beach protection measures: Military Engineer, v. 34, no. 200, p. 292-296; Shore and Beach, v. 10, p. 60-64.

Hall, W. H., 1886, Physical data and statistics of California. Tables and memoranda of data: Sacramento, 547 p.

Halton, J. E., Holden, E. R., 1950, Beach sand stabilization thermite method: Naval Civil Eng. Research and Evaluation Lab., Port Hueneme, Calif., final memo, Aug. 25, 11 p. incl. illus., tables, Tech. Memo M-011. *

Hammond, E. H., 1951, Landforms of the Cape region, Baja California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Handin, J. W., 1949, The source, transportation, and deposition of beach sediment in southern California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 178 p., 12 pls; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 22, (1951), 126 p. incl. 21 tables, 12 pls.

Handin, J. W., 1951, The geological aspects of coastal engineering: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 133-136.

Handin, J. W., and Ludwick, J. C., 1949, Accretion of beach sand behind a detached breakwater: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. no. 8, 15 p., 1 pl., 1 fig; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 16 (1950), 13 p.

Hann, J., 1887, Atlas der Meteorologie: Gotha, Justus Perthes, 12 kolorierte Karten in Kupferstich mit 61 Darstellungen.

Hanna, G. D., 1925a, Tertic expanse of North American continent in Pacific Ocean: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 44, p. 147.

Hanna, G. D., 1925b, Was there a Pacific continent? Science, v. 62, no. 1613, p. 491-492.

Hanna, G. D., 1926, Expedition to the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico, in 1925. I. General report: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 1-113.

Hanna, G. D., 1927, Geology of west Mexican islands: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 48, p. 1-24, 8 pls.

Hanna, G. D., 1928, The age of the diatom-bearing shales at Malaga Cove, Los Angeles County, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 12, p. 1109-1111.

Hanna, G. D., 1932, Desmostylus tooth dredged in Monterey Bay: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 43, p. 291 (abs.).

Hanna, G. D., 1951, Geology of the Farallon Islands, in Geologic guidebook of the San Francisco Bay Counties, Calif. Div. Mines, Bull. 154, p. 301-310.

Hanna, G. D., 1952, Geology of the continental slope off central California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 27, p. 325-358, pls. 7-14.

Hanna, G. D., and Church, C. C., 1927, A collection of Recent Foraminifera taken off San Francisco Bay, California Jour. Paleontology, v. 1, p. 195-202.

Hanna, G. D., and Grant, W. M., 1926, Expedition to the Revillagigeo Islands, Mexico, in 1925. II. Miocene marine diatoms from Maria Madre Island, Mexico: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 115-193.

Hanna, M. A., 1926, Geology of the La Jolla quadrangle, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 16, p. 127-246.

Hannum, W. T., 1944, Future beach planning for California: Shore and Beach, v. 12, p. 61-62.

Hannum, W. T., 1947, California's state beach program: Shore and Beach, v. 15, p. 35-38 incl. discussion.

Hansen, H. A., and Pemberton, J. R., 1950, Reducing the risk in the offshore gamble: Petroleum World, v. 47, no. 5, May, p. 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10-12.

Harding, C. R., 1929, Location and design of Southern Pacific Company's Suisun Bay Bridge as affected by consideration of earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 19, p. 162-166, pls. 15-18.

Harding, M. W., 1932, The quantity and significance of boron in sea water: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., 20 p., 3 figs.
Harding, M. W., and Moberg, E. G., 1934, The determination and quantity of boron in sea water: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2093-2095.

Harney, L. A., Saur, J. F. T., Jr., and Robinson, A. R., 1949, A statistical study of wave conditions at four open-sea localities in the North Pacific Ocean: Natl. Advisory Comm. for Aeronautics, tech. note TN 1493, 28 p. inc. tables, diagrams.

Harris, F. R., and Harlow, E. H., 1947, Subsidence of the Terminal Island-Long Beach area, California: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Proc., v. 73, p. 1197-1218; Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 113 (1948), p. 375-396, discussion 397-403, 788-792.

Harts, W. W., 1901, Description of Coos Bay, Oregon, and the improvement of its entrance by the government: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 46, p. 482-506, discussion p. 507-550.
Harts, W. W., 1911, Harbour improvements on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Inst. Civil. Eng., London, Proc., v. 183, p. 231-251, pl. 6.

Harvey, D. R., 1928, Plankton of Mission Bay, San Diego, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 128 p. incl. 36 figures, tables and graphs.

Hasskarl, J. F. L., 1912, The more recent types of breakwater construction and the unit cost of several of importance in the U. S.: Eng. and Contracting, v. 37, p. 717-720.

Havemann, H., 1952, The earth's face determined by the core: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 33, p. 749-754.

Hawgood, H., 1914, Los Angeles Harbour, California: Inst. Civil Eng., London, Proc., v. 195, p. 213-234.

Heck, N. H., 1924, A deep off the coast of Mexico and Central America: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 14, p. 200.
Heck, N. H., 1926, Earthquake epicenters in the North Pacific: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 16, p. 182-186.
Heck, N. H., 1934, The earthquake services of the north-east Pacific region: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2357-2363.
Heck, N. H., 1938, Earthquakes and the western mountain region: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1-22.
Heck, N. H., 1947, List of seismic sea waves: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 269-287. (First pub. in Internat. Geod. and Geophys. Union, Comm. pour. l'Elude des Raz de Maree, no. 4 (1934), p. 20-41).
Heck, N. H., and Bodle, R. R., 1930, U. S. earthquakes 1928: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 483, 29 p.
Heck, N. H., and Bodle, R. R., 1931, U. S. earthquakes 1929: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 511, 55 p.
Heck, N. H., and Neumann, F., 1942, Earth motions in the vicinity of a fault slip: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 179-194.
Heck, N. H., and Service, J., 1926, Correct velocities for echo sounding in the Pacific Ocean: Science, v. 64, no. 1669, p. 627-629.

Heiskanen, W., 1939, Catalogue of the isostatically reduced gravity stations: Isostatic Inst., Internat. Assoc. Geodesy pub. 5, Helsinki, 139 p.

Heizer, R. F., 1943, Aboriginal use of bitumen by the California Indians: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 74.
Heizer, R. F. and Treganza, A. E., 1944, Mines and quarries of the Indians of California: Calif. Div. Mines Rept. 40, p. 291-359.

Helfand, S., 1927, The distribution and association of marine shell-bearing mollusks and brachiopods of California, from Point Dume to Newport, as discovered by the dredgings of the launch Anton Dohrn; M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 250 p., 19 maps.

Henderson, J., 1932, Caverns, ice caves, sink-holes, and natural bridges: Univ. Colorado Studies, V. 19, no. 4, p. 359-405, v. 20 (1933), nos. 2, 3, p. 115-158.

Herold, C. L., 1934, Fossil markings in the Carmelo Series (Upper Cretaceous (?), Point Lobos, California: Jour. Geology, v. 42, p. 630-640.

Hershey, O. H., 1902, The Quaternary of southern California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 3, p. 1-30.
Hershey, O. H., 1903, Certain river terraces of the Klamath region, California: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 16, p. 240-250.

Hertlein, L. G., 1928, Preliminary report on the paleontology of the Channel Islands, California: Jour. Paleontology, v. 2, p. 142-157, pls. 22-25.
Hertlein, L. G., and Grant, U. S., 1939, Geology and oil possibilities of southwestern San Diego County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 35, p. 57-78, map.
Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1944, The geology and paleontology of the marine Pliocene of San Diego, California, Part 1, Geology: San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem., v. 2, 72 p., 18 pls. *
Hertlein, L. G., and Emerson, W. K., 1953, Mollusks from Clipperton Island (eastern Pacific) with the description of a new species of gastropod: San Diego Soc. Nat. History Trans., v. 11, p. 345-364, pls. 26, 27.
Hertlein, L. G., and Strong, A. M., 1940, Mollusks from the west coast of Mexico and Central America. Part I.: Zollogica, v. 25, no. 25, p. 369-430. Part II, v. 28 (1943), no. 19, p. 149-167. *

Hess, H. H., and MacClintock, P., 1936, Submerged valleys on continental slopes and changes of sea level: Science, v. 83, no. 2153, p. 332-334.

Hesse, R., Allee, W. C., and Schmidt, K. P., 1937, Ecological animal geography: New York, John Wiley and Sons. *

Hewatt, W. G., 1934, Ecological studies on selected marine intertidal communities of Monterey Bay: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ., 1950 p., illus., pls.; Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 18 (1937), p. 161-206.
Hewatt, W. G., 1946, Marine ecological studies on Santa Cruz Island, California: Ecol. Mon., v. 16, p. 185-210.

Hickson, R. E., and Rodolf, F. W., 1951, Design and construction of jetties: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 227-245.

Hidaka, K., 1953, A contribution to the theory of upwelling and coastal currents: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 341 (abs.); v. 35 (1954), p. 431-444.

Hill, C. L., and Kofoid, C. A., 1927, Marine borers and their relation to marine construction on the Pacific Coast: San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Comm., Final Rept., Univ. Calif. Press, San Francisco, 357 p.

Hill, M. L , 1928, Mechanics of faulting near Santa Barbara, California: Jour. Geology, v. 40, p. 535-556.
Hill, M. L., and Dibblee, T. W., Jr., 1953, San Andreas, Garlock, and Big Pines Fault, California: A study of the character, history, and tectonic significance of their displacements: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 443-458.

Hill, R. T., 1928a, Transcontinental structural digression: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc for 1927, v. 39, p. 265 (abs.).
Hill, R. T., 1928b, Southern California geology and Los Angeles earthquakes: Los Angeles, Pub. by Southern Calif. Acad. Sci., 232 p., illus., 4 pls.
Hill, R. T., 1929, Classification of the Pleistocene of California: Science, v. 69, no. 1788, p. 379-380.

Hinde, H. P., 1952, Vertical distribution of salt marsh phanerogams in relation to tide levels: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ., 93 p., 6 tables, 5 pls., 8 figures.

Hinds, N. E. A., 1952, Evolution of the California landscape: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 158, 240 p., illus., maps.

Hjelte, G., 1936, The beaches as a recreational asset: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 24-29, discussion p. 29-31.

jelte, G., 1938, Progress and problems in California beach preservation: Shore and Beach, v. 6, p. 108-109, discussion p. 109-110.

obbs, W. H., 1916, Assumptions involved in the doctrine of isostatic compensation, with a note on Hecker's determination of gravity at sea: Jour. Geology, v. 24, p. 690-717.

obbs, W. H., 1921, Crustal deformation in the Pacific and Atlantic regions: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1920, v. 32, p. 32-33 (abs.).

obbs, W. H., 1931, Earth features and their meaning: New York, Macmillan Co., 2nd ed.

obbs, W. H., 1944, New volcanoes and a new mountain range: Science, v. 99, no. 2572 p. 287-290.

ochstetter, F., 1868, Uber das Erdbeben in Peru am 13 August 1868 und die dadurch veranlassten Fluthwellen in Pacifischen Ocean: Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akad. der Wissenschaften, Vienna, v. 58, no. 4, p. 837-860. *

odge, E. T., 1934, Volcanic and seismic history of Oregon: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2451-2460.

ofer, H., 1909, Die Geologie, Gewinnung und der Transport des Erdols, in Engler (c.) and Höfer, H., Das Erdol, Leipzig, 1st ed., v. 2, 967 p. *

olden, E. S., 1895, Earthquake shock felt at sea off Cape Mondocino: Pubs. Astron. Soc. Pacific, v. 7, p. 131. *

olden, E. S., 1898, Catalogue of earthquakes on the Pacific Coast, 1769 to 1897: Smithsonian Misc. Coll no. 1087, 225 p.

older, C. F., 1901, An isle of summer, Santa Catalina; its history, climate, sports, and antiquities: New York, R. V. McBride, 89 p. *

older, C. F., 1910, The Channel Islands of California: Chicago, A. C. Mclurg and Co., 397 p., illus. *

ollenback, M., 1941, Islands of adventure: Los Angeles Mus. Quarterly, v. 1, p. 21-24. *

olmes, L. C., and Pendleton, R. L., 1918, Reconnaissance soil survey of the San Diego region, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Soils, 1. *

oltsmark, B. E., 1949, The SOFAR project: Hawaiian oceanographic survey, USS Fieberling, February to July 1947: U. S. Navy Electronics Lab., San Diego, Calif., Oct. 28, 58 p. incl. illus., diagrams. *

olway, R. S., 1904, Cold water belt along the west coast of the United States: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley; Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 4 (1905), p. 263-286.

olway, R. S., 1914, Physiographically unfinished entrances to San Francisco Bay: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geography, v. 1, no. 3, p. 81-126, pls. 12-20.

olzman, J. E., 1950, Submarine geology of Cortes and Tanner Banks: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 49 p., 8 pls., 6 tables, 6 figures; Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 22 (1952), p. 97-118.

onda, K., 1906, On the velocity of sea waves through the Pacific: Tokyo Sugaku-Buturigakkwai Kizi (proc. Tokyo Physical-Math. Soc.), v. 3, p. 165-169. *

oots, H. W., 1943, Origin, migration, and accumulation of oil in California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 253-275.

oots, H. W., Blount, A. L., and Jones, P. H., 1935, Marine oil shale, source of oil in Playa del Rey Field, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 19, p. 172-205.

oover, J. W., 1932a, The littoral of northern California as a geographic province: Geogr. Rev., v. 23, p. 217-229.

oover, J. W., 1932b, Geomorphic littoral of northern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1931, v. 43, p. 246 (abs.).

Hoover, M. B., 1934, The Farallon Islands: Stanford Univ. Press, 2nd ed., 18 p. *

Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930, San Francisco Bay Bridge: Rept. of Hoover-Young Comm. to the President of the U. S. and the Governor of the State of Calif., 234 p., incl. 54 pls., tables.

Hornor, R. R., 1918, Notes on the black sand deposits of southern Oregon and northern California: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 196, 39 p., 8 pls.

Horonjeff, R., and Patrick, D. A., 1952, Action of marine borers and protective measures against attack: Second Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 86-99.

Horrer, P. L., 1948a, Salinity as a tracer of upwelled water off southern California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Marine Life Research, physical oceanography III, tech. rept. no. 1, 3 p.

Horrer, P. L., 1948b, Southern swell and waves from a tropical storm at Long Beach, California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 76, 11 p., diagrams.

Horrer, P. L., 1949, Wave forces computed for a typical offshore drilling site: Jour. Petroleum Tech., v. 1, no. 12; p. 299-304.

Horrer, P. L., 1950, Southern hemisphere swell and waves from a tropical storm at Long Beach, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 4, no. 3, p. 1-18.

Horton, D. F., 1948, Shore effects of coastal structures: Military Eng., v. 40, no. 275, p. 402-405, incl. 9 figs.

Hovick, J., 1945, Deep water wave measurements - V: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-148, July 23, 11 p. photos, sketches, charts.

Howard, A. D., 1951, Development of the landscape of the San Francisco Bay Counties: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 154, p. 95-106.

Howard, L., 1937, A quantitative study of marine phytoplankton from the Hancock Pacific Expeditions of 1933 and 1937: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 69 p., incl. 2 graphs, 16 tables, 2 maps.

Howe, H. V., 1926, Astoria: Mid-Tertic type of Pacific Coast: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 45, p. 295-306.

Hubbs, C. L., 1948, Changes in the fish fauna of western North America correlated with changes in ocean temperature: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 459-482.

Hubbs, C. L., and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952, Report on experiments designed to determine effects of underwater explosions on fish life: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 38, p. 333-366.

Hudson, R. Y., and Moore, L. F., 1951, The hydraulic model as an aid in breakwater design: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 205-212.

Hughes, R. T., 1946, Gamma instrument - sunken ray recorder: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-209, May 7, 3 p., diagram.

Hughes, R. T., 1947, Notes on observed surge at Berkeley Yacht Harbor: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept., HE-116-239, March 18, 1 p., chart, diagrams.

Hughes, R. V., 1932, Theories on origin of petroleum: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 58, p. 81-92.

Hundhausen, R. J., 1947, Chromiferous sand deposits in the Coos Bay area, Coos County, Oregon: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4001, 13 p., 6 figs.

Hunter, R. C., 1946, Report on cooperative beach erosion study at Santa Barbara, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles dist., Nov. 22, 43 p. incl. 5 tables, 13 pls., *

Huntington, E., 1914, The solar hypothesis of climatic changes: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 25, p. 477-590.

Hurd, W. E., 1943, Northers of Mexican and Central American waters: U. S. Hydrog. Office, pilot chart of the Central Am. Waters, Wash., Oct. *

Hutchins, L. W., and Scharff, M., 1947, Maximum and minimum monthly mean sea surface temperatures charted from the "World atlas of sea surface temperatures:" Jour. Marine Research, v. 6, p. 264-268, 2 pls.

Hutton, W. E., and ZoBell, C. E., 1949, The occurrence and characteristics of marine methane oxidizing bacteria in marine sediments: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 58, p. 463-473.

Hyatt, E., 1933, Combating a saline invasion in California: Civil Eng., v. 3, p. 580.
Hyatt, E., 1934, The Central Valley Project of California: Civil. Eng., v. 4, p. 482-486.
Hyatt, E., 1935, Combating a saline invasion in California: Civil. Eng., v. 5, p. 580-582.

Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F., and Rawn, A. M., 1941, Report upon the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and industrial wastes of the East Bay Cities, California, made for the seven cooperating cities of the East Bay: A rept. made to the City of Berkeley by the Board of Consulting Engineers. *

Imray, J. F., 1870, North Pacific Pilot: Part I. Sailing directions for the west coast of North America between Panama and Queen Charlotte Islands: London, James Imray & Son, 2nd ed., 380 p., pls. Part II by Rosser, W. H., includes "The islands of the North Pacific Ocean etc." *

Inman, D. L., 1949, Report on beach study in the vicinity of Mugu Lagoon, California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 5, 30 p., 27 figs.; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 10 (1950), 42 p.; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 14 (1950), 47 p.
Inman, D. L., 1950, Submarine topography and sedimentation in the vicinity of Mugu submarine canyon, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech, Memo. 19, 45 p. incl. figs., tables: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 10, 42 p.
Inman, D. L., 1953a, Beach and nearshore processes along the southern California coast: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 27, SIO ref. 53-35, 8 p., 2 figs.
Inman, D. L., 1953b, Areal and seasonal variations in beach and nearshore sediments at La Jolla, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 170 p., inc. 3 tables, 27 figs.; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board, Tech. Memo. 39, 82 p., incl. 27 figs., 3 tables; app. I, 33 p., tables; app. II, 9 p. tables; app. III, 2 p. tables.
Inman, D. L., and Quinn, W. H., 1952, Currents in the surf zone: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geol. Rept. 23, SIO ref. 52-10, 1 March, 10 p., 9 figs; Second Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 24-36.

Irelan, W., Jr., 1890, Recovering auriferous gravel from sea beaches and river beds by means of dredges, submarine armor, and other apparatus: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 38-39.

Irvine, C. D., 1908, The beach placers of the south Pacific coast: Min. World, v. 29, no. 9, p. 321-322.

Isaacs, J. D., 1945a, A device for traversing the surf zone of ocean beaches: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-90, March 25, 3 p. photos.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945b, Plans for the study of beaches I: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-92, July 16, 2 p., tables, photos.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945c, Beach survey at Surf, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-130, July 9, 3 p., table, photos, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945d, Survey and reconnaissance of miscellaneous Pacific Coast beaches: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-131, July 10, 3 p. photos, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945e, Littoral currents at Estero Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept., HE-116-132, July 12, 6 p., tables, photo, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945f, Report on beach survey with sea sled and mast at Pismo, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-135, July 12, 1 p., graph.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945g, Beach survey at Pismo Beach, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-139, 3 p., tables, photos, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945h, Beach survey at Coranado Beach, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-141, July 12, 2 p., graphs, sketches.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945i, Beach survey at Oceano, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-149, July 24, 2 p. table, photos, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945j, Beach survey at Estero Bay, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-154, July 12, 2 p., table, photo, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945k, Beach and surf conditions at Carmel Beach, July 24, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-178, Oct. 26, 5 p., tables, photos, graphs.
Isaacs, J. D., 1945m, Beach and surf conditions at Point Joe Bight, July 26, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-183, Nov. 8, 4 p., tables, photos, graph, map.
Isaacs, J. D., 1947a, Beach and surf conditions on beaches of the Oregon and Washington coast between August 27 and September 27, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-229, April 16, 26 p., maps, photos, sketch, graphs, tables.
Isaacs, J. D., 1947b, Graphical construction of refraction diagrams directly by orthogonals: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab. tech. rept. HE-116-273, Nov. 2, 7 p., diagrams. See Johnson, J. W., O'Brien, M. P., and Isaacs, J. D., 1948.
Isaacs, J. D., 1948, Discussion of "Refraction of surface waves by currents," by Johnson, J. W.: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 739-742. (Reply by J. W. Johnson on p. 742).
Isaacs, J. D., and Bascom, W. N., 1947, Report on operation and characteristics of U. S. Army Dukws in oceanographic investigations with emphasis on beach and surf factors: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-266, Sept. 17, 26 p., graphs, photos.
Isaacs, J. D., and Bascom, W. N., 1949, Water-table elevations in some Pacific Coast beaches: Am. Geophys. Union Trans. v. 30, p. 293-294; Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanic lab., tech. rept. HE-116-238, 3 p. graphs, photos.
Isaacs, J. D., and Saville, T., Jr., 1948, A comparison between recorded and forecast waves on the Pacific Coast: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-285, May 17, 8 p., weather chart, graph; New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 51 (1949), p. 502-510.
Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S., and Chinn, A. J., 1947, Records of waves on the Pacific Coast of California and Oregon. General information on wind waves and swells for marine operations: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-263, July 10 - Aug. 12, 9 p., tables, diagrams, map, chart, photos; app., addendum I, (3 repts.).
Isaacs, J. D., and Wiegel, R. L., 1950, The thermopile wave meter: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 311, 6 p., 4 pls; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 711-716.

Iversen, H. W., 1945, Sighting bar for observations of breaker height and distance to breakers: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-42, Jan. 3, 5 p., graphs, diagrams.
Iversen, H. W., and Morison, J. R., 1951, Forces on piling - final report: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 35, issue 5, 20 p., 5 tables, 13 pls.

Ives, R. L., 1951, High sea levels of the Sonoran shore: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 249, p. 215-223.

Jacobs, W. C., 1939, Sea level departures on the California Coast as related to the dynamics of the atmosphere over the North Pacific Ocean: Jour. Marine Research, v. 2, p. 181-194.
Jacobs, W. C., 1942, On the energy exchange between sea and atmosphere: Jour. Marine Research, v. 5, p. 37-66.
Jacobs, W. C., 1943, Sources of atmospheric heat and moisture over the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans: New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 44, p. 19-40.
Jacobs, W. C., 1949, The distribution and some effects of the seasonal quantities of E - P (evaporation minus precipitation) over the North Atlantic and North Pacific: Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, ser. A, band 2, p. 1-16.

acobs, W. C., and Clarke, K. B., 1943, Meteorological results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie, 1928-1929, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault - Meteorology - I: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism, Pub. 544, 168 p.

ahns, R. H. (editor) and Others, 1954, Geology of southern California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 170, 10 chapters. (Includes several chapters on marine geology). *

ames, E. L., 1950, New marine fauna from Coos Bay, Oregon: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1539 (abs.).

arvis, C. S., 1921, Control of flood and tidal flow in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, California: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 84, p. 455-485, incl. diagrams and discussion.

arvis, C. S., 1936, Defending the salt water barrier: Civil Eng., v. 6, p. 332 (Letter to the editor regarding article "Combating a saline invasion" by E. Hyatt, 1935).

effreys, H., 1934, The seismology of the Pacific: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2523-2626, discussion p. 2533.

enkins, O. P., 1943a, Geomorphic provinces of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 83-88.

enkins, O. P., 1943b, Salient geologic events in California and their relationship to mineral deposition: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 89-93.

enkins, O. P., and others, 1933, Middle California and western Nevada, in Internat. Geol. Cong., XVI sess., U. S., 1933, guidebook 16, excursion C-1, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Wash., 116 p., 18 pls., maps.

enkins, O. P. (editor) and Others, 1951, Geologic guidebook of the San Francisco Bay Counties, history, landscape, geology, fossils, minerals, industry and routes to travel: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Bull. 154, 392 p. incl. illus. *

ohnson, A. G., 1935, Beach protection and development around Los Angeles: Shore and Beach, v. 3, p. 110-113.

ohnson, A. G., 1940a, A report on protection and development of the beaches in the Westgate addition and Santa Monica Canyon addition: Los Angeles Dept. Public Works, Bur. of Eng., April. *

ohnson, A. G., 1940b, A report on erosion of the beaches in the Venice district: Los Angeles Dept. Public Works, Bur. of Eng., April. *

ohnson, A. G., 1940c, Southern California beach erosion. Problems aggrevated by unwise man-made structures and lack of centralized control: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 106-109, 120, 121.

ohnson, A. G., 1951, Santa Monica Bay shoreline development plans: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 271-276.

ohnson, C. H., and Galeski, R. B., 1949, Offshore seismic problems affecting geologic evaluation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 33, p. 2059-2060 (abs.); Oil and Gas Jour., v. 48, no. 29, Nov. 24, p. 140 (abs.).

ohnson, C. W., 1953, Notes on the geology of Guadalupe Island, Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 251, p. 231-236.

ohnson, D. W., 1910, Beach cusps: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 21, p. 599-624.

ohnson, D. W., 1944, Problems of terrace correlation: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 55, p. 793-818.

ohnson, I. M., 1924, Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921; The botany: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 12, p. 951-1218 (geology, p. 952-957).

ohnson, J. W., 1944, Surf observations by ground photographs: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-96, June 27, 2 p., graph, photo.

ohnson, J. W., 1945a, Generalized diagram for forecasting breaker and surf on a straight beach of infinite length: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-13, 4 p., tables, graphs.

ohnson, J. W., 1945b, Refraction study at Monterey Harbor: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-71, March 26, 12 p., tables, maps, graphs, photos.

Johnson, J. W., 1945c, Variability of wave period at Point Cypress, Feb. 24 and 28, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-72, March 28, 5 p., tables, graphs.

Johnson, J. W., 1945d, The refraction of surface waves by currents: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-101, Dec. 12, 3 p., graphs, photos, chart; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28 (1947), p. 867-874, discussion by J. D. Isaacs, v. 29 (1948), p. 739-742

Johnson, J. W., 1947a, Model study of Scripps Pier Beach: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-44, April 4, 14 p., graphs, tables; Pub. in part in Johnson, J. W., 1948a.

Johnson, J. W., 1947b, Investigations of surface waves and related phenomena by the fluid mechanics laboratory, University of California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-228, Jan. 23, 24 p., graphs, diagrams; Pub. in part in Johnson, J. W., 1948d.

Johnson, J. W., 1948a, Scale effects in hydraulic models involving wave motion: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-170, Sept. 22, 10 p., graphs; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30 (1949), p. 517-525.

Johnson, J. W., 1948b, Recent contributions of wave research to harbor engineering: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-267, July 19, 10 p., photos, sketches, chart; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 4 (1949), p. 1-19.

Johnson, J. W., 1948c, Investigations of wave and related problems: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-274, June, 21 p., weather chart, photos, diagrams.

Johnson, J. W., 1948d, Model studies made at the University of California river and harbor laboratory: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 107-116.

Johnson, J. W., 1949a, Relationships between wind and waves, Abbotts Lagoon, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 306, 6 p., 8 pls; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31 (1950), p. 386-392.

Johnson, J. W., 1949b, Final report on wave investigations completed on contract NObsr 43246: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 309, 3 p.

Johnson, J. W., 1950, Wave records on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 14, issue 4.

Johnson, J. W., 1952, Sand transport by littoral currents: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 338, 11 p., illus.; Fifth Hydraulic Conf. Proc., Iowa Inst. Hydraulic Research, Univ. Iowa, June 1952.

Johnson, J. W., 1953a, Wave data for San Francisco Bay and vicinity: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 349, 3 p., 5 pls.

Johnson, J. W., 1953b, Summary of wave data for Cape Mendocino, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., ser. 3, issue 356, 1 p., + 3 figs.

Johnson, J. W., and Isaacs, J. D., 1948, Action and effect of waves: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech., rept. HE-116-286, April, 7 p., photos, graphs, weather map; Western Construction News, v. 23, no. 4, April 1948, p. 97-102.

Johnson, J. W., and O'Brien, M. P., 1946, Graphical construction of wave refraction diagrams: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-221, Oct. 4, 21 p., tables, photos, graphs, maps, diagrams; Also see next reference.

Johnson, J. W., O'Brien, M. P., and Isaacs, J. D., 1948, Graphical construction of wave refraction diagrams: U. S. Navy Hydrog. Office, H. O. Pub. 605, 45 p.

Johnson, J. W., and Wiegel, R. L., 1953, Summary of research on waves, surf, and beaches: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 350, 29 p.

Johnson, M. E., and Snook, H. J., 1927, Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast: New York, Macmillan Co., xiv + 659 p., 700 figs., 11 pls. *

Johnson, M. W., 1939a, The study of species formation in certain eucalanus copepods in the North Pacific: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 565-568.
Johnson, M. W., 1939b, The correlation of water movements and dispersal of pelagic larval stages of certain littoral animals, especially the sand crab, Emerita: Jour. Marine Research, v. 2, p. 236-245.
Johnson, M. W., 1942, Notes on zooplankton: Preliminary discussions, in Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 1, p. 27-29.
Johnson, M. W., 1948, Sound as a tool in marine ecology, from data on biological noises and the deep scattering layer: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 443-458.
Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A., and Young, R. W., 1947, The role of snapping shrimp (crangon and synalpheus) in the production of underwater noise in the sea: Biol. Bull., v. 93, p. 122-138.

Johnson, W. M., 1855, Extracts from a report on the features of the country between Pagaro and Salinas Rivers, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1854, app. 22, p. 31-32.
Johnson, W. M., 1856, Features of Santa Cruz Island, the valley of San Buenaventura, and the coast of north of Santa Barbara Channel: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 28, p. 186-188.
Johnson, W. M., 1858, Extracts from report on the topographical features of the coast adjacent to Santa Barbara Channel, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1857, app. 43, p. 390-391.

Joint Army - Navy Board, 1941, Report on a bridge from Hunters Point to Bay Farm Island across San Francisco Bay. *
Joint Army - Navy Board, 1947, Report on additional crossings of San Francisco Bay: *

Joint Meteorological Committee, 1943-1944, Daily synoptic series, historical weather maps, northern hemisphere, sea level, 1899-1939, Wash., D. C. *

Jones, E. L., 1918, The neglected waters of the Pacific Coast, Washington, Oregon, and California: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 48, serial 81, 21 p., pls., charts, diagrams.

Jones, F. A., 1910, The Jones Expedition to Tiburón Island, México: Min. World, v. 32, p. 269-270.

Jones, J. H., 1948, Wave action on beaches: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Jordan, E. K., 1926, Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922 - No. 4. Molluscan fauna of the Pleistocene of San Quintin Bay, Lower California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 241-255.
Jordan, E. K., and Hertlein, L. G., 1926a, Expedition to the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico in 1925 - IV. A Pliocene fauna from Maria Madre Island, Mexico: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 209-217.
Jordan, E. K., and Hertlein, L. G., 1926b, Expedition to the Revillagigedo Islands, Mexico, in 1925 - VII. Contribution to the geology and paleontology of the Tertiary of Cedros Island and adjacent parts of Lower California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 15, p. 409-464.

Kaplan, K., 1952, A method for drawing orthogonals seaward from shore: A discussion: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 1, p. 18-21.
Kaplan, K., and Pape, H. E., Jr., 1951, Design of breakwaters: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 213-222.

Karlik, B., Foyn, E., Petterson, H., and Rona, E., 1939, The radioactivity of sea water. I. The uranium content of sea water: Medd. Oceanografiska Inst., Goteborg, N. S., no. 2, p. 7-14. *

Keen, A. M., 1941, Molluscan species common to western North America and Japan: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 479-483.

Keep, J., 1947, West Coast shells: Stanford Univ. Press, xii + 350 p., 334 figs., revised by J. L. Bailey Jr. *

Keller, W. D., 1941, Size distribution of sand from dunes, beaches and some sandstones: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1913 (abs.).
Keller, W. D., 1945, Size distribution of sand in some dunes, beaches, and sandstones: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 29, p. 215-221.

Kelley, V. C., 1932, Geology of the Santa Monica Mountains west of the Malibu Ranch, Ventura County, California: Master's thesis, Calif. Inst. Tech. *

Kelley, W. P., and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934, Base exchange in relation to composition of clay with special reference to effect of sea water: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 18, p. 358-367.

Kelton, E. C., 1940, Review of reports on Santa Barbara Harbor, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district, 23 p., 1 map. *
Kelton, E. C., 1942, Report on cooperative beach erosion study, Mission Beach, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles district. *

Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933, Geology of San Nicolas and Santa Barbara Islands, California: M. S. thesis, Calif. Inst. Tech., 45 p., 29 pls., 3 maps.
Kemnitzer, L. E., 1936, The geology of San Nicolas Island, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 20, p. 1519 (abs.).

Kemnitzer, W. J., 1937, Billion barrels may ultimately be secured off Pacific Coast: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 36, no. 27, Nov. 18, p. 39-40.

Kemp, J. F., 1902, The geological relations and distribution of platinum and associated metals: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 193, 95 p., 6 pls., 9 figs.

Kempkey, A., 1935, The salt water barrier: Civil Eng., v. 5, p. 707.

Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951, History of ocean outlets, Los Angeles County Flood Control District: First Conf. on Coastal Eng., Berkeley, p. 277-282.

Kerr, A. R., 1938, Littoral erosion and deposition of Santa Monica Bay: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 49 p., incl. tables, 30 pls. *

Kew, W. S. W., 1927, Geologic sketch of Santa Rosa Island, Santa Barbara County, California: Oil Bull., v. 13, no. 12, p. 1257-1260, 1330; Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 38, p. 645-654; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1927, v. 39 (1928), p. 267 (abs.).

Killory, M. F., 1945a, Analysis of forecast and observed wave values at station no. 909, March 10 to 17, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept., HE-116-114, May 17, 8 p., graphs, weather maps.
Killory, M. F., 1945b, Analysis of forecast and observed wave values at station numbers 909 and 939, April 10-26, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-147, July 24, 13 p., tables, graphs, weather maps.

Kindle, E. M., 1934, Role of facies in stratigraphic paleontology: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45, p. 409-430.

King, C. O., 1953a, Tidelands litigation worsens as Alabama, too, gets into act: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50 no. 4, Oct. 1, p. 1, 3.
King, C. O., 1953b, Senate takes' aid to education' bait in continental shelf bill: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 27, July 2, p. 3.
King, C. O., 1953c, Shelf bill goes to White House minus school aid provision: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 32, Aug. 6, p. 1, 3.

King, R. E., 1939, Geological reconnaissance in northern Sierra Madre Occidental of Mexico: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1625-1722, 9 pls.

Kingman, J. J., 1936, The Shore Protection Board: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 150-151.

Kirk, P. L., and Moberg, E. G., 1933, Microdetermination of calcium in sea water: Indus. and Eng. Chemistry, Analetical Ed., v. 5, p. 95.

napp, R. T., 1951, Determination of wave, surge, and ship motion, U. S. Naval Station, Long Beach, California: Final rept. of research program under contract with Bur. of Yards and Docks, U. S. Navy. *

napp, R. T., 1952, Wave-produced motion of moored ships: Second Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 48-61.

napp, R. T., and Vanoni, V. A., 1945, Wave and Surge study for the Naval Operating Base, Terminal Island, California: Calif. Inst. Tech., hydraulics structures lab., pub. 55, 241 p., 233 figs., graphs.

niffen, F. B., 1929, The Delta country of the Colorado: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 202 p. *

niffen, F. B., 1931, Lower California studies. III The primitive cultural landscape of the Colorado Delta: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geography, v. 5, no. 2, p. 43-66, pls. 2-6, map.

niffen, F. B., 1932, Lower California studies. IV The natural landscape of the Colorado Delta: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geography, v. 5, no. 4, p. 149-244, pls. 19-30, 4 figs., map.

nopf, E. C., 1938, Santa Catalina, minerals and geology: Pacific Mineralogists, v. 5, no. 2, p. 3-5. *

nox, G. L., 1937, The McDonald Island Gas Field: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 21, p. 1613 (abs.).

nox, R. W., 1930, Velocity of sound in sea water. Experiments made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey of the U. S. on the coast of northern California: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, Field Eng. Bull., June; * Abs. of this paper with above title in Internat. Hydrog. Bull., Monaco, Oct. 1931, p. 251-257.

nox, R. W., 1953, Processing and charting the hydrographic survey: Surveying and Maping, v. 13, p. 20-29.

nudsen, V. O., Alford, R. S., and Emling, J. W., 1948, Underwater ambient noise: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 410-429.

oczy, F. F., 1954, A survey on deep-sea features taken during the Swedish deep-sea expedition: Deep-Sea Research, v. 1, p. 176-184.

oe, K. B., Fox, D. L., and Zechmeister, L., 1950, The nature of some fluorescing substances contained in a deep-sea mud: Archives of Biochemistry, v. 27, p. 449-452.

ofoid, C. A., 1911, Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region. IV. The genus Gonyaulax, with notes on its skeletal morphology and a discussion of its generic and specific characteristics: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 8, p. 187-286.

ofoid, C. A., 1921, The marine borers of the San Francisco Bay region: Rept. on the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey, v. 1, p. 23-61.

ofoid, C. A., 1928, The cold light of animals: Science, v. 67, no. 1746, p. x.

ofoid, C. A., and Miller, R. C., 1927, Marine borers and their relation to the marine construction on the Pacific Coast, in Biological sect. of the Final Rept. San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Comm., San Francisco, p. 188-343.

ofoid, C. A., and Swezy, O., 1921, The free-living unarmored Dinoflagellata: Univ. Calif. Mem., v. 5, 538 p., 12 pls.

oning, L. P. G., 1952, Earthquakes in relation to their geographical distribution, depth, and magnitude. Part 5, Central America and the Caribbean area, and part 6, The Southern Antilles. Part 7, The Pacific Coast of North America and the Aleutian Arc: K. Nederland. Akad. Wetensch. Proc., v. 55, no. 3, p. 272-292.

ossina, E., 1921, Die Tiefen des Weltmeeres: Berlin Univ., Institut fur Meereskunde, Veröffentlichungen, neue folge, A. Geographischnaturwissenschaftliche Reihe, no. 9, 70 p.

rumbein, W. C., 1942, Physical and chemical changes in sediments after deposition: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 12, p. 111-117.

Krumbein, W. C., 1947, Shore processes and beach characteristics: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 3, 35 p. Originally as Eng. Notes No. 17, Military Intelligence Div., Office Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, 1944 (restricted).

Krumbein, W. C., 1950, Geological aspects of beach engineering, in Application of geology to engineering practice, Geol. Soc. America Mem., Berkey volume, p. 195-223.

Krumbein, W. C., and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950, Pulsation transport of sand by shore agents: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 216-220, discussion p. 936-937.

Krynine, P. D., 1937, Reply to F. P. Shepard's comment on "Pleistocene glaciation of Siberia:" Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 34, p. 400.

Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946, Rate and mass of deep-sea sedimentation: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 244, p. 563-572.

Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947, Two problems of marine geology: Atolls and canyons: Verh. konkl. Nederlandsche Akad. v. Wetensch. afd. Naturkunde, 2e sect., v. 43, no. 3, 68 p., 4 pls.

Kuenen, Ph. H., 1950, Marine geology; New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 568 p. *

Kuenen, Ph. H., and Menard, H. W., 1952, Turbidity currents, graded and non-graded deposits: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 22, p. 83-96.

LaFond, E. C., 1938, Relationship between mean sea level and sand movements: Science, v. 88, p. 112-113.

LaFond, E. C., 1939a, Variations of sea level on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Jour. Marine Research, v. 2, p. 17-29.

LaFond, E. C., 1939b, Sand movements near the beach in relation to tides and waves: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 795-799.

LaFond, E. C., 1940, Sea-level and surface temperatures along the coast of California: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 3, p. 177-178.

LaFond, E. C., 1949, Oceanographic research at the U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 894-896.

LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S., and Knauss, J. A., 1950, A sonic device for under-water sediment surveys: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 20, p. 107-110.

Lakes, A., 1899, Gold-bearing beach sands of California: Mines and Minerals, v. 19, p. 369.

Lakes, A., 1903a, Geologizing by the seaside. Illustrations of geological phenomena related to mining as shown in the cliffs and caves at La Jolla, near San Diego, California: Mines and Minerals, v. 23, p. 543-545.

Lakes, A., 1903b, The sea and mining. Illustrations shown at seacoast of manner of making and destruction of rocks by action of shellfish and erosion: Mines and Minerals, v. 24, p. 12-14.

Lamport, H. B., 1937, Southern California beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 5, p. 117-120.

Landes, K. K , 1952a, Our shrinking globe: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 225-240.

Landes, K. K., 1952b, Our shrinking globe - a reply: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1073-1074.

Lang, H., 1916, Black sand of the Pacific Coast: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 113, Dec. 2, p. 811-813.

Lange, A., 1954, Caves: New science frontier of the west: Pacific Discovery, v. 7, no. 3, May-June, p. 18-25.

Lapsley, W. W., 1937, Sand movement and beach erosion: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 27 p. + app. 9 p., 8 pls., photos p. 10-16. (Includes model studies of Santa Barbara and Santa Monica).

Larsen, G. P., 1939, Santa Monica Beach, California: Shore and Beach, v. 7, p. 135.

Larsen, G. P., 1941, Remarkable progress in California. Shoreline Planning Association obtains passage of series of public beach bills in Legislature: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 99-101, 124-126, 128-129.

Larsen, G. P., 1942a, Real progress continues in California. Definite acquisition and development follows passage of Shoreline Planning Association's bills for public beaches as state's great coastwide program takes shape: Shore and Beach, v. 10, p. 44-46.
Larsen, G. P., 1942b, Breakwaters along the California coast: Shore and Beach, v. 10, p. 69.
Larsen, G. P., 1943, New laws reinforce California progress. Bills enacted implementing state policy for comprehensive public beach acquisition and development program: Shore and Beach, v. 11, p. 42-45.
Larsen, G. P., 1944a, California endeavors to end pollution: Shore and Beach, v. 12, p. 21-22.
Larsen, G. P., 1944b, The public beach program in California: Shore and Beach, v. 12, p. 58-61, incl. discussion.
Larsen, G. P., 1946, The beaches must belong to the people: California's statewide program: Shore and Beach, v. 14, p. 67-71.

Laudermilk, J. D., 1944, The case of the vanishing island. Three exotic minerals found by geologists on Mt. San Onofre furnished the clue to the mystery of the sunken province of Catalinia: Westways, January, p. 18-19.

Lauer, E., 1948, Wave velocity depth determination -- An experimental test of the theory: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-195, 11 p., tables, map, graphs, photo.

Laverty, F. B., 1952, Recharging wells expected to stem sea-water intrusion. California to spend $750,000 on pilot test: Civil Eng., v. 22, no. 5, p. 313-315.
Laverty, F. B., Jordan, L. W., and van der Goot, H. A., 1951, Report on tests for the creation of fresh water barriers to prevent salinity intrusion, performed in west coastal basin, Los Angeles County, California: Los Angeles Flood Control district, March 10, 70 p. *

Lawson, A. C., 1893a, The geology of Carmelo Bay: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 1, p. 1-59.
Lawson, A. C., 1893b, The post-Pliocene diastrophism of the coast of southern California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 1, p. 115-160. Rev. by R. D. Salisbury in Jour. Geology, v. 2 (1894), p. 235-238.
Lawson, A. C., 1894, The geomorphogeny of the coast of northern California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 1, p. 241-272. Rev. by A. R. W. in Jour. Geology, v. 3 (1895), p. 116-117.
Lawson, A. C., 1895, Geology of San Francisco Peninsula: U. S. Geol. Survey, 15th ann. rept., p. 342-456. Rev. by A. H. Purdue, Jour. Geology, v. 4 (1896), p. 640-644.
Lawson, A. C., 1914, San Francisco. Tamalpais, San Francisco, Concord, San Mateo, and Haywards quadrangles: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 193, 24 p., 15 maps, sections, 10 pls.
Lawson, A. C., 1924, The continental shelf off the coast of California: Natl. Research Council Bull. 44, p. 3-23.
Lawson, A. C., 1939, Subsidence by thrusting: The discussion of a hypothetical fault: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1381-1394.
Lawson, A. C., 1948, Some further implications of the doctrine of isostasy: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 197-210.
Lawson, A. C., 1950, Sea bottom off the coast of California. A review of Special Paper 31, Geological Society of America, by Shepard and Emery, 1941: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1225-1242.
Lawson, A. C., and others, 1908, The California earthquake of April 18, 1906. Report of the State Earthquake Investigation Commission: Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 87, v. 1, 451 p., 146 pls. *

Lawson, J. S., 1862, Extracts from a report showing the general character of Koos Bay, Oregon: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1861, app. 30, p. 264-265, sketch 26.

Lawson, L. M., 1950, River and tide effects - Lower Colorado River: Civil Eng., v. 20, no. 6, p. 31-33.

Lawton, C. H., 1936, Santa Barbara beach: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 63.

Le Conte, J., 1887, The flora of the coast islands in relation to recent changes in physical geography: Am. Jour. Sci., 3rd ser., v. 34, p. 457-460; Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 2, p. 515-520; Am. Geologist, v. 1 (1888), p. 76-81.

Le Conte, J., 1891, Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts; with a note on the mutual relations of land-elevation and ice accumulation during the Quaternary period: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 2, p. 323-330; Am. Naturalist, v. 25, p. 482-483 (abs.).

Lee, C. H., 1941, Sealing the lagoon lining at Treasure Island with salt: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Trans., v. 10 p. 577-607.

Leeds, C. T., 1915, Report on flood control, Coastal Plain district, in Reports of the Board of Engineers Flood Control to the Board of Supervisors, Los Angeles County, Calif., July 27, app. 6, p. 165-237, illus., tables.
Leeds, C. T., 1916, Shore protection at Venice, California. General statement of damage which has been done: Prof. Mem., U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, v. 8, no. 37, p. 42-58, diagrams, folded pls.
Leeds, C. T., 1936, California's beach erosion and development problems: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 162-169.
Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A., and Knapp, R. T., 1934, Solving a flood and beach protection problem with an hydraulic model - A study of San Gabriel River mouth at Alamitos Bay Inlet, California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 15th ann. meet., pt. II, p. 579-593.

Leipper, D. F., 1947, Sea surface temperature variations influ encing fog formation in southern California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Oceanographic Rept. 9, 13 p., 11 figs
Leipper, D. F., 1948a, California stratus forecasting correlations, 1935 and other years: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 29, no. 6, p. 294-297.
Leipper, D. F., 1948b, Fog development at San Diego, Californi Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 337-346.
Leipper, D. F., 1950, Sea temperature variations associated with tidal currents in stratified shallow water over an irregular bottom. (A study based largely upon observations in the vicinity of Scripps Pier, La Jolla, California): Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 39 p., 8 figs.

Leonard, A. G., 1925, The contest between land and sea near San Diego: North Dakota Univ. Quart. Jour., v. 15, p. 135-140, 8 figs.

Leslie, M., 1928, Daily and seasonal changes in the oxygen content of sea water, correlated with similar changes in temperature, chemical composition and plankton content M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 38 p., 5 figs., 4 tables.
Leslie, M., and Moberg, E. G., 1930, The oxygen content of sea water off the coast of southern California: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2B, p. 1035-1036 (abs

Lesser, R. M., 1951, Some observations of the velocity profile near the sea floor: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, p. 207-211.

Lewis, R. C., 1927, Surface catches of marine diatoms and dinoflagellates off the coast of Oregon by U. S. S. Guide in 1924: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 189-196.
Lewis, R. C., 1929, The food habits of the California sardine in relation to the seasonal distribution of microplankton: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 50 p. incl. tables, figs.; Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 155-180.

Leypoldt, H., 1934, Earth-movements in California determined from apparent variations in tidal datum planes: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 24, p. 63-68.
Leypoldt, H., 1937a, The determination of mean sea level: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 33, p. 296-302.
Leypoldt, H., 1937b, California seiches and Philippine typhoon U. S. Naval Inst. Proc., v. 63, no. 6, whole no. 412, Jun
Leypoldt, H., 1938, Periodicity of earth movements in Los Angeles Harbor: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 28, p. 23-32.
Leypoldt, H., 1941a, Mean sea-level and sand movements: Science, v. 94, no. 2452, p. 607-609.
Leypoldt, H., 1941b, Shore line formation by currents: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 14-17, 29-31. Discussion by M. P. O'Brien, and O. F. Evans, 1941.
Leypoldt, H., 1941c, Sea-level changes as triger forces: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 31, p. 233-238.

Leypoldt, H., 1942, Shoreline formation by currents: Shore and Beach, v. 10, p. 21.
Leypoldt, H., 1947, Effect of sea level variation on Long Beach, California subsidence: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 289-290.
Leypoldt, H., and McHenry, J. R., 1942, Block pattern of crustal movements in Long Beach: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 32, p. 269-276.

Lian, H. M., 1952, The geology and paleontology of the Carpinteria district, Santa Barbara County, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 178 p., 16 figs., 9 pls., 9 tables.

Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940, Recent experimentation on wave action. Field and laboratory progress indicate full understanding of wave mechanics and effects is attainable: Shore and Beach, v. 8, p. 85-91, 94-95.

Light, S. F., revised by Smith, R. I., Pitelka, F. A., Abbott, D. P., Weesner, F. M. and others, 1954, Intertidal invertebrates of the central California coast: Berkeley and Los Angeles, Univ. Calif. Press. *

Lillevang, O. J., and Brant, R. W., 1937, Beach erosion model study: B. S. thesis in engineering, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 21 p.

Lindgren, W., 1888, Notes on the geology of Baja California, Mexico: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., 2nd ser., v. 1, p. 173-196.
Lindgren, W., and Knowlton, F. H., 1896, The age of the auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada. With a report on the flora of Independence Hill: Jour. Geology, v. 4, p. 881-906.

Lindsay, D. R., 1952, Geology of the central part of Solstice Canyon quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 43 p., 3 pls., 19 figs.

Lipman, C. B., 1929, The chemical composition of sea-water: Papers from the Tortugas Lab. of the Carnegie Inst. Wash., v. 26, pub. 391, p. 249-257.

Littlehales, G. W., 1890, The average form of isolated submarine peaks, and the interval which should obtain between deep-sea soundings taken to disclose the character of the bottom of the ocean: U. S. Hydrog. Office pub. 95, 7 p., 6 pls.
Littlehales, G. W., 1932a, Sounding the depths of the ocean for mapping the conformation and topography of the bottom: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 33-37.
Littlehales, G. W., 1932b, The configuration of the oceanic basins: Natl. Research Council Bull. 85, Physics of the earth - V. Oceanography, p. 13-46.

Livingston, A., Jr., 1939, Geological journeys in southern California: Dubuque, Iowa, 2nd ed., Wm. C. Brown Co., 154 p., illus. 1st ed. by A. Livingston Jr. and W. C. Putnam, 1933, Pub. no. 1, Los Angeles Jr. College, Geol. Ser., v. 1, 104 p., illus.

Lockhart, W. M., 1939, Some upper-air observations made in the Pacific: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 20th ann. meet., p. 348-352.

Loel, W., and Corey, W. H., 1932, The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 22, p. 31-410.

Logan, C. A., 1919, Platinum and allied metals in California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 85, 120 p., 10 photos, 4 pls.

Lombardi, L. V., 1949, A quantitative study of recent sediments in Halfmoon Bay, California: M. S. thesis, Stanford Univ., 64 p., maps, tables, diagrams. *

Longacre, L. L., 1948, A representative period for a water-supply study: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 682-687; discussion by H. O. Banks p. 687-690.

Longwell, C. R., 1942, Review of Submarine topography off the California Coast by F. P. Shepard and K. O. Emery, Special Paper 31, Geological Society of America, 1941: Jour. Geomorphology, v. 5, p. 81-84.

Los Angeles County Flood Control District, 1950, Sewage reclamation spreading test adjacent to Azusa sewage treatment plant: Los Angeles County, Dec. *

Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1938, Marina del Rey. Report on proposed harbor at Playa del Rey: June. *
Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940, The Master Plan of Shoreline Development for the Los Angeles County Regional Planning District: Regional Planning Comm., County of Los Angeles, Calif., 47 p., illus.
Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1946, Shoreline development, County of Los Angeles, 1944; Report on the revised Master Plan of Shoreline Development, as amended by the Los Angeles County Regional Planning District...The Regional Planning Commission County of Los Angeles... The Board of Supervisors, County of Los Angeles, Los Angeles., 31 p. illus., plans, tables. *

Los Angeles Department of City Planning, 1941, Master Plan of Shoreline Development: July. *

Los Angeles Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Los Angeles Harbor pollution survey: Los Angeles Regional Water Pollution Control Board, no. 4. *

Louderback, G. D., 1913, The Monterey Series in California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 7, p. 177-241.
Louderback, G. D., 1919, Fundamental geological problems of the North Pacific Ocean region: Scripps Inst. for Biol. Research Bull. no. 9, p. 75-82.
Louderback, G. D., 1920, Preliminary results of a study of the San Francisco Bay sediments; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1919, v. 31, p. 123-124 (abs.).
Louderback, G. D., 1921, Certain marked differential movements in the San Francisco Bay region: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1920, v. 32, p. 45 (abs.).
Louderback, G. D., 1924, Relation of marine organisms to the physical character of the bottom deposits: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Comm. on Sedimentation, April 26, p. 59-63.
Louderback, G. D., 1930, An outline history of earth movements in the central coast region of California in late Pliocene and post-Pliocene time: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2B, p. 841-848.
Louderback, G. D., 1940, San Francisco Bay sediments: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 783-793.
Louderback, G. D., 1941, Development of San Francisco Bay: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1952 (abs.).
Louderback, G. D., 1944, The reputed destructive earthquake of January 16-18, 1840: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 34, p. 103-107.
Louderback, G. D., 1951, Geologic history of San Francisco Bay: Calif. Div. Mines Bull., 154, p. 75-94.

Lowell, F. L. L., 1915a, Humboldt County: Calif. State Min. Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 391-414.
Lowell, F. L. L., 1915b, Del Norte County: Black sands: Calif. State Min. Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 375-379.

Lowenstam, H. A., 1954, Factors affecting the aragonite: calcite ratios in carbonate-secreting marine organisms: Jour. Geology, v. 62, p. 284-322.

Lucke, J. B., 1938, Marine shorelines reviewed: Jour. Geology, v. 46, p. 985-995.

Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950, Deep water sand layers off San Diego, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 56 p., app. 12 figs., 9 pls.

Lukens, R. R., 1933, Oceanographic work of the Coast and Geodetic Survey during the past year: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 194-197.

McAdam, D., 1947a, Measurements of breaker heights by the use of an aerial camera: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-244, April 28, 7 p., tables, photos.

McAdam, D., 1947b, Submarine cable laying in Monterey Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-249, June 17, 3 p., photos.

McAdie, A. G., 1907, Catalog of earthquakes of the Pacific Coast 1897 to 1906: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., part of v. 49, no. 1721. *

McAdie, A. G., 1913, The climate of San Francisco: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Weather Bur. Bull., v. 44, 33 p.

McAdie, A. G., 1914, The rainfall of California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geography, v. 1, no. 4, p. 127-240, pls. 21-28.

McAfee, C. M., 1939, Extension of model study of Cabrillo Beach: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 45 p., photos, maps, diagrams.

McArthur, W. P., 1850, Hydrographic notice of the western coast of the United States, from Monterey Bay to Columbia River (islands and rivers): Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1850, app. 33, p. 124-125.

McClendon, J. F., Gault, C. C., Mulholland, S., 1917, The hydrogen ion concentration, CO_2 content of sea-water: Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 251, p. 21-69.

McComb, H. E., 1934, A tilt-compensation seismometer: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2489-2494.

McConnaughey, B. H., and Fox, D. L., 1949, The anatomy and biology of the marine polychaete Thoacophelis mucronata (Treadwell) ophelidae: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 47, p. 319-340.

McDonald, J. A., and Diediker, P. L., 1930, A preliminary report on the Foraminifera of San Francisco Bay, California: Micropalentology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 2, p. 33-37.

McDonald, W. F., 1938, Atlas of climatic charts of the oceans: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Weather Bur., W. B. no. 1247, 130 charts.

McEwen, G. F., 1910, Preliminary report on the hydrographic work carried on by the Marine Biological Station of San Diego: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 6, p. 189-204.

McEwen, G. F., 1912, The distribution of ocean-temperatures along the west coast of North America deduced from Ekman's theory of the upwelling of cold water from the adjacent ocean depths: Internat. Rev. der Gesell. Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, band 5, p. 243-286.

McEwen, G. F., 1914, Peculiarities of the California climate. Explained on the basis of general principles of atmospheric and oceanic circulation: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 42, p. 14-23.

McEwen, G. F., 1915, Oceanic circulation and temperature off the Pacific Coast in Nature and Sci. on the Pacific Coast, San Francisco, Elder and Co., p. 133-140.

McEwen, G. F., 1916, Summary and interpretation of the hydrographic observations made by the Scripps Institution for Biological Research of the University of California, 1908 to 1915: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 15, p. 255-356, pls. 1-38.

McEwen, G. F., 1918, Oceanic circulation and its bearing upon attempts to make seasonal weather forecasts. A sketch of observational methods and explanations: Scripps Inst. for Biological Research of the Univ. of Calif., Nov. 8, no. 7, 20 p.

McEwen, G. F., 1919a, Ocean temperatures, their relation to solar radiation and oceanic circulation. Quantitative comparisons of certain empirical results with those deduced by principles and methods of mathematical physics, in Misc. Studies in Agriculture and Biology in Semicentennial Pubs. of the Univ. of Calif., 1868-1918, p. 335-421.

McEwen, G. F., 1919b, The distribution of temperatures and salinities, and the circulation in the North Pacific Ocean: Scripps Inst. for Biological Research, Univ. of Calif., Bull., no. 9, p. 58-64.

McEwen, G. F., 1925, Ocean temperatures and seasonal rainfall in southern California. A review of their relation based upon records of the past nine years: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 53, p. 483-489.

McEwen, G. F., 1926, Ocean temperatures and seasonal rainfall, a review of their relation based upon records of the past nine years in southern California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull. 12, p. 34-56.

McEwen, G. F., 1927, Recent progress in the dynamical oceanography of the northeastern part of the north Pacific Ocean: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 8th ann. rept., in Natl. Research Council Bull. 61, p. 222-235; Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Submarine Configuration and Oceanic Circulation, app. E, April 30, 1927, p. 10-11.

McEwen, G. F., 1928a, Indicated seasonal rainfall in California for 1928-1929: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 9, p. 178-179.

McEwen, G. F., 1928b, Ocean surface drift in the Pacific coastal belt off North America: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 191-198.

McEwen, G. F., 1929, A mathematical theory of the vertical distribution of temperature and salinity in water under the action of radiation, conduction, evaporation, and mixing due to the resulting convection: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 197-306; Misc. Studies in Agriculture and Biology in the Semicentennial Pub. of the Univ. of Calif., 1868-1918, p. 335-421.

McEwen, G. F., 1930a, Results of evaporation studies conducted at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography and the California Institute of Technology: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 2, p. 401-415.

McEwen, G. F., 1930b, Seasonal rainfall forecasting based on Pacific Ocean temperatures: Calif. Citrograph, v. 16, no. 1, p. 3, 22, 23, 26.

McEwen, G. F., 1930c, Our rainfall: How is it formed and what becomes of it? Sci. Monthly, v. 31, p. 385-400.

McEwen, G. F., 1933, Oceanography and hydrology: Monthly averages of surface currents along the coast of central California computed from temperatures: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 33-34.

McEwen, G. F., 1934a, Oceanographic activities according to countries - the United States: Physical and Chemical: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, app. 1, p. 317-331.

McEwen, G. F., 1934b, Monthly averages of surface currents along the coast of central California computed from temperatures: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1761-1762.

McEwen, G. F., 1934c, Rate of upwelling in the region of San Diego computed from serial temperatures: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1763.

McEwen, G. F., 1934d, Seasonal weather forecasting at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1965-1967.

McEwen, G. F., 1934e, Methods of seasonal weather forecasting at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Am. Meteorol Soc. Bull., v. 15, p. 249-256.

McEwen, G. F., 1935a, Destructive waves along the California Coast: Shore and Beach, v. 3, p. 61-64.

McEwen, G. F., 1935b, Harbor and beach problems of Santa Barbara, California: Shore and Beach, v. 3, p. 122.

McEwen, G. F., 1936, Problems of long-range weather forecasting for the Pacific Coast: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 17th ann. meet., p. 486-491.

McEwen, G. F., 1937a, Forecasting monthly averages of sea-surface temperatures at shore stations along the coast of California: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 121-123.

McEwen, G. F., 1937b, Calculations of the rate of vertical displacement and turbulence in the San Diego region of the Pacific at monthly intervals: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 129-131.

McEwen, G. F., 1937c, Calculation of the velocity of horizontal surface currents in the eastern North Pacific: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 132-134.

McEwen, G. F., 1937d, Seasonal forecasts of California weather: Calif. Monthly, Nov.

McEwen, G. F., 1937-1938, Some energy relations between the sea surface and the atmosphere: Jour. Marine Research, v. 1, p. 217-238

McEwen, G. F., 1940a, Some calculations of vertical velocity and turbulence in the North Pacific near southern California: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 3, p. 120-121.

McEwen, G. F., 1940b, Vertical and off-shore dispersion of silt from southern California shore: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procèss-Verbaus no. 3, p. 195-196.

McEwen, G. F., 1948, The dynamics of large horizontal eddies (axes vertical) in the ocean off southern California: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 188-216.

McEwen, G. F., 1950, A statistical model of instantaneous point and disk sources with applications to oceanographic observations: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 35-46.

McEwen, G. F., and Gorton, A. F., 1930, Indicated seasonal precipitation for 1930-31 in selected regions of California: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 11, p. 169-171.

McEwen, G. F., and staff, 1948, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1947 to April 1948: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 578-580.

McGee, W. J., 1900, The Gulf of California as an evidence of marine erosion, in Geol. Soc. Wash., records of meet., Ransome, F. L. and White, D.: Science, v. 11, no. 272, p. 429-430.

McGowan, W. C., 1916, The U. S. seagoing dredge Col. P. S. Michie: Prof. Mem., v. 8, p. 622-648, pls. xii-xxvi.

McHenry, J. R., 1942, Surveys show Long Beach, California is moving up, down and sideways: Eng. News-Record, v. 128, no. 13, p. 477.

McKay, E. C., 1946, Seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946: Am. Geophys. Union trans., v. 27, p. 453.

McKee, E. D., 1939, Some types of bedding in the Colorado River Delta: Jour. Geology, v. 47, p. 64-81.

McKee, E. D., 1953, Report on studies of stratification in modern sediments and in laboratory experiments: U. S. Navy, Office of Naval Research, project nonr 164(00), NR 081 123, 61 p., 13 pls. (limited distribution).

McKee, R., and Schoth, H. A., 1941, Sand dune control in the United States: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 42-44.

McKinstry, C. H., 1905, The Delaware, Sandy Bay, and San Pedro breakwaters: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Trans., v. 54, A, p. 325-338, 6 pls., maps.

McLaughlin, W. T., and Brown, R. L., 1943, Controlling coastal sand dunes in the Pacific northwest: Shore and Beach, v. 11, p. 7-24; U. S. Dept. Agriculture Circ. 660.

McLellan, M. E., 1925, Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Revillagigedo Islands: Science, v. 62, no. 1599, p. 171-173.

McManus, A. B., 1934, Water circulation in Pacific regions: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 703-712.

McManus, A. B., and Collins, E. B., 1934, Recent soundings gravity investigations, and mapping sea floors: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 853-868.

McOuat, H. W., 1951, History of Los Angeles Harbor: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 259-270.

MacCamy, R. C., 1952, Ellwood field pile studies - application of diffraction theory: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 35, issue 7, 6 p., 7 pls.

MacDonald, G. A., 1934, Sediments of Santa Monica Bay: Research paper, on file at Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 37 p., 4 figs., 8 pls.

MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P., and Cox, D. C., 1947, The tsunamis of April 1, 1946, in the Hawaiian Islands: Pacific Sci., v. 1, no. 1. p. 21-37.

Macelwane, J. B., 1923, A study of the relation between the periods of elastic waves and the distance traveled by them, based upon the seismographic records of the California earthquake, January 31, 1922: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 13, p. 13-69, 7 pls.

Macelwane, J. B., 1934, The structure of the outer crust of the earth in the Pacific Ocean region: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2533-2538.

MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, Ecological aspects of Elkhorn Slough: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 206 p., 23 pls.

MacGinitie, G. E., 1935, Ecological aspects of a California marine estuary: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 16, p. 629-765.

MacGinitie, G. E., 1939, Littoral marine communities: Am. Midland Naturalist, v. 21, p. 28-55.

MacGinitie, G. E., and MacGinitie, N., 1949, Natural history of marine animals: New York, McGraw Hill, 473 p. *

Ma, T. Y. H., 1952, The shiftings in pole-positions with diastrophisms since the end of the Cretaceous, and the accompanying drift of continents: Research on the Past Climate and Continental Drift, v. 5, 176 p., 22 pls., 1 chart, 7 figs., pub. by the author, sold at World Book Co., Taipeh, Taiwan, China.

Mallet, R., 1858, Report upon the facts and theory of earthquake phenomena: Rept. British Assoc. Adv. Sci., v. 28, p. 124-131.

Mann, A., 1907, Report on the diatoms of the Albatross voyages in the Pacific Ocean, 1888 - 1904: U. S. Natl. Herbarium Contr., v. 10, pt. 5, p. 221-419, 54 pls. *

Mao, Han-Lee, 1951, Eddy diffusivity coefficient of Pacific water off the California coast, determined by statistical paramiters of hydrodynamic equations: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 60 p., charts, 15 figs.

Marks, G. W., 1938, The copper content and copper tolerance of some species of mollusks of the southern California Coast: Biol. Bull., v. 75, p. 224-237.

Marlette, J. W., 1954, The breakwater at Redondo Beach, California, and its effects on erosion and sedimentation: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 82 p., 14 figs., 6 pls., 3 tables.

Marmer, H. A., 1926, Coastal currents along the Pacific Coast of the United States: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 121, serial 330, 80 p., incl. maps, tables, diagrams and 23 figs.

Marmer, H. A., 1927, Tidal datum planes: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 135, 142 p.

Marmer, H. A., 1928, Mean sea level on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 204-209.

Marmer, H. A., 1932, Tides and tidal currents in Natl. Research Council Bull. 85, Physics of the earth - V, Oceanography, p. 229-309.

Marmer, H. A., 1949, Sea level changes along the coasts of the United States in recent years: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 201-204.

Marmer, H. A., 1952, Changes in sea level determined from tide observations: Second Cong. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 62-67.

Marshall, N. B., 1951, Bathypelagic fishes as sound scatterers in the ocean: Jour. Marine Research, v. 10, p. 1-17.

Marshall, W. C., 1934, Description of Manhattan Beach area: Calif. Oil World, v. 27, no. 11, Oct. 4, p. 8.

Martens, J. H. C., 1939, Beaches, in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments, symposium pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 207-218.

Martin, L. T., 1930, Foraminifera from the intertidal zone of Monterey Bay, California: Micropaleontology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 2, no. 3, p. 50-54.

Martin, L. T., 1931, Additional notes on the Foraminifera from the intertidal zone of Monterey Bay, California: Micropaleontology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 3, no. 1, p. 13-14.

Martin, L. T., 1932, Observations on living Foraminifera from the intertidal zone of Monterey Bay, California: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ. *

Martin, L. T., 1935, Foraminifera from Monterey Bay: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 63, p. 378 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47 (1936), p. 416 (abs.).

Martin, L. T., 1937, Identification of Foraminifera from Monterey Bay, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 384 (abs.).

Martin, L. T., and Keen, A. M., 1937, Geographic distribution of west American shallow-water Foraminifera: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 384 (abs.).

Mason, E. H., 1930, Plankton of Anaheim Slough: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 224 p. incl. tables, graphs, 1 map.

Mason, H. L., 1929, Geological interpretation of endemism in the California Coast Range flora: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1928, v. 40, p. 258 (abs.).
Mason, H. L., 1931, Pleistocene floras of the San Francisco Bay region: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1930, v. 42, p. 365 (abs.).

Mason, M. A., 1942, Abrasion of beach sand: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 2, 10 p.
Mason, M. A., 1948, Oceanographic activities of the Corps of Engineers: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 586-587.
Mason, M. A., 1949a, Erosion et protection des cotes (beach erosion and shore protection): La Houille Blanche, no. 1, Jan-Feb., p. 1-24 (in French and English).
Mason, M. A., 1949b, Ocean wave research and its engineering applications: New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 51, p. 523-532.
Mason, M. A., 1950a, Geology in shore-control problems, in Trask, P. D., Applied sedimentation, symposium; New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., p. 276-290.
Mason, M. A., 1950b, The wind element in beach erosion: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 4, no. 3, p. 19-23.
Mason, M. A., 1951, The transformation of waves in shallow water: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 22-32.

Masters, F. J., 1894, Did a Chanaman discover America? Geogr. Soc. Calif. Bull., v. 2, p. 59-76 incl. chart.

Masters, P., 1840, The coast of Mexico in the Pacific: Nautical Mag., v. for 1840, p. 73-82.

Mattei, A. C., 1917, Two Santa Barbara Channel earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 7, p. 60-66.

Maxson, J. H., 1931, Geomorphic features of northwestermost California: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 55, p. 358-359 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1931, v. 43 (1932), p. 224 (abs.).
Maxson, J. H., 1932, Structural relationships of the coast and continental margin of northern California: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 58, p. 66-67 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1932, v. 44 (1933), p. 152 (abs.).

Mayor, A. G., 1922, Hydrogen-ion concentration and electrical conductivity of the surface water of the Atlantic and Pacific: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Papers from the Dept. Marine Biology, v. 18, pub. no. 312, p. 63-86, 3 charts.

Meaney, C. D., 1949, Mean sea-level - a basic engineering datum: Jour. U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, no. 2, p. 34-35.

Means, T. H., 1928, Salt water problem. San Francisco Bay and delta of Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers: San Francisco, 75 p., incl. 11 tables, map.
Means, T. H., 1929, On salt water problems of San Francisco Bay and Delta, in Rept. Joint Comm. of the Senate and Assembly dealing with the water problems of the State, submitted to the Legislature of the State of Calif., Jan. 18, Sacramento, exhibit "C", p. 105-174 incl. tables.
Means, T. H., 1931, Variation and control of salinity in Sacramento - San Joaquin Delta and upper San Francisco Bay, 1931: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 27, 437 p., 82 pls; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., (1933), app. A, p. 392-393 (abs.).

Mears, E. G., 1943, New evidence regarding deep-water flow in the eastern Pacific: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 24th ann. meet., p. 242-244.
Mears, E. G., 1944, Pacific Ocean handbook: Stanford Univ., James Ladd Delkin, viii + 192 p., 55 figs. *

Meek, R. T., 1945, Comparison of refraction methods utilized at amphibious training base at Coranado and Morro Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-93, April 14, 2 p.

Meinesz, F. A. V., 1930, Results of gravity determination upon the Pacific and the organization of further research: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2B, p. 661-667.**

Meinesz, F. A. V., 1934, Recent soundings in the Pacific: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 837-838.
Meinesz, F. A. V., 1941, Gravity over the continental edges: Nederl. Akad. van Wetensch. Proc., Amsterdam, v. 44, no. 8, p. 883-887.
Meinesz, F. A. V., 1948, Gravity expeditions at sea 1923-1938 Netherlands Geod. Comm. Pub., v. 4, 233 p.

Melton, F. A., 1940, A tentative classification of sand dunes Its application to dune history in the southern high plains: Jour. Geology, v. 48, p. 113-174.

Menard, H. W., 1952, Deep ripple marks in the sea: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 22, p. 3-9.
Menard, H. W., and Dietz, R. S., 1951, Mendocino submarine escarpment: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1507 (abs.); Jour. Geology, v. 60 (1952), p. 266-278, chart.
Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954, Underwater mapping by diving geologists: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 38, p. 129-147.
Menard, H. W., and Ludwick, J. C., 1951, Applications of hydraulics to the study of marine turbidity currents: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, special pub. 2, p. 2-13.

Mendenhall, W. C., 1905, Development of underground waters in the western coastal plain region of southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 139, 105 p., 8 pls., 1 map.

Menzies, R. J., 1951, The phylogeny, systematics distribution and natural history of lemnoria: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 520 p. incl. 10 tables, 71 figs., 8 maps.

Merriam, P. D., 1949, Geology of the El Segundo sand hills: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 42 p., 15 pls., 6 figs.

Merrill, F. J. H., 1914, Geology and mineral resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties: Calif. Div. Mines, Rept. State Mineralogist 1913-1914, p. 1-113.
Merrill, F. J. H., 1915, San Diego County: Calif. State Mining Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 637-722.
Merrill, F. J. H., 1917, Los Angeles County: Calif. State Mining Bur., 15th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 465-514.

Messner, W. E., 1954, Flotation of Del Monte sand: Mineral Information Service, Calif. Div. Mines, v. 7, no. 6, p. 5-8.

Metcalf and Eddy, 1944, Technical report to the Board of Public Works, city of Los Angeles, upon the sewage disposal problem of Los Angeles and associated communiti April 25. *

Meyer, R. D., 1936, A model study of wave action on beaches: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 39 p. *

Michael, E. L., 1911, Classification and vertical distribution of the Chaetognatha of the San Diego region including the rediscription of some doubtful species of the group: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 8, p. 21-186, pls. 1-8.
Michael, E. L., 1919, The problem of the organic fertility of the North Pacific Ocean: Scripps Inst. for Biol. Research Bull., no. 9, p. 51-57.
Michael, E. L., 1921, Effect of upwelling water upon the organic fertility of the sea in the region of southern California First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf. Proc., pt. 2, p. 555-559.
Michael, E. L., and McEwen, G. F., 1915, Hydrographic, plankton, and dredging records of the Scripps Institution for Biological Research of the University of California, 1901 to 1912, compiled and arranged under the supervision of W. E. Ritter: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 15, p. 1-206.
Michael, E. L., and McEwen, G. F., 1916, Continuation of hydrographic, plankton, and dredging records of the Scripps Institution for Biological Research of the University of California (1913-1915). Compiled and arranged under the supervision of W. E. Ritter: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 15, p. 207-254.

**Also listed as Vening Meinesz, F. A.

Miller, H. E., and Nusbaum, I., 1952, The oxygen resources of San Diego Bay, in San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, Rept. upon the extent, effects and limitations of waste disposal into San Diego Bay, app. III, p. 81-94; Reprinted in Sewage and Indus. Wastes, v. 24, p. 1512-1527 but Nusbaum as senior author.

Miller, J. C., 1953, Geologic and engineering aspects of continental shelves: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, March 2, p. 78-82.

Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D., and Lazier, E. L., 1928, Study of physical and chemical conditions in San Francisco Bay especially in relation to tides: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 31, p. 201-267.

Miller, R. L., 1954, A model for the analysis of environments of sedimentation: Jour. Geology, v. 62, p. 108-113.

Miller, W. J., 1935, Geomorphology of the southern Peninsular Range of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 46, p. 1535-1562.

Miller, W. J., 1940, Some features of faulting in southern California: Jour. Geology, v. 48, p. 385-420.

Mills, B., 1932a, Standard to make test on island off Santa Barbara: Oil Weekly v. 64, no. 9, Feb. 12, p. 53.

Mills, B., 1932b, Steel island off Rincon ready within three weeks: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 2, Sept. 26, p. 34.

Mills, B., 1932c, Ocean test between Rincon and Carpinteria important: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 2, Sept. 26, p. 35.

Mills, B., 1932d, California has several tideland possibilities: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 3, Oct. 3, p. 44.

Mills, B., 1932e, Huntington Beach votes favor tideland drilling: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 3, Oct. 3, p. 44.

Mills, B., 1932f, Tideland drilling tabooed in Huntington Beach Field: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 10, Nov. 21, p. 42.

Mills, B., 1932g, "Steel Island" well should complete early next year: Oil Weekly, v. 67, no. 10, Nov. 21, p. 43.

Mills, B., 1936, Multiple wells under one location and deviated boring advanced by Elwood ocean drilling: Oil Weekly, v. 80, no. 5, Jan. 13, p. 25-28, 30.

Milner, F., 1941, Model study of wave refraction in a submarine valley: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 61 p. incl. figs.

Mitchell, G. D., 1928, The Santa Cruz earthquakes of October 1926: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 18, p. 153-213, pls. 15-17.

Miyabe, N., 1934, An investigation of the Sanriku tsunami based on mirigram data: Earthquake Research Inst., Tokyo Imperial Univ. Bull., supp., v. 1, p. 112-125. *

Moberg, E. G., 1925, Chemical studies of marine plankton and its environment in the San Diego region: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 122 p., incl. figs., tables.

Moberg, E. G., 1928a, The interrelation between diatoms, their chemical environment, and upwelling in the sea, off the coast of southern California: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 14, p. 511-518.

Moberg, E. G., 1928b, The hydrogen ion concentration of sea water off the coast of southern California: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 221-229.

Moberg, E. G., 1928c, The phosphate, silicate and fixed nitrogen content of sea water: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 229-232.

Moberg, E. G., 1928d, Chemical composition of marine plankton: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 233-236.

Moberg, E. G., 1930a, Circulation of the waters of the Pacific as indicated by their physical and chemical properties: Science, v. 72, no. 1867, p. 374.

Moberg, E. G., 1930b, The distribution of oxygen in the Pacific, in Contr. Marine Biology, Stanford Univ. Press, p. 69-78.

Moberg, E. G., 1930c, The interrelation between diatoms, their chemical environment, and upwelling water in the sea, off the coast of southern California: Fourth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2A, p. 309-316; v. 3, p. 443-444 (abs.).

Moberg, E. G., and Allen, W. E., 1927, Effect of tidal changes on physical, chemical, and biological conditions in the sea water of the San Diego region. I. Observations on the effect of tidal changes on physical and chemical conditions of sea water in the San Diego region, by E. G. Moberg; II. Half-hourly collections of marine microplankton taken at the Scripps Institution Pier in 1923, by W. E. Allen: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 1-17.

Moberg, E. G., and Fleming, R. H., 1934, The distribution of nitrogen compounds in the sea near southern California: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2085-2088.

Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K., and Revelle, R., 1937, The organic nitrogen content of marine sediments off the west coast of North America: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 154; Geol. Soc. America, proc. for 1936, p. 316 (abs.).

Moberg, E. G., and Graham, H. W., 1930, The distribution of oxygen in the Pacific as an index of the circulation of the water: Internat. Geod. and Geophys. Union, Stockholm Assembly, Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity, sect. of oceanography, p. 95-97.

Moberg, E. G., and Harding, M. W., 1933, The boron content of sea water: Science, v. 77, no. 2004, p. 510.

Moberg, E. G., and Revelle, R., 1937, The distribution of dissolved calcium in the North Pacific: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 153.

Moberg, E. G., Seiwell, H. R., Graham, H. W., and Paul, J. H., 1930, The phosphate-content of the surface-water in the Pacific as related to the circulation: Internat. Geod. and Geophys. Union. Stockholm Assembly, Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity, sect. of oceanography, p. 98-100.

Moffitt, F. H., 1953a, Analysis of non-uniform, short-crested ocean waves for depth determination, based on wave velocity method, from timed vertical photographs taken over Clatsop Spit, Oregon: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., ser. 74, issue 2, 9 p. incl. tables + 6 figs.

Moffitt, F. H., 1953b, Analysis of controlled terrestrial photographs taken at Davenport, California, for wave velocity method of depth determination: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, wave research lab., ser. 74, issue 3, 6 p., 11 figs.

Moffitt, J., and Orr, R. T., 1938, Recent disasterous effects of oil pollution on birds in the San Francisco Bay region: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 24, p. 239-244.

Montgomery, R. B., and Wooster, W. S., 1954, Thermosteric anomaly and the analysis of serial oceanographic data: Deep-Sea Research, v. 2, p. 63-70.

Moody, G. B., 1935, Geology of Santa Rosa Island: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 63, p. 316-317 (abs.); Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 19, p. 136 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, (1936), p. 338-339 (abs.).

Moore, D. G., 1951, The marine geology of San Pedro shelf: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 87 p., 7 pls., 7 figs; Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24 (1954), p. 162-181.

Morey, B. F., 1944, Preliminary report on beach survey of Point Reyes, California, determined from aerial photographs: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-32, Nov. 29, 2 p., graph.

Morey, B. F., 1945, The analysis of aerial photographs for wave length, height of breakers, period, and stage of tide: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-102, May 3, 8 p. of tables.

Morgan, F. A., 1930, Tideland development in California: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 28, March 13, p. 114, 118, 122, 240, 242.

Morrison, R. L., 1930, A study of mollusks found at Mission Bay, San Diego, California: their classification and special attention to their distribution: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 94 p., 6 pls., 11 figs., 3 maps., graph.

Moser, J. F., 1898, Report on the work of the steamer Albatross: Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. for 1897, p. cxlvii-clxxi (abs.).

Moulton, G. F., 1928, Loss of red color of rocks: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 12, p. 767-769.

Mouton, M. W., 1952, The continental shelf: The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 367 p. *

Moyer, D. A., 1929a, The relation of a fossil Foraminifera fauna from Lomita Quarry, San Pedro, California, to a Recent Foraminifera from off the coast of San Pedro, California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 22 p.
Moyer, D. A., 1929b, Shallow water Foraminifera from off Point Fermin, San Pedro, California: Micropaleontology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 1, no. 11, p. 5-10, incl. 2 tables.

Munch, J. F., 1945, A comparison of breaker height to breaker depth from data at a Standard Oil pier, Estero Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-197, June 9, 10 p., tables.

Munk, W. H., 1940, Internal waves in the Gulf of California: M. S. thesis, Calif. Inst. Tech., 59 p., incl. 13 figs; Jour. Marine Research, v. 4 (1941), p. 81-91.
Munk, W. H., 1947a, Increase in the period of waves traveling over large distances: with applications to tsunamis, swell and seismic surface waves: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., 33 p., 13 pls; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 198-217; Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 58, p. 1267 (abs.).
Munk, W. H., 1947b, A critical wind speed for air-sea boundary processes: Jour. Marine Research, v. 6, p. 203-218.
Munk, W. H., 1948, Wave action on structures: Am. Inst. Min. and Metall. Eng., tech. pub. no. 2322, p. 1-18.
Munk, W. H., 1949a, Surf beats: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 87, 6 p. incl. diagrams, tables; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 849-854.
Munk, W. H., 1949b, The solitary wave theory and its application to surf problems: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 79, 49 p. incl. tables, diagrams; New York Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 51, p. 376-424.
Munk, W. H., 1950, On the wind-driven ocean circulation: Jour. Meteorology, v. 7, p. 39-93.
Munk, W. H., 1951, Origin and generation of waves: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 99, SIO ref. 51-57, p. 1-4, incl. diagrams; First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 1-4.
Munk, W. H., 1952, Ocean waves a meteorological tool: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 88, SIO ref. 52-18, 11 p., incl. tables, diagrams; Compendium of Meteorology, pub. by Am. Meteorol. Soc., p. 1090-1100.
Munk, W. H., 1953, Small tsunamis waves reaching California from the Japanese earthquake of March 4, 1952: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 43, p. 219-222.
Munk, W. H., and Anderson, E. R., 1948, Notes on a theory of the thermocline: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 276-295.
Munk, W. H., and Arthur, R. S., 1952, Forecasting ocean waves: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 89, SIO ref. 52-19, 8 p. incl. tables, diagrams; Compendium of Meteorology, pub. by Am. Meteorol. Soc., p. 1082-1089.
Munk, W. H., and Traylor, M. A., 1945, Forecasting longshore currents: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Project Rept. 46, 6 p., 3 figs.
Munk, W. H., 1947, Refraction of ocean waves; a process linking underwater topography to beach erosion: Jour. Geology, v. 55, p. 1-26; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 62.

Murphy, H. E., 1924, Preliminary quantitative study of marine zooplankton at La Jolla, California: Ecology, v. 5, p. 283-286.

Murphy, L. M., 1950, U. S. earthquakes 1947: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 730, 61 p.
Murphy, L. M., and Cloud, W. K., 1953, U. S. earthquakes 1951: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 762, 50 p.
Murphy, L. M., and Ulrich, F. P., 1951a, U. S. earthquakes 1948: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 746, 50 p.
Murphy, L. M., and Ulrich, F. P., 1951b, U. S. earthquakes 1949: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 748, 64 p.
Murphy, L. M., and Ulrich, F. P., 1952, U. S. earthquakes 1950: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 755, 47 p.

Murray-Aaron, E. R., 1947, Tidelands pools of Huntington Beach Oil Field: Calif. Oil Fields, v. 33, no. 1, p. 3-11, map.
Murray-Aaron, E. R., 1948, Tideland pools of Huntington Beach Oil Field: Calif. Oil Fields, v. 33, no. 1, (1947), p. 3-10, 6 pls., 1 chart.

Murray, H. W., 1939, Submarine scarp off Mendocino, California U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, Field Eng. Bull., Dec., no. 13, p. 27-33.
Murray, J., and Lee, G. V., 1909, The depth and marine deposit of the Pacific: Mus. Comp. Zoology Mem., v. 17, 169 p., 5 pls., 3 maps.

Myers, E. H., 1942, A quantitative study of the productivity of the Foraminifera in the sea: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 85, p. 325-342, 1 pl.
Myers, E. H., 1943, Life activities of Foraminifera in relation to marine ecology: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 86, p. 439-458, 1 pl.

National Petroleum Council, 1953, Submerged lands productive capacity: Natl. Petroleum Council headquarters, 601 Commonwealth Bld., 1625 K St., N. W., Wash., 6, D. C. *

Natland, M. L., 1933a, Distribution of some Recent and fossil Foraminifera in the southern California region: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 378-379 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45 (1934), p. 393 (abs.).
Natland, M. L., 1933b, The temperature and depth-distribution of some Recent and fossil Foraminifera in the southern California region: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 3, p. 225-230, 1 table.
Natland, M. L., and Kuenen, Ph. H., 1951, Sedimentary history of the Ventura Basin, California, and the action of turbidity currents: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, special pub. no. 2, p. 75-107.
Natland, M. L., Revelle, R., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941, Recent marine ecological investigations of Paleontological significance at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Natl. Research Council, Rept. Subcomm. on the Ecology of Marine Organisms, no. 1, p. 34-41 (reprinted July 1944

Neiburger, M., 1948, The reflection of diffuse radiation by the sea surface: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 647-652.
Neiburger, M., Beer, C. G. P. and Leopold, L. B., 1945, The California stratus investigation of 1944: U. S. Dept. Commerce, Weather Bur., Wash., 83 p. *

Nelson, E. W., 1922, Lower California and its natural resources Natl. Acad. Sci. Mem., v. 16, 194 p., 34 pls., 1 chart. *

Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B., and Carpenter, E. J., 1920, Soil survey of the Ventura area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Soils, 87 p., 1 fig., 3 pls., map.
Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B., and Dunn, J. E., 1919, Soil survey of the Los Angeles area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Soils, 78 p., 1 fig., 3 pls., map.

Nelson, N. C., 1909, Shell mounds of the San Francisco Bay region: Univ. Calif. Pub. Am. Archaeology and Ethnology, v. 7, p. 309-356, pls. 32-35, map.
Nelson, N. C., 1910, The Ellis Landing shell mound: Univ. Calif. Pub. Am. Archaeology and Ethnology, v. 7, p. 357-426, pls. 36-50.

Nelson, R. N., and Schenck, H. G., 1928, Calcareous algae in Pacific Coast limestones: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1925, v. 39, p. 266. (abs.).

Nettleton, L. L., 1951, Gravity operations in water covered areas: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 150, no. 7, p. 235-239, 284-286.

Neumann, F., 1929, The velocity of seismic surface waves over Pacific paths: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 19, p. 63-76.
Neumann, F., 1932, U. S. earthquakes 1931: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 553, 26 p.
Neumann, F., 1934, U. S. earthquakes 1932: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 563, 21 p.
Neumann, F., 1935, U. S. earthquakes 1933: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 579, 82 p.
Neumann, F., 1936, U. S. earthquakes 1934: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 593, 99 p.
Neumann, F., 1937, U. S. earthquakes 1935: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 600, 90 p.

Neumann, F., 1938, U. S. earthquakes 1936: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 610, 44 p.
Neumann, F., 1940a, U. S. earthquakes 1937: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 619, 54 p.
Neumann, F., 1940b, U. S. earthquakes 1938: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 629, 59 p.
Neumann, F., 1942, U. S. earthquakes 1940: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 647, 74 p.
Neumann, F., 1943, U. S. earthquakes 1941: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 655, 69 p.
Neumann, F., 1952, Earthquake investigation in the U. S.: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 282, 37 p.
Neumann, F., and Bodle, R. R., 1932, U. S. earthquakes 1930: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 539, 25 p.

Newell, I. M., 1948, Marine molluscan provinces of western North America: a critique and a new analysis: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 92, no. 3, p. 155-166.

Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, Practical observations on the needs and uses of public beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 82-88.
Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936b, Rip tides and how to avoid their perils: Calif. Beaches Assoc., v. 1, no. 9. *
Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c, Oil pollution of southern California beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 128-136, discussion p. 136-138.
Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939, Water safety at the ocean beach: Shore and Beach, v. 7, p. 148-157.
Nicholls, C. P. L., 1941, Sand, surf and-sense! Hazards to be guarded against on the beach and in the water, and a model seashore safety code: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 48-49, 64.

Nicholson, G. F., 1929, Variations in levels, 1919 to 1927, in Los Angeles Harbor: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 19, p. 200-205.
Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P., and Crowell, J. C., 1946, Report on Malibu Yacht Harbor site for Malibu Quarterdeck Improvement Co.: Los Angeles, mimeo. rept., Sept. 25, 145 p. + 53 pls. and description of pls.

Nicol, D., 1942, Statistical analysis of new Foraminiferal species of Elphidium from the west coast of North America: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 43 p.
Nicol, D., 1944, New west american species of the Foraminiferal genus Elphidium: Jour. Paleontology, v. 18, p. 172-185, pl. 29.

Nightingale, H. W., 1937, Red water organisms: Seattle, Wash., Argus Press. *

Norris, R. M., 1949, The geology of a portion of the western Santa Ynez Range, Santa Barbara County, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 76 p., 4 pls., 17 figs.
Norris, R. M., 1951, The marine geology of the San Nicolas Island region, California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 21, 14 p., 5 figs., charts.; Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 124 p., 26 pls.
Norris, R. M., 1952, Recent history of a sand spit at San Nicolas Island, California: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 22, p. 224-228.

Novelli, G. D., 1943, Bacterial Oxidation of hydrocarbons in marine sediments: Soc. Experimental Biology and Medicine: v. 52, p. 133-134.

Nusbaum, I., and Miller, H. E., 1952, The oxygen resources of San Diego Bay, in San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Report upon the extent, effects and limitations of waste disposal into San Diego Bay, app. III, p. 81-94.

Oakeshott, G. B., 1951, Southern coastal region, in Symposium on possible future petroleum provinces of North America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 253-255.

O'Brien, M. P., 1931, Estuary tidal prisms related to entrance areas: Civil Eng., v. 1, p. 738-739.
O'Brien, M. P., 1935, Salt-water barrier not technically feasible: Civil Eng., v. 5, p. 705.
O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, The coast of California as a beach erosion laboratory: Shore an Beach, v. 4, p. 74-79.
O'Brien, M. P., 1936b, Shoreline phenomena and research: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 120-122, discussion p. 122-125.
O'Brien, M. P., 1939, Beach restoration at Santa Barbara. II. Engineering aspects and measures: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 92-97.
O'Brien, M. P., 1941, Shore line formation by currents: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 46.
O'Brien, M. P., 1944, Wave refraction near the Monterey Breakwater: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-5, Aug. 19, 2 p.
O'Brien, M. P., 1945a, Wave observations at Estero Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-61, Feb. 27, 3 p.
O'Brien, M. P., 1945b, Report on surf characteristics of landing craft: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-104, May 11, 43 p., graphs, photos, tables.
O'Brien, M. P., 1946a, The causes of plunging and spilling breakers: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-192, Jan. 23, 3 p., graphs, photos; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 3, p. 7-10 (1949).
O'Brien, M. P., 1946b, Preliminary report on seismic sea waves from Aleutian earthquakes of April 1, 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-207, April 25, 10 p.
O'Brien, M. P., 1947a, Memorandum concerning the depth and angle at the point of breaking: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-67, Feb. 10, 6 p., tables, graphs.
O'Brien. M. P., 1947b, Wave refraction at Long Beach and Santa Barbara, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-246, 14 p., tables, photos, diagrams; U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 4, no. 1, p. 1-14.
O'Brien, M. P., and Cherno, J., 1934, Model law for formation of salt water through fresh: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 99, p. 576-609.
O'Brien, M. P., and Johnson, J. W., 1947, Wartime research on waves and surf: Military Engineer, v. 39, no. 260, p. 239-242.
O'Brien, M. P., and Nilmeier, H. P., 1945, Wave observation stations - III, Jan. 12 - Jan. 13, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-53, Feb. 2, 2 p.

Oldroyd, I. S., 1924-1927, The marine shells of the west coast of North America: Stanford Univ. Pub. Geol. Sci., v. 1, no. 1, 247 p., 57 pls; v. 2, pt. 1, 297 p., 29 pls.; v. 2, pt. 2, 304 p., 72 pls.; v. 2, pt. 3, 339 p., 108 pls.

Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908, Relation of wind to topography of coastal drift sands: Jour. Geology, v. 16, p. 549-564.
Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a, Genesis and development of sand formations on marine coasts: Augustana Library Pub. 7, Rock Island, Ill., p. 1-41.
Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910b, The sand strand flora of marine coasts: Augustana Library Pub. 7, Rock Island, Ill., p. 42-183.

Omori, F., 1907, Notes on the Valparaiso and Aleutian earthquake of August 17, 1906: Imperial Earthquake Inv. Comm. Bull., Tokyo, v. 1, no. 2, p. 75-113.

Orange County Planning Commission, 1941, The Master Plan of Shoreline Development for Orange County: Orange County, Calif., 83 p., diagrams.

Orr, P. C., 1952, The Orca goes underground: The American Caver, Bull. 14 of the Natl. Speleological Soc., Sept., p. 21-23.

Osborn, P., undated, Refraction of long swell off La Jolla, 18-30 seconds: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 84, 3 p., 5 figs. *

O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1924, Ocean Beach Esplanade, San Francisco, California: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 87, p. 492-534, incl. illus. and discussion, 2 pls.; Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Proc., v. 49 (1923), p. 1846-1859; discussion v. 50 (1924), p. 223-225, 351-372, 651-656.

Osmont, V. C., 1904, A geological section of the Coast Ranges north of San Francisco: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 4, p. 39-87.

Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943, El Mar de Cortés y la productividad fitoplanctónica de sus augas: Anales Escuela Nac. Ciencias Biologicas, v. 3, p. 73-118.

Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1944, La Expedición del M. N. Gracioso por aguas del extremo noroeste Mexicano: Anales Escuela Nac. Ciencias Biologicas, v. 3, p. 331-360.

Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1948, La Isla de Cedros, Baja California: Boletin de la Soc. Mexicana de Geografia y Estadistica, v. 66, p. 319-402, 26 figs (photos), 7 maps.

Packard, E. L., 1918, A quantitative analysis of the molluscan fauna of San Francisco Bay: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 18, p. 299-336.

Page, G. B., 1950, Beach erosion and composition of sand dunes, Playa del Rey - El Segundo area, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 50 p., 25 pls., 10 tables.

Pagenhart, E. H., 1931, Oceanographic work of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey during the past year: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 12th ann. meet., p. 155-160.

Pagurigan, F., 1941, Geologic investigation of the San Pedro Point area, California: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 51 p., 18 pls., graphs.

Palmberg, H. G., 1941, Letter to the editor in relation to the "Burning of the Minnie A. Caine:" Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 65 and photo.

Palmer, A. H., 1917, Fog along the California coast: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 45, p. 496-499.

Palmer, R. H., 1928, Sand holes of the strand: Jour. Geology, v. 36, p. 176-180.

Pamphlets on Mining, 1879-1883, Bound volume at Univ. Calif., Berkeley. 12 articles on mining debris. *

Pardee, J. T., 1934, Beach placers of the Oregon Coast: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 8, 41 p.

Paredes, T., 1920, El petróleo en algunas islas del Golfo de California: Secretaria de Industria, Comercio y Trabajo, Mexico, p. 1-15; Boletin del petróleo, v. 9, no. 5, p. 403 -. *

Parkin, E. J., 1948, Vertical movement in the Los Angeles region, 1906-1946: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 17-26.

Patrick, D. A., 1950, Ground water adjacent to four Pacific Ocean beaches: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, tech. rept. HE-155-35, 6 p.

Patrick, D. A., 1953, Comparison of beach elevation at limits of backwash and uprush with U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey tide predictions on several Pacific Coast beaches: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 337 (abs.); U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 2, p. 23 (abs.).

Patterson, R. S., 1950, Report to Orange County Board of Supervisors and Orange County Harbor Commission on the improvement of upper Newport Bay, Newport Bay Harbor, Orange County, California. July, 100 p., 28 pls. *

Patton, C. P., 1953, Climatology of summer fogs in the San Francisco Bay area: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 167 p. incl. 32 maps, 13 figs., 5 tables, (See bibliography at the end of this paper for many references on meteorology of the Bay region).

Patton, R. S., 1930, Echo-sounding: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 11th ann. meet., p. 236-240.

Patton, R. S., 1941, Relation of tide to property boundaries: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 35-39, 56-59.

Patton, R. S., and Marmer, H. A., 1932, The waves of the sea in Natl. Research Council Bull. 85, Physics of the earth - V, Oceanography, p. 207-228.

Pattullo, J., 1952, Mixed layer depth determined from critical gradient frequency: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Oceanographic Rept. 28, SIO ref. 52-25, 10 p., 8 diagrams.

Paul, A. B., 1894, The black sand gold question: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 69, Oct. 13, p. 230-231.

Pease, W. H., 1868, On the existence of an atoll near the west coast of America and proof of its elevation: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 3 (1863-1867), p. 199-201.

Pecham, S. F., 1897, On the nature and origin of petroleum: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 36, p. 103-112.

Peel, K. P., 1951, Location of harbors: First Conf. on Coastal Eng., Berkeley, p. 179-185.

P'ei, C., 1929, Ecology of North American Diatomaceae: Micropaleontology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 1, no. 10, p. 5-11.

Pelline, J. E., 1952, The geology of adjacent parts of the Las Flores and Topanga quadrangles, Santa Monica Mountains, California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 58 p., 10 pls.

Pentegoff, V. P., 1947, Contamination of ground water from a proposed ship canal, Los Angeles Harbor, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1217 (abs.).

Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L., and Zechmeister, L., 1951, The fluorescing substances of an intertidal ocean mud: Archives of Biochemistry, v. 30, p. 466-468.

Petterssen, S., 1938, On the causes and the forecasting of the California fog: Am. Meteorol. Soc. Bull., v. 19, p. 49-55.

Phelps, A., 1937, The variation in the silicate content of the water in Monterey Bay, California, during 1932, 1933, and 1934: Am. Philos. Soc. Trans., v. 29, pt. II, p. 53-188, incl. 13 figs., 6 tables.

Phelps, A., 1940, Oceanographic activities of the Hopkins Marine Station, Pacific Grove, California: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 113.

Phleger, F. B., 1951, Displaced Foraminifera faunas: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, special pub. no. 2, p. 66-75.

Pierce, J. W., 1948, Salt water infiltration into the Alameda County water district: Eng. thesis, Stanford Univ., 48 p., 18 maps and diagrams.

Pierce, W. D., and Pool, D., 1938, The fauna and flora of the El Segundo sand dunes: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 37, p. 93-104, see also later volumes.

Piggot, C. S., 1932, Radium-content of ocean bottom sediments: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 233-238.

Piggot, C. S., 1944, II. Radium content of ocean-bottom sediments, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault, Oceanography II, Carnegie Inst. Wash. pub. 556, p. 183-196 incl. 2 figs, 1 pl.

Piggot, C. S., and Urry, W. D., 1942, Time relations in ocean sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 1187-1210.

Pinckard, J. H., Kittredge, J. S., Fox, D. L., Haxo, F. T., and Zechmeister, L., 1953, Pigments from a marine 'red water' population of the dinoflagellate Prorocentrum micans: Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics, v. 44, p. 189-199.

Piper, A. M., Garrett, A. A., and Others, 1953, Native and contaminated ground waters in the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1136, 320 p., 19 pls., 29 figs., 33 tables.

Piper, A. M., and Poland, J. F., 1945, Ground water for emergency public supply at San Diego, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Ground-Water branch, duplicated rept., March 27. *

Place, J. L., 1952, The Pacific face of the Santa Monica Mountains, southern California: a geographic interpretation: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 114 p., 21 figs., 4 pls.

Poland, J. F., 1943, Saline contamination of coastal ground water in southern California: Western City, v. 19, p. 46, 48, 50.

Poland, J. F., 1947, Summary statement of ground water conditions along the coast of Orange County, California: Directors of Orange County Water District, 20 p.

Poland, J. F., 1950, Ground water in California: Min. Eng., v. 187, p. 279-284, discussion p. 1168-1169; Am. Inst. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 187.

Poland, J. F., Garrett, A. A., and Mann, J. F., 1948, Progress report on water supply for the Point Mugu Naval Base, Ventura County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Ground-Water branch, duplicated rept., Aug. 20, 51 p. *

Poland, J. F., Garrett, A. A., and Sinnott, A., 1948, Geology, hydrology and chemical character of the ground waters in the Torrance - Santa Monica area, Los Angeles County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Ground-Water branch, duplicated rept., May, 472 p.

Poland, J., and Piper, A. M., and Others, 1945, Geologic features in the coastal zone of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, with particular respect to ground water conditions: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply manuscript, 327 p. *

Poland, J. F., and Others, 1946, Hydrology of the Long Beach-Santa Ana area, California, with special reference to the watertightness of the Newport Inglewood structural zone: U. S. Geol. Survey Ground-Water branch, duplicated rept., June. *

Pollak, C. N., 1953, Legal battle certain over island drill-site off California Coast: Petroleum World and Oil, v. 50, no. 3, Jan. 15, p. 1.

Pomeroy, H. R., 1936, Planning in relation to the beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 113-119, discussion p. 119-120.

Porter, J. C., 1936, State-wide planning for shore development and protection: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 111-112, discussion p. 112-113.

Poss, E. G., 1937, New coastal highway over Pedro Mountain, California: Shore and Beach, v. 5, p. 84-85.

Postel, A. C., 1937, Santa Barbara will study its beach erosion problem with federal aid: Western City, v. 13, no. 3, p. 21-22.

Postel, A. C., 1939, Beach restoration at Santa Barbara I. General arrangements: Shore and Beach, v. 7, p. 91-92.

Pratt, W. E., 1947, Petroleum on continental shelves: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 31, p. 657-672. Discussion, v. 34, p. 1589-1592.

Price, F., 1936, Legal problems in connection with the protection and development of California's beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 138-145, discussion p. 145-147.

Purcell, G., 1914, Improvements in Los Angeles Harbor, California: Inst. Civil Eng., London, Proc., v. 195, p. 235-243.

Purer, E. A., 1936, Studies of certain coastal sand dune plants of southern California: Ecol. Mon., v. 6, p. 1-87, incl. 22 pls.; Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif.

Purer, E. A., 1942, Plant ecology of the coastal salt marshlands of San Diego County, California: Ecol. Mon., v. 12, p. 81-111.

Putnam, J. A., 1947, Estimating storm-wave conditions in San Francisco Bay: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 271-278.

Putnam, J. A., and Arthur, R. S., 1948, Diffraction of water waves by breakwaters: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 29, p. 481-490.

Putnam, J. A., and Bermel, K. J., 1946, Interim report number 2: Breakwater model studies, U. S. Navy Drydocks, Hunters Point, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, tech. rept. 140-2. *

Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J., and Johnson, J. W., 1947, Suspended-matter sampling and current observations in the vicinity of Hunters Point, San Francisco Bay: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 742-746.

Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H., and Traylor, M. A., 1948, An investigation of longshore currents: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-279, 11 p. tables, photos, diagrams. See next ref.

Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H., and Traylor, M. A., 1949, The prediction of longshore currents: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 337-345.

Putnam, W. C., 1930, Terrace levels in the Ventura district, California: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 116 p., 20 pls.

Putnam, W. C., 1937a, Physiography of the Ventura region, California: Ph. D. thesis, Calif. Inst. Tech. *

Putnam, W. C., 1937b, The marine cycle of erosion for a steeply sloping shoreline of emergence: Jour. Geology, v. 45, p. 844-850; Rev. in Jour. Geomorphology, v. 1, p. 261-262 (in French).

Putnam, W. C., 1937c, Sequential development of a steeply sloping shoreline of emergence: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 310 (abs.).

Putnam, W. C., 1938, Geomorphology of the Ventura region, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1897 (abs.); v. 53 (1942), p. 691-754.

Putnam, W. C., 1940, Evidence from the Ventura region, California for a possible eustatic change of sea level: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 849-850.

Putz, R. R., 1950a, Idealized reconstructions of ocean surface waves as inferred from measurements on twenty-five subsurface pressure records: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept., ser. 3, issue 317, 8 p., 25 pls.

Putz, R. R., 1950b, Wave-height variability; prediction of distribution function: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept., ser. 3, issue 318, 18 p., 16 pls; Also Wave-period variability...ibid, ser. 3, issue 325 (1951), 11 p., 9 pls.; Joint variation of wave height and wave period for ocean swell: ibid, ser. 3, issue 328 (1951), 8 p., 8 pls.; Heights and periods of pairs of successive waves for ocean swells: ibid, ser. 3, issue 330, 7 p., 13 pls.; Apparently all these references have been combined for a published paper with title of "Statistical distributions for ocean waves:" Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 33, (1952), p. 685-692.

Putz, R. R., 1953, Ocean-wave record analysis - ordinate distribution and wave heights: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., ser. 3, issue 351, 16 p., 11 figs.

Pyles, E. E., 1954, So you want to drill in the 'tidelands!' Petroleum World and Oil, v. 51, no. 25, June 24, p. 20-21.

Raitt, R. W., 1948, Sound scatterers in the sea: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 393-409.

Raitt, R. W., 1949, Studies of ocean-bottom structure off southern California with explosive waves: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1915 (abs.).

Raitt, R. W., 1950, Seismic studies of the Pacific Ocean floor off California: Geophysics, v. 15, p. 156 (abs.).

Raitt, R. W., 1954, Geophysical measurements, in Oceanographic instrumentation, Isaacs, J. D., and Iselin, C. O'D. editors, pub. 309, Natl. Acad. Sciences - Natl. Research Council, p. 70-84 incl. discussion.

Rakestraw, N. W., Rudd, P. D., and Dole, M., 1951, Istopic composition of oxygen in air dissolved in Pacific Ocean water as a function of depth: Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., v. 73, p. 2976.

Rand, W. W., 1931, Preliminary report of the geology of Santa Cruz Island: Santa Barbara County, California: Calif. Bur. Mines, 27th Rept. State Mineralogist (also listed as Mining In Calif., chap. 2), p. 214-219.

Rand, W. W., 1933, The geology of Santa Cruz Island, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 175 p. + tables, photos, and figs.

Rand, W. W., 1951, Ventura Basin, in Symposium on possible future petroleum provences of North America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 231-240.

Randolph, G. C., 1935, Santa Catalina Island: The Mineralogist, v. 3, no. 8, p. 7-8.

Rankin, E. P., 1913, Local distribution of the plankton of San Francisco Bay: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Rankin, W. D., 1931, Some notes on the Foraminifera of Newport Lagoon, Orange County, California: Micropalenology Bull., Stanford Univ., v. 2, no. 4, p. 75-76.

Ransome, F. L., 1894, The geology of Angel Island: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 1, p. 193-240.

Rappleye, H. S., 1933, Recent areal subsidence found in releveling. Changes in elevation of as much as 4 ft. since 1920 discovered over a large area centering on San Jose, California, by precise levels just completed, with all indications that the subsidence is still continuing: Eng. News-Record; v. 110, p. 845.

Rawn, A. M., and Bowerman, F. R., 1951, Factors influencing and limiting the location of sewer ocean outfalls: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 186-191.

Ray, M. S., 1934, The Farallones, the painted world and other poems of California with fifty-three illustrations and with a supplementary history and description of the Farallones, including notes on their plant, bird, and animal life: San Francisco. *

Raymond, R. W., 1880, A new method of dredging, applicable to some kinds of mining operations: Am. Inst. Ming. Eng., v. 8, p. 254-260.

Reagan, J. W., 1915, Research report of 1915. Typewritten report recording eyewitness accounts of early floods, changes in river cources, deposition of sediment in harbors and on lowlands (which counter-act the effect of subsidence). Copy on file in the Library of the Univ. of Calif., Los Angeles. *

Rechnitzer, A. B., 1952, A wave of fish: Nat. History Mag., Sept.

Reed, R. D., 1930a, Small en echelon fractures in Santa Barbara County, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 14, p. 320-322.
Reed, R. D., 1930b, Recent sands of California: Jour. Geology, v. 38, p. 223-245.
Reed, R. D., 1933a, Geology of California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., 355 p., illus. *
Reed, R. D., 1933b, Pleistocene history in the Carpinteria district: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 306 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45 (1934), p. 304 (abs.).
Reed, R. D., 1934, Unsolved geological problems of Pacific Coast: Pan Am. Geologists, v. 61, p. 179-186.
Reed, R. D., 1938, San Benito trough: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 249-250 (abs.).
Reed, R. D., 1943a, Position of the California oil fields as related to geologic structure: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 95-97,
Reed, R. D., 1943b, California's record in the geologic history of the world: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 99-118.
Reed, R. D., and Hollister, J. S., 1936, Structural evolution of southern California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla.; Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 20, p. 1529-1692, 9 pls., 6 tables, 57 figs.

Reed, T. R., 1934, Weather types of the north-east Pacific Ocean as related to the weather of the north Pacific Coast: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1943-1944.

Reed, W. G., 1914, The Japan current and the climate of California: Mon. Weather Rev., v. 42, p. 100-101 (abs.).

Reiche, P., 1937, Geology of the Lucia quadrangle, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 24, p. 115-168.

Reid, H. F., 1918, Note on the velocity of long waves and the average depth of the ocean: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 8, p. 34-37.

Reid, R. O., 1948a, The equatorial currents of the eastern Pacific as maintained by the stress of the wind: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 74-99; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO rept. 11, 25 p. incl. tables, diagrams.

Reid, R. O., 1948b, A model of the vertical structure of mass in equatorial wind-driven currents of baroclinic ocean: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 304-312.

Remondino, P. C., 1892, The mediterranean shore of America. Southern California: its climate, physical, and meteorological conditions: Philadelphia and London, F. A. Davis Co., 160 p., illus.

Revelle, R., 1935, Preliminary remarks on the deep-sea bottom samples collected in the Pacific on the last cruise of the Carnegie: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 5, p. 37-39.
Revelle, R., 1936, Marine bottom samples collected in the Pacific Ocean by the Carnegie on its Seventh Cruise: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., 317 p., illus. *
Revelle, R., 1937a, The colloidal fractions of Pacific deep-sea clays: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 2, p. 158; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48 (1937), p. 317 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1937b, Colloidal fractions of Pacific deep-sea clays: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, p. 317 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1938, Recent offshore sediments from southern California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1897-1893 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1939a, Problems of sediment transportation off the coast of California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 23, p. 1878-1879 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1939b, Sediments of the Gulf of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1929 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1940, Current measurements near the sea bottom: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 3, p. 114-115 (abs.).
Revelle, R., 1941, Criteria for recognition of sea water in ground-waters: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 22nd ann. meet., p. 593-597.
Revelle, R., 1943, Soundings in the Gulf of California and off the west coast of Lower California in 1939: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of Observations, v. 1, no. 2, p. 81-83.
Revelle, R., 1944, I. Marine bottom samples collected in the Pacific Ocean by the Carnegie on its Seventh Cruise, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault, Oceanography - II, Carnegie Inst. Wash. pub. 556, p. 1-180 incl. 13 pls., 10 charts, 45 figs. *
Revelle, R., 1950, 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Part V. Sedimentation and oceanography: Survey of field observations: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 43, 6 p.
Revelle, R., and Emery, K. O., 1951, Barite concretions from the ocean floor: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 707-724.
Revelle, R., and Fleming, R. H., 1934, The solubility product constant of calcium carbonate in sea water: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2089-2092.
Revelle, R., and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, Current measurements near the sea bottom: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1929-1930 (abs.).
Revelle, R., and Shepard, F. P., 1939b, Sediments off the California coast; in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments, a symposium pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 245-282.
Revelle, R., and Shepard, F. P., 1943, Current measurements off the California coast in 1938 and 1939, in Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 2, p. 85-87.

Rhodes, A. D., 1951, Puddled-clay cutoff walls stop sea-water intrusion: Civil Eng., v. 21, p. 21-23.

Rice, E. K., 1951, Discharge from submerged outfalls: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley, 60 p. incl. illus.

Richardson, B., 1930, Evaporation as a function of insolation: American Soc. Engineers Proc., v. 56, p. 945-960.
Richardson, B., 1932a, Photoelectric measurements (made during the summer of 1930) of the penetration of light (wavelength 2,900 to 4,800 Angstrom units) in sea-water, and the results of laboratory photoelectric measurements (made during the summer of 1931) of the absorption-coefficient of sea water: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 225.
Richardson, B., 1932b, A method for computing the amount of evaporation of sea-water from a tank by changes in salinity, with experimental results obtained on board the Scripps August 13-24, 1928: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 394-398.

Richardson, B., 1934, Photo-electric measurements of the penetration of light in sea water, and the results of laboratory photo-electric measurements of the absorption coefficient of sea water: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2083-2084 (abs.).

Richardson, B., 1935, Solar radiation at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, California, 1928-34: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 63, p. 92-93.

Richardson, R. W., 1923, Shoreline physiography of the Santa Lucia Mountains: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 87 p. incl. 18 figs. and pls., 3 maps.

Richardson, R. W., 1943, Summer air transport along the coast of central California: A micro-climatic study of a wind gap and some observed effects of wind on trees: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Richter, C. F., 1940, Earthquake epicenters and structure of the Pacific region of North America (southern part): Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 113-118.

Richter, C. M., 1887, Ocean currents contiguous to the coast of California: Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 2, no. 7, p. 337-350, 8 pls.

Ricketts, E. F., and Calvin, J., 1939, Between Pacific tides: Stanford Univ. Press., xxii + 320 p., 45 pls; 2nd ed. 1948, xxvii + 365 p.; 3rd ed. revised by J. W. Hedgepeth, 1952, xii + 502 p., 134 figs., 46 pls. *

Rigdon, V. E., 1924, The geography of the Carquinez Strait: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Rittenberg, S. C., 1940, Bacteriological analysis of some long cores of marine sediments: Jour. Marine Research, v. 3, p. 191-201.

Rittenberg, S. C., 1941, Studies on marine sulfate-reducing bacteria: Ph. D. thesis. Univ. Calif., La Jolla, 115 p. incl. figs.

Ritter, W. E., 1901, Some observations bearing on the probable subsidence during Recent geological times of the island of Santa Catalina off the coast of southern California: Science, v. 14, no. 354, p. 575-577.

Ritter, W. E., 1902, A summer's dredging on the coast of southern California: Science, v. 15, no. 367, p. 55-65.

Ritter, W. E., 1924, The biological and physical oceanography of the eastern Pacific Ocean - A general view: Pan Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 1577-1583.

Robertson, G. K., 1932, The geology of the Santa Monica Mountains in the vicinity of Topanga Canyon, Los Angeles County, California: M. S. thesis, 56 p., 12 pls.

Robertson, R. R., 1942, Problems of the Sacramento River: Military Eng., v. 34, no. 202, p. 392-396.

Robins, T. M., 1935, Combating water problems in California: Civil Eng., v. 5, no. 1, p. 32.

Robinson, M. K., 1951, Sea temperature in the North Pacific area, 20° - 40°N., 125° - 155°W.: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 51-20, 14 p., 36 figs.

Rode, K., 1930, Geomorphogenie des Ben Lomond (Kalifornien). Eine studie über Terrassenbildung durch marine Abrasion: Zeitschrift Geomorphologie, band 5, heft 1-2, p. 16-78, 14 figs., 1 pl. (Manuscript translation by J. E. Kesseli, dept. geography, Univ. Calif., Berkeley).

Rodgers, A. F., and Bache, A. D., 1864, Determination of position, and sailing directions for clearing the Fanny Rock, near the North Farallones, off San Francisco entrance, California: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1863, app. 10, p. 83-84.

Rolland, M. C., 1952, Sand by-passing plant at Salina Cruz, Mexico: Second Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 177-186.

Roop, F. C., 1946, A study relating data from the seismic sea wave of April 1, 1946 to the theory of its propagation: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-212, 16 p.; He-116-215, 77 p., tables, graphs, maps.

Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948, Fatty acid transformations by anaerobic bacteria: Archives of Biochemistry, v. 16, p. 263-273.

Rossby, C. -G., 1951, On the vertical and horizontal concentration of momentum in air and ocean currents. I. Introductory comments and basic principles, with particular reference to the vertical concentration of momentum in ocean currents: Tellus, v. 3, p. 15-27.

Rosser, W. H., 1870, North Pacific pilot: Part II, The seaman's guide to the islands of the North Pacific with an appendix on the winds, weather, currents, etc., of the North and South Pacific: London, James Imray and Son, 313 p., pls., app. 120 p., pls. Part I. by J. F. Imray includes "Sailing directions for the west coast of North America between Panama and Queen Charlotte Islands."

Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944, Preliminary ecological study of some Recent Pacific Ostracoda: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 55, p. 1470-1471.

Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1946, The Ostracoda in paleongeography: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 30, p. 2087-2088 (abs.).

Rotschi, H., 1951, Study of the iron, manganese and nickel contents of some deep-sea cores: Cahiers Centre Recherche Océanographie, no. 4, p. 2-22. * (In French).

Rude, G. T., 1933, Hydrographic data: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 44, p. 517-528.

Rude, G. T., 1934, Recent progress in hydrographic surveying: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 1239-1258.

Rudnick, P., 1951, Correlograms for Pacific Ocean waves: Second Berkeley Symposium Mathematical Statistics and Probability Proc., Univ. Calif. Press, p. 627-638.

Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951, Diurnal flucuations in bathytermograms: Jour. Marine Research, v. 10, p. 257-262, Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 52-15, April 1, 1952, 6 p, incl. tables, diagrams.

Russell, F. S., 1934, The study of copepods as a factor in oceanic economy: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. v. 3, p. 2023-2034.

Russell, R. J., 1926, Climates of California: Univ. Calif. Pubs. Geography, v. 2, p. 73-84, 1 map. Reprinted Nov. 30, 1938.

Saito, Y., 1951, On the velocity of the vertical flow in the ocean: Jour. Inst. Polytech., Osaka City Univ., ser. B., v. 2, p. 1-4. *

Salsbury, M. E., 1925, Design of Rincon seawall located in Ventura County, California: Thesis in Eng., Calif. Inst. Tech., 16 p., incl. 5 pls.

Salsbury, R. D., 1909, Physical geography of the Pleistocene with special reference to Pleistocene conditions: Jour. Geology, v. 17, p. 589-599.

Sanchez, P. C., 1934a, A brief contribution on the possibility of the existance of fiords on the Mexican Coast: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 735.

Sanchez, P. C., 1934b, Studies on the Bay of Acapulco: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 901-905.

Sanchez, P. C., 1934c, Gravity anomalies in the Republic of Mexico: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 1159-1164.

Sanchez, P. C., 1934d, The work in the Pacific region of geography and climatology: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 1373-1377.

Sanchez, P. C., 1934e, The Bay of Acapulco and its relation to the earthquakes in the southern part of the Mexican Republic: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 15th ann. meet., pt. 1, p. 83-91.

San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Report upon the extent, effects and limitations of waste disposal into San Diego Bay: Calif. State Printing Office, 95 p. incl. figs., tables, maps.

Sanford, J. J., 1908, Construction of ports on sandy shores. Ports of the United States on the Atlantic Ocean, Gulf

of Mexico, Pacific Ocean and the Great Lakes: Eleventh Internat. Navigation Cong., St. Petersburg, 22 p., 2 pls.

San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921, Report of the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey, prepared under the supervision of the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee of the American Wood-Preservers' Assoc., San Francisco, 104 p., 36 pls., 1 map.

San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1922, The San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey; Second annual progress report, prepared under the supervision of the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee of the American Wood-Preservers' Association, San Francisco, 82 p., 16 pls.

San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1923, The San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Survey; Third annual progress report, prepared under the direction of the San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, National Research Council, and the American Wood-Preservers' Association: San Francisco, 55 p., 6 pls.; app. I, II, III, reprints of papers by R. C. Miller, 1922, 1923, and H. F. Blum, 1922, pub. in Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 22.

Sargent, M. S., and Walker, T. J., 1948, Diatom populations associated with eddies off southern California in 1941: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 490-505.

Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950, Oceanographic features of Nodales Channel with application to underwater sound: U. S. Navy Electronics Lab., San Diego, USNEL rept. 188, June 12, 21 p. incl. diagrams, illus.

Saville, T., Jr., 1947, Comparison of recorded and forecast waves on the California and Oregon Coast from June to September: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-268, Oct. 30, 3 p., graphs.

Saville, T., Jr., 1948, Report on southerly swell, February 4, 1948: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-294, 1 p., photos, sketch.

Saville, T., Jr., 1951, A method for drawing orthogonals seaward from shore: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 5, no. 4, p. 1-6.

Saville, T. Jr., and Caldwell, J. M., 1953, Accuracy of hydrographic surveying in and near the surf zone: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 32, 17 p., app. 14 tables; Third Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 31-47.

Scanlon, T. S., Jr., and Osborn, P., 1950, Mark II tsunami recorder: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Wave Rept. 97, 12 p., 14 figs.

Schaffer, F. X., 1940?, Untermeerische Conyons: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Abt. B., Nr. 4, p. 98-99. *

Schaufele, H. J , 1951, Erosion and corrosion on marine structures, Elwood, California: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 326-334.

Scheer, B. T., and Fox, D. L., 1947, Attachment of sedentary marine organisms to petroleum surfaces: Soc. Expt. Biology and Medicine Proc., v. 65, p. 92-95.

Scheffauer, F. C., 1927, Dredge Culebra on San Francisco bar. With discussion: Military Engineer, v. 19, no. 107, p. 416-419.

Schenck, H. G., 1928, The biostratigraphic aspect of micropaleontology: Jour. Paleontology, v. 2, p. 158-165, pl. 26.

Schenck, H. G., 1940, Applied paleontology: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 24, p. 1752-1778.

Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1935, West American marine Molluscan provinces: Geol. Soc. Emerica Bull., proc. for 1935, p. 413-414 (abs.); Pan Am. Geologist, v. 63, p. 376-377 (abs.).

Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1936a, Bathymetric distribution of marine Pelecypoda: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 367-368 (abs.).

Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1936b, Marine molluscan provinces of western North America: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 76, p. 921-938.

Schenck, H. G., and Keen, A. M., 1937, An index-method for comparing molluscan faunules: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 77, p. 161-182.

Schermerhorn, L. Y., 1897, Breakwater construction on the American coast: Engineers' Club of Phila. Proc., v. 14, no. 3, p. 205-228.

Schneider, W. A., 1954, An oceanographic investigation of Santa Monica Bay. August 25 to September 15, 1954: Los Angeles, Dept. Public Works, Bur. Sanitation, unpdg., figs., graphs.

Schott, G., 1934, The distribution of rain over the Pacific Ocean: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1987-1990.

Schott, G., 1935, Geographie des Indischen und Stillen Ozeans: Hamburg, C. Boysen, 3rd ed., xix, 413 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrams, maps. *

Schulz, B., 1914, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der oberflächenverhältnisse der Ozeane auf Grund der Beobachtungen von L. Mecking auf Reisen Zwischen New York - Suez - Hongkong - San Francisco sowie deutscher Schiffe an der Südküste Arabiens und im Persischen Golfe: Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, v. 42, p. 392-405.

Schupp, R. D., 1953, A study of the cobble beach cusps along Santa Monica Bay, California: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 131 p. incl. 43 pls., 14 figs., 2 tables.

Schureman, P., 1936, Variation in yearly sea level, in Bowie, W., Geodetic operations in the United States, January 1, 1933, to December 31, 1935: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 207, p. 23-25.

Scofield, E. C., 1934, Early life history of the California sardine (Sardina caerulea), with special reference to distribution of eggs and larvae: Calif. Div. Fish and Game, Fish Bull. no. 41, p. 1-48.

Scott, T. A., 1936, The contractors' and constructors' point of view on coastal and waterfront work: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 8-10, discussion p. 10-12.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944a, Waves in shallow water: Change in wave height along the Scripps Institution Pier with special emphasis on breaker characteristics: Wave Rept. 1, 9 p., 5 photos, 6 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944b, Foam line analysis: Wave Rept. 19, 3 p., 2 graphs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, Surf conditions as related to landing operations: Wave Project Rept. 22, 6 p.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944d, Effect of bottom slope on breaker characteristics as observed along the Scripps Institution Pier: Wave Project Rept. 24, 10 p., 5 photos.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944e, A method of presenting refraction corrections: Wave Rept. 31, 4 p., 1 fig.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944f, Method of determining depth in shallow water from aerial photographs (wave velocity method): Pt. I, 9 p., figs., graphs. Pt. II, 5 p., photos.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944g, Waves in shallow water: The velocity of waves in shallow water as derived from observations along the Scripps Institution Pier: Wave Rept. II, 19 p., 9 figs., 4 tables.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944h, Waves in shallow water: Comparison between forecast and observed heights of breakers: Rept. III, 5 p., 2 figs., 4 tables.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945a, Observed changes in wave height from deep to shallow water: Wave Project Rept. 27, 14 p., 3 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945b, Effect of wave refraction on breaker heights. A comparison between computed and observed changes along the beach to the north of La Jolla: Wave Project Rept. 38, 15 p., 6 figs., 6 pls.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945c, Longshore currents: Wave Project Rept. 40, 12 p., 6 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945d, Effect of surf and beach gradients on landings with LCVP's and LCM's: Wave Project Rept. 68, 34 p., app. tables, graphs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1947, A statistical study of wave conditions at five open sea localities along the California Coast: Wave Project Rept. 68, 34 p., app. tables, graphs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a, Physical and chemical data Cruise 1 - February 28 to March 16, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 1, unpaged, 10 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949b, Physical and chemical data Cruise 2 - March 28 to April 12, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 2, unpaged, 10 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949c, Physical and chemical data Cruise 3 - April 28 to May 14, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 3, unpaged, 10 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949d, Physical and chemical data Cruise 4 - May 28 to June 10, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 5, unpaged, 10 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950a, Physical and chemical data Cruise 6 - August 3 to August 22, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 6, unpaged, 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950b, Physical and chemical data Cruise 7 - September 5 to September 18, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and Chemical data rept. 7, unpaged, 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950c, Physical and chemical data Cruise 8 - October 3 to October 20, 1949. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 8, unpaged, 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950d, Physical and chemical data Cruise 9 - November 8 to November 25, 1949: Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 9, unpaged, 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950e, Physical and chemical data Cruise 10 - January 5 to January 8, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 10, iv, 17 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950f, Station positions, California Cooperative Sardine Research Program: Tech. rept. of Nov. 1, 4 p., incl. tables, chart.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g, Progress report number 4, 1 November 1949 to 31 March 1950, Marine Life Research Program: 28 p., 14 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951a, Physical and chemical data Cruise 11 - Jan. 31 to Feb. 19, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 11, iv, 58 p., 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951b, Physical and chemical data Cruise 12 - March 2 to March 17, 1950, Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 12, iv, 55 p., 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951c, Physical and chemical date Cruise 13 - April 4 to April 17, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 13, iv, 61 p., 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951d, Physical and chemical data Cruise 14 - May 3 to May 18, 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 14, v., 66 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951e, Physical and chemical data Cruise 15 - June 6 to June 23, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 15, v., 53 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951f, Physical and chemical data Cruise - 16 July 6 to July 24, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 16, v., 70 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951g, Acoustic oceanography. Progress report December 15, 1949 - June 30, 1951: SIO ref. 51-10, 14 p., illus.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951h, Physical and chemical data Cruise 17 - 5-19 August 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-32, 44 p., 12 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951i, Physical and chemical data Cruise 18 - 6-22 September 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 18, 65 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951j, Physical and chemical data Cruise 19. October 11 to October 20, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Physical and chemical data rept. 19, 93 p., 8 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951k, Physical and chemical data, Cruise 19 appendix. October 11, to October 20, 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-29, 31 p.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951L, Physical and chemical data Cruise 20. 9-28 November 1950. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-47, 74 p., 8 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951m, Physical and chemical data Cruise 21. 9-29 January 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-55, 63 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951n, Preliminary report of temperature and salinity, cruises 15 through 25 - 6 June 1950 to 16 May 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-11, vi., 10 p., incl. figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951o, Preliminary report of temperature, salinity, and current measurements, cruises 24 through 27 - 2 April 1951 to 20 July 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-30, 4 p., figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951p, Preliminary report of temperature and salinity, Cruises 28 and 29-31 July 1951 to 13 September 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-38, 2 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951q, Preliminary report of temperature and salinity, Cruise 30 - 26 September 1951 to 8 October 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 51-50, 2 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951r, Preliminary report of temperature, salinity and current measurements, Cruise 31-30. October 1951 to 12 November 1951. Marine Life Research Program Ref. 51-52, 3 p., figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952a, Physical and chemical data Cruise 22 - 6-25 February 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-6, 49 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952b, Physical and chemical data Cruise 23 - 8-23 March 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-9, 67 p., 5 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952c, Preliminary report of temperature, salinity, and current measurements, Cruise 32 - 25 November to 9 December 1951. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-1, 3 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952d, Preliminary report of temperature, salinity, and current measurements, Cruise 33, 8-28 January 1952. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-7, 3 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952e, Physical and chemical data Cruise 34 - 6-23 February 1952. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-24, 76 p., 9 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952f, Physical and chemical data Cruise 34 - 6-23 February 1952. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-36, 96 p., 16 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952g, Physical and chemical data, Cruise 36 - 2-28 April 1952. Marine Life Research Program: Ref. 52-37, 94 p., 8 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952h, Progress report, July - September 1952: Ref. 52-67, 10 p., 9 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, Quarterly progress report no. 11, January - March 1952: U. S. Army, Corps. of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 4, p. 14-18; Quarterly Progress report no. 12, April - June 1952, ibid, p. 18-26.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953a, Semi-annual progress report: Ref. 53-11, 7 p., 4 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953b, Quarterly progress report, October - December 1952: Ref. 53-18, 10 p., 6 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c, Quarterly progress report no. 13, July - September 1952: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 1, p. 36-42.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953d, Quarterly progress report no. 15, January - March 1953: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 3, p. 14.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e, Shipboard report Capricorn Expedition, 26 September 1952 - 21 February 1953: Ref. 53-15, 60 p., 12 figs.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953f, Progress report on research sponsored by the Beach Erosion Board: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 4, p. 16.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953g, Quarterly progress report on oceanographic instrumentation - July - September: SIO ref. 56-66, 11 p., 3 figs.

Sears, C. B., 1876, Principles of tidal harbor improvement as applied at Wilmington, California: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 5, p. 388-426.

Seiwell, H. R., 1950, Problems in statistical analysis of geophysical time series: Science, v. 112, no. 2905, p. 243-246.

Severy, H. W., 1923, The occurrence of copper and zinc in certain marine animals: Jour. Biological Chemistry, v. 55, p. 79-92.

Shaler, N. S., 1892, The story of our continent: Boston, Ginn and Co. *
Shaler, N. S., 1894, Sea and land; features of coasts and oceans with special reference to the life of man: New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 252 p. *
Shaler, N. S., 1895, Evidences as to change of sealevel: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 6, p. 141-166.
Shaler, N. S., 1896, The share of volcanic dust and pumice in marine deposits: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 7, p. 490-492.

Shalevetz, S., 1952, World news on mineral occurrences - California: Rocks and Minerals: v. 27, p. 138. (Catalina Island).

Shalowitz, A. L., 1951, Cartography in the submerged lands oil cases: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Jour., no. 4, p. 68-78.
Shalowitz, A. L., 1953, The concept of a bay as inland waters: Surveying and Mapping, v. 13, p. 432-440.

Shaw, P. A. and Towers, C. L., 1937, Water Pollution problems in California: Calif. Fish and Game. v. 23, p. 262-285.

Shepard, F. P., 1931, Recent information concerning submarine valleys: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Submarine configuration and Oceanic Circulation, April 25, app. V of ann. rept. of div., p. 88-93.
Shepard, F. P., 1932, Sediments of the continental shelves: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 43, p. 1017-1040; proc. for 1931, p. 126 (abs.); Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 57, p. 58-59 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1933a, Canyons beneath the seas: Sci. Monthly, v. 37, p. 31-39.
Shepard, F. P., 1933b, Investigations of submarine valleys: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 170-173.
Shepard, F. P., 1933c, Submarine valleys: Geog. Rev., v. 23, p. 77-89.
Shepard, F. P., 1934a, Investigation of California submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1933, v. 45, p. 107-108 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1934b, American submarine canyons: Scottish Geog. Mag., v. 50, p. 212-218, 2 pls.
Shepard, F. P., 1934c, Detailed surveys of submarine canyons: Science, v. 80, no. 2079, p. 410-411.
Shepard, F. P., 1935a, Explorations of California submarine canyons: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 16th ann. meet., p. 245-246; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1934, v. 46, p. 106-107 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1935b, Submarine canyons of the American coasts: Zeitschr. fur Geomorphologie, band 9, p. 99-105.
Shepard, F. P., 1935c, Exact configuration of two California submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1934, v. 46, p. 106-107 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1935d, Gravel cusps of the California Coast related to tides: Science, v. 82, no. 2124, p. 251-253.
Shepard, F. P., 1935e, Geological mapping of the ocean bottom: Science, v. 82, no. 2139, p. 614-615.
Shepard, F. P., 1936a, Undertow, rip tide or "rip current:" Science, v. 84, p. 181-182.
Shepard, F. P., 1936b, The submarine canyons: Harvard Univ. Alumni Bull., June 5, p. 1126-1128. *
Shepard, F. P., 1936c, Changes of sea level as the cause of submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 104 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1936d, New discoveries from the California submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 104-105 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1936e, Northward continuation of the San Andreas fault: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47, p. 105 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1936f, Continued exploration of California submarine canyons: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 17th ann. meet., p. 221-223.
Shepard, F. P., 1936g, The underlying causes of submarine canyons: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 22, p. 496-502; Science, v. 83, no. 2160, p. 484 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1936h, Submerged valleys on continental slopes and changes in sea level: Science, v. 83, no. 2165, p. 620-621.
Shepard, F. P., 1937a, Shifting bottom in submarine canyon heads: Science, v. 86, no. 2240, p. 522-523.
Shepard, F. P., 1937b, Daly's submarine canyon hypothesis: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 33, p. 369-379.
Shepard, F. P., 1937c, Discussion of P. D. Krynine's "Pleistocene glaciation of Siberia:" Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 34, p. 399-400.
Shepard, F. P., 1937d, Horizontal shift faulting off Punta Gorda, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 101 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1937e, Salt domes related to the Mississippi submarine trough: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 101-102 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1937f, Sediments off the California Coast: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 21, p. 1614 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1937g, Investigation of submarine topography during the past year: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 18th ann. meet., p. 226-228.
Shepard, F. P., 1938a, The enigma of the submarine canyons: Sci. Am., v. 159, p. 130-132.
Shepard, F. P., 1938b, Investigations in submarine geology off the California Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 114 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1938c, Changing depths in submarine canyon heads: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 252 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1938d, San Clemente submarine fault: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 252 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1938e, California submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1900 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1938f, Submarine canyons off the California Coast: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, 34th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 298-310.
Shepard, F. P., 1938g, Beach cusps and tides: a discussion: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 35, p. 309-310.
Shepard, F. P., 1938h, Classification of marine shorelines: a reply: Jour. Geology, v. 46, p. 996-1006.
Shepard, F. P., 1938i, Structural trends off the California Coast: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., v. 22, p. 1716 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1939a, Discussion: example of wind-deposition shoreline: Jour. Geology, v. 47, p. 436-437.
Shepard, F. P., 1939b, Continental shelf sediments, in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments, symposium pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 219-229.
Shepard, F. P., 1939c, Depth change in submarine canyon heads: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1933 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1939d, Nondepositional surfaces off the California Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1959 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1939e, Tectonic development off the California Coast: Oil Weekly, v. 93, no. 3, March 27, p. 69 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1940a, Nondepositional environments off the California Coast: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 30, p. 486 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1940b, The California sea floor in relation to former lowered sea levels: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 851-852.
Shepard, F. P., 1940c, Continental shelf sediments: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 73, p. 21-28.
Shepard, F. P., 1940d, Submarine geology and geophysics: Nature, v. 146, p. 431.
Shepard, F. P., 1940e, Submarine geology and geophysics: Nature, v. 146, no. 3700, p. 431-432.
Shepard, F. P., 1941a, Nondepositional physiographic environments off the California Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1869-1886.
Shepard, F. P., 1941b, Submarine relief of the Gulf of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 1933-1934 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1941c, Hypothetical submarine valleys: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 134 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1942a, Further discussion of the term "low and ball:" Jour. Geology, v. 50, p. 216-217.
Shepard, F. P., 1942b, Structures in prolongation of the San Andreas fault zone: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 1821-1822 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., 1942c, Oceanographic investigations of submarine canyons: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, v. 10 (1941-42), p. 43-44 (abs.). *
Shepard, F. P., 1943a, Imaginary submarine canyons: Science, v. 98, no. 2540, p. 208-209.

hepard, F. P., 1943b, Shoreline erosion at La Jolla, California. Special instruments developed in study of factors responsible for slow recession of coast: Civil Eng., v. 13, no. 2, p. 80-82.
hepard, F. P., 1946, Submarine canyons and war research: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 1229 (abs.).
hepard, F. P., 1947a, Diving operations in California submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 1227 (abs.).
hepard, F. P., 1947b, Submarine geology studies in the Pacific: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 31, p. 178-180.
hepard, F. P., 1948a, Submarine geology: New York, Harper and Brothers, 348 p. *
hepard, F. P., 1948b, Investigation of head of Monterey submarine canyon: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 1, 15 p., 3 figs., 2 charts.
hepard, F. P., 1948c, Evidence of world-wide submergence: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 661-678.
hepard, F. P., 1948d, Detailed studies of submarine canyons at La Jolla, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 1351.
hepard, F. P., 1949a, Dangerous currents in the surf: Physics Today, v. 2, p. 20-29.
hepard, F. P., 1949b, Terrestrial topography of submarine canyons revealed by diving: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1597-1612.
hepard, F. P., 1949c, Significance of depth changes in submarine canyon heads: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1945 (abs.).
hepard, F. P., 1949d, Submarine geology and stratigraphy: World Oil, Dec. 8 p.
hepard, F. P., 1949e, Submarine canyons: Sci. Am., v. 180, p. 40-43.
hepard, F. P., 1950a, Mass movement of sand into deep water: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 48, no. 51, April 27, p. 177-178.
hepard, F. P., 1950b, Photography related to investigation of shore processes, in Symposium of Information relative to uses of aerial photographs by geologists: Photogrammetric Eng., v. 16, p. 756-769.
hepard, F. P., 1950c, Longshore current observation in southern California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 13, 54 p.
hepard, F. P., 1950d, Contour charts in the San Diego area: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 13, 6 p., 4 charts.
hepard, F. P., 1950e, 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Part III. Submarine topography of the Gulf of California: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 43, 32 p.
hepard, F. P., 1950f, Longshore-bars and longshore-troughs: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 15, 32 p.; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 6 (1949), 35 p. 19 figs.
hepard, F. P., 1950g, Beach cycles in southern California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 20, 26 p.; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 11, 18 p., illus.
hepard, F. P., 1951a, Mass movements in submarine canyon heads: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, p. 405-418; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 17.
hepard, F. P., 1951b, Sand and gravel in deep-water deposits: World Oil, v. 132, p. 61-68.
hepard, F. P., 1952c, Composite origin of submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1512 (abs.).
hepard, F. P., 1951d, Transportation of sand into deep water: Soc. Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, special pub. 2, p. 53-65; Scripps Inst. of Oceanography, Ref. 52-17 (1952).
hepard, F. P., 1951e, Submarine canyons: A joint product of rivers and submarine processes: Science, v. 114, no. 2949, p. 7-9; U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Jour., no. 4, p. 58-60.
hepard, F. P., 1952a, Composite origin of submarine canyons: Jour. Geology, v. 60, p. 84-96.
hepard, F. P., 1952b, Revised nomenclature for depositional coastal features: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 36, p. 1902-1912.
hepard, F. P., 1953, Canyons on the sea floor: Idea and Experiment: a University at Work, v. 11, no. 4, p. 6-9.
hepard, F. P., 1953a, Submarine canyons: Comptes Rendus, 19th sess., Cong. Geol. Inst., sect. 4, fasc. 4, p. 127-149. *
hepard, F. P., and Beard, C. N., 1938, Submarine canyons: Distribution and longitudinal profiles: Geog. Rev., v. 28, p. 439-451.
Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, New bathymetric compilation off California and its tectonic significance: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 102 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, Submarine topography off the California coast: Canyons and tectonic interpretations: Geol. Soc. America, special paper 31, 171 p., 42 figs., 18 pls., 4 charts.
Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945, Submarine photography off the California coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 56, p. 1197 (abs.); Jour. Geology, v. 54 (1946), p. 306-321.
Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O., and LaFond, E. C., 1941, Rip currents; a process of geological importance: Jour. Geology, v. 49, p. 337-369.
Shepard, F. P., and Grant, U. S., 1947, Wave erosion along the southern California coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 919-926.
Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S., and Dietz, R. S., 1939, The emergence of (Santa) Catalina Island: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 237, p. 651-655.
Shepard, F. P., and Inman, D. L., 1949, Nearshore water circulation related to bottom topography and wave refraction: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 4, 21 p., illus.; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31 (1950), p. 196-212.
Shepard, F. P., and Inman, D. L., 1951a, Nearshore circulation: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 14, 12 p. 9 figs.; First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 50-59.
Shepard, F. P., and Inman, D. L., 1951b, Sand movement on the shallow inter-canyon shelf at La Jolla, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 26, 29 p.; Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Submarine Geology Rept. 21 (1952).
Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L., and Fisher, R. L., 1951, Marine beaches of the United States: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1477-1478.
Shepard, F. P., and LaFond, E. C., 1939, Undertow: Science, v. 89, no. 2300, p. 78-79.
Shepard, F. P., and LaFond, E. C., 1940, Sand movements along the Scripps Institution Pier: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 238, p. 272-285.
Shepard, F. P., and LaFond, E. C., 1942, Mean sea level and sand movement; a reply: Science, v. 95, no. 2460, p. 193-194.
Shepard, F. P., and MacDonald, G. A., 1934, Sediments of Santa Monica Bay: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 61, p. 317 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., and MacDonald, G. A., 1938, Sediments of Santa Monica Bay, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 22, p. 201-216.
Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., and Dietz, R. S., 1939, Ocean-bottom currents off the California Coast: Science, v. 89, no. 2317, p. 488-489.
Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S., and Emery, K. O., 1938, Coring operations off the California Coast: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1900-1901 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., and Sayner, D. B., 1953, Longshore and coastal currents at Scripps Institution Pier: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 7, no. 1, p. 1-9.
Shepard, F. P., and Stetson, H. C., 1939, Age of excavation of North American submarine canyons: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1934 (abs.).
Shepard, F. P., and Wrath, W. F., 1937, Marine sediments around Catalina Island: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 7, p. 41-50.

Shepherd, E. S., 1940, Note on the fluorine content of rocks and ocean-bottom samples: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 238, p. 117-128.
Shepherd, E. S., 1946, Note on the fluorine content of rocks and ocean-bottom samples, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929, under command of Captain J. P. Ault - Oceanography IV: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism Pub. 571, p. 83-86.

Sherman, A. G., 1917, A history of Newport Beach: Los Angeles, Times-Mirror Press. *

Sherzer, W. H., 1910, Criteria for the recognition of the various types of sand grains: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 21, p. 625-662.

Shipmasters and others, 1879, Breakwater and harbor of refuge. Abstract of statements made by shipmasters and others at public sessions of the board of engineers for the Pacific Coast in regard to location of a breakwater and harbor of refuge between San Francisco and the Straits of Fuca: Bound in Pamphlets on California, v. 14, Univ. Calif., Berkeley Library, art. no. 20, 40 p. *

Shuck, O. T., 1869, California scrap-book: A repository of useful information and select reading: San Francisco, New York, H. H. Bancroft and Co., 704 p. illus.

Shuler, W. R., 1951, Review of report, navigation on Alamitos Bay, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles dist., iv, 48 p., 2 pls., 5 app.

Shuler, W. R., 1952, Shore-protection report on survey of Anaheim Bay Harbor, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles dist., iv, 64 p., 4 app.

Silva, P. C., 1948, A survey of the marine algae of California from Carmel Bay to Point Conception: M. A. thesis, Stanford Univ., 124 p., tables. *

Simmons, H. B., 1952, Salinity problems: Second Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 68-85.

Simpson, T. R., 1946, Salinas Basin investigation: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 52, 230 p., 21 pls., 36 tables. 52B, ibid, Summary rept., 42 p. *

Sinnott, A., 1941, A textural study of certain beaches south of San Francisco: Master's thesis, Stanford Univ., 61 p., 18 pls.

Sisler, F. D., 1949, The utilization of molecular hydrogen by anaerobic bacteria in marine sediments: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 118 p., 17 tables, 6 figs. *

Sisler, F. D., and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, Hydrogen-utilizing, sulfate reducing bacteria in marine sediments: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 60, p. 747-756; Rept. of Progress - Fundamental Research on Occurrence and Recovery of Petroleum, 1950-1951, p. 158-167.

Sisler, F. D., and ZoBell, C. E., 1951a, Nitrogen fixation by sulfate-reducing bacteria indicated by nitrogen/argon ratios: Science, v. 113, no. 2940, p. 511-512; Rept. of Progress - Fundamental Research on Occurrence and Recovery of Petroleum, 1950-1951, p. 179-180.

Sisler, F. D., and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b, Hydrogen utilization by some marine sulfate-reducing bacteria: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 62, p. 117-127.

Skeats, E. M., 1923, Geological survey of San Diego and Imperial Counties: Oil Age, v. 20, no. 3, Sept., p. 11.

Skogsberg, T., 1932, Hopkins Marine Station, Pacific Grove, California: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Submarine Configuration and Oceanic Circulation, April 23, p. 61-63.

Skogsberg, T., 1933, Oceanographic work at the Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, for the year 1932: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 221-222.

Skogsberg, T., 1934, Hopkins Marine Station, Pacific Grove, California - Report on hydrographic work in Monterey Bay in 1933: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 15th ann. meet., pt. 1, p. 220-221.

Skogsberg, T., 1936, Hydrography of Monterey Bay, California. Thermal conditions, 1929-1933: Am. Philos. Soc. Trans., v. 29, pt. I, p. 1-152, incl. 45 figs., tables.

Skogsberg, T., and Phelps, A., 1946, Hydrography of Monterey Bay, California. Thermal conditions, part II (1934-1937): Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 90, p. 350-386.

Sleggs, G. F., 1927, Marine phytoplankton in the region of La Jolla, California, during the summer of 1924: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 1, p. 93-117.

Slocum, G., 1931, Bucket observations of sea-surface temperatures: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 59, p. 49-50.

Smith, A. G., and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948, The marine mollusks and brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, and vicinity: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 26, p. 147-245, pls. 3, 4, 4 figs.

Smith, C. D., Jr., 1950, The intense Pacific Coast storms of October 26-28, 1950: Monthly Weather Rev., v. 78, p. 191-195.

Smith, J. P., 1904, Periodic migrations between the Asiatic and the American Coasts of the Pacific Ocean: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 17, p. 217-233.

Smith, J. P., 1910, The geologic record of California: Jour. Geology, v. 18, p. 216-227.

Smith, J. P., 1919, Climatic relations of the Tertiary and Quaternary faunas of the California region: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., 4th ser., v. 9, p. 123-173.

Smith, J. S., 1936, The immediate problems of national beach protection: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 105-107.

Smith, J. S., 1937, Annual address of the President: Shore and Beach, v. 5, p. 5-7.

Smith, P. A., 1938, Revised classification of marine shorelines by F. P. Shepard (review): Jour. Geomorphology, v. 1, p. 254-255.

Smith, P. A., 1940, Submarine physiographic types: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 2007 (abs.).

Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954, Studies on origin of petroleum: occurrence of hydrocarbons in Recent sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 38, p. 377-404.

Smith, W. D., 1919, Earthquakes in Oregon: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 9, p. 59-71, pl. 6.

Smith, W. D., 1930, Oregon shoreline: a report of progress: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1929, v. 41, p. 153 (abs.).

Smith, W. D., 1933a, Geology of the Oregon Coast line: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 33-44.

Smith, W. D., 1933b, Physiography of the Oregon Coast: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 97-114.

Smith, W. D., 1933c, Special physiographic features of Oregon Coast: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 59, p. 190-206, 241-258.

Smith, W. D., 1940, Oregon shore line: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 2033 (abs.).

Smith, W. S. T., 1897, The geology of Santa Catalina Island: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., 3rd ser., Geology, v. 1, p. 1-71, 2 pls. and map.

Smith, W. S. T., 1898, A geological sketch of San Clemente Island: U. S. Geol. Survey, 18th ann. rept., pt. II, p. 459-496, pls. lxxxiv-xcvi, figs. 82-85.

Smith, W. S. T., 1899, Some aspects of erosion in relation to the theory of the peneplain: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 2, p. 155-178.

Smith, W. S. T., 1900, A topographic study of the islands of southern California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 2, p. 179-230; Science, v. 11, p. 221 (abs.); Am. Geog. Soc. Bull., v. 33 (1901), p. 62-63 (abs.).

Smith, W. S. T., 1902, The submarine valleys of the California coast: Science, v. 15, no. 382, p. 670-672.

Smith, W. S. T., 1933, Marine terraces on Santa Catalina Island: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 25, p. 123-136.

Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1951, Geology of the coastal area between Cape Kiwanda and Cape Foulweather, Oregon: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 42 p., 1 fig., 2 pls., 2 tables; U. S. Geol. Survey, Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map. no. 97.

Sneddon, R., 1948, Offshore California gets geophysical survey: Petroleum Engineer, v. 20, no. 1, p. 242-248.

Snodgrass, F. E., 1951, Wave recorders: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 69-81.

Snodgrass, F. E., 1952, Ocean wave measurements: Univ. Calif. Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 342, 40 p.

Snodgrass, F. E., 1954, Wave measurements, in Oceanographic instrumentation, Isaacs, J. D., and Iselin, C. O'D., editors, pub. 309, Natl. Acad, Sciences - Natl. Research Council, p. 139-165 incl. discussion.

Snodgrass, F. E., Morison, J. R., Hall, M. A., Granthem, K. N. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952, Ellwood field pile studies - preliminary report: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 35, issue 6, 27 p., 40 pls.

Snodgrass, F. E., Rice, E. K., and Hall, M. A., 1951, Wave forces on piling (Monterey field test): Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 35, issue 4, 9 p., 18

Snodgrass, F. E., and Stiling, D. E., 1951, Analysis of wave recorders: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 3, issue 307, 13 p., 1 pl.

Somers, P., 1952, Developments in the science of coastal engineering: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 3, p. 14-19.

Sommer, H., and Clark, F. N., 1946, Effect of red water on marine life in Santa Monica Bay, California: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 32, p. 100-101.

Sommer, H., Whedon, W. F., Kofoid, C. A., and Stohler, R., 1937, Relation of paralytic shell-fish poison to certain plankton organisms of the genus Gonyaulax: Archives of Pathology, v. 24, p. 537-559.

Soper, E. K., 1938, Geology of the central Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, 34th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 131-180.

Sosedko, A. F., 1950, The settling of the region of Long Beach (California) as a result of the exploitation of petroleum oil fields: Nature (U. S. S. R.), v. 39, no. 10, p. 47-48. (In Russian)*

Soule, F. M., 1934, Sounding velocities in the Pacific: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 873-886.

Soule, F. M., 1944a, Sounding velocity, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault. Oceanography - I-A. Observations and results in physical oceanography: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity Pub. 545, p. 61-65.

Soule, F. M., 1944b, Determination of salinity, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault. Oceanography - I-A. Observations and results in physical oceanography: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity Pub. 545, p. 67-77.

Sparks, N. R., 1936, The Eureka earthquake of June 6, 1932: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 26, p. 13-27.

Spencer, J. W., 1890, The high continental elevation preceding the Pleistocene period: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 1, p. 65-70.

Spencer, J. W., 1897, Great changes of level in Mexico and the inter-oceanic connections: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 9, p. 13-34.

Stapleton, C. R., 1952, Recreation and its problems on the Santa Monica Venice shoreline, southern California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 143 p., 33 figs. *

Stanford University, 1951, Ocean wave slopes in relation to ship stabilization: Tech. memo. 4, 22 p., diagrams. *

Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938, Tests show resistence to sea water of California cements: Shore and Beach, v. 6, p. 34-36, 3 photos on back cover.

Stearns, R. E. C., 1875, Discovery of fossil teeth of an elephant on Santa Rosa Island: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 5 (1873-1874), p. 152.

Steinbeck, J., 1941, The log from the Sea of Cortez: New York, Viking Press, lxvii + 282 p. *

Steinbeck, J., and Ricketts, E. F., 1941, Sea of Cortez: New York, Viking Press, x + 598 p., 40 pls., 2 charts. *

Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949, Beach Erosion Board research: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 3, no. 3, p. 1-4.

Stephenson, E. B., 1932, Temperature-gradients in ocean-waters: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 238-243.

Stephenson, E. L., 1945, Magnetometer surveys on black sands of the Oregon Coast: U. S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv. 3814, 18 p., 8 figs.

Stevenson, R. E., 1954, The marshlands at Newport Bay, California: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 199 p., incl. 51 figs.

Stevenson, R. E., and Emery, K. O., 1951, Biological and physical-chemical conditions in Newport Bay, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1482 (abs.).

Stille, H., 1936, The present tectonic state of the earth: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 20, p. 849-880.

Stock, C., 1935, Exiled elephants of the Channel Islands, California: Sci. Monthly, v. 41, p. 205-214.

Stock, C., 1936, Ice age elephants of the Channel Islands: Westways, v. 28, June, p. 14-15.

Stock, C., 1943, Foxes and elephants of the Channel Islands: Los Angeles Mus. Quart., v. 3, nos. 2-4, p. 6-9, 5 figs.

Stock, C., 1946, Progress in paleontological research on the Pacific Coast, 1917-1944: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 319-354.

Stock, C., and Furlong, E. L., 1928, The Pleistocene elephants of Santa Rosa Island, California: Science, v. 68, no. 1754, p. 140-141: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 49, p. 315 (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 40 (1929), p. 176 (abs.), p. 257 (abs.).

Stockman, L. P., 1932, Unique features in steel island constructed for drilling in the Pacific 2,700 feet from shore: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 31, no. 28, Dec. 1, p. 13, 38.

Stockman, L. P., 1939, California's tideland drilling: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 38, Sept. 21, p. 56, 57.

Stockman, L. P., 1949a, Settling spreads in Wilmington Field: Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 4, p. 29-30.

Stockman, L. P., 1949b, Wilmington subsidence: Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 9, p. 14-15.

Stockman, L. P., 1949c, Marked improvement in California petroleum industry: Petroleum World, v. 46, no. 12, p. 17-21

Stockmann, W. B., 1946, Characteristic features of the coastal circulation in the sea and their connexion (connection) with the transverse non-uniformity of the wind: Comtes Rendus (Doklady) de l'Acad. des Sci., de l'URSS., v. 54, no. 3, p. 227-230.

Stoddard, C. W., 1912, With egg pickers of the Farallones, in In the foot prints of the padres: San Francisco, 3rd ed., p. 144-158. *

Storie, R. E., and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, Soil survey of the Oceanside area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Chemistry and Soils, ser. 1929, no. 11, 41 p., 3 pls., map.

Storie, R. E., and Carpenter, E. J., 1930, Soil survey of the El Cajon area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Chemistry and Soils, ser. 1930, no. 15, 42 p., map.

Storie, R. E., Cole, R. C., Owen, B. C., Koehler, L. F., Anderson, C. A., Leighty, W. J. and Retzer, J. L., 1944, Soil survey of the Santa Cruz area, California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Soil Survey ser. 1935, no. 25. *

Stormont, D. H., 1951, New seismic test - oil companies to resume offshore exploration after developing black-powder methods to reduce fish kill: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 13, p. 40.

Stormont, D. H., 1951a, New seismic test. Oil companies to resume off-shore exploration after developing black-powder method to reduce fish kill: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 13, Aug. 2, p. 40.

Stormont, D. H., 1951b, Development problem. Big islands, little islands, breakwater sites, and a mining method proposed for tapping San Pedro Bay reserves: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 18, Sept. 6, p. 58-59.

Stormont, D. H., 1951c, Oil-drainage question. Long Beach Harbor operations are getting too close to tidelands reserve area, Justice Department charges: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 50, no. 19, Sept. 13, p. 81-82.

Stormont, D. H., 1952a, Island drilling delayed. Strike puts off work on island off Seal Beach from which Monterey will drill a test on 1,400 acres underwater lease: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, June 30, p. 45.

Stormont, D. H., 1952b, Monterey trial blocked: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 24, Oct. 20, p. 91.

Stormont, D. H., 1952c, Drilling platform trial set: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 51, no. 22, Oct. 6, p. 75.

Stormont, D. H., 1953, Offshore core drilling: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 52, no. 1, p. 98-99.

Stormont, D. H., 1954a, Drill bits thread harbor field: Oil and Gas Jour., March 1, p. 42-43.

Stormont, D. H., 1954b, Seismic picture good. Long Beach oil prospects look better, but municipality faces subsidence

risk if sub-city reservoirs are drained: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 6, June 14, p. 108.
Stormont, D. H., 1954c, Test drilling ahead. Monterey island venture already below 4,000 ft.: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 6, June 14, p. 109. Also shore note no. 8, June 28, p. 182.

Strahov, N. M., 1953, Diagenesis of sediments and its significance for sedimentary ore formation: News of Sci. Academies of U. S. S. R., geol. ser., no. 5, Sept.-Oct., p. 12-49 (in Russian).

Streblow, A. G., 1951, Breakwater construction: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 223-226.

Streets, T. H., 1878, The discolored water of the Gulf of California: Am. Naturalist, v. 12, p. 85-92.

Streiff, A., 1936, Feasibility of the use of a barrier to exclude salt water: Civil Eng., v. 6, no. 1, p. 45.

Studds, R. F. A., 1950, Oceanographic activities of the U.S. Coast and Geod. Survey: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 786-788.
Studds, R. F., 1951, Coast and Geodetic Survey data - an aid to the coastal engineer: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 102-125.

Stump, R. S., 1944a, Forecasting procedure for Coronado, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-36, 3 p., graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1944b, Summary of observed wave data from Point Reyes, July, August, September 1944: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-39, 4 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., 1944c, Summary of observed wave data from Humboldt Bay: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-40, 1 p., 2 tables.
Stump, R. S., 1945a, Wave forecasts for Fort Ord: Univ. C lif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-46, 2 p.
Stump, R. S., 1945b, Forecast and observed surf characteristics for three localities on the northern California Coast for July, August, September 1944: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-52, 40 p., tables, graphs, maps, photos.
Stump, R. S., 1945c, Comparison of wave data from Estero Bay observation stations: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-75, 3 p., graphs, supplement.
Stump, R. S., 1945d, Alteration of Estero Bay decay graph for use at Fort Ord and Coronado: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-77, 1 p., graph.
Stump, R. S., 1945e, Report on forecasting discrepancies: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-82, 5 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., 1945f, Comparison of forecast and observed surf conditions California Coast from October 1944 through March 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-95, 121 p., tables, maps, graphs, photos.
Stump, R. S., 1945g, Biweekly comparison of observed and forcast surf conditions for the California Coast - No. 1. May 1 - 14, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-121, 8 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., 1945h, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast No. III. June 1- 15, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-133, 13 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1945i, Forecast and observed surf, California Coast, April 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-152, 12 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1945j, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast, No. V. July 1 - 15, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-161, 7 p. tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1945k, Biweekly comparison of observed forecast surf conditions for the California Coast, No. VI. July 16 - 31, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-162, 9 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1946a, Comparison of breaker heights and periods measured from photographs and observed from shore: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-196, 5 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., 1946b, Surf conditions for Humboldt Bay, Table Bluff Station, December 1945 - January 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-199, 5 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., 1946c, Summary of surf observations and forecasts for selected storms in the north Pacific, August 1944 - 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-203, 61 p., tables, graphs. App. 2 p.
Stump, R. S., 1946d, Daily record of deep water wave conditions - Monterey Bay, August 1944 - July 1945: Univ. Calif., fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-206, 12 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., 1946e, Comparison of breaker height with depth of breaking, Table Bluff, January 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-214, 10 p., tables, graphs, diagrams.
Stump, R. S., 1948a, Forecasting waves and surf: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-184, 6 p., weather maps, graphs, photos. See next ref.
Stump, R. S., 1948b, Forecasting waves and surf - results of war research of interest to engineers: Shore and Beach, v. 16, no. 1.
Stump, R. S., and Bascom, W. N., 1947, Surf observations and photographic data obtained by field party and comparison with hindcasts: Table Bluff Station. December 1945 - January 1946: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-205, 27 p., tables, photos, graphs, map.
Stump, R. S., and Hermanson, R. T., 1945a, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast - No. II. May 15 - 31, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-122, 7 p., tables.
Stump, R. S., and Hermanson, R. T., 1945b, Comparison of forecast and observed waves from two Pacific storms: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-124, 26 p., tables, weather maps, photos.
Stump, R. S., and Hermanson, R. T., 1945c, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast, No. IV. June 16 - 31, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-160, 9 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., and Hermanson, R. T., 1945d, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast, No. VII. August 1 - 15, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-168, 11 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., and Hermanson, R. T., 1945e, Biweekly comparison of observed and forecast surf conditions for the California Coast, no. VIII. August 16 - 31, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept., HE-116-169, 7 p., tables, graphs.
Stump, R. S., and Johnson, J. W., 1944, Relationship between predicted and observed tides at Point Reyes, Coast Guard Life Boat Station, Point Reyes, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-16, 9 p., tables, graphs.

Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L., and Johnston, E. C., 1914, A report upon the physical conditions in San Francisco Bay, based upon the operations of the U. S. Fisheries steamer Albatross during the years 1912 and 1913: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 14, p. 1-198, pls. 1-13.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, The circulation of the Pacific: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2141-2145.
Sverdrup, H. U., 1936, An oceanographer's interest in beaches: Shore and Beach, v. 4, p. 151-153.
Sverdrup, H. U., 1937, Oceanographic research at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1936 to April 1937: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 18th ann. meet., p. 210-216.
Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, On the process of upwelling: Jour. Marine Research, v. 1, p. 155-164.
Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, Oceanic circulation: Fifth Internat. Cong. Applied Mechanics Proc., p. 279-293.
Sverdrup, H. U., 1938b, Oceanographic problems of the coast of California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 19th ann. meet., p. 173-174.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April, 1937, to April, 1938: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 19th ann. meet., p. 238-242.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1938d, On the explanation of the oxygen minima and maxima in the oceans: Extrait du Jour. du Conseil Internat. pour l'Exploration de la Mer, v. 13, no. 2, p. 1-10.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1938 to April 1939: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 20th ann. meet., p. 422-427.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1939b, Cruises of the E. W. Scripps in 1939: Sci. Monthly, v. 49, p. 389-391.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c, Physics and geophysics with special reference to problems in physical oceanography: Faculty research lecture at the Univ. Calif. at Los Angeles, no. 13 (1938), Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley, 23 p.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940a, The currents of the Pacific Ocean and their bearing on the climates of the coasts: Science, v. 91 no. 91, p. 273-282.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940b, The Gulf of California: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 3, p. 170-171.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940c, Do permanent deep-sea currents exist? Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat., Procès-Verbaux no. 3, p. 182-183.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940d, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1939 to April 1940: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 21st ann. meet., p. 343-346.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e, Activities of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, California: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 114-123.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940f, The Gulf of California. Preliminary discussion of the cruise of the E. W. Scripps in February and March 1939: Sixth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 161-166.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g, The unity of the sciences of the sea: Sigma X Quarterly, v. 28, no. 3, p. 105-115.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1941a, The Pacific Ocean: Science, v. 94, no. 2439, p. 287-293.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1941b, Water masses and currents of the North Pacific Ocean: Science, v. 93, no. 2419, p. 436.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1941c, An analysis of the ocean currents off the American west coast between 40°N and 40°S, in Proc. of the Dedicatory Exercises, Hancock Hall., Univ. Chron. ser., no. 7, Univ. Southern Calif. Press, Los Angeles, p. 17-20.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1942, Oceanography for Meteorologists: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 p. *

Sverdrup, H. U., 1944a, Observations and results in physical oceanography, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault. Oceanography I-A: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Mangetism and Electricity pub. 545, p. 83-114.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1944b, The California current, in Science in the University, Univ. Calif. Press., Berkeley and Los Angeles, p. 97-111.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1946, The humidity gradient over the sea surface: Jour. Meteorology, v. 3, p. 1-8.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1947, Wind driven currents in a baroclinic ocean; with application to the equatorial currents of the eastern Pacific: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 33, p. 318-326.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Allen, W. E., 1939, Distribution of diatoms in relation to the character of water masses and currents off southern California in 1938: Jour. Marine Research, v. 2, p. 131-144.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Fleming, J. A., 1944, Observations and results in physical oceanography, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault. Oceanography I-A: Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity pub. 545, p. 115-148, incl. 38 figs.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Fleming, R. H., 1941, The waters off the coast of southern California, March to July 1937: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 4, p. 261-378.

Sverdrup, H. U., Johnson, M. W., and Fleming, R. H., 1942, The Oceans: their physics, chemistry and general biology: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1087 p., illus. *

Sverdrup, H. U., and Munk, W. H., 1947, Wind, sea and swell: theory of relations for forecasting: U. S. Navy Hydrog. Office, tech. rept. 1, H. O. Pub. 601, 44 p.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1941, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1940 to April 1941: Am. Geophys. Union. Trans., 22nd ann. meet., p. 490-494.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1942a, Research within physical and oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1941 to April 1942: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 23rd ann. meet., p. 323-325.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1942b, Oceanographic observations on the E. W. Scripps cruises of 1938: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of Observations, v. 1, no. 1, 64 p., 11 figs., 39 charts.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1943a, Research within physical oceanography during April 1942 to April 1943: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 24th ann. meet., p. 244-246.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1943b, Oceanographic observations of the Scripps Institution in 1939: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 2, p. 65-159, 4 figs, 20 charts.

Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1944, Oceanographic observations on the E. W. Scripps cruises in 1940: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 3, p. 161-248.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1945a, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1944 to April 1945: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 26, p. 127-128.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1945b, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1943 to April 1944: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 26, p. 605.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1946, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1945 to April 1946: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 27, p. 571-573.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1947a, Research within physical oceanography and submarine geology at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography during April 1946 to April 1947: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 801-802.

Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1947b, Oceanographic observations on the E. W. Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 4, p. 249-407.

Swain, F. E., 1951, Determination of flows in interconnected estuarine channels produced by the combined effects of tidal fluctuations and gravity flows: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, p. 653-672.

Swainson, O. W., 1936, Velocity and ray paths of sound waves in sea water: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Field Engineers Bull., v. 10, p. 1-64. *

Swainson, O. W., 1944, Earthquakes of southern Mexico and Central America with special reference to Professor Wm. H. Hobbs' theory on "New volcanoes and a new mountain range:" Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 25th ann. meet., pt. 2, p. 277-281.

Swainson, O. W., McIlwraith, C. G., and Dyk, K., 1934, The velocity and ray paths of sound waves in deep water: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 37 p. (mimeo) *

Sweeney, J., 1930, Pier construction for ocean drilling in California: Oil Field Engineer, v. 7, no. 6, p. 44-48.

Swinnerton, A. C., 1927, Observations on some details of wave erosion: wave furrows and shore potholes: Jour. Geology, v. 35, p. 171-179.

Sykes, G., 1926, The delta and estuary of the Colorado River: Geog. Rev., v. 16, p. 232-255, 1 pl. *

Sykes, G., 1937, The Colorado Delta: Am. Geog. Soc. special pub. 19, 193 p., map; Carnegie Inst. Wash., pub. no. 460 (excellent bibliography); Rev. by W. F. Read, Jour. Geol., v. 46 (1938), p. 790. *

Sykes, G., 1938, End of a great delta: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 69, p. 241-248.

Symons, T. W., 1893, Jetty harbors of the Pacific Coast: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Trans., v. 28, p. 155-184, 9 pls., discussion, p. 372-389.

Taber, S., 1920, The Inglewood earthquake in southern California, June 21, 1920: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 10, p. 129-145, pls. 7 - 14.

Takahashi, J., 1925, Diatom theory of origin of Petroleum in California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1924, v. 36, p. 206 (abs.), discussion p. 207.
Takahashi, J., 1928, On the diatom theory of the origin of petroleum in California: Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 2, p. 1613-1614 (abs.).

Taliaferro, N. L., 1943, Geologic history and structure of the central Coast Ranges of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 119-163.

Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, Report of the investigations of the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross for the year ending June 30, 1889: Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. for 1888, pt. 16, p. 395-512, 3 pls.
Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, Cable surveys from California to the Hawaiian Islands. 1891-92: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., v. 3, p. 63-83.
Tanner, Z. L., 1893, Report upon the investigations of the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross July 1, 1889, to June 30, 1891: Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1889-1891, p. 207-342, 1 pl.
Tanner, Z. L., 1894, Report upon the investigations of the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross for the year ending June 30, 1892: Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1892, pt. 18, p. 1-64, 1 pl.
Tanner, Z. L., 1896, Report upon the operations of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross for the year ending June 30, 1894: Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries (1894), p. 197-219.

Taylor, A. E., and Grant, U. S., 1947, Effects of a vertically moving surface on spirit leveling: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 315-329.

Taylor, C. V., and Vaughan, T. W., 1934, Oceanographic activities according to countries - The United States: Marine biology on the Pacific Coast: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, app. 1, p. 331-340.

Thayer, L. A., 1935, Some experiments on the biogenetic origin of petroleum: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ., 357 p, 57 figs., 30 tables. *
Thayer, L. A., 1937, Present status of the hypothesis of biogenesis of petroleum: Drilling and Production Practice 1936, Am. Petroleum Inst., p. 385-404 incl. discussion.

Thayer, W. N., 1916, The physiography of Mexico: Jour. Geology, v. 24, p. 61-94.

Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938, Opportunities and needs for collaborative research in the further study of continental borders: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1964-1965 (abs.).

Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951, Geology and ground-water resources of the south-coast basins of Santa Barbara County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1108, 144 p.

Thompson, W. C., 1949, Ocean floor investigations along Santa Barbara County coast: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 33, p. 2062 (abs.); Oil and Gas Jour., v. 48, no. 29, Nov. 24, p. 139 (abs.).

Thompson, W. F., assisted by Thompson, J. B., 1919, The spawning of the grunion (Leuresthes tenuis): Calif. Fish and Game Comm., Fish Bull. 3, 27 p.

Thompson, W. O., 1933, Observations on the stratification of beach deposits: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1932, v. 44, p. 171 (abs.).
Thompson, W. O., 1934, Original structures of beaches: Ph. D. thesis, Stanford Univ., 227 p., 60 pls., 11 figs., graphs *; Abs. dissertations, v. 10, p. 77-82 (1934-1935); Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1935, v. 47 (1936), p. 111-112 (abs.).
Thompson, W. O., 1937, Original structures of beaches, bars, and dunes: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 48, p. 723-752.

Thompson, T. G., and Robinson, R. J., 1932, Chemistry of the sea in Natl. Research Council Bull. 85, Physics of the earth-V, Oceanography, p. 95-203.
Thompson, T. G., Thomas, B. G., and Barnes, C. A., 1934, Distribution of dissolved oxygen in the North Pacific Ocean; in James Johnstone Memorial Volume, London, Univ. Liverpool Press, p. 203-234.
Thomson, A., 1934, Intertropical circulation over the Pacific Ocean: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 1, p. 675-680.
Thorade, H., 1909, Über die Kalifornischen Meeresströmungen, Oberflächentemperaturen und Strömungen, an der Westküste Nordamerikas: Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, band 37, p. 17-34, 63-77, pls. 5, 10-11.
Thorade, H., 1914, Die Geschwindigkeit von Triftströmungen und die Ekmansche Theorie: Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, v. 42, p. 379-391.
Thornton, D. L., 1946, Seismic sea waves: Engineering, London, v. 161, p. 484-485. *

Tibby, R. B., 1937a, Drift bottles released off coast of southern California: Science, v. 86, no. 2232, p. 328-329.
Tibby, R. B., 1937b, The relation between surface water temperature and the distribution of spawn of the California sardine, Sardinops caerulea: Calif. Fish and Game, v. 23, p. 132-137.
Tibby, R. B., 1939, Report on returns of drift bottles release off southern California, 1937: Calif. Fish and Game, Fish Bull. 55, p. 1-36.
Tibby, R. B., 1941, The water masses off the west coast of North America: Jour. Marine Research, v. 4, p. 112-121.
Tibby, R. B., 1943, Oceanographic results from the E. W. Scripps Cruise VIII, May 10 to July 10, 1939, in Scripps Inst. Oceanography, Records of observations, v. 1, no. 2, p. 67-80.
Tibby, R. B., 1944, Results of oceanographic investigations off the California Coast, 1939-1940: Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Calif., 161 p., incl. 123 charts, 23 figs., tables.

Tilden, C. A., 1925, A quantitative study of certain marine microscopic organisms taken by the marine station launch Anton Dorhn during 1923 and 1924: M. A. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 58 p. incl. charts, tables.

Todd, D. K., 1952, Discussion of ground-water controlled through spreading: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Trans., v. 117, p. 1061-1063.
Todd, D. K., 1953, Sea-water intrusion in coastal aquifers: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 34, p. 749-754.
Todd, D. K., and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, Local storms of the Pacific Coast and their effects on wave and beach conditions: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., Tech. rept. ser. 3, issue 324, 15 p., 8 pls.
Todd, D. K., and Wiegel, R. L., 1952, Near-coastal storms and associated waves: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 33, p. 217-225.

Toit, A. L., du, 1940, An hypothesis of submarine canyons: Geol. Mag., v. 77, p. 395-404.

Tolman, C. F., and Poland, J. F., 1940, Ground-water, salt-water infiltration, and ground-surface recession in Santa Clara Valley, Santa Clara County, California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 21st ann. meet., p. 23-35.

Topp, E. P., 1929, Physico chemical studies of the sea water in the San Pedro Bay region. Changes in salinity, specific gravity, oxygen content, throughout seasonal, and tidal cycles, with biological interpretations: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 90 p. incl. figs. and tables, 6 charts, 2 maps, 8 pls. (Includes 23 p. review of chemistry and biology of sea water).

Torrey, H. B., 1902, An unusual occurrence of Dinoflagellata on the California Coast: Am. Naturalist, v. 36, p. 187-192.

Tower, M. L., 1910, Notes on the bar harbors at the entrances to Coos Bay, and Umpqua and Siuslaw Rivers, Oregon: Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Proc., v. 36, p. 1348-1358, 1 pl.
Tower, M. L., 1913, Rebuilding jetties at Humboldt Bay, California: Prof. Mem., U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, v. 5, p. 499-518, 2 pls.

Townley, S. D., and Allen, M. W., 1939, Descriptive catalogue of earthquakes of the Pacific Coast of the United States, 1769 to 1928: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 29, p. 1-297. (See Clark, J. T., 1944 for index)

Townsend, C. H., 1901, Dredging and other records of the United States Commission Steamer Albatross with bibliography relative to the work of the vessel: U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries Rept. 1900, p. 387-562, 7 pls.

Trask, B., 1907, Fossil Peak, Santa Catalina Island: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 3, no. 3, p. 140.

Trask, J. B., 1854, Report on the geology of the Coast Mountains and part of the Sierra Nevada: Embracing their industrial resources in agriculture and mining: Calif. Senate Doc. 9, sess. 1854, 95 p.

Trask, J. B., 1856, On earthquakes in California from 1812 to 1855: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 1, pt. 2, p. 80-82.

Trask, J. B., 1857, On the direction and velocity of the earthquake in California, January 9, 1857: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 1, pt. 2, p. 98.

Trask, P. D., 1924, Unique garnet sand forming along the beach at the mouth of the Sur River, Monterey County, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1923, v. 35, p. 165 (abs.).

Trask, P. D., 1926a, Geology of Point Sur quadrangle, California: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 16, p. 119-186.

Trask, P. D., 1926b, Geomorphogeny of the northern part of the Santa Lucia Coast Range, California: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 12, p. 293-300.

Trask, P. D., 1927a, Oceanography and oil deposits: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., in Natl. Research Council Bull. 61, p. 235-240.

Trask, P. D., 1927b, Results of distillation and other studies of the organic nature of some modern sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 11, p. 1221-1230.

Trask, P. D., 1928, The potential value of several Recent American coastal and inland deposits as future source beds of petroleum: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 12, p. 1057-1068.

Trask, P. D., 1930, Summary of results obtained to date by the American Petroleum Institute research investigation on the origin and environment of source sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 14, p. 311-314.

Trask, P. D., 1931a, Compaction of sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 15, p. 271-276.

Trask, P. D., 1931b, Sedimentation in the Channel Islands region, California: Econ. Geology, v. 26, p. 24-43.

Trask, P. D., 1932a, Studies of Recent marine sediments conducted by the American Petroleum Institute: Natl. Research Council Bull. 89, Rept. Comm. Sed., 1930-32, p. 60-67.

Trask, P. D., 1932b, Relation of calcium carbonate content of sediments to salinity of the surface waters: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1931, v. 43, p. 182 (abs.).

Trask, P. D., 1934, Deposition of organic matter in Recent sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 18, p. 27-33; Problems of Petroleum Geology, Pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., ed. by Wrather, W. E. and Lakes, F. H., 1934, p. 27-33.

Trask, P. D., 1937b, Calcium-carbonate content of some California Mesozoic and Tertiary sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1936, v. 48, p. 339 (abs.); v. 49 (1938), p. 1169-1181.

Trask, P. D., 1939, Organic content of Recent marine sediments, in Recent marine sediments, symposium, pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 428-453.

Trask, P. D., 1950, Engineering geology of San Francisco Bay: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1531 (abs.).

Trask, P. D., 1952a, Stationary dredge for by-passing sand at Salina Cruz Harbor, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 2, p. 24-31; Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. Research, ser. 14, issue 10, 7 p., 10 pls.

Trask, P. D., 1952b, Source of beach sand at Santa Barbara, California as indicated by mineral grain studies: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo. 28, 24 p.; Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research., ser. 14, issue 11, 17 p., 6 pls. (Pub. in part in Trask, P. D., 1952c).

Trask, P. D., 1952c, Santa Barbara studies; Compilation of basic data: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 14, issue 12, 2 p., 104 pls., 24 tables.

Trask, P. D., and Hammar, H. E., 1931, Distribution of organic matter in Recent sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1930, v. 42, p. 184-185 (abs.).

Trask, P. D., assisted by Hammar, H. E., and Wu., C. C., 1932, Origin and environment of source sediments of petroleum: Houston, Texas, Gulf Pub. Co., xv, 323 p. incl. illus. *

Trask, P. D., and Patnode, H. W., 1942, Source beds of petroleum: Tulsa, Okla., Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, xiv, 566 p. incl. illus. *

Trask, P. D., and Rolston, J. W., 1950a, Engineering geology of San Francisco Bay, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1531 (abs.); v. 62 (1951), p. 1079-1110.

Trask, P. D., and Rolston, J. W., 1950b, Relation of strength of sediments to water content and grain size: Science, v. 111, p. 666-667.

Trask, P. D., and Scott, T., 1954, Bore hole studies of the naturally impounded fill at Santa Barbara, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull. 49, 36 p. incl. 15 figs., 7 tables.

Trask, P. D., and Wu, C. C., 1930a, Free sulfur in Recent sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1929, v. 41, p. 89-90 (abs.).

Trask, P. D., and Wu, C. C., 1930b, Does petroleum form in sediments at time of deposition? Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 14, p. 1451-1463.

Treasher, R. C., 1937, Submerged valleys on continental shelves and changes of sea level: a resume: Geol. Soc. Oregon Country News Letter, v. 3, no. 4, p. 34-36. *

Troster, J. G., 1949, Recent marine sedimentation in Half-moon Bay, California: M. S. thesis, Stanford Univ., 61 p., pls., diagrams. *

Trowbridge, W. P., 1855, Report....on the tidal and magnetic observations of the western coast of the United States: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1854, app. 30, p. 37-40.

Trowbridge, W. P., 1856a, Extracts from letters addresses to the Superintendent stating particulars relative to Bodega Bay and its vicinity, and South Farallon Island, California: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 27, p. 185-186, chart J no. 5 (No. 46).

Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b, Tidal and magnetic operations on the western coast: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1855, app. 34, p. 223-226.

Troxell, H. C., and Others, 1942, Floods of March 1938 in southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 844, 399 p., 26 pls., 40 figs., 32 tables.

Tucker, G. H., 1951, Relation of fishes and other organisms to the scattering of underwater sound: Jour. Marine Research, v. 10, p. 215-238; U. S. Navy Electronics Lab., San Diego, (USNEL rept. 179). Nov. 30, 24 p. incl. illus.

Tucker, W. P., 1927, Mineral resources of Santa Catalina Island: Calif. Bur. Mines, 23rd Rept. State Mineralogist (also listed as Mining in Calif., chap. 1), p. 32-39.

Tudor, R. A., 1948, A report to Department of Public Works on additional toll crossings of San Francisco Bay: San Francisco, 144 p. *

Tudor, R. A., 1949, A report to Department of Public Works on additional toll crossings of San Francisco Bay as proposed by consultants to Assembly Interim Committee Calif. Div. San Francisco Bay Toll Crossings, San Francisco, 178 p. *

Tudor, R. A., 1951, A report to Department of Public Works on proposed highway toll crossing, Richmond - San Rafael Bridge: Div. San Francisco Bay Toll Crossings, Berkeley, Calif., 233 p. *

Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, Origin of the black sands of the coast of southwest Oregon: Oregon State Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 24, p. 1-25.

Twenhofel, W. H., 1946, Beach and river sands of the coastal region of southwest Oregon with particular reference to black sands: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 244, p. 114-139, 200-214.

Twenhofel, W. H., 1946a, Mineralogical and physical composition of the sands of the Oregon coast from Coos Bay to the mouth of the Columbia River: Oregon Dept. Geol. and Min. Indus. Bull. 30, 64 p., 8 pls. incl. maps. *

Uchupi, E., 1954, Submarine geology of the Santa Rosa - Cortes Ridge: M. S. thesis, Univ. Southern Calif., 72 p., incl. 11 pls., 2 figs., 4 tables.

Udden, J. A., 1914, Mechanical composition of clastic sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 25, p. 655-744.

Ufford, C. W., 1947a, Internal waves in the ocean: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 79-86.
Ufford, C. W., 1947b, Internal waves measured at three stations: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 87-95.
Ufford, C. W., 1947c, The theory of internal waves: Am. Geophys. Union Trans. v. 28, p. 96-101.

Umbgrove, J. H. F., 1947, The pulse of the earth: The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 2nd ed., 358 p. incl. 204 figs., 8 pls., 2 tables.

Updegraff, D. M., 1948, The production of phenol and paracresol by marine bacteria: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 57, p. 555-564.

Upham, W., 1890, Quaternary changes of levels: Geol. Mag., v. 7, p. 492-497.
Upham, W., 1899, Evidences of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the ice age: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 10, p. 5-10.

Upson, J. E., 1949a, Former marine shore-lines of the Gaviota quadrangle, Santa Barbara County, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1925-1926 (abs.); Jour. Geology, v. 59 (1951), p. 415-446.
Upson, J. E., 1949b, Late Pleistocene and Recent changes of sea-level along the coast of Santa Barbara County, California: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 247, p. 94-115.
Upson, J. E., and Others, 1951, Geology and ground-water resources of the south-coast basin of Santa Barbara County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1108, 144 p., 9 pls., 11 figs., 17 tables.
Upson, J. E., and Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951, Geology and water resources of the Santa Ynez River Basin, Santa Barbara County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1107, 194 p.

Urry, W. D., 1940, Radio-elements in water and sediments of the ocean: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 2010 (abs.).
Urry, W. D., 1948, Radioactivity of ocean sediments VII. Rate of deposition of deep-sea sediments: Jour. Marine Research, v. 7, p. 618-634.
Urry, W. D., and Piggot, C. S., 1942, Radioactivity of ocean sediments. V. Concentrations of the radio-elements and their significance in red clay: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 240, p. 93-103.

U. S. Army Air Weather Service, 1945, Average monthly wind velocities on routes from Hawaii to the west coast: Special study no. 28, Wash. *

U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1931, Study of tidal currents and silt movement in the San Francisco Bay area with particular reference to the effect of a salt water barrier upon them: San Francisco dist. *

U. S. Board appointed to locate a deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or an San Pedro, California, 1897, Deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, California. Letter of the Secretary of War, in response to a resolution of the S nate dated March 3, 1897, directing him; "To transmit to the Senate the report made to him by the Board appointed to locate a deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, California, under provisions of the River and Harbor Act of June 3, 1896, together with plans, specifications and estimates made by said Board," together with accompanying maps, and papers. Wash. (Also see - Congressional Documents, 1897). *

U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1906, Dredging and hydrographic records of the U. S. Fisheries steamer Albatross for 1904 and 1905: U. S. Bur. Fish. Doc. 604, Rept. and spec. papers, 1905 (1907), 80 p., incl. tables.

U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1921, Dredging and hydrographic records of the U. S. Fisheries steamer Albatross 1911 - 1920: Bur Fisheries Doc. 897, app. III to Rept. U. S. Comm. of Fisheries for 1920, 190 p.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1913, Table of depths for channels and harbors, coasts of the United States including Porto Rico, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Philippine Islands: Wash., 175 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1915, Lengths, in statute miles, of general coast line and tidal shore lines of U. S., and outlying territories: Serial 22, 3 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1947, Tidal current charts, San Francisco Bay: Serial 484, 5th ed., 12 charts.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1948, Surface water temperatures at Coast and Geodetic Survey tide stations, Pacific Ocean: TW-2, 47 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1950, Density of sea water at Coast and Geodetic Survey tide stations, Pacific Ocean: Special Pub. 281, 37 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1952, Surface water temperatures at tide stations: Pacific Coast and South America and Pacific Ocean islands: Special Pub. 280 (formerly TW-2) revised 1952, 59 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1953, Tide tables west coast of North and South America (including the Hawaiian Islands for the year 1954: Serial 765, 210 p.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1953a, The tsunamis of N vember 4, 1952, as recorded at tide stations: Special pub. 300, 62 p. *

U. S. Coast Survey, 1864, Table showing the least water in the channels of certain harbors, rivers, and anchorages on the coasts of the United States; Reprinted from the list of 1859 and revised with additions and tidal data: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1862, app. 5, p. 86-92.
U. S. Coast Survey, 1867, Type Curves of the tides of the Pacific Coast of the United States: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1865, app. 11, p. 138.

U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898, Records of observations made on board the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross 1911 - 1920: Bur. Fisheries Doc. 897, app. III to Rept. U. S. Comm. of Fisheries for 1920, 190 p.

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875, The navigation of the Pacific Ocean, China Seas, etc., translated at the U. S. Hydrographic Office from the French of Mons. F. Labrosse by J. W. Miller: U. S. Hydrog. Office Pub. 58 p., 360 p. *
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1892, Submarine cables: R pt. no. 103, 67 p., maps, charts. *
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1932a, List of oceanic depths in the North Pacific Ocean observed by the U. S. S. Ramapo and received at the Hydrographic Office between October 1929 and January 1931: H. O. 210A, 86 p. incl. tables, chart.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1932b, List of oceanic depths in the Pacific Ocean received at the Hydrographic Office during the years 1929 to 1931 inclusive: H. O. 210B, 69 p. of tables, chart.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934a, List of oceanic depths in the North Pacific Ocean received at the Hydrographic Office during the years 1931 to 1933 inclusive: H. O. 210C, 48 p. tables, chart.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b, Dynamic oceanographic data for the Central Eastern Pacific Ocean collected by the U. S. S. Hannibal and the Yacht Velero III and surface temperature and salinity data for the eastern Pacific Ocean collected by U. S. Naval vessels: H. O. 212, 53 p. incl. tables. U. S. S. Hannibal temperature and salinity data by R. H. Fleming.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1936, List of oceanic depths in the Pacific Ocean received at the Hydrographic Office during the years 1932 to 1934 inclusive: H. O. 210E, chart, 68 p. tables.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1943a, Wind waves and swell: principles in forecasting: H. O. 11, 275, 61 p.
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1943b, Monthly surface temperature charts of the North Pacific Ocean: Chart 10577. (Shows isotherms for each 5°F).
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944a, Current chart of Central American waters: Chart 10690. (Show resultant currents; that is the main direction and force of the surface currents in each 1° quadrangle; and prevailing currents, the frequency of direction and average drifts. Also shows sea surface temperatures).
U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944b, World atlas of sea surface temperature charts: H. O. 225. 2nd ed. (Paper bound copies of monthly temperature charts for all oceans

showing mean sea surface temperatures over a period of 30 years. Size 26 X 38 inches.)

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944c, Breakers and surf: Principles in forecasting: H. O. 234, 52 p., 19 figs., 4 pls.

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944d, Atlas of sea and swell charts, northeastern Pacific Ocean: H. O. 799D (formerly H. O. Misc. 10712D).

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1947a, Atlas of surface currents, Northeast Pacific Ocean. Also sea surface temperatures: H. O. 570.

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1947b, Bottom sediment chart of the Gulf of Panama, Central America - West coast: Chart 1019-BS. (Shows the character of sea bottom in water shoaler than 100 fathoms by overprint on standard navigational chart).

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1951, Sailing directions - West coasts of Mexico and Central America. The United States to Columbia, including the Gulfs of California and Panama: H. O. 84. *

U. S. Naval Civil Engineering Research and Evaluation Laboratory, 1951, Report of marine borer conference. A symposium. May 10-12, 1951: Port Hueneme, Calif. *

U. S. Navy, 1948, Report on investigation of capacity of Mare Island Strait for the disposal of sewage: Vallejo, Calif., Public Works Dept., Mare Island Naval Shipyard. *

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, A model study of maintenance works at Ballona Creek outlet, Venice, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, paper no. 18, 44 p.

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1936, Model study of maintenance works at Ballona Creek Outlet, Venice, California: Tech. memo. no. 100-1, Dec. 12. *

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947a, Model study of wave and surge action, Naval Operating Base, Terminal Island, San Pedro, California: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Tech. Memo. 2-237, 94 p., 29 photos, 87 pls., app. 4 p., 6 pls., 3 photos.

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947b, Wave and surge action, Point Fermin Naval Supply Depot, San Pedro, California. Model investigation: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Tech. Memo. 2-238, 57 p., 32 pls.

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947c, Breakwater location, U. S. Naval Air Station, Alameda, California. Model investigation: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Tech. Memo. 2-242. *

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1949, Wave and surge action, Long Beach Harbor, Long Beach, California - model investigation: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Tech. Memo. 2-265, 34 p., 51 pls.

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950, Review of model study for breakwater location, Alameda Naval Air Station: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 32 p., 8 maps, diagrams.

Van Dorn, W. G., 1953, Wind stress on an artificial pond: Jour. Marine Research, v. 12, p. 249-276.

Vanoni, V. A., and Carr, J. H., 1951, Harbor surging: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 60-68.

Varney, F. M., and Redwine, L. E., 1937, A hydraulic coring instrument for submarine geologic investigations: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Comm. Sedimentation 1936-1937, P. D. Trask, chairman, p. 107-113 (reprinted April 1938).

Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, Investigations of geological significance at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 54, p. 70-71 (abs.).

Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, Recent oceanographic research at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 11th ann. meet., p. 240-245.

Vaughan, T. W., 1930c, Sea-cliff recession at La Jolla. Fourth report committee on features and changes of the shoreline of the Pacific Coast: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, rept. May 3, 1930, app. M, 2 p.

Vaughan, T. W., 1930d, The oceanographic point of view, in Contributions to Marine Biology, Stanford Univ. Press, p. 40-56.

Vaughan, T. W., 1931, Investigations of geological significance at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1930, v. 42, p. 293-294 (abs.).

Vaughan, T. W., 1932a, Problemas principales de la oceanografia del Pacifico: Memorias Consejo Oceanografico Ibero-Americano, Nov. 1, 31 p.

Vaughan, T. W., 1932b, Oceanographic work at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, La Jolla, California, July 1, 1931 to April 18, 1932: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 13th ann. meet., p. 200-206.

Vaughan, T. W., 1932c, Outstanding problems of the oceanography of the Pacific: Sci. Monthly, v. 34, p. 128-146.

Vaughan, T. W., 1932d, Rate of sea cliff recession on the property of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography at La Jolla, California: Science, v. 75, no. 1939, p. 250.

Vaughan, T. W., 1933, Oceanographic research at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, April 1932 to April 1933: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 14th ann. meet., p. 209-219.

Vaughan, T. W., 1934, Present trends in the investigation of relations of marine organisms to their environment: Ecol. Mon., v. 4, p. 501-522.

Vaughan, T. W., 1935a, Studies of marine bottom deposits at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography: Natl. Research Council, Bull. 98, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1932-1934, p. 218-224.

Vaughan, T. W., 1935b, Oceanographic research at the Scripps Institution during April 1934 to April 1935: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 16th ann. meet., p. 221-226.

Vaughan, T. W., 1936, Oceanographic research at the Scripps Institution during April 1935 to April 1936: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 17th ann. meet., p. 214-219.

Vaughan, T. W., 1940, Ecology of modern marine organisms with reference to paleontology: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 433-468.

Vaughan, T. W. and Others, 1937, International aspects of oceanography: Wash., Natl. Acad. Sci., xvii, 225 p., 10 figs., 36 pls.

Veach, J. A., 1859, Occurrance of boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 2 (1858-1862), p. 7-8.

Verbeek, R. D. M., 1885-1886, Krakatau: Batavia, Imprimerie de l'Etat, pt. I (1885), p. 1-104, pt. II (1886), xxxvii, p. 105-467. (See p. 396-461 on water movement).

Verrill, G. E., 1930, A coast city protects its harbor by constructing a new breakwater costing $750,000: Western City, v. 6, no. 9, p. 14-16, 41.

Vickery, F. P., 1927a, The interpretation of the physiography of the Los Angeles coastal belt: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 11, p. 417-424.

Vickery, F. P., 1927b, Piracy and the persistence of antecedent streams on the Los Angeles coastal belt: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1926, v. 38, p. 207 (abs.).

Voorthuysen, J. H. van, 1953, Some remarks about the Plio-Pleistocene microbiostratigraphy in northwestern Europe and in North America: Jour. Paleontology, v. 27, p. 601-604.

Wade, J. A., and Brown, K. W., 1934, Treatment of Pacific Coast water supplies: Civil Eng., v. 4, p. 478-481.

Walford, L. A., 1951, The deep-sea layer of life: Sci. Am., v. 185, no. 2, p. 24-28.

Walker, B. W., 1947, The beach-spawning grunion: Aquarium Jour., Nov., p. 8-12, 31.

Walker, G. T., 1934, Seasonal fluctuations in the North Pacific Ocean: Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 1945-1947.

Walters, L., 1953, Notes on some shoreline minerals of San Francisco, California: Rocks and Minerals, v. 28, p. 563-566.

Wanless, H. R., 1950, Selection of aerial photographs for teaching geology. Aerial photograph collection: Photogrammetric Eng., Dec., p. 796-806.

Ward, H. A., 1952, A method of separating multiple systems of ocean waves for detailed study of directions and other properties: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 6, no. 3, p. 1-13.

Warne, A., 1936, Terraces of the San Pedro Hills: Unpub. seminar rept. in geology, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 30 p., illus. *

Warner, S. E., 1946a, Report on sea sled investigations: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-136, 5 p., photos.

Warner, S. E., 1946b, Progress report on small sea sled: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-211, 6 p. photos, maps.

Warner, S. E., 1947, Summary of operations with spar buoy equipment in deep water, October 23 and 24, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-241, 11 p., tables, graphs, charts, sketches. Revised by R. G. Folsom.

Washburne, C. W., 1904, Beach gold and its sources: Oregon Univ. Bull., new ser., v. 1, no. 4, p. 18-19.

Washington, H. S., 1901, A chemical study of the glaucophane schists: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 11, p. 35-59.

Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953, Development and field tests of a sampler for suspended sediment in wave action: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Tech. Memo 34, 41 p. incl. 20 figs., 6 tables.

Weaver, C. E., 1944, Geology of the Cretaceous (Gualala group) and Tertiary formations along the Pacific Coast between Point Arena and Fort Ross, California: Wash. Univ. Pub. Geology, v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-29, 13 pls.

Weaver, C. E., 1945, Geology of Oregon and Washington and its relation to occurrences of oil and gas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 29, p. 1377-1415.

Weaver, C. E., 1949, Geology of the Coast Ranges immediately north of the San Francisco Bay region, California: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 35, 242 p., 14 pls., 2 figs. *

Weaver, D. K., 1937, Pumping slant holes at Huntington Beach, California: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 36, no. 5 June 17, p. 70-72, 75, 76, 79; Petroleum World, v. 34, no. 6, p. 45-59.

Weaver, D. K., and Wilhelm, V. H., 1943, Huntington Beach Oil Field: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 118, p. 329-331.

Webb, R. W., 1936, Paleontology of the Pleistocene of Point Loma, San Diego County, California: Ph. D. thesis, Calif. Inst. Tech., 18 p., 1 pl.

Weber, B. V., 1946, Oil-bearing basins, their facies and conditions of accumulation of source material for the formation of oil: Comptes Rendus (Doklady) de l'Acad. des Sci. de l'URSS, v. 53, no. 5, p. 447-450.

Weeks, L. G., 1952, Factors of sedimentary basin development that control oil occurrences: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 36, p. 2071-2124.

Welker, S. C., 1954, California's first offshore well being drilled from million-dollar concrete island: Oil and Gas Jour., v. 53, no. 7, June 21, p. 156.

Wells, H., 1937, Seashore life: San Francisco, Harr Wagner, 271 p. 3rd ed.; Sacramento, State Printing Office, 1948, xxiv, 271 p. *

Wells, R. C., 1921, Physico-chemical investigation of the water of the Pacific Ocean: First Pan-Pacific Sci. Conf. Proc., pt. 2, p. 635-636.

Werenskiold, W., 1922, Mean monthly air transport over the North Pacific Ocean: Norsk Meteorologisk Inst. Geofysiske Publikationer, v. 2, no. 9.

Wharton, M., 1929, Constructing the world's greatest artificial harbor: Explosives Eng., v. 7, no. 10, p. 369-372.

Wharton, M., 1948, Shooting for oil: Explosives Eng., v. 26, no. 5, p. 142-146, 155.

Whedon, W. F., 1939, A three year survey of the phytoplankton in the region of San Francisco, California: Internat. Rev. der Gesell. Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, band 38, p. 459-476.

Whedon, W. F., and Kofoid, C. A., 1936. Dinoflagellata of the San Francisco region. I. On the skeletal morphology of two new species, Gonyyaulax catanella and G. acatanella: Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoology, v. 41, p. 25-34.

Wheeler, G., 1936, Davis's study of California marine terraces: Union Géographique Internat., Comptes Rendus du Cong. Internat. de Géographie Varsovie, 1934, Travaux de la sect. II, p. 531-532.

Whitcroft, H. T., 1944, The bathymetry of the Central America region, west coast of Mexico and northern Central America: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 25th ann. meet., pt. IV, p. 606-608.

White, A. B., 1945, Deep water wave measurements - III: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-115, 7 p., tables, photos, charts.

White, D., 1911, Value of floral evidence in marine strata as indicative of nearness of shores: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 22, p. 221-227.

Whiting, W. D., and Others, 1858, Report made to the Superintendent, showing the least water in channel entrances to certain harbors, rivers, and anchores on the coasts of the United States: Ann. Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1857, app. 21, p. 178-184.

Whitney, J. D., 1865, Geological survey of California. Geology volume I. Report of progress and synopsis of the field-work from 1860 to 1864: Philadelphia, Caxton Press of Sherman and Co., 498 p.

Whitney, P. C., 1935, Tidal action on shore line: Shore and Beach, v. 3, p. 16-18.

Whittemore, G. F., 1916, Construction of concrete block at end of South Jetty, Humboldt Bay, California: Prof. Mem., U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, v. 8, p. 31-41, 1 pl.

Whittemore, G. F., 1917, Taking cross-sections, Humboldt Jetties, California: Prof. Mem., U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, v. 9, p. 536-541, 3 pls.

Whittemore, G. F., 1926, Construction of Humboldt Bay Jetties: Military Engineer, v. 18, no. 97, p. 60-63.

Whittemore, G. F., 1928, The construction of Noyo Jetties: Military Engineer, v. 20, no. 113, p. 392-393.

Whitworth, G. W., 1932, Subsidence and the foundation problem in San Francisco: Am. Assoc. Civil Eng., San Francisco sect., Sept. *

Wiegel, R. L., 1947a, Recognition of underwater obstructions from aerial photographs: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-248, 4 p., table, map, photos, sketches.

Wiegel, R. L., 1947b, Beach and surf conditions at Halfmoon Bay, California, April 28 and 29, 1947: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-256, 6 p., table, map, photos, graphs.

Wiegel, R. L., 1947c, Breaker analysis from sea sled photographs, Merriweather Station, Cape Lookout, Oregon, September 27, 1945: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-258, 2 p., graphs, photos.

Wiegel, R. L., 1948, First report on the Mark V (Thermopile Wave Meter): Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab. tech. rept. HE-116-287, 7 p., photos, graphs, charts, sketches.

Wiegel, R. L., 1949, An analysis of data from wave recorders on the Pacific Coast of the United States: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, fluid mechanics lab., tech. rept. HE-116-289, 5 p., map, graphs, photos; Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 700-704.

Wiegel, R. L., and Kimberley, H. L., 1950, Southern swell observed at Oceanside, California: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 31, p. 332 (abs.), p. 717-722.

Wiegel, R. L., and Todd, D. K., and Kimberley, H. L., 1950, A study of two local storms and their effect on wave and beach conditions at Camp Pendleton, Oceanside, California: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, ser. 29, issue 27. *

Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953, Wave, longshore current and beach profile records for Santa Margarita River Beach, Oceanside, California - 1949: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab., ser. 3, issue 357, 6 p., incl. tables 7 figs.

Wiggins, I. L., 1929, Flora of San Diego County, California; a phytogeographic and taxonomic study: Thesis, Stanford Univ. *

Wilcox, G. A., 1911, The terraces of the upper San Francisco Bay region, with an appendix on the geology of the Suisun-Portrero Hills: M. S. thesis, Univ. Calif., Berkeley. *

Williams, E. A., and Isaacs, J. D., 1952, The refraction of groups and of the waves which they generate in shallow water: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 33, p. 523-530.

Williams, W., 1948, Paradox in stone: Pacific Discovery, v. 1, no. 6, p. 4-7.

Williamson, R. S., and Heuer, W. H., 1871, Report upon the removal of Blossom Rock in San Francisco Harbor, California: U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Wash., (1870), 40 p., 11 pls.

Willis, B., 1900, Some coast migrations, Santa Lucia Range, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 11, p. 417-432.
Willis, B., 1925, A study of the Santa Barbara earthquake of June 29, 1925: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 15, p. 255-278, pls. 28, 29.
Willis, B., 1938a, San Andreas rift, California: Jour. Geology, v. 46, p. 793-827.
Willis, B., 1938b, San Andreas rift in southwestern California: Jour. Geology, v. 46, p. 1017-1057.

Wilson, G. M., 1946, Diving chamber permits gravity surveys on ocean bottom: Oil Weekly, v. 121, no. 9, April 29, p. 22-23.

Wilson, I. F., 1948, Buried topography, initial structures, and sedimentation in Santa Rosalía area, Baja California, Mexico: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 32, p. 1762-1807.

Wilson, M. E., 1907, Shore topography near Davenport, Santa Cruz County: Calif. Physical Geography Club Bull., v. 1, no. 2, p. 11-17 incl. 2 pls.

Wilson, R. M., 1928a, Seismic sea waves at Hilo, 1927: Monthly Bull. Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, v. 16, no. 3, p. 21-25.
Wilson, R. M., 1928b, The seismic sea wave at Hilo: Monthly Bull. Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, v. 16, no. 6, p. 41-42.

Wilson, R. W., 1936, A new Pleistocene dear-mouse from Santa Rosa Island, California: Jour. Mammalogy, v. 17, p. 408-410.

Wilstam, A., 1926, Forecasting water-power supply for hydroelectric plants of the Southern California Edison Company from ocean temperatures: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull. 12, p. 60-67.

Windle, E., 1931, History of Santa Catalina Island: Avalon, Catalina Islander, 162 p. *

Winsted, H. L., 1913, The sea caves at La Jolla, California: Jour. Geography, v. 12, p. 125-126.

Wisser, E., 1954, Geology and ore deposits of Baja California, Mexico: Econ. Geology, v. 49, p. 44-76 (see extensive bibliog.).

Wittich, E., 1910, Strandlinien an der Süedkueste von Niederkalifornien: Globus, band 97, p. 379. *
Wittich, E., 1912, Über Meeresschwankungen an der Küste von Kalifornien: Monatsber. d. deutsch. Geol. Ges., band 64, p. 505-512. *
Wittich, E., 1913, Nuevas observaciones acerca de levantamientos modernos en la Baja California: Acta d. 1, Sesión de Verano (12 julio 1913), Soc. Geol. Mex. *
Wittich, E., 1916a, Die Salzlager am Ojo de Liebre an der Westkuste von Nieder-Kalifornien: Centralbl. für Mineralogie, p. 25-32. *
Wittich, E., 1916b, Las salinas de Ojo de Libre en la Bahia Sebastian Vizcaino, Baja California: Bol. Minero, v. 2, no. 5, p. 235- . *
Wittich, E., 1920, La emersion moderna de la costa occidental de la Baja California: Soc. Cientifica "Antonio Alzate," Mem., v. 35 (1914-1916), p. 121-144, pls. 14-23.

Wood, G. L., 1930, The Pacific basin: Oxford, The Clarendon Press, xii, 340 p., illus. *

Wood, H. O., 1915, On a possible causal mechanism for heave-fault slipping in the California Coast Range region: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 5, p. 214-229; Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1915, v. 26 (1916), p. 404 (abs.).
Wood, H. O., 1933a, The Long Beach earthquake: Science, v. 78, no. 2016, p. 147-148.
Wood, H. O., 1933b, Preliminary report on the Long Beach earthquake: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 23, p. 43-56, pls. 4-10.
Wood, H. O., 1947, Earthquakes in southern California with geologic relations: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, pt. I, p. 107-157, pt. II, p. 217-258.
Wood, H. O., and Heck, N. H., 1951, Earthquake history of the United States. Part II - Stronger earthquakes of California and western Nevada: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, serial 609, revised ed., 35 p.

Woodford, A. O., 1924, The Catalina metamorphic facies of the Franciscan series: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 15, p. 49-68.
Woodford, A. O., 1925, The San Onofre breccia: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 15, p. 159-280.
Woodford, A. O., 1928, The San Quintin volcanic field, Lower California: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 15, p. 337-345.
Woodford, A. O., 1935, Rhomboid ripple marks: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 29, p. 518-525.
Woodford, A. O., 1951, Stream gradients and Monterey Sea Valley: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 799-852, 1 pl.
Woodford, A. O., and Bailey, T. L., 1928, Northwestern continuation of the San Onofre Breccia: Univ. Calif. Pub. Geology, v. 17, p. 187-191.

Woodring, W. P., 1930, Warm-water faunas of the so-called Pliocene of San Pedro, California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1929, v. 41, p. 211-212 (abs.).
Woodring, W. P., 1935, Fossils from the marine Pleistocene terraces of the San Pedro Hills, California: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 29, p. 292-305.
Woodring, W. P., 1938a, Lower Pliocene mollusks and echinoids from the Los Angeles Basin, California, and their inferred environment: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 190, 67 p., 9 pls.
Woodring, W. P., 1938b, Pliocene and Pleistocene deformation in the California Coast Ranges: Geol. Soc. America Bull., proc. for 1937, v. 49, p. 121 (abs.).
Woodring, W. P., 1947, Marine terrace deposits of mountainous coasts: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 37, p. 376.
Woodring, W. P., 1952, Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary in California Coast Ranges: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, p. 401-410.
Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N., and Kew, W. S. W., 1946, Geology and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 207, 145 p. *
Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N., and Kleinpell, R. M., 1936, Miocene stratigraphy and paleontology of the Palos Verdes Hills, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 20, p. 125-149.
Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N., and Lohman, K. E., 1943, Stratigraphy and paleontology of Santa Maria district, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 27, p. 1335-1360.
Woodring, W. P., and Kew, W. S. W., 1932, Tertiary and Pleistocene deposits of the San Pedro Hills, California: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 22, p. 39-40 (abs.).

Woodson, J. B., 1941, California County preserves ocean front. Purchases beaches, lake and island to protect beauty spots shoreward of new coastal highway: Shore and Beach, v. 9, p. 24, 2 photos on cover. Reprinted from Calif. Highways and Public Works, July 1940.

Woollard, G. P., 1949, Gravity anamalies and the nature of the earth's crust: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 30, p. 189-201.
Woollard, G. P., 1951, Report of the special committee on the geophysical and geological study of continents, 1950-1951: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 32, p. 634-647.

Wooster, W. S., 1950, Methods in chemical oceanography employed in the California Cooperative Sardine Research Program: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, tech. rept. 25, 22 p., 8 figs.
Wooster, W. S., 1951, Operation Northern Holiday, August - September 1951; preliminary report: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 51-46, 14 p., diagrams.
Wooster, W. S., 1952, Shellback Expedition, 17 May to 27 August 1952: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 52-63, 14 p., 8 figs.

Worts, G. F., Jr., and Others, 1951, Geology and ground-water resources of the Santa Maria Valley area, Santa Barbara County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1000, 169 p., 6 pls., 9 figs., 16 tables.

Wrath, W. F., 1936, Marine sedimentation around Catalina and San Clemente Islands: M. S. thesis, Univ. Illinois, 31 p. *

Wright, R., 1937, Magnetic iron sulphide of Pliocene of Ventura Basin, California: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 21, p. 627-629.

Wyman, R. H., 1878, Meteorological charts of the North Pacific Ocean from the equator to latitude 45° north and from the American Coast to the 180th meridian: giving information regarding winds, calms, fog, rain, squalls, weather, barometer, and temperature of the air and of sea water at the surface; all for every five degrees square, and for each month: U. S. Hydrog. Office, 4 p., 15 charts.

Yale, C. G., 1879, Pacific Coast harbors. A description of the harbors, landings, roadsteads and routes on the coastline of California, Oregon and Washington: San Francisco, ii, 43 p. + chart.
Yale, C. G., 1913, Beach mining in California and Oregon: Mineral Res. U. S., 1912, p. 253-254.

Yates, L. G., 1889, Preliminary notes on the geology of the Anacapas: West Am. Sci., v. 6, p. 155-156.
Yates, L. G., 1890a, Notes on the geology and scenery of the islands forming the southerly line of the Santa Barbara Channel: Am. Geologist, v. 5, p. 43-52 incl. sketches.
Yates, L. G., 1890b, Stray notes on the geology of the Channel Islands: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Ann. Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 171-174.
Yates, L. G., 1890c, The mollusca of the Channel Islands of California: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Ann. Rept., State Mineralogist, p. 175-178.
Yates, L. G., 1890d, Insular floras: Calif. State Min. Bur., 9th Ann. Rept., State Mineralogists, p. 179-188.
Yates, L. G., 1892, Peculiar geologic processes on the Channel Islands of California: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 3, p. 133 (abs.).
Yates, L. G., 1902, Prehistoric California, its topography, flora and fauna - with the evidence of the time of the advent of man, and his development, from the records of his past found in the soil: Southern Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull., v. 1, p. 81-86, pls. 1-3 and continued in later numbers.

Yoshida, K. and Mao, H-L., 1954, Upwelling off the California Coast: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 35, p. 377 (abs.).

Young, A. A., 1945, Evaporation investigations in southern California: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Div. Irrigation, 188 p. *
Young, A. A., 1947a, Evaporation from water surfaces in California; a summary of pan records and coefficients 1881 to 1946: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 54, pt. I, 68 p., 4 figs., 17 tables.
Young, A. A., 1947b, Some recent evaporation investigations: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 28, p. 279-284.

Young, R. T., Jr., 1939, Measurements on the transparency of sea-water off the coast of southern California: Jour. Marine Research, v. 2, p. 117-125.
Young, R. T., 1943, A note on some laboratory measurements of the transparency of sea water: Jour. Marine Research, v. 5, p. 111-115.
Young, R. T., and Gordon, R. D., 1939, Report on the penetration of light in the Pacific Ocean off the coast of southern California: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 4, p. 197-218.

Young, W. R., 1929, Report on salt water barrier below confluence of Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, California: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 22. *

Zander, G., and Gleason, G. B., 1947, South coastal basin investigation-overdraft on ground water basins: Calif. Div. Water Res. Bull. 53, 256 p.

ZoBell, C. E., 1933, Photochemical nitrification in sea water: Science, v. 77, no. 1984, p. 27-28.
ZoBell, C. E., 1935, Some preliminary observations on oxidation reduction conditions in marine bottom deposits in the Gulf of Catalina: Natl. Research Council Bull. 98, Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, 1932-1934, p. 223-224.
ZoBell, C. E., 1936, Oxidation-reduction conditions in marine sediments with particular reference to O/R potentials, oxygen deficit and bacteria: Assoc. d'Océanographie Physique, Edinburgh, p. 57-58; * Assoc. d'Océanographique Union Géodésique et Geophysique Internat. Procès-Verbaux no. 2 (1937), p. 159-160.
ZoBell, C. E., 1938, Studies on the bacterial flora of marine bottom sediments: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 8, p. 10-18.
ZoBell, C. E., 1939, Occurrence and activity of bacteria in marine sediments, in Trask, P. D., Recent marine sediments Symposium, pub. by Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla., p. 416-427.
ZoBell, C. E., 1941, The culture requirements of heterotrophic aerobes: Jour. Mar. Res., v. 4, p. 42-75.
ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, Bacteria of the marine world: Sci. Monthly, v. 55, p. 320-330.
ZoBell, C. E., 1942b, Changes produced by microorganisms in sediments after deposition: Jour. Sed. Pet., v. 12, p. 127-13
ZoBell, C. E., 1942c, Microorganisms in marine air: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., pub. 17, p. 55-68.
ZoBell, C. E., 1943, Influence of bacterial activity on source sediment. A contribution from API Research Project 43A: Annual report of progress - Fundamental Research on Petroleum, 1943, Am. Petroleum Inst., p. 105-113; Oil Weekly, v. 109, April 26, 1943, p. 1-12.
ZoBell, C. E., 1944, Review of scope and accomplishments on API Research Project 43A. "Transformation of organic material into petroleum-bacteriological and sedimentation phases:" Ann. Rept. Progress Fundamental Research on Occurrence and Recovery of Petroleum, 1943, Am. Petroleum Inst., p. 103-104.
ZoBell, C. E., 1946a, Marine microbiology. A monograph on hydrobacteriology: Waltham, Mass., Chronica Botanica Co., xiv, 240 p. *
ZoBell, C. E., 1946b, Studies on redox potential of marine sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 30, p. 477-513; Rept. Progress - Fundamental Research on Occurrance and Recovery of Petroleum, 1944-1945, Am. Petroleum Inst., p. 79-98.
ZoBell, C. E., 1946-1947, Biennial report for 1945-1947 on API research Project 43A. Bacteriological and sedimentation phase of the Transformation of organic material into petroleum: Fundamental Research on Occurrance and Recovery of Petroleum, 1946-1947, Am. Petroleum Inst., 1-14.
ZoBell, C. E., 1947a, To what depths are bacteria active in marine bottom deposits: Fourth Internat. Cong. for Microbiology, Copenhagen, p. 453.
ZoBell, C. E., 1947b, Bacterial release of oil from oil-bearing materials: World Oil, Aug. 25, and Sept. 1, 19 p.
ZoBell, C. E., 1947c, Marine bacteriology: Ann. Rev. Biochemis p. 565-586.
ZoBell, C. E., 1947d, Microbial transformation of molecular hydrogen in marine sediments, with particular reference to petroleum: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 31, p. 1709-1751.
ZoBell, C. E., 1949, Biennial report for 1945-1947 on A.P.I. Research Project 43A. Bacterialogical and sedimentation phases of the transformation of organic material into petroleum: Rept. Progress - Fundamental Research on Occurrance and Recovery of Petroleum, 1946-1947, Am. Petroleum Inst., p. 100-106.

ZoBell, C. E., 1950, Bacterial activities and the origin of oil: World Oil, v. 130, June, p. 128-138; Rept. Progress - Fundamental Research on Occurrance and Recovery of Petroleum, 1950-1951, Am. Petroleum Inst., 1. 101-114.

ZoBell, C. E., and Anderson, D. Q., 1936, Vertical distribution of bacteria in marine sediments: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 20, p. 258-269.

ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1934a, Are there specific marine bacteria? Fifth Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., v. 3, p. 2097-2100.

ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1934b, Preliminary studies on the distribution and characteristics of marine bacteria: Scripps Inst. Oceanography Bull., tech. ser., v. 3, p. 279-296.

ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1942, The bacterial flora of a marine mud flat as an ecological factor: Ecology, v. 23, p. 69-78.

ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W., and Haas, H. F., 1943, Marine microorganisms which oxidize petroleum hydrocarbons: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 27, p. 1175-1193.

ZoBell, C. E., and Mathews, H. M., 1936, A quantitative study of the bacterial flora of sea and land breezes: Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. v. 22, p. 567-572.

ZoBell, C. E., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938, The occurrence and characteristics of chitinoclastic bacteria in the sea: Jour. Bacteriology, v. 35, p. 275-287;

Zodac, P., 1952, The sand collector - Beach sand from Catalina Island: Rocks and Minerals, v. 27, p. 280, 284.

INDEX

Abrasion of Sediments and Rocks (See also: Shape and Roundness of Sand, Gravel, Rocks etc.): Anderson, G. E., 1926; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; Mason, M. A., 1942; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Schaufele H. J., 1951; Uchupi, E., 1954

Absorption (See also: Extinction Coefficient, Light, Transparency, Turbid Water): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Richardson, B., 1934 (absorption coefficient); ZoBell, C. E., 1936 (O_2 absorption)

Abyssal: Agassiz, A., 1905; Belknap, G. E., 1874a (tables of bottom samples), 1874b; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clark, A. H., 1914; Davidson, G., 1875b, 1897; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1954; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1952; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954a, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming; J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Göes, A., 1896; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Heck, N. H., 1924; Holway, R. S., 1905; Jeffreys, H., 1934; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Murray, J. and Lee, G. V., 1909; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1936, 1937a, 1937b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution and Oceanography, 1950e; Shepard, F. P., 1937f, 1941a, 1949d, 1950a, 1951e; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepherd, E. S., 1940, 1946; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Urry, W. D., 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; White, D., 1911; Woollard, G. P., 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a

Accretion, Aggradation, Progradation (See also: Sedimentation): Anonymous, 1916a, 1935, 1938a; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1951, 1952a, 1953a, 1953c; California, University of, 1952a; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1942c, 1949a, 1949b, 1949d, 1949f, 1949-50b, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950 (accretion in nodule formation); Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hawgood, H., 1914; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hunter, R. C., 1946; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c, 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1948b, 1948d; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsick, L. E., 1950; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1942b; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T. 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1949a; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939, 1947b; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Peel, K. P., 1951; Place, J. L., 1952; Postel, A. C., 1937, 1939; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1938a, 1948b, 1950c; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, W. D., 1930; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Symons, T. W., 1893; Trask P. D., and Scott, T., 1954; U. S. Waterways Experim Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936; Verril G. E., 1930

Advection, including Advection Currents: McEwen, G. F., 1950; Robinson, M. K., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i

Aeration (See also: Bacteria, Eh, Oxidizing or Aerobic Enviroment, Oxygen): Hinde, H. P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954

Algae, Kelp, Sea Weed (See also: Diatoms, Dinoflagellates, Phytoplankton, Plankton, Vegetation): Anonymous, 1940d, 1941b; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1940b; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Branner, J. C., 1900, 1913; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; Coe, W. R., 1932, 1945, 1947, 1948; Coe, W. R., and Allen, W. E., 1937; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1940a; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1864; Dawson, E. Y., 1946, 1950, 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1946b, 1948, 1950d, 1952b, 1954a, 1954e; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Erickson, C. E., 1952, 1953; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L., and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Fox, L. S., 1930; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Gee, H., 1932; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorgy, S., Rakestraw, N. W. and Fox, D. L., 1948; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1934; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Herold, C. L., 1934; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Knox, R. W., 1953; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; McEwen, G. F., 1935a; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935; Martin, L. T., 1930; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Michael, E. L., 1921; Munk, W. H., 1950; Nelson, R. N., and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939; Norris, R. M., 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Pei, C., 1929; Purer, E. A., 1942; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1947a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1950c, 1950g, 1951a, 1951d, 1953; Shepard F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Silva, P. C., 1948; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Taylor, C. V., and Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; White, D., 1911; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1941, 1942b, 1942c, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Algae, Calcareous: Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Nelson, R. N. and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Alluvium: Shepard, F. P., 1948d (in submarine canyon)

Aluminum: Anonymous, 1954m; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lipman, C. B., 1929; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1942b

Angle of Repose: McKee, E. D., 1953

Ammonia, Ammonium (See also: Gases, Nitrogen): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P.,

1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gee, H., 1932; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Michael, E. L., 1921; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928c, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Anaerobic - see Bacteria, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment

Andesite (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Boos, M. F., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E. 1954

Andesite Line: Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952

Animal Trails, Tracks, Holes etc. (deep sea). (See also: Minor Surface Features of Sediments): Emery, K. O., 1952b, 1953b

Anticline: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O., 1948; Fox, L. S., 1930; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Skeats, E. M., 1923; Stormant, D. H., 1954b

Antimony: Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Aplte (See also: Igneous rock, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a

Aragonite (See also: Mineralogy): Bandy, O. L., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954

Argon: Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b

Arsenic: Gorgy, S., Rakestraw, N. W. and Fox, D. L., 1948; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Moberg, E. G. and Harding, M. W., 1933; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Artificial Beach Nourishment: Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d, 1941b; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1950b, 1952f, 1953c, 1954a, 1954c; Butler, M. M., 1936; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1940e, 1940f, 1941, 1942b, 1943, 1949f, 1953a, 1953b; Cram, C. M., 1931; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gee, H. C., 1938; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hannum, W. T., 1947; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hunter, R. C., 1946; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c, 1951; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1937; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; Mason, M. A., 1948; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952

Ash (See also: Pumice, Rock, Volcanic rock): Cohee, G. V., 1938

Asphaltum - see Petroleum

Attached Organisms - see Fouling

Auriferous Beach Sands (See also: Beach Placers, Black Sands, Gold, mineralogy): Anonymous, 1884, 1894a, 1894b, 1906b; Averill, C. V., 1941; Averill, C. V. and others, 1946; Blake, W. P., 1854; California Miners' Association, 1899; Chase, A. W., 1875; Day, D. T., 1899, 1900, 1907a, 1907b; Day, D. T. and Richards, R. H., 1906; DeGroot, H., 1890; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1901, 1903; Edman, J. A., 1894, 1906; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hornor, R. R., 1918; Irelan, W., Jr., 1890; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Kemp, J. F., 1902; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903a, 1903b; Lang, H., 1916; Logan, C. A., 1919; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Paul, A. B., 1894; Raymond, R. W., 1880; Stephenson, E. L., 1945; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Washburne, C. W., 1904; Yale, C. G., 1913

Authigenic Minerals (See also: Diagenesis, various authigenic minerals): Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1947b and 1947c (authigenic sands), 1948, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1937; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S., and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Strahov, N. M., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Backswash - see Swash and Backswash; Swash Marks

Bacteria (See also: Aeration, Eh, Oxidizing or Aerobic Environment, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment, other factors influencing or influenced by bacterial action): Anonymous, 1944b; Bartholomew, J. W. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1949; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Bureau of Engineering, 1952; California Department Public Health, 1951; Coe, W. R. 1945, 1947, 1948; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1952b; Emery, K. O., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950c; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M., and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D., and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1925; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Moulton, G. F., 1928; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Novelli, G. D., 1943; Rakestraw, H. W., Rudd, P. D. and Dole, M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940, 1941; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sisler, F. D., 1949; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951a, 1951b; Smith, P. V., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937, 1938c, 1938d, 1940e, 1940g; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1936, 1939; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932b, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1936; White, D., 1911; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1944, 1946a, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934a, 1934b, 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Mathews, H. W., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Aerobes: California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Revelle, R., 1950; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; Trask, P. D., 1934; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936, 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938;

Anaerobes: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1950; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940, 1941; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; Sisler, F. D., 1949; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951a, 1951b;

Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e, 1940g; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1936; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Hass, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Bank (See also: Seamounts, Submarine Mountains, Submarine Topography): Alden, J., 1853, 1854b; Allen, W. E., 1927d; Bache, A. D., 1856b, 1864a; Bandy, O. L., 1953a; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a, 1951b; Carsola, A. J., and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Corey, W. H., 1951; Daly, R. A., 1934; Dana, S. W., 1942; Davidson, G., 1859, 1864, 1897; Dietz, R., 1941, 1947a, 1952a, 1952b, 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1948, 1950b, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b, 1954a, 1954b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Isaacs, J. D., Schoor, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H. 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1950; Littlehales, G. W., 1890; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Lukens, R. R., 1933; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; McEwen, G. F., 1916; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Menard, H. W., 1952; Miller, J. C., 1953; Munk, W. H., and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1937b, 1938d, 1938f, 1939d, 1940a, 1940b, 1941a, 1947b, 1949e, 1950d, 1951b, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1892b; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Wooster, W. S., 1952

Barite (See also: Authigenic Minerals, Barium, Diagenesis, Nodules): Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Barium (See also: Barite): Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Revelle, R., 1935; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Barrier Beach, Barrier Island (See also: Bars, Lagoons, Reefs): Anonymous, 1940d; Atwill, E. R., 1942 (barrier sand reefs); Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Black, G. L., 1954; Cook, E. H., 1908; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Grant, U. S., 1940; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1942; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Pease, W. H., 1868; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1950e, 1952b; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1939

Bars (See also: Barrier Beach): Anonymous, 1938a, 1940; Alden, J., 1853, 1854a, 1856; Bache, A. D., 1856a, 1864a; Baldwin, E. M., 1945; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947c, 1950e; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L. and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1951, 1952a; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Buwalda, J., 1936; California, University of, 1952a; Coe, W. R., 1947; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1942c, 1949d; Crandall, H., 1915; Davidson, G., 1864; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1948; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Howard, A. D., 1951; Inman, D. L., 1950; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Ives, R. L., 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1947a, 1948a; Johnson, W. M., 1855; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1893a; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Lucke, J. B., 1938; McAdam, D., 1947a; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935; McGowan, W. C., 1916; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Moffitt, J. and Orr, R. T., 1938; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1952; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmberg, H. G., 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1945c; Scheffauer, F. C., 1927; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1948b, 1950b, 1950c, 1950g, 1951b, 1952b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Watts, G. M. and others, 1953; Weaver, C. E., 1949; Whittemore, G. F., 1917, 1928; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Yale, C. G., 1879

Gravel Bars: Johnson, D. W., 1910; Whittemore, G. F., 1928

Harbor, Bay, Estuary, Lagoon, Swamp, etc., Bars within: Alden, J. 1852; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1856a, 1862, 1864b; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Congressional Documents, 1880a, 1908e, 1941; Davidson, G., 1873c, 1884; Diller, J. S., 1903; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Fenton, M. A. and Fenton, C. L., 1934; Gibsen, W. M., 1951; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Inman, D. L., 1949; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; McQuat, H. W., 1951; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; O'Brien, M. P., 1931; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b; Scheffauer, F. C., 1927; Scripps Instutution of Oceanography, 1953c; Sears, C. B., 1876; Soper, E. K., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1939

Longshore and Offshore Bars: Atwill, E. R., 1942; California, University of, 1952a; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crook, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Davis, W. M., 1925; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, W. C., 1942a; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Shepard, F. P., 1942a, 1950e, 1950f, 1952b; Thompson, W. O., 1937

Low and Ball: Shepard, F. P., 1942a, 1950f, 1952b;

Basalt (See also: Rock, Volcanic Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S., Russell, R. D., 1949; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O., 1948; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E. 1950; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Base Exchange (See also: Clay): Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1941; ZoBell, C. E., 1942b

Base Level - see Equilibrium

Basement - see Bedrock

Basin (See also: Geosyncline, Syncline, Trench, Trough): Agassiz, A., 1905; Beal, C. H., 1945; Blacke, W. P., 1856; Bucher, W. H., 1939, 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buwalda, J. P., 1948; Clark, B. L., 1931; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Cohee, G. V., 1938;

Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Cupp, E. E. and Allen W. E., 1938; Daly, R. A., 1934; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1938, 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1952; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Dyk, K., and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947c, 1950b, 1950e, 1951, 1952a, 1952b, 1953a, 1953b, 1954b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Fleming, R. H., and Revelle, R., 1939; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Krynine, P. D., 1937; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946, 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1950; Littlehales, G. W., 1932b (ocean basin); Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Macelwane, J. B., 1934 (ocean basin); Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K., and Revelle, R., 1937; Moore, D. G., 1951; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Raitt, R. W., 1949, 1954 Revelle, R., 1935 (ocean basin); 1938, 1939a, 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1934c, 1935a, 1937d, 1937f, 1938d, 1938e, 1938f, 1939d, 1940a, 1940c, 1941a, 1942b, 1947b, 1948c, 1949d, 1950a, 1950d, 1950e, 1950f, 1951b, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery K. O., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, P. A., 1940; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1939b, 1940d, 1940f; Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1941, 1943b; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1928, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1937b, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Weber, B. V., 1946; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; Wooster, W. S., 1951; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1944; ZoBell, C. E., and Anderson, D. Q., 1936

Basin and Range Topography (See also: Continental Borderland, Submarine Topography): Landes, K. K., 1952a; Shepard, F. P., 1939e, 1940c

Bathythermographs (B.T.) (See also: Instrumentation, Temperature, Thermocline, Water Mass, Water Type): Burt, W. V. and Bush, V., 1949; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951b; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Dawson, E. Y., 1950; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1953a; Ewing, G. C., 1950a; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Robinson, M. K., 1951; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950

Bay (See also: Embayment, Estuary, Harbor, Lagoon): Anonymous, 1950c; Alden, J., 1852, 1856; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Arnold, D., 1896, Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, R., 1900; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1854a, 1854b, 1859, 1864b; Banks, H. O., Gleason, G. B. and Richter, R. C., 1950; Barrows, A. L., 1917, 1919; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Bathgate, V. M., 1913; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1952, 1954c; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Works, 1932a, 1950; Chace, B. W., 1953; Congressional Documents, 1880a, 1880b, 1909, 1938c, 1943, 1949b, 1949d, 1949-1950a; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Crooks, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Davis, W. M., 1932; Davidson, G., 1859, 1864, 1873; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1946b; Folsom, R. G., 1944c; Forrest, D. R., 1951a; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1935a, 1935c, 1937, 1939; Gibson, W. M., 1951; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Grunsky, C. E., 1921; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Harding, C. R., 1929; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Howard, A. D., 1951; Isaacs, J. D., 1945e; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1953a; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Kerr, A. R., 1938; Knox, G. L., 1937; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Lombardi, L. V., 1949; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1921, 1924, 1940, 1941, 1951; McAdam, D., 1947b; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKinstry, C. H., 1905; MacDonald, G. A. and Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Martin, L. T., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937; Mason, H. L., 1931; Means, T. H., 1928, 1931; Meek, R. T., 1945; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Moffit, J. and Orr, R. T., 1938; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nelson, N. C., 1909, 1910; Novelli, G. D., 1943; O'Brien, M. P., 1945a; Patterson, R. L., 1950; Pierce, J. W., 1948; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Rankin, E. P., 1913; Reed, R. D., 1938; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Robertson, R. R., 1942; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b, 1934e; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shaler, N. C., 1892; Shalowitz, A. L., 1951, 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1949d, 1950c, 1950f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shipmasters and others, 1879; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Silva, P. C., 1948; Sisler, F. P. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950; Skogsberg, T., 1936, 1946; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Somers, P., 1952; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stump, R. S., 1945c, 1945d, 1946b; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c; Trask, P. D., 1928, 1931, 1950; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a, 1950b; Troster, J. G., 1949; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1947; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1917, 1926; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Williamson, R. S. and Heuer, W. H., 1871; ZoBell, C. E., 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1946-1947; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Bayhead Beach - see Pocket or Bayhead Beach

Beach and Nearshore, includes beaches and immediate offshore region: Anonymous, 1882b, 1882c, 1884, 1891, 1894a, 1894b, 1915, 1916a, 1916b, 1916c, 1916d, 1916e, 1917, 1925b, 1933c, 1933d, 1933e, 1935, 1938a, 1938b, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941b, 1944a, 1945, 1949a, 1949c, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1951d, 1952f, 1954b, 1954j, 1954m; Alrich, L. and Smith, H. G., 1948; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Allen, W. B., 1932; Allen, W. E., 1935; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902, 1897; Anderson, G. E., 1926; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Ashley, G. H., 1896; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Bache, A. D., 1852; Baldwin, E. M., 1945; Barnes, A. J., 1937; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Bascom, W. N., 1946a, 1945b, 1947a, 1947c, 1947d, 1948a, 1950a, 1950c, 1951; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L., and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1946, 1947-1950, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1948e, 1948f, 1948g, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1950a, 1950b, 1951, 1952a, 1952b, 1953a, 1953b, 1953c, 1954a, 1954b, 1954c; Black, G. L., 1954; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Blake, W. P., 1853, 1854, 1856; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bond, A. H., 1927; Boos, M. F.,

1940; Bowers, S., 1890; Branner, J. C., 1900; Brant, I., 1925; Bremner, C. St. J., 1933; Brown, C. B., 1942; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butler, M. M., 1936; Buwalda, J., 1936; Byerley, P., 1942; California Legislature, 1931b; California Miners' Association, 1899; California, University of, 1945, 1949, 1951c, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1953a, 1953b, 1954a, 1954b; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carter, G. F., 1948; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Chace, B. W., 1953; Chase, A. W., 1875; Clark, A., 1933; Clark, F. N., 1938; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Coe, W. R., 1947, 1948, 1953; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1938c, 1940a, 1940e, 1940f, 1941, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953; Cook, E. H., 1908; Corning, L. H., 1944; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Couch, E. B., 1915; Cram, C. M., 1931; Crandall, H., 1915, Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Dasher, J., Fraas, F. and Gabriel, A., 1942; Davidson, G., 1864, 1873a, 1873c, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Day, D. T., 1899, 1900, 1907a, 1907b; Day, D. T. and Richards, R. H., 1906; Deacon, G. E. R., 1949; Degroot, H., 1890; Dickey, L. K., 1936; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1898, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1915, 1940; Drury, N. B., 1936; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Edman, J. A., 1894, 1906; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1946b, 1950d, 1954c; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Erickson, C. E., 1952, 1953; Evans, O. F., 1941, 1945; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1899; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1950; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gee, H. C., 1938; Gibbs, R. E., 1900; Gillespie, C. G., 1936; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, J., 1940; Goldberg, W. A., 1873, 1890; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; 1890; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1940, 1943, 1944, 1946, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1940, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Granthem, K. N., 1953; Greater Los Angeles Citizens Committee, Inc., 1944; Greene, E. L., 1887; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Guttenberg, B., 1936a; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hannum, W. T., 1944, 1947; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hjelte, G., 1936, 1938; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Horrer, P. L. 1949; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hundhausen, R. J., 1947; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Irelan, W., Jr., 1890; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Isaacs, J. D., 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945f, 1945g, 1945h, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1945m, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947, 1949; Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Ives, R. L., 1951; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1947a, 1947b, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1952; Johnson, J. W., and Wiegel, R. L., 1953; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; Johnson, W. M., 1856; Jones, E. L., 1918; Jones, J. H., 1948; Keller, W. D., 1941, 1945; Kelton, E. C., 1940, 1942; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kemp, J. F., 1902; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Kerr, A. R., 1938; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kingman, J. J., 1936; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a, 1939b; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903a, 1903b; Lamport, H. B., 1937; Lang, H., 1916; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1944a, 1944b, 1946; Lauer, E., 1948; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1895, 1914, 1924; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A., and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941a, 1941b, 1942; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; Lillevang, O. J., and Brant, R. W., 1937; Lindsay, D. R., 1952; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Logan, C. A., 1919; Lombardi, L. V., 1949; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940, 1946; Los Angeles Department of City Planning, 1941; Louderback, G. D., 1915a, 1915b, 1920, 1940; Lucke, J. B., 1938; McAdam, D., 1947a; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C. 1947; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935, 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1935a, 1935b; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; McLaughlin, R. P., 1921; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1948, 1949a, 1950a, 1950b, 1951; Masters, P., 1840; Mendenhall, W. C., 1905; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Merrill, F. J. H., 1917; Messner, W. E., 1954; Meyer, R. D., 1936; Mills, B., 1932c, 1932d; Moffit, F. H., 1953b; Moffitt, J. and Orr, R. T., 1938; Morey, B. F., 1944; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945, 1947; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocker, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B., and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936c, 1939; 1941; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P., and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1931, 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1945b, 1946a, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908, 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1924; Page, G. B., 1950; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Palmberg, H. G., 1941; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Patton, R. S., 1941; Paul, A. B., 1894; Peel, K. P., 1951; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1951; Place, J. L., 1952; Pomeroy, H. R., 1936; Porter, J. C., 1936; Poss, E. G., 1937; Postel, A. C., 1937, 1939; Price, F., 1936; Purer, E. A., 1942; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Pyles, E. E., 1954; Raymond, R. W., 1880; Rechnitzer, A. B., 1952; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Reiche, P., 1937; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R. 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Salsbury, M. E., 1925; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Saville, T. J. and Caldwell, J. M., 1953; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scott, T. A., 1936; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944a, 1944c, 1944d, 1944g, 1945c, 1945d, 1952i, 1953c, 1953f; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shaler, N. S., 1894, 1895, 1896; Shalevetz, S., 1952; Shaw, P. A. T. and Towers, C. L., 1937; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1936a, 1937f, 1938a, 1938g, 1938h, 1939a, 1940c, 1942a, 1943b, 1947b, 1948b, 1949a, 1949b, 1949d, 1950b, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fishe R. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Sh zer, W. H., 1910; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Shumwa G. A., 1953; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, A. G. and Ma Kenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Smith, J. S., 1936, 1937; Sm P. A., 1938; Smith, W. D., 1919, 1930, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1898, 1900; Somers, P. 1952; Stapleton, C. R., 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Stephenson, E. L., 1945; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Stump, R. S., 1946e; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Sverdrup, H. U., 1936, 1939a, 1940g; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942a, 1946; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thayer, L. A., 1935; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934, 1936, 1937 (beach structures); Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, 1952; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1930, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946, 1946a; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Upson, J. E., 1951; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936; Vaughan, T. W., 1931, 1940; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Walker, B. W., 1947; Walters, L., 1953; Wanless.

H. R., 1950; Ward, H. A., 1952; Warner, S. E., 1946a, 1946b; Washburne, C. W., 1904; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Weaver, C. E., 1949; White, D., 1911; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Whitney, P. C., 1935; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1917, 1926, 1928; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Wiegel, R. L , Todd, D. K. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Wittich, E., 1920; Woodford, A. O., 1935; Woodson, J. B., 1941; Yale, C. G., 1879, 1913; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938; Zodac, P., 1952

Beach and Nearshore Slope, Gradient (See also: Beach slope vs. Grain size): Anonymous, 1915, 1917, 1933e, 1938a, 1940d, 1941b; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947c, 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948b, 1948h, 1952a, 1952b, 1953c; Brown, E. I., 1939; California, University of 1952a, 1952b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1942b, 1949f; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Deacon, G. E. R., 1949; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Evans, O. F., 1941; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1943, 1948; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Harts, W. W., 1901; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d, 1945f, 1945k, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1947a, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1950a, 1951; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939, 1945b, 1946a; Olsson, Seffer, P., 1910a; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1944d, 1945d; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1950c, 1950f; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934, 1937; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1931; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Beach Conglomerate - see Cobble Beach

Beach Crest - see Berm

Beach Cusps (See also: Cobble beach, Gravel): Branner, J. C., 1900; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Evans, O. F., 1945; Handin, J. W., 1951; Isaacs, J. D., 1945b, 1945c, 1945d; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, D. W., 1910, 1944; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; McKee, E. D., 1953; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Norris, R. M., 1951; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shaler, N. S., 1894; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1938g, 1950b, 1950c, 1950f, 1952b; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934, 1937; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Beach Cycles (See also: Cut and/or Fill): Anonymous, 1933e, 1938a, 1940d; Bascom, W. N., 1950c (beach changes); Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1953c; California, University of, 1952b; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1949b, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Evans, O. F., 1941; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1940; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Hall, W. C., 1942; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, A. G., 1940c; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; LaFond, E. C., 1938; Lang, H., 1916; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; McGowan, W. C., 1916; Mason, M. A., 1949a; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Locher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P., and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Saville, T., Jr., and Caldwell, J. M., 1953; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944d; Shepard, F. P., 1938g, 1940c, 1950b, 1950f, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940, 1942; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1930; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Whitney, P. C., 1935

Beach Cycles, Seasonal: Anonymous, 1938b; Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1952a, 1953b; California, University of, 1952a; Congressional Documents, 1942b, 1949f, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, A. G., 1940c, 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; LaFond, E. C., 1938; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Page, G. B., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1947b, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Somers, P., 1952; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Tower, M. L., 1910; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b

Beach Drift - see Littoral Drift

Beach Equilibrium - see Equilibrium

Beach Erosion, Retrograding, Degrading: Anonymous, 1916a, 1916d, 1933e, 1935, 1938a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941b; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Bascom, W. N., 1946a, 1946b, 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1946, 1947-1950, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1950a, 1950b, 1952a, 1953c, 1954a; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Brown, E. I., 1939; Butler, M. M., 1936; California Legislature, 1931b; California, University of, 1952a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chase, A. W., 1875; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1940e, 1940f, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Cram, C. M., 1931; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gee, H. C., 1938; Gibbs, R. E., 1900; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1946, 1948; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hannum, G. W. T., 1944, 1947; Hjelte, G., 1936; Horrer, P. L., 1949; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hunter, R. C., 1946; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948b, 1948d; Kelton, E. C., Jr., 1942, 1951; Kerr, A. R., 1938; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; LaFond, E. C., 1936b; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1944b, 1946; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Lillevang, O. J. and Brant, R. W., 1937; Livingston, S., Jr., 1939; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940, 1946; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1935a, 1935b; McKee, E. D., 1953; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949a, 1950a, 1950b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1941, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and

Johnson, J. W., 1947; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1924; Palmberg, H. G., 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Place, J. L., 1952; Postel, A. C., 1937, 1939; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shaler, N. S., 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1948b, 1950f, 1951a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, J. S., 1936; Smith, W. D., 1933a; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Trask, P. D., 1952b; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Whittemore, G. F., 1926

Beach Gradient - see Beach and Nearshore Slope, Gradient

Beach, Origin of: Johnson, D. W., 1910; Norris, R. M., 1951

Beach Placers (See also: Auriferous Beach Sands, Black Sands, Heavy Minerals, Magnetic Minerals, Mineralogy, various minerals making up beach placers): Anonymous, 1906b, 1949c, 1950a, 1950b; Averill, C. V., 1941; Blake, W. P., 1854; Boos, M. F., 1940; California Miners' Association, 1899; Day, D. T., 1899, 1900, 1907a, 1907b; Day, D. T. and Richards, R. H., 1906; DeGroot, H. 1890; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Diller, J. S., 1901, 1903; Edman, J. A., 1894; Hornor, R. R., 1918; Irelan, W., Jr., 1890; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Kemps, J. F., 1902; Lakes, A., 1903b; Logan, C. A., 1919; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Paul, A. B., 1894; Raymond, R. W., 1880; Yale, C. G., 1913

Beach Profile, including Nearshore Profile: Anonymous, 1933e, 1938a, 1940d; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947a, 1947c, 1947d, 1950a, 1950c; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L., and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1952a, 1953c; Brown, E. I., 1939; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butler, M. M., 1936; California, University of, 1945, 1952a, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1949f, 1953b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Grant, U. S., 1943, 1948; Handin, J. W., 1949; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1945a, 1945b, 1945h, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1945m, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947, 1949; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, J. W., 1947a, 1947b, 1948a, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; LaFond, E. C., 1938; Lauer, E., 1948; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; McAdam, D., 1947a; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1948; Moffitt, F. H., 1953b; Morey, B. F., 1944; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1945b, 1946a; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Saville, T., Jr., and Caldwell, J. M., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944a, 1944c, 1944d, 1944g; Shepard, F. P., 1942a, 1950f, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Stump, R. S., 1946e; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1946; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thompson, W. O., 1937; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935; Warner, S. E., 1946b; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Beach Ridge (See also: Beach Profile, Berm, Ridge): Emery, K. O., 1950a; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1944; Johnson, D. W., 1944; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Thompson, W. O., 1937

Beach Slope - see Beach and Nearshore Slope, Gradient

Beach Slope vs Grain size (See also: Beach and Nearshore Slope, Grain size): Anonymous, 1933e, 1940d; Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1952a; Brown, E. I., 1939; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939; Norris, R. M., 1951; Sinnott, A., 1941

Beach, Subsurface of - see Subsurface of Beach

Beach Width: Anonymous, 1941b; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i, 1954a; Brown, E. I., 1939; Congressional Documents, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Grant, U. S., 1948; Handin, J. W., 1949; Johnson, A. G., 1940c, 1951; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1946; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Nelson, J., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B., Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shuler, W. R., 1952

Bedrock, Basement Rock, Outcrop (See also: Source Rocks): Anonymous, 1951d; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Fox, L. S., 1930; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Louderback, G. D., 1920; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Uchupi, E., 1954

Bench - see Wave Cut Terrace

Berm, Beach Scarp, Beach Crest: Anonymous, 1938a, 1938b; Bascom. W. N., 1946b, 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1952a; California, University of, 1952a, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1953b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Mason, M. A., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1943b, 1950b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Beryllium: Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R., 1935; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; Goldberg, E. D., 1954

Bicarbonates - see Carbonates

Bismuth: Revelle, R., 1935; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Black Mud (See also: Mud, Iron Sulfides): Belknap, G. E., 1874a; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Crooke, R. C , Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1897; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; McKee, E. D., 1939; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Revelle, R., 1950; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1939; Woodford, A. O., 1951; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1942b; ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Black Sands (See also: Auriferous Beach Sands, Beach Placers, Heavy Minerals, Magnetic Minerals, Mineralogy, various minerals composing black sands): Anonymous, 1882c, 1884, 1894a, 1894b, 1906b, 1950a, 1950b, 1951d, 1954j; Averill, C. V., 1941; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Boos, M. F., 1940; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; California Miners' Association, 1899; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953;

Dasher, J., Fraas, F. and Gabriel, A., 1942; Day, D. T., 1907a, 1907b; Day, D. T. and Richard, R. H., 1906; DeGroot, H., 1890; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1901, 1903; Edman, J. A., 1894, 1906; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hornor, R. R., 1918; Hundhausen, R. J., 1947; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Lakes, A., 1903a, 1903b; Lang, H., 1916; Logan, C. A., 1919; Lowell, F. L. L., 1915a, 1915b; Moore, D. G., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Paul, A. B., 1894; Stephenson. E. L., 1945; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946, 1946a; Yale, C. G., 1913

Black Silt: Moore, D. G., 1951

Blowholes - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts

Blue Mud (See also: Green mud, Mud): Arnold, J. L., 1928; Belknap, G. E., 1874; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1897; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepherd, E. S., 1946; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Bog - see Swamp

Boric Acid - see Boron

Boring Organisms (See also: Burrowing Organisms, Organisms): Becker, G. F., 1888; Blake, J., 1868b; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Louderback, G. D., 1924; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953a

Rock Boring Organisms: Barrows, A. L., 1913, 1919; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fenton, M. A. and Fenton, C. L., 1934; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Herold, C. L., 1934; Lakes, A., 1903b; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Osmont, V. C., 1904; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1948c, 1948d, 1949b; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Wilson, M. E., 1907

Wood Boring Organisms: Atwood, W. G. and Johnson, A. A., 1924; Barnard, J. L., 1952; Barrows, A. L., 1917; Fraser, C., 1928; Graham, H. W. and Gay, H., 1945; Hill, C. L. and Kofoid, C. A., 1927; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Kofoid, C. A., 1921; Kofoid, C. A. and Miller, R. C., 1927; Means, T. H., 1928, 1929; Menzies, R. J., 1951; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921, 1922, 1923; U. S. Naval Civil Engineering Research and Evaluation Laboratory, 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1936

Boron including Boric Acid: Emery, K. O., 1946b; Foote, F. J., 1932; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Harding, M. W., 1932; Harding, M. W., and Moberg, E. G., 1934; McClendon, J. F., Gault, C. C. and Mulholland, S., 1917; Moberg, E. G., and Harding, H. W., 1933; Revelle, R., 1935, 1941; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; Veach, J. A., 1859

Bottom Currents (See also: Currents; Submarine Canyons, Currents in): Brant, I., 1925; Buffington, E. C., 1952; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holway, R. S., 1905; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Johnson, J. W., 1948b; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Natland, M. L., 1933b; Reed, R. D., 1933a; Revelle, R., 1940; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1943; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1938e, 1939d, 1940a, 1941a, 1948b, 1948c, 1951e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a (including bottom velocity profile), 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b

Bottom Flow, i.e. Turbidity Currents. (Also see: Bottom Currents, Interflow, Turbidity Currents): Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951

Bottom Friction - see Friction

Bottom Photography - see Photography

Bottom Surge - see Surge

Bottom Temperature - see Temperature

Breakwater - see Engineering

Breccia (See also: Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P., 1936f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Bridge - see Land Bridge, Natural Bridge, Sea Arch

Bromine (See also: Halogens): Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Brown Mud (See also: Red Clay): Belknap, G. E., 1874a, 1874b; Davidson, G., 1897; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Tanner, Z. L., 1894; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Buffer Effect: Moberg, E. G. and Harding, H. W., 1933

Burrowing Organisms (See also: Organisms): Arnold, J. L., 1928; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1944; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1952b, 1953b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Herold, C. L., 1934; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Louderback, G. D., 1924; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935, 1939; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Shepard, F. P., 1948c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1942b; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

By-passing of Sediment (See also: Nondeposition, Winnowing): Beach Erosion Board, 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Uchupi, E., 1954

Cadmium: Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Calcareous Sediments and Rocks (See also: Algae, Carbonates, Coquina, Limestone, Marl, Organic sediments, Reefs, Shells): Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Pease, W. H., 1868 (coral sand); Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. R., 1932, 1941a; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Weeks, L. G., 1952; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Calcite (See also: Calcareous Sediments and Rocks, Carbonates, Limestone, Marl, Mineralogy): Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954

Calcium (See also: Algae, Calcareous Sediments and Rocks, Calcite, Carbonates, Coquina, Limestone, Marl, Organic sediments, Shells): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., 1934; Kirk, P. L. and Moberg, E. G., 1933; Lipman, C. B., 1929; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954 (also Sr/Ca ratio); McKee, E. D., 1953; Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937; Revelle, R., 1941; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938;

Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941 (also Ca/Cl ratio); Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a, 1943b, (also Ca/Cl ratio), 1945b; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1931, 1932b, 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1941

Calcium Carbonate - see Carbonates

Calcium/Chloride Ratio (Ca/Cl) - see Calcium

Carbonate/Nitrogen ratio (CO_3/N) - see Carbon/Nitrogen Ratio (C/N)

Carbonates, Ca and Mg Carbonates and Bicarbonates (See also: Algae, Aragonite, Calcareous Sediments and Rocks, Calcite, Calcium, Chlorinity, Coquina, Limestone, Magnesium, Marl, Organic sediments, Shells): Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1946b, 1948, 1950d, 1954b ($CaCO_3$ for all environments); Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952 (also CO_3/N ratio); Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gee, H., 1932; Gee, H., Greenberg, D. M. and Moberg, E. G., 1932; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Greenberg, D. M., Moberg, E. G. and Allen, E. C., 1932; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Lipman, C. B., 1929; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Moberg, E. G., 1928b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Harding, M. W., 1933; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1938, 1941 (also Cl/CO_3 ratio); Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps, Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Sisler, F. O. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., and Emery K. O., 1951; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940g; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1932a, 1932b, 1937a, 1937b, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1930d, 1931, 1933, 1940; White, D., 1911; Williams, W., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936

Carbon Dioxide and Carbon Monoxide (See also: Gases): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, E. C., 1933; Allen, W. E., 1941c; Brongersma-Sanders, M. 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Couch, E. B., 1915; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gee, H., 1932; Gislén, T., 1943; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Greenberg, D. M., Moberg, E. G. and Allen, E. C., 1932; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; McClendon, F. F., Gault, C. C. and Mulholland, S., 1917; McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1919b, 1934a; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1928b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Revelle, R. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951a, 1951b; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e, 1940g, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1943a; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933, 1936; Wells, R. C., 1921; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Carbonic Acid: Emery, K. O., 1946b; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Revelle, R., 1941; Revelle, R. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; Williams, W., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1942b, 1947b

Carbon - see Organic matter

Carbon/Nitrogen Ratio (C/N): Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952 (also CO_3/N ratio) Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931

Carotenoids - see Pigments

Cavernous Sand: Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950

Cement of Sediments and Rocks (See also: Calcite, Carbonates, Limonite, Silica): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1946b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947

Cenozoic: Shepard, F. P., 1952a

Cesium: Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932

Channels: Anonymous, 1940d, 1951b, 1952e; Beach Erosion Board, 1951, 1952b; Blake, J., 1868b; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bowman, A., 1873; Bucher, W. H., 1940; California, University of, 1945a; Congressional Documents 1908g, 1926, 1938b, 1938d, 1941, 1949a, 1949e; Davidson, G., 1864; Davis, W. M., 1932; Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a; Herhardt, J. R. and Jehn, K. H., 1954; Gilbert, G. D., 1917; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Inman, D. L., 1949 (tidal inlet); James, E. L., 1950; Lawson, J. S., 1862; LeConte, J., 1891; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a (tidal inlet); Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shalowitz, A. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1950b, 1951e, 1952a; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Swain, F. E., 1951; Toit, A. L. du., 1940; Upham, W., 1899; U. S. Coast Survey, 1864; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1940d; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Congressional Documents, 1938b; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davidson, G., 1873c; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Gibson, W. M., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1948; Johnson, D. W., 1910; McKee, E. D., 1953; Munk, W. H., and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1950f, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913

Submarine Canyons and Continental Slope Channels: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1936f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Surge Channels: Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952

Chert: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953

Chlorides - see Chlorinity, Sulfate/Chloride Ratio

Chlorine - see Chlorinity

Chlorinity, Chlorine, Chlorides (See also: Calcium, Halogens, Sulfate/Chloride Ratio): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Bureau of Sanitary

Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Devaputra, D. Thompson, T. G. and Utterback, C. L., 1932; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1953a, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Graham, H. W. and Gay, H., 1945; Harding, M. W., 1932; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McClendon, J. F., Gault, C. C. and Mulholland, S., 1917; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Patrick, D. A., 1950; Phelps, A., 1940; Revelle, R., 1941 (Cl/CO_3), 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a, 1943b; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Urry, W. D., and Piggot, C. S., 1942; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Veach, J. A., 1859; Wooster, W. S., 1950, 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1941

Chlorite (See also: Rock): Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941

Chlorophyll: California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951b; Graham, H. W., 1943

Chromium: Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Classification of Shorelines - see Shorelines

Clastics (See also: Rock): Revelle, R., 1939b

Clay (See also: Phillipsite, Red Clay): Including Clays in: Bays, Estuaries, Harbors, Lagoons, Marshes, Sloughs, Tide Flats etc; Anonymous, 1906a; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Buck, C. D., 1928; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Collins, L. B., 1931; Congressional Documents, 1940e; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1935a, 1935c; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1949; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934; Lawson, A. C., 1914; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R., 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1951b; Sisler, F. P. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1928, 1931a, 1934, 1939 (also delta), 1950; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a, 1950b; Vaughan, T. W., 1933, 1942b; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Abyssal (See also: Red Clay); Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1950a; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942

Bank: Emery, K. O., 1948; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949

Basin: Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b (brown clay), 1941a; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1940a, 1951d; Trask, P. D., 1931b (green clay)

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1915, 1916a; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Johnson, A. G., 1935; McKee, E. D., 1953; Mason, E. H., 1930; Merriam, P. D., 1949 (coastal sand dunes); Shuler, W. R., 1952 (clay-balls); Trask, P. D., and Scott, T., 1954; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Continental Shelf: Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Galliher, E. W., 1935b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951 (also black clay); Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951 (continental borderland); Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b (continental borderland); Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1939b, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1948b, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Claystone (See also: Clay, Mudstone, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a

Cliff Erosion: Anonymous, 1916a, 1938a, 1940c; Allen, W. E., 1941a; Ashley, G. H., 1931; Bascom, W. N., 1946a; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1953c; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buwalda, J., 1936; Congressional Documents, 1942b, 1949b, 1949f; Couch, E. B., 1915; Davis, W. M., 1932; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Diller, J. S., 1902; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1946b, 1954a; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1904; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938b; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hannum, G. W. T., 1944; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1944; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Lakes, A., 1903b; Lawson, A. C., 1893b, 1914; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; McLellan, M. E., 1925; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1924; Page, G. B., 1950; Place, J. L., 1952; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1943b, 1950b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, W. D., 1930; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1900; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931, 1932d; Walters, L., 1953; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Williams, W., 1948; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Yates, L. G., 1890b

Cliff Erosion, Rate: Anonymous, 1938a; Emery, K. O., 1941b; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938b; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1944; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lakes, A., 1903b; Lawson, A. C., 1893a; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1943b, 1949b; Shepard and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930c, 1931, 1932d

Coagulation (See also: Precipitation): Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b

Coastal Plain: Cotton, C. A., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; King, R. E., 1939

Coastal Sand Dunes: Anonymous, 1938a, 1950d, 1950e, 1954m; Aldrich, L. and Smith, H. G., 1948; Alexander, C. S., 1950; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Baldwin, E. M., 1945; Bascom, W. N., 1947c, 1947d, 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1952a, 1953c, 1954a; Beal, C. H., 1915; Blake, J., 1868a; Blake, W. P., 1853, 1856; Bowers, S., 1878; Bremner, C. St. J., 1933 (dune structure); Butler, M. M., 1936; California, University of, 1952a; Campbell, M. P., 1915; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938a; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1949b, 1953b; Cooper, W. S., 1927, 1934; Darton, N. H., 1921; Davidson, G., 1864, 1897; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1898, 1901; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Eckis, R., 1934; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1952a, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904;

Gibbs, R. E., 1900; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1944; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holmes, L. C. and Pendleton, R. L., 1918; Hoover, J. W., 1932; Inman, D. L., 1949; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d, 1945k; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947, 1949; Ives, R. L., 1951; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c (as source of beach material), 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1949a; Keller, W. D., 1941, 1945; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1914; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Lian, H. M., 1952; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; McKee, E. D., 1953; McKee, R. and Schoth, H. A., 1941; McLaughlin, W. T. and Brown, R. L., 1943; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Marshall, W. C., 1934; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1950b; Melton, F. A., 1940; Mendenhall, W. C., 1905; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Messner, W. E., 1954; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nelson, E. W., 1922; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908, 1910a (types of dunes), 1910b; Page, G. B., 1950 (profiles); Pierce, W. D. and Pool, D., 1938; Place, J. L., 1952; Purer, E. A., 1936 (origin), 1942; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, P. A., 1940; Smith, W. D., 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Shaveley, P. D., Jr., 1951; Stock, C., 1935, 1936; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Storie, R. E., Cole, R. C., Owen, B. C., Koehler, L. F., Anderson, C. A., Leighty, W. J. and Retzer, J. L., 1944; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1934, 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Weaver, C. E., 1949; White, D., 1911; Wiggins, I. L., 1929 (?); Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N. and Kew, W. S. W., 1946; Yates, L. G., 1892

Coastal Sand Dune Movement (See also: Wind Transport): Blake, J., 1868a, 1868b; Cambell, M. R., 1915; Leeds, C. T., 1936 (wind blown sand, sand drift); Smith, W. D., 1933c

Cobalt: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e

Cobble Beach, Shingle Beach (See also: Beach Cusps, Gravel): Anonymous, 1938a; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Ashley, G. H., 1896; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1952a; California, University of, 1952a; Carsola, A. J., and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1949f, 1953b; Cook, E. H., 1908; Couch, E. B., 1915; Davis, W. M., 1932; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941 (also beach conglomerate); Haase, L. G., 1926; Hall, W. C., 1938; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, W. M., 1856; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1938g, 1950b, 1950g; Smith, W. S. T., 1898; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Walters, L., 1953; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Willis, B., 1900 (beach conglomerate)

Cobbles - see Gravel

Colloids, including Colloidal Sediments (See also: Precipitation of Sediments, various types of colloidal sediments): Allen, W. E., 1941d; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Trask, P. D., 1931a; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; ZoBell. C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942b, 1947b; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936

Collophane: Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Color of Sediments (See also: various colors of sediments): Anonymous, 1954m; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Moore, D. G., 1951; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Norris, R. M., 1951; Page, G. B., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1938

Compaction: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1948, 1950e; Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1942, 1947; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1949b; Stockman, L. P., 1949b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931a; Varney, F. M. and Redwine, L. E., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1944

Competance: Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949

Concentration of Sediments in the Surf Zone (See also: Beach Cycles, Littoral Drift, Rip Currents, Suspended Sediments, Transport of Sediments): Grant, U. S., 1943; Handin, J. W., 1949; LaFond, E. C., 1939b; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Shepard, F. P., 1942a, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940, 1942; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953

Concrete: Schaufele, H. J., 1951

Concretions (See also: Barite, Manganese, Nodules, Oolites, Phosphorite): Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1946b, 1950a, 1950d; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lakes, A., 1903b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1949b, 1950b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Wooster, W. S., 1951

Condensation (See also: Fog, Meteorology): Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c

Conduction: Goldberg, E. D., 1954 (electrical conductivity); Leipper, D. F., 1947; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1929, 1933, 1934a, 1937b; Mayor, A. G., 1922 (electrical conductivity); Moberg, E. C., 1928a, 1930c; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e (thermal conductivity); Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a

Conglomerate (See also: Cobble Beach): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Clark, B. L., 1931; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Landes, K. K., 1952a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1935c, 1936f, 1941a, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1936, 1940; Willis, B., 1900

Consolidation, Lithification: Trask, P. D., 1931a; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b

Continental Borderland: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Congressional

Documents, 1953b; Dietz, R. S., 1938, 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Krynine, P. D., 1937; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1937c, 1948c, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upson, J. E., 1951; Wisser, E., 1954

Continental Drift: Bucher, W. H., 1939; Gutenberg, B., 1936b; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952

Continental Shelf: Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d, 1946a, 1950b, 1952e, 1954j; Agassiz, A., 1905; Allen, W. E., 1923f, 1945; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Bandy, O. L., 1953a; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i, 1952b, 1954a; Belknap, G. E., 1874b; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Bullard, E. C., 1940; California, University of, 1954b; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clark, B. L., 1931; Clary, W. W., 1949; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Daly, R. A., 1939; Davidson, G., 1875a, 1875b, 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. J., Jr., 1931; Defant, A., 1950a; Dietz, R. S., 1938, 1951 (continental terrace), 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Diller, J. S., 1902; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dunkle, M. P., 1944, 1950; Eaton, J. E., 1932, 1943; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1947c, 1950c, 1951, 1952a, 1952b, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Ewing, G. C., 1950c; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1904; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1937; Gale, H. S. and Others, 1932; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935b; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. G., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Gross, H. E., 1945; Gutenberg, B., 1941a; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Hershey, O. H., 1902, 1903; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hobbs, W. H., 1921; Holway, R. S., 1905; Horrer, P. L., 1950; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Jeffreys, H., 1934; Jenkins, O. P., 1943a; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1924, 1939, 1950; LeConte, J., 1891; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Littlehales, G. W., 1932a; Louderback, G. D., 1930; Lukens, R. R., 1933; McEwen, G. F., 1927; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Meinesz, F. V. A., 1941; Miller, J. C., 1953; Miller, R. L., 1954; Mitchell, G. D., 1928; Moore, D. G., 1951; Mouton, M. W., 1952; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patton, R. S., 1930; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1937b; Revelle, R., 1938, 1950; Revelle, R., and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Richter, C. F., 1940; Richter, C. M., 1887; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Rothwell, W. T. J., 1946; Rude, G. T., 1934; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shaler, N. S., 1892, 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c, 1934a, 1934b, 1935a, 1935e, 1937b, 1937d, 1937e, 1937f, 1937g, 1938f, 1939b, 1939d, 1940a, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1943a, 1947b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1950e, 1951a, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1934, 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, W. D., 1919, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Sneddon, R., 1948; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940g, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, W. C., 1949 Toit, A. L., du., 1940; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1931b, 1939; Treasher, R. C., 1937; Udden, J. A., 1914; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Upham, W., 1899; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Ward, H. A., 1952; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Wharton, M., 1948; Woodford, A. O., 1951; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; Woollard, G. P., 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1938

Continental Shelf, Glaciation on: Davidson, G., 1875a; Shepard, F. P., 1932

Continental Shelf, Gradient, Slope: Anonymous, 1938a; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1924, 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1936; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Putnam, W. C., 1937b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Continental Shelf, Origin:

Erosion (subaerial or submarine erosion, generally by waves and currents): Bucher, W. H., 1940; Davidson, G., 1875a; Dietz, R. S., 1951, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a and 1951b (also includes the continental slope); Eaton, R. O., 1951; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Lawson, A. C., 1893a; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Miller, J. C., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902

Sedimentation: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Bullard, E. C., 1940; Dietz, R. S., 1951, 1952b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a and 1951b (also includes the continental slope); Eaton, R. O., 1951; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Miller, J. C., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1938f, 1940e, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Smith, W. S. T., 1900

Structural, including faulting and warping: Bullard, E. C., 1940; Dietz, R. S., 1951, 1952b; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1939; Miller, J. C., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1940e; Toit, A. L. du, 1940 (also includes the continental slope)

Other: Davidson, G., 1875a; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Miller, J. C., 1953; Toit, A. L. du, 1940

Continental Shelf Profiles: Anonymous, 1938a; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular shelf)

Continental Shelf, Width: Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i; Belknap, G. E., 1874b; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dietz, H. W. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Miller, J. C., 1953; Moore, D. G., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Shepard, F. P., 1939b, 1940c; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Sneddon, R., 1948; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Wharton, M., 1948

Continental Slope: Beal, C. H., 1945; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery,

K. O., 1947; Cochrane, J. D. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Daly, R. A., 1939; Davis, W. M , 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1938, 1951, 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Diller, J. S., 1915; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1950c, 1951, 1952b, 1953a, 1954a, 1954b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1939, 1950; Littlehales, G. W., 1932a, 1932b; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Raitt, R. W., 1949; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933a, 1934b, 1936c, 1936e, 1936f, 1937g, 1938f, 1938i, 1939b, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1941c, 1943a, 1950e, 1951a, 1951b, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g; Toit, A. L. du., 1940; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Udden, J. A., 1914; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Woodford, A. O., 1951; Wooster, W. S., 1951

Continental Slope, Coarse Material at Break in Slope: Shepard, F. P., 1944d

Continental Slope, Gradient: Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Inman, D. L., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Littlehales, G. W., 1932a, 1932b; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Toit, A. L. du., 1940

Continental Slope, Origin:
Erosion: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a and 1951b (also includes the continental shelf)
Sedimentation: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Dietz, R. S., 1951 (also includes the continental shelf); Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1950c
Structural, including faulting and warping: Dietz, R. S., 1951, 1952b (also includes the continental shelf); Diller, J. S., 1915; Emery, K. O., 1950c, Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1939, 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1940e; Toit, A. L. du, 1940
Other: Dietz, R. S., 1951; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1950c

Continental Terrace - see Continental Shelf

Convection, including Convection Currents: Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Cummings, N. W., 1950; Ewing, G. C., 1950b; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1929, 1933, 1937b, 1937-1938; Moberg, E. G., 1930b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rice, E. K., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939b, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939 (connection layer); Uchupi, E., 1954 (convection layer)

Convergence, Waves etc.: Arthur, R. S., 1950; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Cochrane, J. D. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Congressional Documents, 1953; Dawson, E. Y., 1952; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Ewing, G. C., 1950b, 1950c; Grant, U. S., 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1946; Handin, J. W., 1951; Horrer, 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Munk, W. H., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Peel, K. P., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1949a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950g, 1951a, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Cooling: Jacobs, W. C., 1949; McEwen, G. F., 1934b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939c

Copepods (See also: Plankton, Zooplankton): Allen, W. E., 1920, 1923f, 1927c; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Bush, J. B., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fisheries Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1948; Esterly, C. O., 1911, 1912, 1923, 1928b; Johnson, M. W., 1939a; Lewis, R. C., 1927; Mason, E. H., 1930; Moberg, E G., 1925, 1928d; Murphy, H. E., 1924; Russell, F. S., 1934 (including composition of); Taylor, C. V. and Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Vaughan, T. W., 1934; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a

Copper: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Marks, G. W., 1938; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1939

Coprolites: Coe, W. R., 1945; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M., Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1932, 1935a, 1935c; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Coquina (See also: Carbonates, Limestone, Marl, Shells): Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; McKee, E. D., 1953

Coral Reefs - see Corals, Reefs

Corals: Anonymous, 1942; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Durham, J. W., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Pease, W. H., 1868 (also coral sand); Shepard, F. P., 1932; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1930d, 1931, 1940

Cores and Coring (See also: Dredging, Snapper Samples): Anonymous, 1944b; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bartholomew, J. W. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1949; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1939, 1941; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emiliani, C., 1954; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. T., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1935b, 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Harding, C. R., 1929; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937;

Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Rotschi, H., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1939d, 1940a, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1947b, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950d, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d, 1953; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stormont, D. H., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a, 1940e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Varney, F. M. and Redwine, L. E., 1937; Wooster, W. S., 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

oriolis Force: Hidaka, K., 1953; Munk, W. H., 1950; Nicholson, F. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c

orrosion: Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Sweeney, J., 1930

reep (See also: Littoral Drift, Traction, Transport of Sediments): Grant, U. S., 1938

rescentric Beaches - see Cuspate Forelands

retaceous: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cohee, G. C., 1938; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1946b, 1951, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Kew, W. S. W., 1928; Mason, H. L., 1929; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1936d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938

ross-Bedding (See also: Lamination): Anonymous, 1951d; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908a; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1951b; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934

urrents (See also: Bottom Currents, Convection Currents, Eddies, Littoral and Longshore Currents, Sediment Transport, Turbidity Currents; Submarine Canyons, Currents in; Submarine Canyons, Origin of): Anonymous, 1859, 1891, 1929a, 1933e, 1938a, 1940c, 1940d, 1950b, 1950d, 1954j; Agassiz, A., 1905; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Alden, J., 1854b; Allen, W. E., 1921a, 1921e, 1925, 1940c, 1941a, 1941c, 1945, 1946b; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Bartsch, P., 1921a, 1921b; Bascom, W. N., 1946a, 1947c; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948b, 1948i, 1952b, 1953b, 1953c; Benest, H., 1899; Berghaus, H., 1891; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Bishop, S. E., 1904; Blake, D., 1926; Blake, W. P., 1856; Branner, J. C., 1913; Brant, I., 1925; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Brooks, C. W., 1875; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buck, C. D., 1928; Buffington, E. C., 1952; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fisheries Investigations, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California Department of Public Works, 1952f; California, University of, 1952a; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chase, J. L., 1948; Clark, A. H., 1914; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947, 1953; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Congressional Documents, 1880c, 1908a, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1942c; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947; Dall, W. H., 1904, 1911; Davidson, G., 1856, 1859, 1864, 1869, 1873a, 1873c, 1875a, 1884, 1897; Davis, H. 1872; Davis, W. M., 1925, 1933, 1934; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Defant, A., 1950b; DeGroot, H., 1890; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Durham, J. W., 1952; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Eddy, H. P., Hyde, C. G., Kennedy, C. C. and Reynolds, L. B., 1936; Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Epstein, S. and Mayeda, T., 1953; Evans, O. F., 1941; Evans, R. D., Kipp, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Ewing, G. C., 1950b; Findlay, A. G., 1851; Fleming, R. H., 1939b, 1940b, 1942; Fleming, R. H., Revelle, R., 1939; Fleming, J. A., and Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Folsom, R. G., 1944c; Fries, A. A., 1912; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorton, A. F., 1930a, 1930b; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Grant, U. S., 1938; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1940, 1946; Great Britain Hydrographic Office 1866; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hertlein, L. G., and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hewatt, W. G., 1946; Hidaka, K., 1953; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hough, J. L., 1942; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Isaacs, J. D., 1945c, 1948; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1943; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c; Johnson, D. W., 1910, 1944; Johnson, M. W., 1939a; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Jones, E. L., 1918; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kniffen, F. B., 1932 (in Gulf of California and Colorado River); Koczy, F. F., 1954; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Kuenen, Ph., H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a, 1940; Larsen, G. P., 1942a, 1942b; Lawson, A. C., 1894, 1950; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, N. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leipper, D. F., 1947; Leslie, M., 1928; Louderback, G. D., 1940, 1951; Leypoldt, H., 1941a, 1942; McAdie, A. G., 1914; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1910, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919a, 1919b, 1927, 1928b, 1930b, 1930c, 1933, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1936, 1937c, 1937d, 1937-1938, 1948; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; McManus, A. B., 1934; MacDonald, C. A., 1834; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935; Mao, H., 1951; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Marmer, H. A., 1926; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1948, 1949a, 1950a, 1950b, 1951; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Means, T. H., 1928, 1931; Means, E. G., 1943, 1944; Menard, H. W., 1952; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1927, 1930b; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1927, 1930b; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Moberg, E. G. and Graham, H. W., 1930; Moberg, E. G., Seiwell, H. R., Graham, H. W. and Paul, J. H., 1930; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Munk, W. H., 1940, 1947b, 1950; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948;

Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Myers, E. H., 1943; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936c, 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1946a, 1947b; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1944; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patton, C. P., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Reed, R. D., 1933a; Reed, W. G., 1914; Reid, R. O., 1948a, 1948b; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1939a, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Rice, E. K., 1951; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Richter, C. M., 1887; Ritter, W. E., 1902, 1924; Rode, K., 1930; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Rossby, C.-G., 1951; Rosser, W. H., 1870; Rude, G. T., 1933; Russell, F. S., 1934; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Schott, G., 1934, 1935; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scofield, E. C., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1951f, 1951h, 1951i, 1951 l, 1951m, 1951n, 1951o, 1951r, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g, 1952i, 1953b, 1953c, 1953d, 1953e; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933b, 1936a, 1936f, 1937b, 1938b, 1938c, 1938f, 1939e, 1940c, 1940d, 1942a, 1943b, 1947a, 1948b, 1949a, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950b, 1950c (seasonal currents), 1950e, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b: Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1939, 1940, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Shipmasters and Others, 1879; Sinnott, A., 1941; Skosberg, T., 1932, 1933, 1934, 1936; Skosberg, T. and Phelps, A., 1946; Smith, J. P., 1904; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, Wm. B., 1949; Stockmann, W. B., 1946; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1936, 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1938d, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1941b, 1941c, 1942, 1944a, 1944b, 1947; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1938; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Johnson, M. W. and Fleming, R. H., 1942; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943b, 1944, 1945b, 1946, 1947b; Symons, T. W., 1893; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a (drift), 1892b (submarine currents), 1893 (drift), 1894 (drift); Thorade, H., 1909, 1914; Tibby, R. B., 1937a, 1937b, 1939, 1943, 1944; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1934, 1939, 1952a, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946; Uchupi, E., 1954; Ufford, C. W., 1947b; U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1921 (drift); U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875, 1944a, 1947a; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950; VanDorn, W. G., 1953; Vaughan, T. W., 1931, 1932a, 1932c, 1933, 1934, 1940; White, D., 1911; Woodford, A. O., 1935; Wooster, W. S., 1952; Yale, C. G., 1879; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, 1947c

Cuspate Forelands, Cuspate Coasts, Hooks, Crescentric Beaches: Davis, W. M., 1932; Evans, O. F., 1941; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Leypoldt, H., 1941b, 1942; O'Brien, M. P., 1941; Reiche, P., 1937; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Stevenson, R. E., 1954

Cusps - see Beach Cusps

Cut and/or Fill, Depth Changes. Generally applies to beach and nearshore and in submarine canyons. (See also: Beach Cycles; Submarine Canyon, Changes in; Turbidity Currents): Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d; Bascom, W. N., 1946d; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948j, 1949a, 1952a, 1953b, 1954b; California, University of, 1952a, 1952d, 1953a, 1953b, 1954a, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1953b; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954 (fill in deep sea); Eaton, J. E., 1943; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952 (fill in basins); Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952 (fill in basins); Frieman, S. L., 1949; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Harris, F. R. and Harlow, E. H., 1948; Harts, W. W., 1901; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1947b; LaFond, E. C., 1938; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Munk, W. H., 1949b (bottom sediment movement); Norris, R. M., 1952 (shifting sand); O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Palmer, R. H., 1928 (shifting sand); Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1938g, 1947b, 1950c, 1950e, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938 (shifting of bottom materia Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Tower, M. L., 1913; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954

Cycles - see Beach Cycles

Dacite (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Holzman, J. E., 1950

Decomposition of Organic Matter - see Organic Matter, Decomposition of

Deeps - see Trench

Deflation - see Wind Transport

Deformation - see Warping

Degrade - see Beach Erosion

Dehydration - see Temperature of Hydration and Dehydration

Delta (See also: Submarine Canyon, Terminal End): Anonymous, 1929b, 1933b, 1938a, 1941b, 1951b; Allen, W. E., 1933a; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1948j, 1953a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Brown, C. B., 1942; Bucher, W. H., 1940; California Department of Public Works, 1932a; California, Universit of, 1952a; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Congressional Documents, 1908f, 1953b, 1954b Dapples, E. C., 1942; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Eaton, J. E., 1932 Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fox, C. K., 1936; Gilbert, G. K., 191 Grant, U. S., 1944; Grunsky, C. E., 1907; Gulliver F. P., 1896; Johnson, D. W., 1910; King, R. E., 1939; Kniffen, F. B., 1929, 1931, 1932; Knox, G. L., 1937; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894, 1914, 1924, 1950; Lawson, L. M., 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Livingston, A. Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; Means, T. H., 1928, 1931; Nelson, E. W., 1922; Nelson, N. C., 1909; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Robertson, R. R., 1942; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shaler, N. S., 1895 (tidal delta); Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933a, 1937e, 1937g, 1938f, 1941a, 1949d, 1950d, (fan fn basin), 1950e, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, P. A., 1940; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sykes, G., 1926, 1937, 1938; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1928, 1931b, 1934, 1939; Trask, P. D., and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Wanless, H. R., 1950

Density, generally refers to density of water: Allen, W. E., 1941c; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ewing, G. C., 1950a; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L., and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1942; Graham, H. W., 1934; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hidaka, K., 1953; Holway, R. S., 1905; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1949; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Lesser, R. M., 1951; McEwen, G. F., 1910, 1916, 1928b, 195

McKee, E. D., 1953; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Munk, W. H., 1940; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946 (sand grains); Reid, R. O., 1948b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a to 1950e, 1950a to 1950e, 1950g, 1951a to 1951f, 1951h, 1951i, 1951j, 1951L, 1951m, 1952a, 1952b, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1937-1938, 1938a, 1939a, 1939c, 1940g, 1941a, 1941b, 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U., Johnson, M. W. and Fleming, R. H., 1942; Sverdrup, H. U., and Staff, 1941, 1944, 1947b; Tibby, R. B., 1943; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1939; Ufford, C. W., 1947a, 1947c; U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1921; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1950; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932a, 1932c, 1940; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimerley, H. L., 1953 (sand grains); Young, R. T., Jr., 1939

Density Currents - see Turbidity Currents; Submarine Canyons, Origin of

Density Stratification - see Stratification, Water

Depositional Folds: Emery, K. O., 1946b

Depth Changes - see Cut and/or Fill; Submarine Canyons, Changes in

Detritus, Detrital Sediments (See also: various detrital sediment types): Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947, 1948; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944, 1945a; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Davidson, G., 1897; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1947c, 1952a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938d (organic); ZoBell, C. E., 1938

Diabase: Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1938e

Diagenesis (See also: Authigenic Minerals, Bacteria etc. and all the factors causing or bringing out diagenetic changes in sediments): Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1948, 1950e; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1933, 1935a, 1935c, 1937; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Revelle, R., 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1934, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a; Weeks, L. G., 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1946b, 1947c

Diastrophism (See also: Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin; Emergence, Folding, Orogenesis; Submarine Canyon, Origin; Submergence, Subsidence, Tilting, Warping): Anonymous, 1925a; Ashley, G. H., 1931; Bailey, T. L., 1943; Bowie, W., 1924a; Bucher, W. H., 1939, 1940; Chamberlin, R. T., 1944; Clark, B. L., 1930; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Daly, R. A., 1934; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Gutenberg, B., 1933; Hobbs, W. H., 1921; Johnson, D., 1944; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1893b, 1939; LeConte, J., 1891; Louderback, G. D., 1921, 1941; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Maxson, J. H , 1932; Norris, R. M., 1951; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Revelle, R., 1950; Sanchez, P. C., 1934a, 1934c; Shepard, F. P., 1935a, 1936c, 1936g, 1937d, 1938d, 1940b, 1941b, 1949b, 1950e, 1951c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upham, W., 1899; Upson, J. E., 1949b; Willis, B., 1900; Wisser, E., 1954; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woodring, W. P., 1938b

Diatoms (See also: Algae, Phytoplankton, Plankton): Anonymous, 1882b, 1891, 1944b; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1921a, 1921d, 1922a, 1922b, 1922c, 1923a, 1923b, 1923c, 1923d, 1923e, 1923f, 1924a, 1924b, 1925, 1926, 1927a, 1927b, 1927c, 1927d, 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1929, 1930a, 1930b, 1933a, 1934a, 1934b, 1936, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1942a, 1942b, 1945, 1946a,; Allen, W. E. and Lewis, R., 1927; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Buley, H. M., 1929; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Bush, J. B., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947; Coe, W. R. and Allen, W. E., 1937, 1942, 1944; Couch, E. B., 1915; Cupp, E. E., 1930, 1934a, 1934b, 1943; Cupp, E. E. and Allen, W. E., 1938; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dill, R. F., 1949; Dorman, H. P., 1927a, 1927b; Emery, K. O., 1952b, 1954a, Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941, 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Fox, D. B., 1929, 1930; Fox, D. L., 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L J., 1941; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gaylord, E. G. and Hanna, G. D., 1925; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gilsen, T., 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1952, 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hanna, G. D., 1928, 1952; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Howard, L., 1934; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Leslie, M., 1928; Lewis, R. C., 1927, 1929; Mann, A., 1907; Mason, E. H., 1930; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1928d, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; P'ei, C., 1929; Revelle, R., 1939b; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Sleggs, G. F., 1927; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942b; Taylor, C. V. and Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Thayer, L. A., 1935; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933, 1940; Whedon, W. F., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Diatoms in Relation to Origin of Petroleum (See also: Petroleum, Source Beds of Petroleum): Fox, D. L., 1944b; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Gester, G. C., 1927; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Takahaski, J., 1925, 1928; Thayer, L. A., 1935; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; ZoBell, C. E., 1946b, 1946-1947; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Diatoms in Sediments, including Diatomaceous Sediments: Allen, W. E., 1941b, 1941d; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Gaylord, E. G. and Hanna, G.

D., 1925; Gester, G. C., 1927; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Mann, A., 1907; Michael, E. L., 1919; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Revelle, R., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Takahashi, J., 1925, 1928; Thayer, L. A., 1935; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1946-1947; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Diffraction of Waves (See also: Wave Refraction): Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Ward, H. A., 1952

Diffusion: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ewing, G. C., 1950b; Inman, D. L., 1953; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1919a, 1934a, 1934c, 1937b, 1940b, 1950; Mao, H., 1951; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Phelps, A., 1937; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951 Rice, E. K., 1951; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1947b; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, 1951a; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1938d, 1939c, 1941, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1946; Tibby, R. B., 1944; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Dilation: Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Grant, U. S., 1946; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a

Dinoflagellates (See also: Phytoplankton, Plankton): Anonymous, 1943, 1944b; Allen, W. E., 1921a, 1921d, 1921e, 1922a, 1922b, 1923a, 1923c, 1923d, 1923f, 1924a, 1924b, 1925, 1927a, 1927b, 1927c, 1927d, 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1929, 1930a, 1930b, 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1935, 1936, 1937a, 1938a, 1939, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941a, 1942b, 1943, 1945, 1946a, 1946b; Allen, W. E. and Lewis, R., 1927; Bathgate, V. M., 1913; Bonnot, P. and Phillips, J. B., 1938; Bongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Buley, H. M., 1929; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Cupp, E. E., 1930, 1934a; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dorman, H. P., 1927a, 1927b; Fox, D. B., 1929; Fox, D. B., 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941b; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Kofoid, C. A., 1911, 1928; Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, O., 1921; Leslie, M., 1928; Lewis, R. C., 1927, 1929; Mason, E. H., 1930; Moberg, E. G., 1925; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Pinchard, J. H., Kittredge, J. S., Fox, D. L., Haxo, F. T. and Zechmeister, L., 1953; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Sleggs, G. F., 1927; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939b; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Torrey, H. B., 1902; Whedon, W. F., 1939; Whedon, W. F. and Kofoid, C. A., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., 1947c

Diorite (See also: Igenous Rock, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shumway, G. A., 1953

Discolored Water - see Red Water, Turbid Water

Disconformity: Louderback, G. D., 1920; Shepard, F. P., 1932

Dispersion (See also: Diffusion): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Fox, D. L., 1950; Johnson, M. W., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1940b; Munk, W. H., 1947; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1945a, 1945b

Divergence of Waves etc. (See also: Wave Refraction): Arthur, R. S., 1950; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Ewing, G. C., 1950b, 1950c; Grant, U. S., 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1946; Horrer, P. L., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Munk, W. H., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Peel, K. P., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938a; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Divides - (See also: Saddles): Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940

Domes: Shepard, F. P., 1937e; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1937

Downwelling (See also: Upwelling): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952

Dredging (See also: Cores and Coring, Snapper Samples): Anonymous, 1906a, 1938a, 1938b, 1940d, 1941b, 1951b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948j, 1949a, 1954a; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California University of, 1954b; Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S. and Russell, R. D., 1949; Church, C. C., 1929; Clark, A., 1933; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Congressional Documents, 1880a, 1908g, 1926, 1934b, 1938a, 1938b, 1940a, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1941, 1942b, 1943, 1949a, 1949d, 1949e, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953a, 1953b; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dana, S. W., 1942; David, L. R., 1946, 1947; Davis, W. M., 1933; Davidson, G., 1884; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1948, 1952b, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Farrand, W. H., 1929; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935b; Garrison, L. E., and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Harding, C. R., 1929; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hewatt, W. G., 1946; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1950; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, A. G., 1940c, 1951; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1936; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1935b; McGowan, W. C., 1916; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacGinitie, G. E., 1939; Martin, L. T., 1935; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1916; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Packard, E. L., 1918; Postel, A. C., 1939; Raymond, R. W., 1880; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Ritter, W. E., 1901, 1902; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944, 1946; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1935a, 1935e, 1936c, 1936d, 1936f, 1937e, 1938b, 1938d, 1939d, 1940a, 1940c,

1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1947b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950e, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L., and Johnson, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c; Townsend, C. H., 1901; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; Wooster, W. S., 1951

Drift - see Littoral Drift, Longshore Currents, Continental Drift

Drowned Valley - see Submarine Canyons

Dynamic Height Anomalies and Topography: Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1942; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Montgomery, R. B. and Wooster, W. S., 1954; Munk, W. H., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1951f, 1951g, 1951h, 1951i, 1951j, 1951k, 1951L, 1951m, 1952a, 1952b, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g, 1953b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938a, 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942b, 1943b, 1944, 1947b; Tibby, R. B., 1943, 1944

Eddies, including Eddy Currents: Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Bruff, S. C., 1946; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; Chase, J. L., 1948; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947; Davidson, G., 1873c, 1887; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dawson, E. Y., 1951, 1952; Defant, A., 1950a, 1950b; Dietz, R. S., 1952b, 1953; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Evans, O. F., 1941; Ewing, G. C., 1950b; Fleming, R. H., 1942; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gislén, T., 1943; Graham, H. W., 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hewatt, W. G., 1946; Holway, R. S., 1905; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953a; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Leypoldt, H., 1941b, 1942; McEwen, G. F., 1934d, 1948, 1950; McEwen, G. F., and Staff, 1948; Mao, H., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1947b, 1950; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Revelle, R., 1939a, 1940; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Richter, C. M., 1887; Rossby, C.-G., 1951; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1940a, 1941a, 1948b, 1949e, 1950b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939c, 1940e, 1941c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942b, 1943b, 1946, 1947a; Tibby, R. B., 1943, 1944; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Uchupi, E., 1954; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950; Whittemore, G. F., 1928; Yale, C. G., 1879

Eh (Oxidation-reduction potential): Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Hutton, W. E., and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a, 1935b; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. G., 1942

Electrical Conductivity - see Conduction

Elevated Sea Cliff (See also: Sea Cliffs): Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931

Ellutriation: Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948

Embayment (See also: Bay, Estuary, Harbor, Lagoon): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Herold, C. L., 1934; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1936c; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Trask, P. D., 1931b

Emergence (See also: Diastrophism, Uplift, Warping): Anonymous, 1925a; Baldwin, E. M., 1945; Blake, J., 1868; Bowman, A., 1873; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Clements, T., 1946; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Cotton, C. A., 1944; Dall, W. H., 1911; Darton, N. H., 1921; Davidson, G., 1873d, 1875a; Davis, W. M., 1931, 1932, 1933; Eaton, J. E., 1943; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Goldberg, J., 1940; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Jenkins, O. P., 1943b; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894; Lucke, J. B., 1938; Maxson, J. H., 1931, 1932; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915; Pease, W. H., 1868; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Reed, R. D., 1934; Sanchez, P. C., 1934a; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1937d, 1940b, 1941a, 1949d, 1950e, 1950f, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Smith, J. P., 1910; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Wheeler, G., 1936; Willis, B., 1900; Woodring, W. P., 1947

Encrusting Organisms - see Fouling

Endenism: Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b

Engineering, including breakwaters, groins, jetties, marine drilling platforms, piers, sea walls, submarine cables and pipelines: Anonymous, 1906, 1915, 1916a, 1916b, 1916c, 1916d, 1916e, 1917, 1925b, 1933d, 1933e, 1935, 1938a, 1938b, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941b, 1944a, 1950f, 1951b, 1952d, 1952f, 1952g, 1952L, 1952m, 1952n, 1952o, 1953b, 1953j, 1954c, 1954d, 1954i, 1954k; Aldrich, L. and Smith, H. G., 1948; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Allen, W. B., 1932; Archer, W. E., 1934; Arthur, R. S., 1951; Atwood, W. G. and Johnson, A. A., 1924; Bascom, W. N., 1947c; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1942a, 1948d, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1950b, 1951, 1952a, 1953a, 1953c, 1954a, 1954c; Benest, H., 1899; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Boase, A. J., 1938; Bond, A. H., 1927; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bullington, J. P., 1940; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butler, M. M., 1936; Buwalda, J., 1936; Caldwell, J. M., 1950; California, University of, 1952a, 1952d, 1953a, 1953b, 1954b; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Coe, W. R., 1932; Colden, C. J., 1926; Collins, L. B., 1931; Collins, L. B., Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Congressional Documents, 1880b, 1880c, 1892, 1897, 1908a, 1908r, 1934b, 1938a, 1938c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1941, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953a, 1953b; Corning, L. H., 1944; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Cram, C. M., 1931; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davidson, W. S. and Swanson, R. B., 1947; Dickey, L. K., 1936; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Fox, L. S., 1930; Fries, A. A., 1912; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Gee, H. C., 1938; Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1938; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938b, 1940;

Granthem, K. N., 1953; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1941; Halton, J. E. and Holden, E. R., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hannum, G. W. T., 1947; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Harding, C. R., 1929; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Hasskarl, J. F. L., 1912; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hjelte, G., 1938; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Horrer, P. L., 1949, 1950; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hudson, R. Y. and Moore, L. F., 1951; Hunter, R. C., 1946; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Iversen, H. W. and Morison, J. R., 1951; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c, 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948b, 1948d, 1952; Johnson, J. W., and Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Kaplan, K. and Pape, H. E., Jr., 1951; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Knapp, R. T., 1952; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni, V. A., 1945; Kofoid, C. A., 1921; Kofoid, C. A. and Miller, R. C., 1927; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Lamport, H. B., 1937; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1942b, 1946; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1937a, 1941b; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; Livingston, A., Jr., 1940; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; McAdam, D., 1947b; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McCamy, R. C., 1952; McEwen, G. F., 1935a, 1935b; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKinstry, C. H., 1905; McQuat, H. W., 1951; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949a, 1949b, 1950a, 1950b; Miller, J. C., 1953; Mills, B., 1932b, 1932g; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1941; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1944, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1924; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmberg, H. G., 1941; Peel, K. P., 1951; Pentegoff, V. P., 1947; Pomeroy, H. R., 1936; Postel, A. C., 1937, 1939; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Price, F., 1936; Purcell, G., 1914; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Putnam, J. A. and Bermel, K. J., 1946; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Pyles, E. E., 1954; Rawn, A. W. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Salsbury, M. E., 1925; Sanford, J. J., 1908; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921, 1922, 1923; Saville, T., Jr., 1951; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Schermerhorn, L. Y., 1897; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scott, T. A., 1936; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1938a, 1948b, 1949b, 1950c, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, J. S., 1936; Snodgrass, F. E., Morison, J. R., Hall, M. A., Granthem, K. N. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Snodgrass, F. E., Rice, E. K. and Hall, M. A., 1951; Somers, P., 1952; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Stockman, L. P., 1932, 1949c; Stormont, D. H., 1951b, 1952a, 1952c; Streblow, A. G., 1951; Sweeney, J., 1930; Symons, T. W., 1893; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Trask, P. D., 1952a, 1952b; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Tudor, R. A., 1948, 1949, 1951; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1892; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1949, 1950; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Ward, H. A., 1952; Welker, S. C., 1954; Wharton, M., 1929; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1917, 1926, 1928; Whitworth, G. W., 1932; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Eocene (See also: Tertiary): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1946b, 1951; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emiliani, C., 1954; Mason, H. L., 1929; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1936d, 1936f, 1948c, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Equilibrium, Stability, Profile of Equilibrium, Base Level. Generally applied to beaches.: Anonymous, 1938a; Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1950b, 1952a, 1954a; Butler, M. M., 1936; California, University of, 1952a; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b (wave base and equilibrium on continental shelf); Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1948; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Halton, J. E. and Holden, E. R., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1949; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948a, 1952; Leeds, C. T., 1936; McAfee, C. M., 193 Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Miller, J. C., 1953; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Shepard, F. P., 1950f; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A., Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Erosion - see Beach Erosion, Cliff Erosion; Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin; Marine Erosion

Escarpment or Submarine Slopes (See also: Faulting, Fault Scarps, Seismology, Submarine Topography): Anonymous, 1951a, 1952e; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Byerly, P., 1938b; Byerly, P. and Evernden, J. F., 1950b; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Dill, R. F., 1952; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1947c, 1948, 1952b, 1953b, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Jenkins, O. P., 1943a; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1950; Littlehales, G. W., 1932b; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; McGee, W. J., 1900; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Moore, D. G., 1951; Murray, H. W., 1939; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1936e, 1936f, 1937d, 1937e, 1937g, 1938d, 1938i, 1939d, 1939e, 1940a, 1940b, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1950d, 1950e, 1951a, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Studds, R. F. A., 1950; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1934; Uchupi, E., 1954; Wooster, W. S., 1951

Estuary (See also: Bay, Embayment, Harbor, Lagoon, Marsh, Salt Marsh, Swamp, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1950c; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Bache, A. D., 1862; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Buch, C. D., 1928; Buwalda, J., 1936; Caldwell, J. M., 1950; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Congressional Documents, 1908e; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dapples, E.C., 1942; Eaton, R.O., 1952; Elliott, F.E et al, 1953; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1945b, 1950d; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1933; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gislén, T., 1943; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Graham, H. W. and Gay, H., 1945; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935, 1939; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; MacGinitie, G. E. and MacGinitie, N., 1949; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mason, H. L., 1931; Morrison, R. L., 1930; O'Brien, M. P., 1931; Page, G. B., 1950;

Purer, E. A., 1942
stuary: Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sanchez, P. C., 1934a; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935a, 1938f, 1949b, 1950c, 1950e, 1950f, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Simmonds, H. B., 1952; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Smith, W. D., 1933a, 1933c; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., and Emery, K. O., 1951; Swain, F. E., 1951; Sykes, G., 1926; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Weaver, C. E., 1949; White, D., 1911; ZoBell, C. E., 1941, 1942a, 1946-1947, 1947d
stuary Flushing - see Flushing of Estuary
vaporation: Anderson, C. A., 1950; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; Clarke, K. B., 1934; Clark, W. O., 1915; Copeland, C. A., 1933; Cummings, N. W., 1921, 1950; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948 (in beach sands); Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Gislén, T., 1944; Hall, W. H., 1886; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1942, 1943 (also seasonal evaporation, rate of evaporation), 1949; Jacobs, W. C. and Clarke, K. B., 1943; LaFond, E. C., 1940; Leipper, D. F., 1947; McEwen, G. F., 1918, 1919a, 1929, 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1933, 1934a, 1934b, 1934d, 1936, 1937b, 1937d, 1937-1938; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Moberg, E. C., and Allen, W. E., 1927; Munk, W. H., 1947b; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1944; Purer, E. A., 1936, 1942; Richardson, B., 1930, 1932b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952 (bay, estuary); Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940e, 1940g, 1941a, 1941c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1945a, 1945b; Tibby, R. B., 1941; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932c, 1940 (precipitation vs evaporation); Young, A. A., 1945, 1947a, 1947b
xtinction Coefficient (See also: Absorption, Light, Transparency, Turbid Water): Young, R. T., Jr., 1939
xplosives or Explosions (See also: Geophysics, Sound): Aplin, J. A., 1947; Bell, G. K., 1948; Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Raitt, R. W., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945a; Stormont, D. H., 1951a
aulting, Submarine (See also: Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin; Escarpment, Fault Scarps, Seismology; Submarine Canyon, Origin; Submarine Topography): Anonymous, 1932c, 1952e, 1952i; Anderson, C. A., 1941, 1950; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Ashauer, H., Hollister, J. S. and Reed, R. D., 1936; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Beal, C. H., 1945; Benioff, H., 1938; Bremner, C. St. J., 1933; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buwalda, J. P., 1936, 1948; Byerly, P., 1927, 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1940b; Byerly, P. and Evernden, J. F., 1950b; Chase, J. L., 1948; Clark, B. L., 1931; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Corey, W. H., 1952; Cottom, C. A., 1942; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crosley, W. S., 1927; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1952, 1954; Diller, J. S., 1915; Driver, H. L., 1948; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Eaton, J. E., 1933; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1950b, 1951, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1944; Gutenberg, B., 1939, 1941a; Gutenberg, B., Richter, C. F. and Wood, H. P., 1932; Harding, C. R., 1929; Heck, N. H., 1926; Hill, M. L., 1928; Hill, M. L. and Dibblee, T. W., Jr., 1953; Hill, R. T., 1928a, 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hodge, E. T., 1934; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Krynine, P. D., 1937; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lakes, A., 1903a; Loudermilk, J. D., 1944; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lange, A., 1954; Lawson, A. C., 1893b, 1950; Leypoldt, H., 1938, 1941c; Louderback, G. D., 1930, 1940; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Maxson, J. H., 1931, 1932; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Miller, W. J., 1940; Mitchell, G. D., 1928; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1940; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Murray, H. W., 1939; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Norris, R. M., 1951; Poland, J. F., 1947; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richter, C. F., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1934b, 1935b, 1936e, 1936f, 1937b, 1937c, 1937d, 1937g, 1938d, 1938h, 1939e, 1940d, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1947b, 1949c, 1950d, 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Smith, P. A., 1938, 1940; Smith, W. D., 1919, 1933a, 1933b; Sparks, N. R., 1936; Stormont, D. H., 1951c, 1954b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942a; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Toit, A. L., du, 1940; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Weaver, C. E., 1949; Willis, B., 1925, 1938a, 1938b; Wisser, E., 1954; Wood, H. O., 1915, 1947
Fault Scarps, Submarine (See also: Escarpment, Faulting, Seismology, Submarine Topography): Byerly, P., 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1952, 1954; Emery, K. O., 1947c; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Hill, R. T., 1928a; Jenkins, O. P., 1943a; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1937b, 1938d, 1940e, 1941a, 1949c, 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942a; Toit, A. L., du, 1940; Uchupi, E., 1954
Felsite (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a
Fetch: Gorsline, D. G., 1954; Granthem, K. N., 1953; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; VanDorn, W. G., 1953
Fill - see Cut and/or Fill
Fiords: Sanchez, P. C., 1934a
Floating Sediments (See also: Rafting): Emery, K. O., 1945b; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951
Floculation: Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Fox, D. L., 1950; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950
Flora (See also: Algae, Diatoms, Dinoflagellates, Phytoplankton, Plankton, Vegetation): Axelrod, D. I., 1939; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Chaney, R. W., 1936a, 1936b, 1940; Chaney, R. W. and Dorf, E., 1934; Chaney, R. W. and Mason, H. L., 1934; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b, 1940; Dawson, E. Y., 1952; Dill, R. F., 1952; Durham, J. W., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1952b; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1950; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Graham, H. W., 1934; Greene, E. L., 1886, 1887; Harding, H. W. and

Moberg, E. G., 1934; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932b; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kindle, E. M., 1934; LeConte, J., 1887; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Mason, H. L., 1931; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1928b; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a, 1910b; Pease, W. H., 1868; Purer, E. A., 1942; Richter, C. M., 1887; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1948c, 1951a; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1941a, 1941c; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; White, D., 1911; Williams, W., 1948; Wright, R., 1937; Yates, L. G., 1890d, 1902; ZoBell, C. E., 1933, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Florescence - see Luminescence

Florine, Florine (See also: Halogens): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sheperd, E. S., 1940, 1946; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932

Flushing of Estuary, Tidal Flushing: Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951

Fluting - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts

Fog (See also: Meteorology and Climate): Anderson, J. B., 1931; Beach Erosion Board, 1949b; Byers, H. R., 1930, 1931; Blake, D., 1926; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Great Britain Meteorological Office, 1950; Greenwell, W. E., 1858; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Leipper, D. F., 1947, 1948a, 1948b; McEwen, G. F., 1930c; Neiburger, M., Beer, C. G. P. and Leopold, L. B., 1945; Palmer, A. H., 1917; Patton, C. P., 1953; Petterssen, S., 1938; Yale, C. G., 1879

Folding (See also: Diastrophism, Warping): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chase, J. L., 1948; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Stille, H., 1936; Weaver, C. E., 1949; Woodring, W. P. and Kew, W. S. W., 1932

Foraminifera (See also: Pyrite): Anonymous, 1942; Anderson, F. M., 1926; Anderson, R., 1927; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bagg, R. M., Jr., 1912; Bailey, T. L., 1935; Bandy, O. L., 1952, 1953a, 1953b, 1954; Bush, J. B., 1930; Butcher, W. S., 1951a, 1951b; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Church, C. C., 1929; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1949; Coe, W. R., 1948; Coe, W. R. and Allen, W. E., 1937; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crouch, R. W., 1951, 1952, 1954; Cushman, J. A., 1925; Cushman, J. A. and Valentine, W. W., 1930; David, L., 1947; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1948, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b, 1954b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941, 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Emiliani, C., 1954; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Farrand, W. H., 1929; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1933b, 1935c, 1937; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Göes, A., 1896; Goodwin, J. C. and Thomson, J. N., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S., and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hanna, G. D. and Church, C. C., 1927; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Ludwick, J. C. Jr., 1950; MacDonald, J. A. and Diediker, P. L., 1930; Martin, L. T., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937; Martin, L. T. and Keen, A. M., 1937; Menard, H. W., 1952; Moore, D. G., 1951; Moyer, D. A., 1929a, 1929b; Myers, E. H., 1942, 1943; Natland, M. L., 1933a, 1933b; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nicol, D., 1942, 1944; Norris, R. M., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Rankin, W. D. 1931; Revelle, R., 1935, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b (also foraminiferal sand); Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944; Schenck, H. G., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1941a, 1949d, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940e; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b; Taylor, C. V. and Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Topp, E. C., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1937a, 1937b; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1931, 1932b, 1933, 1935b, 1940; Voorthuysen, J. H., van, 1953; Wright, R., 1937

Foraminiferal Ooze - see Ooze, General

Forecasting of Waves - see Wave Forecasting

Foreset: Thompson, W. O., 1934; Shepard, F. P., 1941a

Fouling, including Attached, Encrusting and Fouling Organisms (See also: Organisms): Allen, W. E., 1939, 1941c; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Chadwick, W. L., Clark, F. S., and Fox, D. L., 1950; Coe, W. R., 1932; Coe, W. R. and Allen, W. E., 1937; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Graham, H. W. and Gay, H., 1945; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Scheer, B. T. and Fox, D. L., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1947a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, 1947c

Friction, i.e. Bottom Friction, Wind Friction: Dall, W. H., 1911; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Hidaka, K., 1953; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Munk, W. H., 1950; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b, 1943; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939a, 1939c; Swain, F. E., 1951

Frosting, or Frosted Sand Grains: Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Thompson, W. O., 1937

Gabbro (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Cohee, G. V., 1938; Louderback, G. D., 1940

Gallium: Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Gases (See also: Ammonia, Carbon Dioxide and Carbon Monoxide, Hydrogen, Hydrogen Sulfide, Methane, Nitrogen Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps): Atwill, E. R., 1942; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L. and Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Fox, L. S., 1930; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Revelle, R., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1951d; Sisler, F. P. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Tanner, Z. L., 1896; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950

Gas Seeps - see Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps

Geology and Paleonotology: (Including Coasts): Anonymous, 1925a, 1932d; Anderson, C. A., 1941, 1950; Arnold D., 1896; Arnold, R., 1900; Bailey, T. L., 1935, 1943, 1947; Black, G. L., 1954; Buwalda, J. P., 1927, 1936; Chace, E. P. and Chace, E. M., 1919; Chaney, R. W., 1936, 1940; Chaney, R. W. and Dorf, E., 1934; Clark, B. L., 1921, 1930, 1933?; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Corey, W. H., 1952, Crandall, H., 1915; Crooks, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W.

et al, 1953; Darton, N. H., 1921; David, L., 1947; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dickerson, R. E., 1932; Diller, J. S., 1902; Durham, J. W., 1949, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1952; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Eaton, J. E., 1939, 1943; Eckis, R., 1936; Ellis, A. J. and Lee, E. H., 1919; Emery, K. O., 1954e; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Gaylord, E. G. and Hanna, G. D., 1925; Gester, G. C., 1927; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Goodyear, W. S., 1889, 1890; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1936; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Hanna, G. D., 1925a, 1925b, 1928; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Howe, H. V., 1926; Jenkins, O. P. (editor) and Others, 1951; Johnson, I. M., 1924; Kelley, V. C., 1932; Kindle, E. M., 1934; King, R. E., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1913; Lawson, A. C., 1895; Mason, H. L., 1929, 1931; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915, 1917; Miller, W. J., 1935; Moyer, D. A., 1929; Myers, E. H., 1942; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Pelline, J. E., 1952; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Reed, R. D., 1933b, 1934, 1938, 1943a, 1943b; Reed, R. D. and Hollister, J. S., 1936; Reiche, P., 1937; Robertson, G. K., 1932; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944, 1946; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, J. P., 1904, 1919; Smith, W. D., 1933a, 1933c; Soper, E. K., 1938; Spencer, J. W., 1897; Stock, C., 1943, 1946; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Taliaferro, N. L., 1943; Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1926a, 1937b; Upson, J. E., 1951; Weaver, C. E., 1944; Weaver, D. K. and Wilhelm, V. H., 1943; Webb, R. W., 1936; White, D., 1911; Wilcox, G. A., 1911; Wilson, I. F., 1948; Wittich, E., 1920; Woodford, A. O., 1924, 1925, 1928; Woodford, A. O. and Bailey, T. L., 1928; Woodring, W. P., 1930, 1935, 1938a, 1938b, 1952; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, W. N. and Kew, W. S. W., 1946; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, W. N. and Kleinpell, R. M., 1936; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, W. N. and Lohman, K. E., 1943; Woodring, W. P., and Kew, W. S. W., 1932; Wright, R., 1937

California Coastal Islands: Anonymous, 1887, 1932e, 1949a; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Anderson, R. E., Redwine, L. E. and McGovney, P. E., 1949; Arnold, D., 1897; Bagg, R. M., Jr., 1912; Bailey, E. H., 1940, 1941; Bailey, T. L., 1947; Becker, G. F., 1888; Blake, W. P., 1856, 1868, 1898; Bowers, S., 1878, 1890; Bowie, W., 1924a; Bremner, C. St. J., 1890, 1932, 1933; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chaney, R. W., 1928; Chaney, R. W. and Mason, H. L., 1934; Clements, T., 1946, 1948; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939, 1940; Crickmay, C. H., 1929a, 1929b; Dall, W. H. and Harris, G. D., 1892; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Driver, H. L., 1948; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Ellis, A. J. and Lee, E. H., 1919; Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Fisher, E. M., 1930; Goodyear, W. A., 1890; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Hanna, G. D., 1951; Heizer, R. F. and Treganza, A. E., 1944; Hertlein, L. G., 1928; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hobbs, W. H., 1931; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933, 1936; Kew, W. S. W., 1927, 1928; Knopf, E. C., 1938; Loudermilk, J. D., 1944 (Catalinia); Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Loel, W. and Corey, W. H., 1932; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Miller, W. J., 1940; Mills, B., 1932a; Moody, G. B., 1935; Nelson, R. N. and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Norris, R. M., 1951; Orr, P. C., 1952; Rand, W. W., 1931; Randolph, G. C., 1933, 1935; Ransome, F. L., 1894; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1933; Stearns, R. E. C., 1875; Stock, C., 1935, 1936; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928; Trask, B., 1907; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856a; Tucker, W. P., 1927; Uchupi, E., 1954; Washington, H. S., 1901; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Willis, B., 1900, 1925; Wilson, R. W., 1936; Woodford, A. O., 1924, 1925; Yates, L. G., 1889, 1890a, 1890b, 1890c, 1902

Mexican Coastal Islands including Gulf of California: Anderson, C. A., 1941, 1950; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Darton, N. H., 1921; Durham, J. W., 1950c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Gorsline, D. G., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1926, 1927; Hanna, G. D. and Grant, W. M., 1926; Johnson, C. W., 1953; Johnson, I. M., 1924; Jones, F. A., 1910; Jordan, E. K., 1926; Jordan, E. K. and Hertlein, L. G., 1926a, 1926b; McLellan, M. E., 1925; Osorio Tafall, B. R., 1943, 1948; Paredes, T., 1920; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Wilson, I. F., 1948

Geophysical Surveys etc. (See also: Explosives or Explosions, Sound): Anonymous, 1948, 1952h, 1954e; Aplin, J. A., 1947; Bell, G. K., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Byerly, P., 1938b; Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Gutenberg, B. and Buwalda, J. P., 1935; Gutenberg, B., Wood, H. O. and Buwalda, J. P., 1932; Havemann, H., 1952; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Johnson, C. H. and Galeski, R. B., 1949; Meinesz, F. A. V., 1948; Nettleton, L. L., 1951; Raitt, R. W., 1949, 1950, 1954; Shepard, F. P., 1940c, 1941a; Sneddon, R., 1948; Stephenson, E. L., 1945; Stormont, D. H., 1951, 1951a, 1953, 1954b; Swainson, O. W., McIlwraith, C. G. and Dyk, K., 1934; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Wharton, M., 1948; Woollard, G. P., 1951

Geosyncline (See also: Syncline, Trench): Revelle, R., 1939b

Germanium: Revelle, R., 1935; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Glacial - see Sea Level Changes, Glacial

Glacial Deposits: Urry, W. D., 1940

Glaciation - see Continental Shelf, Glaciation on

Glauconite (See also: Authigenic Minerals, Diagenesis): Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1948, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1937, 1939; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b, 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Uchupi, E., 1954; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Glaucophane (See also: Rock, Schist): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1947c

Globergerina Ooze (See also: Pelagic Sediments): Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Göes, A., 1896; Menard, H. W., 1952; Michael, E. L., 1919; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepherd, E. S., 1946; Takahashi, J., 1925; Vaughan, T. W., 1933, 1940; White, D., 1911

Gneiss (See also: Metamorphic Rock, Rock): Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., 1952a

Gold (See also: Auriferous Beach Sands, Beach Placers): Piggot, C. S., 1933, 1944; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939

Grabens (See also: Trench, Trough): Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Koczy, F. F., 1954

Graded Bedding: Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H.,

1954; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951

Gradient - see Beach and Nearshore, Continental Shelf, Continental Slope, Submarine Canyon

Grain Size: Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Crooke, R. A., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Munk, W. H., 1941; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Norris, R. M., 1951; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940e; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1934, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b; Udden, J. A., 1914; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1942a, 1942b, 1943

Abyssal: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Revelle, R., 1935

Bank: Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O., 1950e, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1951b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1932a

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1933e, 1938a, 1940d, 1950d; Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b, 1953c; Boos, M. F., 1940; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; California, University of, 1952a, 1954b; Coe, W. R., 1947; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1953b; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1945b, 1946b, 1954b, 1954c (gravel); Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Gee, H. C., 1938; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1943, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945g, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1945m, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Keller, W. D., 1941, 1945; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Lang, H., 1916; Louderback, G. D., 1940; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949a; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1931, 1936a, 1939; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Thompson, W. O., 1934, 1937; Trask, P. D., 1952a, 1952b; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954 (also median diameter vs. sorting); Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Coastal Sand Dunes: Congressional Documents, 1953b; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Isaacs, J. D., 1945k; Keller, W. D., 1941, 1945; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908, 1910a; Page, G. B., 1950; Reed, R. D., 1936b; Sinnott, A., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Continental and Insular Shelves: Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crooks, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dill, R. F., 1952; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1952a, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1940c, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1934, 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Shepard, F. P., 1934a, 1951a, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Granite and Granodiorite: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1893a; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1936d, 1936f, 1936e, 1936g, 1949e, 1950e, 1951c, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., 1952a

Ground Water (See also: Water Table): Revelle, R., 1941; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Gravel (See also: Cobble Beach): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Blake, J., 1868b; Buck, C. D., 1928; Collins, L. B., 1931; Congressional Documents, 1880a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941c, 1947a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W. and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Gregory, H. E., 1915; Hanna, G. D., 1951; Harding, C. R., 1929; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1924, 1940; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Packard, E. L., 1918; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1948c, 1952a; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1950; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a

Abyssal: Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1950a, 1951b; Shumway, G. A., 1953

Bank and Seamount: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942

Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Menard, H. W., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1938f, 1940b, 1941a, 1949e, 1951e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Shepard, F. P., 1951b

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1938a, 1938b, 1940d, 1950e; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1949a, 1953a, 1954a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Chase, A. W., 1875; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1953b; Davis, W. M., 1932; Diller, J. S., 1898, 1902; Edman, J. A., 1894, 1906; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1954c; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Grant, U. S., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Irelan, W. Jr., 1890; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Lindsay, D. R., 1952; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mason, M. A., 1942; Merrill, F. J. H., 1917; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946 (also lag gravel on beach); Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1950c; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G. Jr., 1948; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Willis, B., 1900; Yale, C. G., 1913

Continental and Insular Shelves: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1897; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947c, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1939b, 1941a, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Continental Slope: Emery, K. O., 1950c; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1952a

Submarine Canyons: Anonymous, 1939; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933c, 1937b, 1938e, 1939d, 1940b, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1947a, 1948b, 1949e, 1951d, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Gravel Bars - see Bars

Gravel Beach - see Cobble Beach

Gravity: Bauer, L. A., 1911; Bowie, W., 1924b; Briggs, L. J., 1916; Daly, R. A., 1934, 1939; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Forbush, S. E., 1934; Gutenberg, B., 1933, 1941b, 1950; Heck, N. H., 1938; Heiskanen, W., 1939; Hobbs, W. H., 1916; Jeffreys, H., 1934; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Lawson, A. C., 1948; McManus, A. B. and Collins, E. B., 1934; Meinesz, F. A. V., 1930, 1941, 1948; Nettleton, L. L., 1951; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Raitt, R. W., 1954; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c, 1934d; Vaughan, T. W., 1937; Wilson, G. M., 1946; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woolard, G. P., 1949, 1951

Gray Mud: Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a; Richardson, R. W., 1923

Gray Sand: Bache, A. D., 1856a; Belknap, G. E., 1874a; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953

Graywacke: Shumway, G. A., 1953

Grazing: Emery, K. O., 1954a; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939

Green Mud: Belknap, G. E., 1874a; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1953b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a; Udden, J. A., 1914; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Groins - see Engineering

Gullies especially on the Continental Slope: Benest, H., 1899; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951 and 1952 (characteristics and origin); Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1954; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Shepard, F. P., 1937b, 1941c (origin), 1943a, 1948d, 1952a

Gypsum: Emery, K. O., 1950d

Halogens (See also: Bromine, Chlorinity, Floride, Iodine): Bullock, F. W., 1933; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a

Hanging Valleys, Rocky Coasts: Smith, W. D., 1933c

Harbor: Anonymous, 1906a, 1925b, 1938a, 1938b, 1940d, 1952f; Allen, W. B., 1932; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948c, 1948e, 1948f, 1948g, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1951, 1952a, 1954a, 1954c; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Broshous, C. R., 1938; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Caldwell, J. M., 1950; California Department of Public Health, 1951; California, University of, 1952a, 1954a, 1954b; Chace, B. W., 1953; Colden, C. J., 1926; Congressional Documents, 1880b, 1880c, 1897, 1908a, 1908e, 1908g, 1908h, 1909, 1910, 1926, 1934b, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1938d, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1949f, 1949-1950a, 1949-1950b, 1953a; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davidson, G., 1884; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Ewing, G. C., 1950c; Fries, A. A., 1912; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Gilluly, J. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Grant, U. S., 1938; Handin, J. W., 1949; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hough, J. L., 1942; Hudson, R. Y. and Moore, L. F., 1951; Hughes, R. T., 1947; Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, A. G., 1940, 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1948a, 1948d; Kaplan, K. and Pape, H. E., Jr., 1951; Kelton, E. C., 1940; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni, V. A., 1945; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1936; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Los Angeles County

Regional Planning Commission, 1938; Los Angeles Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1949b; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McArthur, W. P., 1850; McEwen, G. F., 1935b; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Peel, K. P., 1951; Pentegoff, V. P., 1947; Postel, A. C., 1939; Purcell, G., 1914; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1949b, 1950c; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Smith, W. D., 1933a; Somers, P., 1952; Streblow, A. G., 1951; Studds, R. F. A., 1950; Symons, T. W., 1893; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1931, 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; U. S. Board Appointed to Locate a Deep-Water Harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, California, 1897; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1913; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947a, 1947b, 1949, 1950; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Wharton, M., 1929; Whiting, W. D. and Others, 1858; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1917, 1926; Williamson, R. S. and Heuer, W. H., 1871; ZoBell, C. E., 1941

Headlands, Rocky Headlands, Promitories: Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d; Arnold, R., 1900; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1949a, 1953c, 1954a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; California, University of, 1954a; Chase, A. W., 1875; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1938c, 1940a, 1949b, 1949f, 1953b; Davidson, G., 1864, 1875a; Davis, W. M., 1932; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Diller, J. S., 1896; Drury, N. B., 1938; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hannum, G. W. T., 1947; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Inman, D. L., 1940, 1953a, 1953b; Ives, R. L., 1951; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1937; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941a, 1941b; Livingston, A. Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Masters, P., 1840; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Peel, K. P., 1951; Price, F., 1936; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1954b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shalowitz, A. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1950c, 1950g, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1951; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952a, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Willis, B., 1900; Wilson, M. E., 1907

Heating: Jacobs, W. C., 1942 and 1943 (heat exchange), 1949; LaFond, E. C., 1939a, 1940; McEwen, G. F., 1950; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938a, 1939c, 1940g (heat budget)

Heavy Minerals:

Abyssal: Koczy, F. F., 1954

Bank: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dana, S. W., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ludwick, J. W., Jr., 1950

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1950a, 1951d, 1954j; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Boos, M. F., 1940; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Edman, J. A., 1894; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hundhausen, R. J., 1947; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953b; Lakes, A., 1899; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Sinnott, A., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Yale, C. G., 1913

Coastal Sand Dunes: Handin, J. W., 1949; Merriam, P. D., 1949

Continental Shelf: Anonymous, 1950b, 1954j; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Marlette, J. W., 1954

Helium: Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b

Holdfasts: Andrews, H. L., 1945; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., 1939

Hooks - see Cuspate Forelands

Horst (See also: Submarine Topography): Koczy, F. F., 1954

Hydration - see Temperature of Hydration and Dehydration

Hydrogen: Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951a, 1951b; Trask, P. D., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1942b, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950

Hydrogen Ion Concentration - see pH

Hydrogen Sulfide (See also: Gases, Hydrogen, Iron, Iron Sulfides, Pyrite, Sulfur): Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moore, D. G., 1951; Moulton, G. F., 1928; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1939b, 1941, 1950; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1951a; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951a, 1951b; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1946, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Hydrotroilite - see Iron Sulfides

Hydroxides - see Iron Oxides

Igneous Rocks (See also: Rock and various rock types): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1946b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Kew, W. S. W., 1928; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953;

Uchupi, E., 1954
Ignition Loss: Trask, P. D., 1927b; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947
Imbrecation: Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950
Insoluble Residue (See also: Heavy Minerals): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1949b
Insolution: Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939
Interflow i.e. turbidity currents (See also: Bottom Flow, Turbidity Currents): Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951
Instrumentation: Bascom, W. N., 1948a; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; California, University of, 1954a; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Fox, L. S., 1930 (diving); O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952h; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a; U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1921
Biological Instrumentation: Allen, W. E., 1928d, 1930a, 1940a, 1940d; Bullock, F. M., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Coe, W. R. and Allen, W. E., 1937; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934b, 1942
Marine Geological Instrumentation: Anonymous, 1939; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bascom, W. N., 1950a; Beach Erosion Board, 1944b, 1949c; California, University of, 1945; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1939, 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H. R., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fisher, R. L., and Mills, R., 1952; Folsom, R. G., 1944; Fox, L. S., 1930; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Isaacs, J. D., 1945a, 1945f; LaFond, E. C., 1939b; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Raitt, R. W., 1954; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1940e, 1947a, 1948d, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Trask, P. D., 1927a; Varney, F. M. and Redwine, L. E., 1937; Warner, S. E., 1946a, 1946b, 1947; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Wilson, G. M., 1946
Oceanographic Instrumentation: Bascom, W. N., 1947b, 1947e, 1948b; Beach Erosion Board, 1949b, 1949c; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California, University of, 1945; Chinn, A. J., 1949; Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W., and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Folson, R. G., 1944c, 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1948a, 1948b, 1949; Forrest, D. R., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Gerhardt, J. R. and Jehn, K. H., 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Gorgy, S., Rakestraw, H. W. and Fox, D. L., 1948 (chemical); Hughes, R. T., 1946; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Isaacs, J. D. and Wiegel, R. L., 1950; Iversen, H. W., 1945; Johnson, J. W., 1948b, 1948c; Knapp, R. T., 1952; Lesser, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1943; Scanlon, T. S., Jr. and Osborn, P., 1950; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g, 1951g, 1953b; 1953c, 1953g; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Snodgrass, F. E., 1951, 1952, 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943a; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932 (chemical); Tibby, R. B., 1937a; Wiegel, R. L., 1948; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898; Young, R. T., Jr., 1939, 1943; Young, R. T., Jr. and Gordon, R. D., 1939
Insular Shelf (See also: Continental Shelf): Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dana, S. W., 1942; Emery, K. O. 1947c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Miller, J. C., 1953; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Stock, C., 1935; Uchupi, E., 1954; Wrath, W. F., 1938
Internal Waves: California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Crowell, J. C., 1947; Defant, A., 1950a, 1950b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950b; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; LaFond, E. C., 1949; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1940, 1941; Revelle, R., 1939b, 1950; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c, 1940f; Ufford, C. W., 1947a, 1947b, 1947c
Interstitial Sedimentation (See also: Sedimentation): Galliher, E. W., 1935c
Interstitial Water and Water Content of Sediments: Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1932a, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930b; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1942a, 1942b
Abyssal: Dill, R. F., 1952; Revelle, R., 1937a, 1937b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e
Basin: Emery, K. O., 1950e; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Revelle, R., 1950 (Gulf of California); Rittenberg, S. C., 1940 (Gulf of California); Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1931b
Bays, Estuaries, Lagoon, Mud Flat, Salt Marsh: Coxe, L. C., 1949; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, C., 1951; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., and Emery, K. O., 1951; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b
Beach and Nearshore: Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Grant, U. S., 1946; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947
Coastal Sand Dunes: Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908, 1910a; Purer, E. A., 1936
Continental Shelf: Dill, R. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1937; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951
Iodine (See also: Halogens): Evans, R. D., Kipp, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1940
Ionium - see Radioactivity
Iron (See also: Beach Placers, Black Sands, Heavy Minerals, Iron Oxides and Hydroxides, Iron Sulfides, Limonite, Magnetic Minerals, Mineralogy, Pyrite, Sulfur): Anonymous, 1954m; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Cartwright, L. D. Jr., 1928; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fleming, R. H., 1938a; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c, 1937; Goldberg, E. D., 1952, 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Messner, W. E., 1954; Moulton, G. F., 1928;

Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Rotschi, H., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951a; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940d, 1940e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936 (deposition of iron)

Iron Oxides and Hydroxides (See also: Iron, Limonite): Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a; Wright, R., 1937

Iron Sulfides including Melnikovite, Hydrotroilite (See also: Pyrite, Sulfur): Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1950; Sisler, F. D., 1949; Sisler, R. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, T. G., and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1939, 1942a, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950

Isostasy: Daly, R. A., 1934, 1939; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Hodge, E. T., 1934; Lawson, A. C., 1924, 1939, 1948; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Woolard, G. P., 1951

Jetties - see Engineering

Joints (on Rocky Coasts) - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts

Jurassic: Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Lagoon (See also: Bay, Embayment, Estuary, Harbor, Marsh, Reefs, Salt Marsh, Swamp, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1940d; Alden, J., 1852; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bache, A. D., 1862; Bascom, W. N., 1946b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Clark, A., 1933; Clark, W. O., 1915; Congressional Documents, 1940a; Daly, R. A., 1934; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1897; Dawson, E. Y., 1952; Diller, J. S., 1903; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1934; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Howard, A. D., 1951; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Ives, R. L., 1951; Johnson, J. W., 1949a; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1894, 1914; Lee, C. H., 1941; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; McKee, E. D., 1953; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Merrill, F. J. H., 1917; Michael, E. L., 1921; Miller, H. E. and Nausbaum, I., 1952; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Natland, M. L., 1933a; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nelson, E. W., 1922; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Stahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Patrick, D. A., 1950; Pease, W. H., 1868; Rankin, W. D., 1931; Revelle, R., 1950; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1946; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1950c, 1952b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Somers, P., 1952; Soper, E. K., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1939, 1952a; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Veach, J. A., 1859; Weaver, C. E., 1949; ZoBell, C. E., 1939; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Lamination, Stratification (See also: Graded Bedding, Sand Layers): Atwill, E. R., 1942; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1950d; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, L. S., 1930; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953b; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lang, H., 1916; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Moore, D. G., 1951; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Phlege F. B., 1951; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Revelle, R., 1939, 1950; Scripps Institution of Ocean graphy, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1949b, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Sinnott, A 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1937; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Woodford, A. O., 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1942b, 1944, 1946b; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936

Land Bridges, i.e., former land bridges connecting the Channel Islands to the mainland: Bruff, S. C., 1946; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Chaney, R. W. and Mason, H. L., 1934; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Goodyear, W. A., 1890; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1948c, 1949e; Stock, C., 1936; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928

Landslides - see Submarine Slumping; Submarine Canyons, origin of

Lead: Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Trask, P. D., 1939

Legal, beaches unless otherwise noted. (See also: Tidelands): Anonymous, 1933c, 1941b, 1944a; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Barnes, A. J., 1937; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1948i, 1954a, 1954c; Bingham, J. W., 1938 (fisheries); Blodget, R. M., 1949 (tidelands); California Legislature, 1874 (marsh lands); Congressional Documents, 1881, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953; Fitzgerald, J. N. J., 1952 (tidelands); Friedman, S. L., 1949; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Hannum, G. W. T., 1947; Hjelte, G., 1938; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1951; Kingman, J. J., 1936; Lamport, H. B., 1937; Larson, G. P., 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1943, 1946; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1936; Los Angeles County Regional Planing Commission, 1940; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Mouton, M. W., 1952 (international law of tidelands, fisheries etc.); Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1940; Patton, R. S., 1941; Pollak, C. N., 1953 (tidelands) Porter, J. S., 1936; Price, F., 1936; Pyles, E. E., 1954 (tidelands); Shalowitz, A. L., 1953 (tidelands); Shaw, P. A. and Towers, C. L., 1937; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, J. S., 1936, 1937; Stockman, L. P., 1932 (tidelands); Woodson, J. B., 1941

Lenses: Anonymous, 1951d; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952 Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1951b; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924

Levees, Natural: Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1953 (leeved banks); Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Landes, K. K.,

1952a; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1950d, 1951c, 1953; Stevenson, R. E., 1954

Light (See also: Absorption, Extinction Coefficient, Light Reflection off Sea Water, Transparency, Turbid Water): Allen, W. E., 1920, 1927a, 1928c, 1930a, 1940b, 1940d, 1941a, 1941c, 1946a; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Bongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Burt, W., 1952; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; Coe, W. R., 1948; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Couch, E. B., 1915; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Esterly, C. O., 1911; Ewing, G. C., 1950a; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Gislén, T., 1944; Hewatt, W. G., 1937; Johnson, M. W., 1939b, 1948; Kindle, E. M., 1934; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1937; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1930c; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Myers, E. H., 1942, 1943; P'ei, C., 1929; Purer, E. A., 1936, 1942; Richardson, B., 1932a, 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e, 1940g; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1934, 1940; Young, R. T., Jr., 1939 (including scattering of light); Young, R. T. and Gordon, R. D., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, 1942b, 1947c

Light Reflection off Sea Water: Ewing, G. C., 1950a

Limestone (See also: Carbonates, Coquina, Marl, Rock, Sedimentary Rock, Shells): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, G. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941b, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Gee, H., 1932; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Landes, K. K., 1952a; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951; Nelson, R. N. and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Shepard, F. P., 1936f, 1949b, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., 1932b; Uchupi, E., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1947b, 1947d

Limonite (See also: Iron, Iron Oxides and Hydroxides): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b

Lithification - see Consolidation

Lithium: McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Littoral Currents - see Longshore and Littoral Currents

Littoral Drift, Beach Drift, Longshore Drift (See also: Concentration of Sediment in the Surf Zone, Creep, Suspended Sediment, Traction, Transport of Sediment): Anonymous, 1916a, 1917, 1938a, 1940d, 1941b; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949a, 1950b, 1951, 1952a, 1953a, 1953c, 1954a; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Brown, E. I., 1939; California, University of, 1952a, 1952b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1941, 1942b, 1942c, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Gee, H. C., 1938; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1940; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1940; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hannum, G. W. T., 1947; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hunter, R. C., 1946; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948b, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1942b; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949c, 1950a, 1950b; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1931, 1936a, 1939, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Peel, K. P., 1951; Place, J. L., 1952; Postel, A. C., 1937, 1939; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Saville, T., Jr. and Caldwell, J. M., 1953; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1947b, 1950f, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952a, 1952b; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936; Ward, H. A., 1952; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Wiegel, R. L. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Yale, C. G., 1879

Littoral Drift: Rate: Handin, J. W., 1949; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; Marlette, J. W., 1954; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Trask, P. D., and Scott, T., 1954

Longshore Bars - see Bars

Longshore or Littoral Currents (See also: Currents, Littoral Drift): Anonymous, 1916a, 1917, 1933e; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Bascom, W. N., 1946b; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L. and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1951, 1952b; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chase, J. L., 1948; Coe, W. R., 1953; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1942b, 1949f; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1950, 1952; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Evans, O. F., 1941; Folsom, R. G., 1945b; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1940; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hidawa, K., 1953; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Isaacs, J. D., 1945e, 1945k, 1945m; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948d, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1950; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McGowan, W. C., 1916; Mason, M. A., 1942; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945, 1947; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1941; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1941, 1945b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Page, G. B., 1950; Place, J. L., 1952; Postel, A. C., 1937; Purer, E. P., 1942; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1948, 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1937b, 1938; Saville, T., Jr., 1948; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1945c; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1949a, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1952a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stump, R. S., 1944b, 1944c; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944c; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Whitemore, G. F., 1928; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Longshore Drift - see Littoral Drift

Longshore Trough - see Trough

Low and Ball - see Bars, Troughs
Luminescence, Bioluminescence, Fluorescence, Phosphorescence: Allen, W. E., 1921d, 1937a, 1939d, 1946a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Kofoid, C. A., 1928; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1951
Lumps in Sediments: Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952

Magnesium (See also: Carbonates): Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McKee, E. D., 1953; Revelle, R., 1935 (including $MgCO_3$), 1941; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1939
Magnetic Minerals (See also: Beach Placers, Black Sands, Heavy Minerals, Mineralogy, various magnetic minerals): Twenhofel, W. H., 1946
Manganese, including Manganese Nodules and Concretions (See also: Concretions, Nodules): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Menard, H. W., 1952; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Rotschi, H., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1948c; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Uchupi, E., 1954; Wooster, W. S., 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1947c, 1950; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943
Marble (See also: Metamorphic Rock, Rock): Gorsline, D. S., 1954
Marine Drilling Platforms - see Engineering
Marine Erosion - see Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin: Wave and Marine Erosion
Marl: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Congressional Documents, 1907; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Revelle, R., 1950; Trask, P. D., 1939
Marsh (See also: Estuary, Lagoon, Salt Marsh, Swamp, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1951b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; California Legislature, 1874; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Congressional Documents, 1908f, 1908g, 1940a, 1940d, 1949e; Davidson, G., 1897; Emery, K. O., 1950d, 1954b; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Grant, U. S., 1944; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Lawson, A. C., 1895, 1914; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Mason, E. H., 1930; Means, T. H., 1928; Moore, D. G., 1951; Nelson, E. W., 1922; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nelson, N. C., 1910; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Sheppard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946 (tidal marsh); Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Purer, E. A., 1942; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c (tidal marsh): Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Somers, P., 1952; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Studds, R. F. A., 1951; Veach, J. A., 1859; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942
Masking of Sediment: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937
Mass Mortality (See also: Explosives or Explosions, Red Water): Allen, W. E., 1921d; Coe, W. R., 1953; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Hofer, H., 1909; Kofoid, C. A., 1911, 1928; Pecham, S. F., 1897; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Sommer, H., Whedon, W. F., Kofoid, C. A. and Stohler, R., 1937; Stormont, D. H., 1951a; Tanner, Z. L., 1896; Torrey, H. B., 1902; Whedon, W. F., 1939
Median Diameter - see Grain Size
Melnikovite - see Iron Sulfides
Mesozoic: Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947
Metamorphic Rocks (See also: Rock, various metamorphic rocks): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941b, 1946b, 1947c, 1948, 1951; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Moore, D. G., 1951; Raitt, R. W., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954
Meteorology and Climate, Paleoclimate (See also: Fog, Paleogeography, Storm, Wind): Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d; Ahlstrom, G. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1934b, 1941a; Allison, J. M., 1940; Alpert, L., 1946a, 1946b; Anderson, J. B., 1931; Anderson, W., 1939; Army Air Forces, Weather Information Branch, 1943; Arnold, R., 1909; Ashley, G. H., 1896; Axelrod, D. I., 1939; Bache, A. D., 1856e; Bandy, O. L., 1953b; Bartsch, P., 1921a; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L. and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1953c; Beals, E. A., 1919; Beck, A. L., 1922; Beer, C. G. P. and Leopold, L. B., 1947; Bell, W. E., Bassler, F. F., Buck, F. E., Murphy, D. E., Writt, J. J. and Beauchamp, E. E., 1944; Berghaus, A., 1891; Bishop, S. E., 1904; Blake, D., 1926; Blake, J., 1873; Blochman, L. F., 1923; Bond, A. H., 1927; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1940; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Byers, H. R., 1930, 1931, 1934; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Campbell, M. R., 1915; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Carter, G. F., 1948; Chaney, R. W., 1928, 1936a, 1936b, 1940; Chaney, R. W. and Dorf, E., 1934; Clark, B. L., 1921; Clarke, K. B., 1934; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1943c, 1949b, 1949-1950b; Copeland, C. A., 1933; Crickmay, C. H., 1929a, 1929b; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dall, W. H., 1904, 1911; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davidson, G., 1859, 1864, 1886, 1875a; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dawson, E. W., 1951; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Donnelly, M., 1943; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Durham, J. W., 1949, 1950a, 1950b, 1952; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emiliani, C., 1954; Emiliani, C., and Epstein, S., 1953; Findlay, A. G., 1851; Folsom, R. G., 1944d, 1945b; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gorton, A. F., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932, 1933, 1934; Gorton, A. F. and Partridge, A. G., 1930, 1936a; Grant, U. S., 1936; Great Britain Meteorological Office, 1950; Gutenberg, B., 1941b, 1953; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. H., 1886; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hann, J., 1887; Hanna, G. D., 1925b; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hewatt, W. G., 1937; Horrer, P. L., 1949; Hoover, J. W., 1932a, 1932b; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Huntington, E., 1914; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Isaacs, J. D. and Saville, T., Jr., 1948; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1942, 1943; Jacobs, W. C. and Clarke, K. B., 1943; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, J. W., 1953b; Johnson, J. W. and Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Joint Meteorological Committee, 1943-1944; Jones, E. L.,

1918; Killroy, M. F., 1945a, 1945b; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a, 1940; Lockhart, W. M., 1939; Longacre, L. L., 1948; Leipper, D. F., 1947, 1948a, 1948b; McAdie, A. G., 1913, 1914; McDonald, W. F., 1938; McEwen, G. F., 1912, 1914, 1915, 1918, 1919b, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928a, 1930b, 1939c, 1933, 1934a, 1934d, 1934e, 1936, 1937a, 1937d, 1937-1938; McEwen, G. F., and Gorton, A. F., 1930; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Marmer, H. A., 1926, 1952; Mason, H. L., 1931; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Munk, W. H., 1947a, 1947b, 1948, 1950, 1952; Munk, W. H. and Arthur, R. S., 1952; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Neiburger, M., 1948; Neiburger, M., Beer, C. G. O. and Leopold, L. B., 1945; Nelson, R. N. and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P., and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. O., 1936a, 1947b; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943, 1948; Palmer, A. H., 1917; Patton, C. P., 1953; Petterssen, S., 1938; Purer, E. A., 1936, 1942; Putnam, J. A., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Reed, T. R., 1934; Reed, W. G., 1914; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1939b; Richardson, B., 1930, 1935; Richardson, R. W., 1923, 1943; Richter, C. M., 1887; Ritter, W. E., 1924; Rossby, C.-G., 1951; Rosser, W. H., 1870; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Russell, R. J., 1926; Salisbury, R. D., 1909; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1947; Saville, T., Jr., 1947; Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1935; Schott, G., 1934, 1935; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944h, 1945b, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1951f, 1951h, 1951i, 1951j, 1951L, 1951m, 1952a, 1952b, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1939c, 1948c, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuck, O. T., 1869 (climate); Shuler, W. R., 1951; Smith, C. D., Jr., 1950; Smith, J. P., 1919; Smith, W. D., 1933a; Stelzenmuller, Wm. B., 1949; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stump, R. S., 1946a; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Stump, R. S. and Hermanson, R. T., 1945b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1939c, 1940a, 1940d, 1940g, 1941a, 1942, 1946; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1946; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1893; Thomson, A., 1934; Thorade, H., 1909; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, 1952; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, J. B., 1856; Trask, P. D., 1939, 1952b; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942; Upham, W., 1899; U. S. Army Air Weather Service, 1945; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932c, 1933, 1936, 1940; Walker, G. T., 1934; Werenskiold, W., 1922; Wiegel, R. L. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wilstam, A., 1926; Woodford, A. O., 1925; Wyman, R. H., 1878; Yates, L. G., 1890d; Yoshida, K. and Mao, H. L., 1954

Methane (See also: Gases, Hydrogen, Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps): Fox, D. L., and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Hutton, W. E., and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Revelle, R., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1951d; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951b; Thayer, L. A., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942b, 1946b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950

Micaceous Minerals (See also: Mineralogy): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Inman, D. L., 1953b; McKee, E. D., 1953; Thompson, W. O., 1934

Microseisms (See also: Seismology): Byerly, P., 1942; Donn, W. L., 1954; Gutenberg, B., 1936a, 1953

Mineralogy (See also: Auriferous Beach Sands, Beach Placers, Black Sands, Heavy Minerals, Magnetic Minerals, Micaceous Minerals, various sediment and mineral types): Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945: Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1933, 1935a, 1935c, 1937; Gee, H., 1932; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McKee, E. D., 1953; Revelle, R., 1935; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b; Veach, J. A., 1859

Abyssal: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e

Bank: Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1884, 1894a, 1906b, 1949c, 1950a, 1950b, 1950d, 1951d, 1954j, 1954m; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1953c; Boos, M. F., 1940; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; California, University of, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c; Chase, A. W., 1875; Congressional Documents, 1942b, 1953b; Dasher, J., Fraas, F. and Gabriel, A., 1942; Day, D. T., 1899, 1900, 1907a, 1907b; Day, D. T. and Richards, R. H., 1906; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1901, 1903; Edman, J. A., 1894, 1906; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945b; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hornor, R. R., 1918; Hundhausen, R. J., 1947; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Kemp, J. F., 1902; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903a; Lang, H., 1916; Lowell, F. L. L., 1915a, 1915b; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942; Merrill, F. J. H., 1917; Messner, W. E., 1954; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Paul, A. B., 1894; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shalevetz, S., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1898; Stephenson, E. L., 1945; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946, 1946a; Walters, L., 1953; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Yale, C. G., 1913; Zodac, P., 1952

Coastal Sand Dunes: Anonymous, 1954; Diller, J. S., 1898; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Mesner, W. E., 1954; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a, 1910b; Page, G. B., 1950; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Richardson, R. W., 1923

Continental Shelf: Anonymous, 1950b, 1954j; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Galliher, E. W., 1935b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Udden, J. A., 1914

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i

Minor Features, Beaches (See also: Rill Marks, Ripple Marks, Swash Marks): Anonymous, 1941b; California, University of, 1952a; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O.

and Gale, J. F., 1951; Fox, D. L., 1950; Lakes, A., 1903a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Minor Features, Rocky Coasts (See also: Solution Basins): Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931 (undercutting); Diller, J. S., 1896 (potholes); Emery, K. O., 1946b (joints, fluting, stone lace); Lange, A., 1954 (blowholes); Smith, W. D., 1933c, (spout holes); Swinnerton, A. C., 1927 (potholes); Williams, W., 1948 (potholes)

Minor Surface Features of Sediments (See also: Animal Tracks, Rills, Ripple Marks, Swash Marks); Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945

Miocene (See also: Tertiary): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1946b, 1947b, 1948, 1950b, 1951, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emiliani, C., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; James, E. L., 1950; Kew, W. S. W., 1928; Lawson, A. C., 1893b; Mason, H. L., 1929; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1949b; 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Uchupi, E., 1954

Mixing (See also: Diffusion, Dispersion): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1941a; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Department of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Epstein, S. and Mayeda, T., 1953; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1940a; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1940a; Fleming, R. H. and Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937b; Graham, H. W., 1941a; Hidaka, K., 1953; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Jacobs, W. C., 1949; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Leipper, D. F., 1950; McEwen, G. F., 1929; Mao, H., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930a, 1930b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Munk, W. H., 1947b; Pattullo, J., 1952; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1938b, 1939a, 1939c, 1940c, 1940e, 1940g, 1941a, 1941b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1945a, 1947a; Tibby, R. B., 1939, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954

Mock Valley - see Submarine Canyon

Models (See also: Engineering): Blinn, F. S., 1928; Gee, H. C., 1938; Granthem, K. N , 1953; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1941; Hudson, R. Y. and Moore, L. F., 1951; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Lillevang, O. J. and Brant, R. W., 1937; Johnson, J. W., 1947a, 1948a, 1948b, 1948d; Johnson, J. W. and Wiegel, R. L., 1953; Knapp, R. T., 1951; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni, V. A., 1945; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; Meyer, R. D., 1936; Miller, R. L., 1954; Milner, F., 1941; Putnam, J. A. and Bermel, K. J., 1946; Reid, R. O., 1948b; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1936, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1949, 1950

Molybdenum: Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Mountain Arcs: Lawson, A. C., 1939

Mud (Also see: various mud types): Anonymous, 1944b; Allen, W. E., 1939; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bartholmew, J. W. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1949; Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buck, C. D., 1928; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Coe, W. R., 1945; Collins, L. B., 1931; Congressional Documents, 1880a; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1939, 1941; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Harding, C. R., 1929; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1924, 1940; McKee, E. D., 1939; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935, 1939; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Norris, R. M., 1951; Novelli, G. D., 1943; Packard, E. L., 1918; Pease, W. H., 1868; Revelle, R., 1939a; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Soper, E. K., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnson, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a, 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930a, 1930b; Vaughan, T. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935b; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1939, 1941, 1942b, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1947d, 1949; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Abyssal: Belknap, G. E., 1874a, 1874b; Davidson, G., 1897; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1939; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Revelle, R., 1935; Shepard, F. P., 1949d; Shepherd, E. S., 1946; Tanner, Z. L., 1894; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; White, D., 1911; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Bank: Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1941a

Basin: Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1953b, 1947c; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Ludwick, J. S., Jr., 1950; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939a, 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1940a, 1941a, 1950e, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952

Beach and Nearshore: Bruff, S. C., 1946; Congressional Documents, 1940a; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Fox, D. L., 1950; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Louderback, G.

D., 1920, 1940; Mason, E. H., 1930; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1951; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Continental Shelf: Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Davidson, G., 1897; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O. and Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1937; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Udden, J. A., 1914

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Udden, J. A., 1914

Submarine Canyons: Anonymous, 1939; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1938a, 1938f, 1939d, 1941a, 1947a, 1948b, 1948c, 1950d, 1951a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Mud Eaters - see Scavengers

Mud Flat (See also: Estuary, Lagoon, Marsh, Salt Flat, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1942; Bush, J. B., 1930; Galliher, E. W., 1932b; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1951; Sears, C. B., 1876; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950; ZoBell, C. E., 1946-1947

Mudflow - see Submarine Slumping, Turbidity Currents

Mudstone (See also: Rock, Sedimentary Rock): Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Moore, D. G., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Natural Bridge (See also: Sea Arch, Sea Cave): Anonymous, 1882a; Drury, N. B., 1936; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shaler, N. S., 1894

Natural Levees - see Levees, Natural

Nearshore Profile - see Beach Profile

Nearshore Zone - see Beach and Nearshore

Nickel: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Rotschi, H., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932

Nip (See also: Minor Features, Rocky Coasts): Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1939a

Nitrogen including nitrogen compounds (See also: Ammonia, C/N Ratio, Gases, Nutrients): Ahlstrom E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1941; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. M., 1933; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a; Gee, H., 1932; Gislén, T., 1944; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941b; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1934a; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1928c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951a, 1951b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a, 1940e, 1940g, 1941a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1931b, 1934, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E. and Wu, C. C., 1932; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932c, 1936, 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1933, 1935, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934a, 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W., and Haas, H. P., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Nodules (See also: Manganese, Phosphorite): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1932b; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Uchupi, E., 1954

Nondeposition (See also: By-passing of Sediment, Winnowing): Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Grant, U. S., 1943; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1938e, 1939d, 1941a, 1952a; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Uchupi, E., 1954

Nutrients (See also: Nitrogen, Phosphorous, Silica): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1921c, 1933a, 1941a; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; California Academy of Sciences, California Department of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951b; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Gislen, T., 1944; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hidaka, K., 1953; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Moberg, E. G., 1928a (source of), 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Myers, E. H., 1942, 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g, 1941a, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1940, 1941; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tibby, R. B., 1939; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932b, 1932c, 1934, 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Ocean Basin - see Basin

Offshore Bars - see Bars

Offshore Troughs - see Troughs

Oil - see Petroleum

Oil Seeps - see Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps

Oligocene: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emiliani, C., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Uchupi, E., 1954

Oolites: Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Dietz, R. S. and Emery,

K. O., 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950

Oozes, General (See also: Globergerina Ooze, Pelagic Sediments, Pteropod Ooze, Radiolarian Ooze): Davidson, G., 1875b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941 (foraminiferal ooze): Revelle, R., 1935 (siliceous); Shepard, F. P., 1951b; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1940 (organic)

Organic Matter, including Organic Carbon (See also: Bacteria, C/N Ratio, Diatoms in Relation to Origin of Petroleum; Organic Matter, Decomposition of; Petroleum):

General includes bays, estuaries, lagoons etc.: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Anderson, R., 1927; Atwill, E. R., 1942; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1950e, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941, 1950; Fox, D. L., 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L., 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gester, G. C., 1927; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1943; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Inman, D. L., 1950; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. L. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R., 1938, 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940d, 1940g, 1941a; Takahaski, J., 1925; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1928, 1930, 1931b, 1932a, 1934, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Trask, P. D., Hammar, H. E. and Wu, C. C., 1932; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930a, 1930b; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934, 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Abyssal: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R., 1935a; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., and Hammar, H. E., 1931; White, D., 1911

Bank: Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Corey, W. H., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b, 1954d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1928, 1930, 1931b, 1939; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; ZoBell, C. E., 1935

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1950d; Coe, W. R., 1948; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1954b; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D., Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Petracek, F. J., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1951; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1930; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1935

Coastal Sand Dunes: Blake, J., 1868a; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910b

Continental and Insular Shelves: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1952a, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1939

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931

Sea Water: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1941c; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Couch, E. B., 1915; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950c; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Fox, D. L., 1952; Goldberg, E. G., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; McEwen, G. F., 1919b; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928d, 1930b; Moberg, E. G., Seiwell, H. R., Graham, H. W. and Paul, J. H., 1930; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. L. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Thompson, R. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Young, R. T., Jr., 1939

Submarine Canyons: Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Shepard, F. P., 1951a

Organic Matter, Decomposition or Oxidation of (See also: Bacteria, Diatoms in Relation to Origin of Petroleum, Organic Matter): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1941a; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1950d, 1952b; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1928b, 1930b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Moulton, G. F., 1928; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P., 1951a; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g, 1941a; Takahashi, J., 1925; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; White, D., 1911; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934, 1942; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Organic Sediments (See also: Calcareous Sediments and Rocks, Carbonates, Coquina, Limestone, Marl, Shells, various oozes): Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1947c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938d; Uchupi, E., 1954

Orientation of Pebbles, Petrofabric Diagrams: Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Schupp, R. D., 1953

Orogenesis (See also: Diastrophism): Havemann, H., 1952

Organisms (See also: Burrowing Organism, Fouling, Scavengers): Anonymous, 1944b; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Bartsch, P., 1912, 1921a; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Blake, J., 1868b; Bruff, S. C., 1946;

Burch, B. L., 1947; Burch, J. Q., 1945; Bush, J. B., 1930; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Carpenter, P. P., 1857; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clark, A., 1933; Clark, A. H., 1914, 1933; Clark, B. L., 1931; Clark, F. N., 1938; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b, 1940; Coe, W. R., 1932, 1945, 1947, 1948, 1953; Coe, W. R. and Allen, W. E., 1937; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dall, W. H., 1921; Dapples, E. C., 1942; David, L. R., 1946, 1947; Davidson, G., 1875b; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O., and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Durham, J. W., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1945a, 1946b, 1948, 1950d, 1952a, 1952b, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O., and Dietz, R. S.; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W. and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1950; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1932b, 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gaylord, E. G. and Hanna, G. D., 1925; Gislén, T., 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorgy, S., Rakestraw, N. W., and Fox, D. L., 1948; Graham, H. W., 1934; Grant, U. S. and Gale, H. R., 1931; Hanna, G. D., 1928, 1932, 1952; Helfand, S., 1927; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hertlein, L. G., and Strong, A. M., 1940; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1950; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Jordan, E. K., 1926; Keen, A. M., 1941; Keep, J., 1947; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Knudsen, V. O., Alford, R. S., and Emling, J. W., 1948; Light, S. F., et al, 1954; Louderback, G. D., 1920; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; McEwen, G. F., 1950; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935, 1939; MacGinitie, G. E., and MacGinitie, N., 1949; Marks, G. W., 1938; Mason, H. L., 1931; Mears, E. G., 1943; Menard, H. W., 1952; Michael, E. L., 1919; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moyer, D. A., 1929b; Munk, W. H., 1950; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Newell, I. M., 1948; Norris, R. M., 1951; Oldroyd, I. S., 1924; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Packard, E. L., 1918; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Pierce, W. D. and Pool, D., 1938; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Putnam, W. C., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richter, C. M., 1887; Ritter, W. E., 1901, 1902; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944; Schenck, H. G., 1928, 1940; Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1935, 1936a, 1936b, 1937; Scofield, E. C., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1936f, 1936g, 1940c, 1941a, 1949b, 1951a, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Stearns, R. E. C., 1875; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Stock, C., 1935, 1936, 1946; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928, 1929; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1941a, 1941c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1948; Takahashi, J., 1928; Trask, B., 1907; Trask, P. D., 1932b, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; White, D., 1911; Williams, W., 1948; Woodford, A. O., 1935; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1942a, 1942c, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Ostracods (See also: Zooplankton): Allen, W. E., 1920; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Revelle, R., 1935; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944, 1946

Outcrop - see Bedrock

Oxidation---Reduction Potential - see Eh

Oxidation of Organic Matter - see Organic Matter, Decomposition of

Oxidizing or Aerobic Environment (See also: Aeration, Eh, Oxygen): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1944a; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Louderback, G. D., 1940; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1946b; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Oxygen: Anonymous, 1944b (in mud), 1950; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1933b, 1939, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1946a; Bandy, O. L., 1953a; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1952b, 1953a, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emiliani, C., 1954; Epstein, S. and Mayeda, T., 1953 (O^{18}); Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, J. A., 1930; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939b, 1940b, 1942; Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937b; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944a, 1944b; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M., Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Leslie, M., 1928; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954 (O^{18}/O^{16}); McEwen, G. F., 1915; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Michael, E. L., 1921; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1930a, 1930b; Moberg, E. G. and Graham, H. W., 1930; Munk, W. H., 1940; Myers, E. H., 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Phelps, A., 1940; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Rakestraw, N. W., Rudd, P. D. and Dole, M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e,

1951f, 1951h, 1951i, 1951j, 1951k, 1951L, 1951m, 1952a, 1952b, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938c, 1938d, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940b, 1940e, 1940g, 1941c, 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1943b, 1944, 1947b; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Thompson, T. G., Thomas, B. G. and Barnes, C. A., 1934; Tibby, R. B., 1943, 1944; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Ufford, C. W., 1947a; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932c, 1933, 1934, 1935a, 1940; Wooster, W. S., 1950; Young, R. T., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Paleoclimate - see Meteorology and Climate, Paleogeography

Paleogeography (See also: Meteorology and Climate): Clark, B. L., 1921; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c

Pelagic Sediments (See also: Red Clay, various oozes): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Goldberg, E. D., 1954 (also pelagic oozes); Lawson, A. C., 1924; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Trask, P. D., 1932b (pelagic oozes); Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Permeability: Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1950e; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1942, 1947, 1950; Stevenson, R. E., 1954

Petrofabric Diagrams - see Orientation of Pebbles

Petroleum, Asphaltum, Oil (See also: Bacteria C/N Ratio, Diatoms in Relation to Origin of Petroleum, Hydrogen, Methane, Nitrogen, Organic Matter; Organic Matter, Decomposition of; Petroleum, Origin of; Source Beds for Petroleum, Tidelands): Anonymous, 1906a, 1932a, 1932b, 1938c, 1944b, 1946a, 1948, 1949a, 1949b, 1952c, 1952d, 1952g, 1952j, 1952k, 1952L, 1952m, 1952n, 1952o, 1952p, 1952q, 1953a, 1953b, 1953c, 1953e, 1954b, 1954d, 1954f, 1954g, 1954i, 1954k; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Allen, W. E., 1941c; Anderson, F. M., 1926; Anderson, R., 1927; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Bailey, T. L., 1947; Barnes, K. B., 1945; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Bell, G. K., 1948; Blake, W. P., 1855; Blodget, R. M., 1949; Branner, J. C., 1913; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullington, J. P., 1940; California Legislature, 1931b, 1951b; Chase, J. L., 1948; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Collins, L. B., Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Davidson, G., 1897; Emery, K. O., 1950b, 1951; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1944a, 1944b; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gale, H. S., 1933, 1934a, 1934b; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gester, G. C., 1927; Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Gilluly, J. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Goodyear, W. A., 1890; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Gross, H. E., 1945; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Harris, F. R. and Harlow, E. H., 1948; Hjelte, G., 1938; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Kemnitzer, W. J., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1941; Leypoldt, H., 1947; McLaughlin, R. P., 1921; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Merrill, F. J. H., 1914; Miller, J. C., 1953; Mills, B., 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1932d, 1932e, 1932f, 1932g, 1936; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Murray-Aaron, E. R., 1947; National Petroleum Council, 1953; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936c; Pecham, S. F., 1897; Pollak, C. N., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Pyles, E. E., 1954; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Smith, J. S., 1936; Sheddon, R., 1948; Sosedko, A. F., 1950; Stockman, L. P., 1932, 1939, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c; Stormont, D. H., 1951b, 1951c, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1954a, 1954b, 1954c; Sweeney, J., 1930; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1896; Takahaski, J., 1925, 1928; Thayer, L. A., 1935, 1937; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1928, 1930, 1931b, 1934, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D., Hammar, H. E. and Wu, C. C., 1932; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930b; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Weaver, C. E., 1945; Weaver, D. K., 1937; Weaver, D. K. and Wilhelm, V. H., 1943; Weber, B. V., 1946; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Welker, S. C., 1954; Wharton, M., 1948; White, D., 1911; Woodring, W., Bramlette, M. N. and Lohman, K. E., 1943; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Petroleum, Origin of (Also see: Bacteria, Diatoms in Relation to Origin of Petroleum, Petroleum, Pigments, Source Beds for Petroleum): Anderson, F. M., 1926; Anderson, R., 1927; Bailey, T. L., 1947; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Gester, G. C., 1927; Hughes, R. V., 1932; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Takahashi, J., 1925, 1928; Thayer, L. A., 1935, 1937; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1928, 1930, 1931b, 1934, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930b; Weeks, L. G., 1952

pH (hydrogen ion concentration): Allen, W. E., 1921a, 1923b; Andrews, H. L., 1945; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1950e, 1953a, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, R. S., 1951, 1952; Fleming, J. A., 1930; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fox, D. L. and Coe, W. R., 1943; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M., Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gee, H., Greenberg, D. M. and Moberg, E. G., 1932; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1934; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Harding, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1934; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Leslie, M., 1928; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McClendon, J. F., Gault, C. C. and Mulholland, S., 1917; McEwen, G. F., 1934a, 1940a; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Michaels, E. L., 1921; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1928b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Moberg, E. G. and Harding, H. W., 1933; Myers, E. H., 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1937b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1951a, 1951b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940d, 1940e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943a; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1927a; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932c, 1933; Wells, R. C., 1921; Williams, W., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W., and Haas, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Phillipsite (See also: Clay): Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1941; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949

Phosphorescence - see Luminescence

Phosphorite (See also: Flourine, Nodules, Phosphorous): Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S.,

1952a; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1948, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Galliher, E. W., 1932b; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Phosphorous (See also: Nutrients, Phosphorite): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1941a, 1941c, 1946b; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Fleming, J. A., 1930; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1939b, 1942; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Inman, D. L., 1950; Leslie, M., 1928; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1928c, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moberg, E. G. and Harding, H. W., 1933; Moberg, E. G., Seiwell, H. R., Graham, H. W. and Paul, J. H , 1930; Munk, W. H., 1950; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Phelps, A., 1940; Revelle, R., 1937a, 1937b, 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1951f, 1951h, 1951i, 1951L, 1952a, 1952b, 1953e; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Sleggs, G. F., 1927; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940e, 1940g, 1941a, 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942b, 1944; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tibby, R. B., 1944; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1934, 1939; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1930d, 1931, 1932a, 1932c, 1940; Wooster, W. S., 1950, 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946-1947, 1947c, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Photography: Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; California, University of, 1952b; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Moffit, F. H., 1953b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945; O'Brien, M. P., 1946a, 1947b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1949e; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Stump, R. S., 1946a; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Wiegel, R. L., 1947c

Aerial Photography: Anonymous, 1945; Bascom, W. N., 1947d; California, University of, 1945; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Isaacs, J. D., 1945j; Johnson, J. W., 1944, 1945b; McAdam, D., 1947a; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Moffit, F. H., 1953a; Morey, B. F., 1944, 1945; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944f, 1944g; Shepard, F. P., 1950b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Snodgrass, F. E., 1951; Stump, R. S., 1946a; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., 1947a

Bottom Photography: Buffington, E. C., 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A., Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carsola, A., Dietz, R. S. and Russell, R. S., 1949; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1952b, 1953b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941, 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1947b; Shepard, F. P., 1947a, 1948d, 1949b, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Uchupi, E., 1954

Photosynthesis: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1939b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941d; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fleming, R. H., 1939a (zone); Fox, D. L., 1937, 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934 (zone); Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Leslie, M., 1928; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Michael, E. L., 1921; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1928b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1950; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g, 1941a; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1932c, 1934; Williams, W., 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a (photosynthetic zone), 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Phytoplankton (See also: Diatoms, Dinoflagellates, Plankton): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1921b, 1921c, 1921d, 1921e, 1922a, 1922c, 1923a, 1923b, 1928c, 1928d, 1929, 1930a, 1934b, 1938a, 1938b, 1939a, 1940a, 1940c, 1940d, 1941c, 1946a; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. M., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1948; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942, 1944; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Esterly, C. O., 1923; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1939b; Fox, D. L., 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Gee, H., 1932; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941b, 1943; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Howard, L., 1937; Johnson, M. W., 1942; Mason, E. H., 1930; Michael, E. L., 1921; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1928c,; Myers, E. H., 1942, 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1950; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Sleggs, G. F., 1927; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U , 1938c, 1940e, 1940f, 1941c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941;

Tibby, R. B., 1939; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932b, 1934, 1940; Whedon, W. F., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1942a, 1947c

Piers - see Engineering

Pigments, Carotenoids (See also: Chlorophyll, Petroleum): Anonymous, 1942, 1944b; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1944a, 1944b; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Pinckard, J. H., Kittredge, J. S., Fox, D. L., Haxo, F. T. and Zechmeister, L., 1953; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930b; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Plankton (See also: Copepods, Diatoms, Dinoflagellates, Phytoplankton): Anonymous, 1951a; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1921a, 1921b, 1921c, 1921d, 1921e, 1922a, 1922b, 1922c, 1923a, 1923b, 1923c, 1923d, 1923e, 1923f, 1924a, 1924b, 1925, 1926, 1927a, 1927b, 1927c, 1927d, 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1928d, 1929, 1930a, 1930b, 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b, 1935, 1936, 1937a, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1939d, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1945, 1946a, 1946b; Allen, W. E. and Lewis, R., 1927; Anderson, R., 1927; Bartch, P., 1921b; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Boden, B. P., 1950; Bonnot, P. and Phillips, J. B., 1938; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California, University of, 1946a; Clark, A. H., 1914; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Couch, E. B., 1915; Cupp, E. E., 1930, 1934a, 1934b, 1938, 1943; Cupp, E. E. and Allen, W. E., 1938; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dorman, H. P., 1927a, 1927b; Emery, K. O., 1954a; Esterly, C. O., 1923, 1928b; Ewing, G. C., 1950a; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. B., 1929, 1930; Fox, D. L., 1937; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Goldberg, E. D., Walker, T. J. and Whisenand, A., 1952; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b, 1943; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Howard, L., 1937; Johnson, M. W., 1939a, 1939b, 1948; Kofoid, C. A., 1911; Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, O., 1921; Leslie, M., 1928; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; Lewis, R. C., 1927, 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a, 1950; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Marshall, N. B., 1951; Mason, E. H., 1930; Michael, E. L., 1919; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1916; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928b, 1928c, 1928d; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Murphy, H. E., 1924; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Phelps, A., 1937; Pinckard, J. H., Kittredge, J. S., Fox, D. L., Haxo, F. T. and Zechmeister, L., 1953; Pratt, W. E. 1947; Rakestraw, N. W., Rudd, P. D. and Dole, M., 1951; Rankin, E. P., 1913; Revelle, R., 1939b, 1950; Ritter, W. E., 1924; Russell, F. S., 1934; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1947a, 1949b; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Sommer, H., Whedon, W. F., Kofoid, C. A. and Stohler, R., 1937; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L., and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1940e, 1940f; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Taylor, C. V. and Vaughan, T. W., 1934; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tibby, R. B., 1939, 1944; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Torrey, H. B., 1902; Trask, P. D., 1928, 1930, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933, 1934, 1935b, 1936, 1940; Walford, L. A., 1951; Walker, B. W., 1947; Whedon, W. F., 1939; Whedon, W. F. and Kofoid, C. A., 1936; Young, R. T., Jr., 1939

Plant Nutrients - see Nutrients

Plastisity: Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b

Plateau (See also: Terraces): Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Smith, P. A., 1940

Platform - see Wave Cut Terraces

Pleistocene (See also: Tertiary): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Bagg, R. M., Jr., 1912; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clark, A., 1933; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Corey, W. H., 1951; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Daly, R. A., 1934; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1950c, 1950d, 1951, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emiliani, C., 1954; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Hill, R. T., 1928a; Holsman, J. E., 1950; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Ives, R. L., 1951; Jenkins, O. P., 1943b; Lawson, A. C., 1893b; Louderback, G. D., 1941; Mason, H. L., 1929, 1931; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Poland, J. F., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Reed, R. D., 1933b; Revelle, R., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935a, 1935e, 1936c, 1936d, 1936f, 1936g, 1941a, 1948c, 1949b, 1949d, 1950e, 1951b, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upson, J. E., 1949b; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Willis, B., 1900; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Pliocene (See also: Tertiary): Anonymous, 1952d; Anderson, C. A., 1941; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Bagg, R. M., Jr., 1912; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1950b, 1950d, 1951, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emiliani, C., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; James, E. L., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1893b; LeConte, J., 1891; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1935e, 1936d, 1936f, 1948c, 1949b, 1950e, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Willis, B., 1900; ZoBell, C. E., 1946-1947

Plutonic Rocks (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Cohee, G. V., 1938

Pocket or Bayhead Beach (See also: Beach and Nearshore, Cuspate Forelands): Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Brant, I., 1925; California, University of, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Davis, W. M., 1925; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Norris, R. M., 1951; Peel, K. P., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1950g; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954

Pollution (See also: Bacteria, Eh, Hydrogen Sulfide, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment, Stagnant Water): Anonymous, 1941b, 1950c, 1950f; Aldrich, L. and Smith, H. G., 1948; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Allen, W. E., 1928a; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i, 1953a; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Butler, M. M., 1936; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1943, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Works, 1951, 1951a; California Legislature, 1949, 1951;

California, University of, 1951a, 1951b, 1953b; California Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Congressional Documents, 1936, 1953b; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dickey, L. K., 1936; Dill, R. F., 1949; Eddy, H. P., Hyde, C. G., Kennedy, C. C. and Reynolds, L. B., 1936; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gillespie, C. G., 1936; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Hall, T., 1943; Hjelte, G., 1938; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Johnson, A. G., 1940c, 1951; Lamport, H. B., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1944a, 1946; Los Angeles Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Means, T. H., 1928; Metcalf and Eddy, 1944; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Mills, B., 1932a; Moberg, E. G., 1928c; Moffitt, J. and Orr, R. T., 1938; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936c; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Rice, E. K., 1951; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Shaw, P. A. and Towers, C. L., 1937; Shuler, W. R., 1951; U. S. Navy, 1948; ZoBell, C. E., 1947c, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Porosity: Anonymous, 1938a; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1942, 1947, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1949d; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1947d, 1950

Potassium: Evans, R. D., Kipp, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Revelle, R., 1941; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1942b

Pot Holes - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts

Precipitation of Sediments (See also: Colloids, various precipitated sediments): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fox, D. L., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gee, H., 1932; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1940d, 1940g; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1931; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936

Profile of Equilibrium - see Equilibrium

Prograding - see Accretion

Promitories - see Headlands

Pteropod Ooze - (See also: Pelagic Sediments): Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Michael, E. L., 1919; Shepard, F. P., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Pumice (See also: Ash, Rock, Volcanic Rock): Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Shaler, N. S., 1896

Pyrite (See also: Iron, Iron Sulfides, "Sporbo", Sulfur): Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1932b; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935 (pyritized Foraminifera); Krumbein, W. C., 1942 (pyritization); Revelle, R., 1950; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1946b, 1947c, 1947d

Quartzite (See also: Metamorphic Rocks, Rocks): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1938e; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Quarternary: Ashley, G. H., 1931; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; LeConte, J., 1891; Nelson, R. N. and Schenck, H. G., 1928; Shepard, F. P., 1938f, 1950e; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Trask, P. D., 1950

Radiation: Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Coe, W. R., 1948; Cummings, N. W., 1950; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Leipper, D. F., 1947; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1919a, 1929, 1930a, 1930c, 1933, 1934a, 1934b, 1934d, 1936, 1937b, 1937c, 1937d, 1937-1938; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Neiburger, M., 1948; Richardson, B., 1930, 1935; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939c, 1944b; Tibby, R. B., 1941; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932c

Radioactivity including Radioactive elements: Anonymous, 1950; Devaputra, D., Thompson, T. G. and Utterback, C. L., 1932; Evans, R. D., 1934; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Havemann, H., 1952; Karlik, B., Foyn, E., Petterson, H. and Rona, E., 1939; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, Wm. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940e; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Urry, W. D., 1940, 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a; Vaughan, T. W. and others, 1937; Woollard, G. P. (chairman), 1951; ZoBell, C. E., 1947d, 1950

Radiolarian Ooze and Radiolaria (Also see: Pelagic Sediments): Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Michael, E. L., 1919; Revelle, R., 1935; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Topp, E. P., 1929; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Radium - see Radioactivity

Radon - see Radioactivity

Rafting (See also: Floating of Sediments): Brooks, C. W., 1875; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Davidson, 1873a, 1873b; Davis, H., 1872; Emery, K. O., 1941c, 1950d, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Ewing, G. C., 1950c; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Shaler, N. S., 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1941a, 1948c, 1949b, 1949d, 1951b, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Wooster, W. S., 1952

Raised Beaches (See also: Terraces): Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Trask, P. D., 1931b

Recreation: Anonymous, 1938a, 1938b, 1940b, 1941b, 1954b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i, 1954a, 1954c; Brown, E. I., 1939; Butler, M. M., 1936; California Legislature, 1931b; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; Chace, B. W., 1953; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940e, 1941, 1949b, 1949d, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Erickson, C. E., 1952, 1953; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gillespie, C. G., 1936; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Hall, W. C., 1942; Hannum, G. W. T., 1944, 1947; Hjelte, G., 1938; Lamport, H. B., 1937; Larsen, G. P., 1941, 1942a, 1946; Leeds, C. T., 1946; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940, 1946; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936b, 1936c, 1939, 1941; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Place, J. L., 1952; Postel, A. C., 1939; Pyles, E. E., 1954; San Diego Regional Water Pollution

Control Board, 1952; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, J. S., 1937; Stapleton, C. R., 1952; Woodson, J. B., 1941
Recrystalization: Krumbein, W. C., 1942
Red Clay (See also: Clay, Color of Sediments, Limonite, Pelagic Sediments): Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Michael, E. L., 1919; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepherd, E. S., 1940, 1946; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Urry, W. D., 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1940
Red Sand (See also: Color of Sediments, Limonite): Alden, J., 1856; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1856a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Moore, D. G., 1951
Red Sediments (See also: Color of Sediments, Irox Oxides and Hydroxides, Limonite, Red Clay, Red Sand): Gorsline, D. S., 1954
Reducing or Anaerobic Environment (See also: Bacteria, Eh, Hydrogen Sulfide, Stagnant Conditions): Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1944a; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Louderback, G. D., 1940; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1947c, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943
Reducing Capacity, Power or Intensity (See also: Eh): Trask, P., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1939, 1942b, 1944; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936
Red Water, Yellow Water etc. (See also: Dinoflagellates, Mass Mortality, Turbid Water): Anonymous, 1943; Allen, W. E., 1921c, 1921d, 1921e, 1927c, 1928b, 1928c, 1933b, 1935, 1937a, 1938c, 1940b, 1940d, 1941c, 1943, 1946a, 1946b; Bonnot, P. and Phillips, J. B., 1938; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Cupp, E. E., 1943; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Kofoid, C. A., 1911; Michael, E. L., 1911; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nightingale, H. W., 1937; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Pinckard, J. H., Kittredge, J. S., Fox, D. L., Haxo, F. T. and Zechmeister, L., 1953; Revelle, R., 1950; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Sommer, H. and Clark, F. N., 1946; Streets, T. H., 1878; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Tanner, Z. L., 1896; Torrey, H. B., 1902; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875; ZoBell, C. E., 1947c
Reefs including Coral Reefs (See also: Corals): Atwill, E. R., 1942; Blake, W. P., 1856; Daly, R. A., 1934; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Fox, L. S., 1930; Heck, N. H., 1926; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Pease, W. H., 1868; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1936c, 1941a, 1948, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e (atoll), 1950c, 1950g, 1952a (atoll); Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Smith, P. A., 1940 (atoll); Smith, W. D., 1933c; Vaughan, T. W., 1931, 1940; White, D., 1911
Reflection (See also: Light Reflection off Sea Water, Wave Refraction): Neiburger, M., 1948
Refraction - see Light, Wave Refraction
Regeneration (See also: Diagenesis, Nutrients, Solution and various diagenetic processes related to regeneration): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Holzman, J. E., 1950 (resolution); Koczy, F. F., 1954 (resolution); Michael, E. L., 1921
Replacement (See also: Diagenesis): Krumbein, W. C., 1942
Residual Sediments (See also: Gravel, i.e. lag gravel): Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1952a; Handin, J. W., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1940c
Retrograding, Retrogradation - see Beach Erosion
Reworking of Sediments (See also: Nondeposition, Winnowing of Sediments): Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1941a
Rhyolite (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shumway, G. A., 1953
Ridges (See also: Beach Ridge): Allen, V. E., 1945; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bucher, W. H., 1939, 1940; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Buwalda, J. P., 1948; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davidson, G., 1856, 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1950a, 1954a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Krynine, P. D., 1937; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Munk, W. H., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Norris, R. M., 1951; Peel, K. P., 1951; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1937c, 1937e, 1941a, 1948c, 1950e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a; Smith, W. S. T., 1900 (also origin of ridges); Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1939b, 1940b, 1940g; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1931a, 1932a, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Veach, J. A., 1859; Woodring, W. P., 1938a
Beach and Nearshore: Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hertlein, L. G., and Grant, U. S., 1944; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Johnson, D. W., 1910, 1944; McKee, E. D., 1953; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Norris, R. M., 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1947b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944g; Shepard, F. P., 1942a, 1949a, 1950f, 1950g, 1952b; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Thompson, W. O., 1937
Coastal Sand Dunes: Blake, J., 1868a, 1868b (sand barrier); Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Merriam, P. D., 1949
Submarine Canyons: Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1948b, 1950d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941
Rift Valley: Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945
Rill Marks or Rills: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Emery, K. O. and Foster, 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1946; Herold, C. L., 1934; McKee, E. D., 1953; Thompson, W. O., 1937
Rip Currents, Rip Tides, Undertow: Anonymous, 1916a, 1941a; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Brant, I., 1925; Congressional Documents, 1949f; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Davis, W. M., 1925; Deacon, G. E. R., 1949; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1949; Diller, J. S., 1902;

Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Knudsen, V. O., Alford, R. S. and Emiling, J. W., 1948; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945, 1947; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945c, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1936a, 1937b, 1938f, 1943b, 1947a, 1948b, 1949a, 1949b, 1950b, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1939, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1940, 1942a; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b

Ripple Marks: Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948, 1952b, 1953b; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Herold, C. L., 1934; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Lesser, R. M., 1951; McKee, E. D., 1939; Menard, H. W., 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1948b, 1949b, 1949d, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945

Beach and Nearshore: Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1952a, 1954b; California, University of, 1952a, 1954a; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1945b, 1946b; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Lakes, A., 1903a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Shepard, F. P., 1950b, 1950f; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Coastal Sand Dunes: Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Thompson, W. O., 1937

Rivers - see Streams

Rock (See also various rock types): Allen, W. E., 1939; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Bache, A. D., 1856c, 1859, 1864b; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Bascom, W. N., 1950b; Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Clark, A., 1933; Coe, W. R., 1945; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1875b; Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1951, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W. and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Hanna, G. D., 1951; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1949; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; Louderback, G. D., 1924, 1940, 1951; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Norris, R. M., 1951; Purcell, G., 1914; Revelle, R., 1939a; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Rodgers, A. F. and Bache, A. D., 1864; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1938d, 1948c, 1950e; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1940e; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1894; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Varney, F. M. and Redwine, L. E., 1937; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Williamson, R. S. and Heuer, W. H., 1871

Banks and Seamounts: Bache, A. D., 1856b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938b; Emery, K. O., 1947c, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1940a, 1941a, 1947b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basins: Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Weeks, L. G., 1952

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1916a, 1938a, 1938b; Allen, W. E., 1941a; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1948a; Bruff, S. C., 1946; California, University of, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1940c, 1949f; Davis, W. M., 1925; Emery, K. O., 1945b; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950 (beach rock); Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Norris, R. M., 1951; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1950b; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Continental and Insular Shelves: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shymway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1937b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935e, 1939b, 1940a, 1940c, 1940e, 1941a, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular shelf)

Continental Slope: Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1940c, 1941a, 1941c

Submarine Canyons: Anonymous, 1939; Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davidson, G., 1897; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1934b, 1934c, 1935a, 1935c, 1936d, 1936f, 1936g, 1937b, 1938e, 1938f, 1939d, 1940b, 1940d, 1941a, 1941c, 1943a, 1947a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949c, 1949e, 1951a, 1951c, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Rocky Coasts: Anonymous, 1882a, 1916a, 1932c, 1938a, 1940c, 1940d, 1949a; Alexander, C. S., 1950; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, R., 1900; Arnold, R. and Hannibal, H., 1913; Ashley, G. H., 1895, 1931; Bailey, T. L., 1943; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Bascom, W. N , 1948a; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1949a, 1953a, 1953c, 1954a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Blankinship, J. W. and Keeler, C. A., 1892; Bowers, S., 1878, 1890; Bremner, C. St. J., 1932; Brown, E. I. 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Buwalda, J., 1936; California, University of, 1954a; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Chase, A. W., 1875; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1938c, 1940a, 1942b, 1949b, 1949f, 1953b; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crandall, H., 1915; Davidson, G., 1856, 1864, 1875a, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1931, 1932; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1902, 1903; Drury, N. B.,

1936, 1938; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1946b, 1954a, 1954e; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Erickson, C. E., 1952, 1953; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1898, 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gislén, T., 1944; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938b; Greenwell, W. E., 1858; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Hannum, G. W. T., 1944, 1947; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Henderson, J., 1932; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1939, 1944; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d, 1947a; Ives, R. L., 1951; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, C. W., 1953; Johnson, W. M., 1858; Jones, E. L., 1918; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kew, W. S. W., 1927; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lakes, A., 1903a, 1903b; Lange, A., 1954; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894, 1895, 1914, 1924; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Leypoldt, H., 1941a, 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McArthur, W. P., 1850; McGee, W. J., 1900; McLellan, M. E., 1925; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; MacGinitie, G. E., 1939; Masters, P., 1840; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1949, 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939; Orr, P. C., 1952; Page, G. B., 1950; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Peel, K. P., 1951; Place, J. L., 1952; Poss, E. G., 1937; Price, F., 1936; Putnam, W. C., 1937b, 1938, 1937c; Reed, R. D., 1930a; Reiche, P., 1937; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945b; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1936e, 1941a, 1943b, 1950b, 1950c, 1950e, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Smith, W. D., 1930, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1898, 1900; Snavely, P. D., Jr., 1951; Spencer, J. W., 1897; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stock, C., 1936; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952a, 1952b; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upson, J. E., 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931, 1932d; Walters, L., 1953; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Wheeler, G., 1936; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Williams, W., 1948; Willis, B., 1900; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Winsted, H. L., 1913; Wittich, E., 1920; Yates, L. G., 1890a, 1890b, 1902

Rocky Headlands - see Headlands

Roundness - see Shape and Roundness

Rubidium: Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932

Saddles (See also: Divides): Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W., and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. G., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Revelle, R., 1938; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954

Salinity (See also: Water Masses, Water Types): Anonymous, 1925, 1929b, 1933a, 1933b, 1951c; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1923a, 1927b, 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1930a, 1930b, 1946a; Bandy, O. L., 1953a; Barrows, A. L., 1917; Bartsch, P., 1921a, 1921b; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Buley, H. M., 1929; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California Department of Public Works, 1951a; California, University of, 1929; Chambers, S. W., 1930; Clark, K. B., 1934; Coe, W. R., 1948; Connell, C. H. and Gross, J. B., 1950; Couch, R. W., 1951; Crooke, R. C., Elvitski, A. W. et al, 1953; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Defant, A., 1950b; Dietz, R. S., 1953; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dorman, H. P., 1927a, 1927b; Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1953a (bottom), 1954d (bottom); Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952 (bottom); Emiliani, C., 1954; Ennis, C. C., 1934; Epstein, S. and Mayeda, T., 1953; Esterly, C. O., 1928b; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939b, 1940b, 1942; Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937a, 1937b; Fox, D. B., 1929; Fraser, C., 1928; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gorton, A. F., 1930a; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b; Gutenberg, B., 1941b; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Heck, N. H. and Service, J., 1926; Hewatt, W. G., 1937; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1949; Jarvis, C. S., 1921; Kempkey, A., 1935; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Leslie, M., 1928; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1924, 1940; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McClendon, J. F., Gault, C. C. and Mulholland, S., 1917; McDonald, J. A. and Dieker, P. L., 1930; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1919a, 1919b, 1927, 1929, 1930a, 1930c, 1934a, 1937b, 1940a, 1950; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Mao, H., 1951; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Means, T. H., 1931; Mears, E. G., 1943; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1916; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D., and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1927, 1928a, 1928c, 1930a, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937; Montgomery, R. B. and Wooster, W. S., 1954; Munk, W. H., 1940; Myers, E. H., 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; O'Brien, M. P., 1935; O'Brien, M. P. and Cherno, J., 1934; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910b; Orsorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Packard, E. L., 1918; Patrick, D. A., 1950; Patton, R. S., 1930; P'ei, C., 1929; Phelps, A., 1940; Purer, E. A., 1942; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, B., 1932b; Robins, T. M., 1935; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921, 1922; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Schott, G., 1935; Shulz, B., 1914; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a to 1949e, 1950a to 1950e, 1950g, 1951a to 1951i, 1951k to 1951r, 1952a to 1952g; Shepard, F. P., 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Simmons, H. B., 1952; Soule, F. M., 1934, 1944a; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940b, 1940e, 1940e, 1940f, 1941a, 1941c, 1944a, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942b, 1943a, 1943b, 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1946, 1947b; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tibby, R. B., 1941, 1943,

1944; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1932a, 1932b, 1937a; Uchupi, E., 1954; Ufford, C. W., 1947a; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1946, 1950; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b; U. S. Navy, 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1940; Vaughan, T. W. and Others, 1937; Weber, B. V., 1946; Wittich, E., 1916a; Wooster, W. S., 1952; Young, R. T., Jr., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1941, 1942a, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1934a, 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Salt: Anderson, C. A., 1950; Blake, J., 1868a; Boase, A. J., 1938; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915, 1917; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1947d, 1950

Saltation (See also: Transport of Sediment): Emery, K. O., 1945b; Grant, U. S., 1943; Trask, P. D., 1952b

Salt Marsh (See also: Bay, Estuary, Harbor, Lagoon, Marsh, Swamp, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1940d; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Bowman, A., 1873; Clark, W. O., 1915; Cook, E. H., 1908; Hinde, H. P., 1952; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Mendenhall, W. C., 1905; Revelle, R., 1950; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Weaver, C. E., 1949; White, D., 1911; Wittich, E., 1916b

Salt Water Intrusion, Salt Water Encroachment: Anonymous, 1929b, 1933a, 1933b, 1936; Arnold, C. E., Hedger, H. E., Rawn, A. M., 1949; Banks, H. O., Bookman, M., 1951; Banks, H. O., Gleason, G. B. and Richter, R. C., 1950; Banks, H. O. and Lawrence, J. H., 1953; Banks, H. O. and Richter, R. C., 1953; Beardslee, C. G., 1942a, 1942b; California Legislature, 1931a, 1947; California Department of Public Works, 1932a, 1932b, 1933, 1950, 1951, 1951d, 1952, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1952e; California, University of, 1951a, 1952b; Clark, W. O., 1915; Congressional Documents, 1929, 1934a, 1949c, 1950a, 1953a; Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Freeman, J. R., 1912; Garrett, A. A., 1948-1949, 1951; Gregor, H. F., 1952; Hyatt, E., 1933, 1934, 1935; Inman, D. L., 1949; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1949; Jarvis, C. S., 1921, 1936; Kempkey, A., 1935; Laverty, F. B., 1952; Laverty, F. B., Jordan, L. W. and van der Goot, H. A., 1951; Lawson, A. C., 1914; Lee, C. H., 1941; Los Angeles County Flood Control District, 1950; Means, T. H., 1928, 1929, 1931; O'Brien, M. P., 1931, 1935; O'Brien, M. P. and Cherno, J., 1934; Patrick, D. A., 1950; Peel, K. P., 1951; Pentegoff, V. P., 1947; Pierce, J. W., 1948; Piper, A. M., Garrett, A. A. and Others, 1953; Piper, A. M. and Poland, J. F., 1945; Poland, J. F., 1943, 1947, 1950; Poland, J. F., Garnett, A. A. and Mann, J. F., 1948; Poland, J. F., Garnett, A. A. and Sinnott, A., 1948; Poland, J. F. and Others, 1946; Revelle, R., 1941; Rhodes, A. D., 1951; Robertson, R. R., 1942; Robins, T. M., 1935; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Simmons, H. B., 1952; Simpson, T. R., 1946; Streiff, A., 1936; Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951; Todd, D. K., 1952, 1953; Tolman, C. F. and Poland, J. F., 1940; Upson, J. E. and Others, 1951; Upson, J. E. and Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951; U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1931; U. S. Department of Interior, 1927; Wade, J. A. and Brown, K. W., 1934; Worts, G. F. and Others, 1951; Young, W. R., 1929; Zander, G. and Gleason, G. B., 1947

Sand (See also: Coastal Sand Dunes, Graded Bedding, Sand Layers): Anonymous, 1906a; Agassiz, A., 1905; Alden, J., 1856 (Specks of red sand on bar at entrance to San Francisco Bay); Anderson, C. A., 1941; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1856a (See - Alden, J., 1856 above); Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buck, C. D., 1928; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; California, University of, 1946a, 1954a; Chace, B. W., 1953; Coe, W. R., 1945; Collins, L. B., 1931; Congressional Documents, 1880a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eldridge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1950d, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, L. S., 1930; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c, 1939; Gislén, T., 1943; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Harding, C. R., 1929; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1924, 1940, 1951; McKee, E. D., 1939; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Martin, L. T., 1935; Menard, H. W., 1952; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Norris, R. M., 1951; Packard, E. L., 1918; Pease, W. H., 1868; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939a, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Scheffauer, F. C., 1927; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1950c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Sherzer, W. F., 1910; Sisler, F. P. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Soper, E. K., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnson, E. C., 1914; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1931b, 1934, 1936, 1939, 1950, 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a, 1950b; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1943, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947d; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Abyssal: Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Revelle, R., 1935; Shepard, F. P., 1949d, 1950a; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942

Bank and Seamount: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a, 1938b; Emery, K. O., 1947c, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1938f, 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. B., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1940a, 1948c, 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Weeks, L. G., 1952

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1882c, 1894a, 1915, 1917, 1935, 1938a, 1938b, 1940b, 1940d, 1941b, 1949a, 1949c, 1950a, 1950b, 1950d, 1950e, 1954m; Allen, W. E., 1935; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Anderson, G. E., 1926; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Averill, C. V., 1941; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Bascom, W. N., 1947c, 1947d, 1950c, 1951; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L., and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948b, 1948h, 1948j, 1949a, 1951, 1952a, 1952b, 1953a, 1953b, 1953c, 1954b, 1954c; Blake, W. P., 1853, 1856; Boos, M. F., 1940; Bowman, A., 1873; Branner, J. C., 1900; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951;

California, University of, 1945, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1953a, 1953b, 1954b; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Clark, A., 1933; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947, 1948, 1953; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1940c, 1941, 1949b, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dasher, J., Fraas, F. and Gabriel, A., 1942; Davidson, G., 1864, 1873c; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Day, D. T., 1899; Day, D. T. and Richards, R. H., 1906; Diller, J. S., 1902; Drury, N. B., 1936; Edman, J. A., 1894; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1946b, 1950d, 1952a, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1935b; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1943, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1940, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hannum, G. W. T., 1947; Hawgood, H., 1914; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Irvine, C. D., 1908; Isaacs, J. D., 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1945m, 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Ives, R. L., 1951; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; Johnson, W. M., 1856; Jones, E. L., 1918; Keller, W. D., 1945; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939b; Lakes, A., 1899; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1894, 1895; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; Lindsay, D. R., 1952; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; Louderback, G. D., 1940; Lowell, F. L. L., 1915a, 1915b; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; McEwen, G. F., 1935b; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; MacGinitie, G. E., 1939; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1950b; Messner, W. E., 1954; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B., and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936b, 1939, 1945b; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Purer, E. A., 1942; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Paul, A. B., 1894; Rechnitzer, A. B., 1952; Reed, R. D., 1930b; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c, 1953f; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shalevetz, S., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1936a, 1938g, 1941a, 1943b, 1949a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950f, 1950g, 1951b, 1952a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1898; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Sverdrup, H. U., 1936; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934, 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1952a, 1952b; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Walker, B. W., 1947; Walters, L., 1953; Washburne, C. W., 1904; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Whittemore, G. F., 1928; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Woodford, A. O., 1935; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938; Zodac, P., 1952

Continental and Insular Shelves: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Davidson, G., 1897; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, H. W. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1947c; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M., Stewart, H. B., 1954 (insular shelf); Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1934a, 1939b, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular shelf); Thompson, W. C., 1949; Udden, J. A., 1914

Continental Slope: Udden, J. A., 1914

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933c, 1934a, 1938a, 1939d, 1941a, 1948b, 1949e, 1950a, 1950d, 1950g, 1951a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Sand Layers: i.e., in basins and submarine canyons: Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939a; Shepard, F. P., 1950a, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Sandstone (See also: Rock, Sedimentary Rocks): Blake, J., 1868b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a, 1952a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Davidson, G., 1875a; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1941c, 1945a, 1946b, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1950; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1935c, 1936f, 1949b, 1949d, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Uchupi, E., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1946b

Sand Waves: Gibson, W. M., 1951; Knox, R. W., 1953; Smith, P. A., 1940; Studds, R. F. A., 1950

Sapropel: Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Trask, P. D., 1939; ZoBell, C. E., 1947d

Scattering Layer: Anonymous, 1951a; Boden, B. P., 1950;

California, University of, 1942, 1943, 1946a, 1946b, 1946c; Dietz, R. S., 1948; Emery, K. O., 1952b; Johnson, M. W., 1948; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Marshall, N. B., 1951; Tucker, G. H., 1951; Walford, L. A., 1951

Scavengers, Mud Eaters (See also: Organisms): Coe, W. R., 1947; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1952b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1944b; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hesse, R., Allee, W. C. and Schmidt, K. P., 1937; Hoots, H. W., 1943; McConnaughey, B. H. and Fox, D. L., 1949; MacGinitie, G. E., 1939; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Schist (See also: Metamorphic Rocks, Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Hanna, G. D., 1952

Scouring: Beach Erosion Board, 1952a; Blinn, F. S., 1928; California, University of, 1952a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952; Gibson, W. M., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1940; Johnson, J. W., 1948b; LeConte, J., 1891; McOuat, H. W., 1951; Menard, H. W., 1952; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Sears, C. B., 1876; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b

Sea Arch (See also: Natural Bridge, Sea Caves): Anonymous, 1882a; Arnold, R. and Hannibal, H., 1913; Blake, W. P., 1856; Blankinship, J. W. and Keeler, C. A., 1892; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Hanna, G. D., 1951; Henderson, J., 1932; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Leonard, A. G., 1925; McLellan, M. E., 1925; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Wittich, E., 1920; Yates, L. G., 1890a, 1902

Sea Caves (See also: Natural Bridge, Sea Arch): Blake, W. P., 1856; Blankinship, J. W. and Keeler, C. A., 1892; Bowers, S., 1878; Chase, A. W., 1875; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Crandall, H., 1915; Davis, W. M., 1932; Emery, K. O., 1954e; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Hanna, G. D., 1951; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Henderson, J., 1932; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1937; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Lakes, A., 1903a; Lange, A., 1954; Lawson, A. C., 1893b; Leonard, A. G., 1925; McLellan, M. E., 1925; Orr, P. C., 1952; Pease, W. H., 1868; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Spencer, J. W., 1897; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Winsted, H. L., 1913; Yates, L. G., 1890a, 1890b, 1902

Sea Cliff (See also: Elevated Sea Cliff, Rocky Coasts): Anonymous, 1940d, 1949a; Alexander, C. S., 1950; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, R., 1900; Ashley, G. H., 1895; Bailey, T. L., 1943; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1953a, 1954a; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bowers, S., 1878; Bremner, C. St., J., 1932; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Buwalda, J., 1936; Chase, A. W., 1875; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1949f, 1953b; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crandall, H., 1915; Davidson, G., 1856, 1875a, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1932; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C. and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Diller, J. S., 1902, 1903; Drury, N. B., 1938; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1950d, 1952a, 1954e; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Erickson, C. E., 1952, 1953; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1898, 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1953a, 1953b; James, E. L., 1950; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, C. W., 1953; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kew, W. S. W., 1927; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lange, A., 1954; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Leonard, A., 1925; McGee, W. J., 1900; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Masters, P., 1840; Moore, D. G., 1951; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1949, 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1939; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Place, J. L., 1952; Poss, E. G., 1937; Putnam, W. C., 1937b, 1937c, 1938; Reed, R. D., 1930a; Reiche, P., 1937; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1943b, 1949b, 1950c, 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Smith, W. D., 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1898, 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1897; Stock, C., 1936; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upson, J. E., 1951; Willis, B., 1900; Wheeler, G., 1936; Whitney, J. D., 1865

Sea Level (See also: Sea Level Changes; Sea Level Changes, Glacial): Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Grant, U. S., 1943; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; Marmer, H. A., 1928; Meaney, C., 1949; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Shalowitz, A. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1942; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a

Sea Level Changes (See also: Sea Level; Sea Level Changes, Glacial): Alexander, C. S., 1950; Anderson, W., 1939; Avers, H. G., 1927; Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Bowie, W., 1936; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1952a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carter, G. F., 1948; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Cotton, C. A., 1942, 1944; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1875a; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Davis, W. M., Putnam, W. C., and Richards, G. L., Jr., 1931; Dietz, R. S., 1947a, 1952a; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1950c, 1952a, 1952b, 1954e; Emery, K. O. Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gilluly, J. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, J., 1940; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a; Gutenberg, B., 1933, 1941b; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Ives, R. L., 1951; Jacobs, W. C., 1939; Johnson, D. W., 1944; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a, 1940; Landes, K. K , 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1948; LeConte, J., 1891; Louderback, G. D., 1941, 1951; Lucke, J. B., 1938; Leypoldt, H., 1934, 1937a, 1941c, 1947; Leypoldt, H., and McHenry, J. R., 1942; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marmer, H. A., 1949, 1952; Meaney, C. D., 1949; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1938, 1940; Schureman, P., 1936; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1932, 1933c, 1936c, 1936g, 1937b, 1938a, 1938f, 1938h, 1940b, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1950g, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath,

W. F., 1937; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Studds, R. F. A., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Treasher, R. C., 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upson, J. E., 1949a; Wheeler, G., 1936

Sea Level Changes, Glacial (See also: Sea Level, Sea Level Changes): Alexander, C. S., 1950; Anderson, W., 1939; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Cotton, C. A., 1942, 1944; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Emery, K. O., 1950c, 1952a, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Gutenberg, B., 1933; Lawson, A. C., 1948; Louderback, G. D., 1941; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1936g, 1937b, 1938a, 1938f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upson, J. E., 1949a

Seamounts (See also: Banks, Submarine Mountains): Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S. and Russell, R. D., 1949; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1947a, 1952a, 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1952, 1954; Dill, R. F., 1952; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Koczy, F. F., 1954; LaFond, E. C., 1949; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1950; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Murray, H. W., 1939; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1947b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950e, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Wooster, W. S., 1951, 1952

Sea or Wave Ripples: Ewing, G. C., 1950b, 1950c

Sea Slicks: Aldrich, L. and Smith, H. G., 1948; Allen, W. E., 1935, 1940b; Alliott, H., 1917 (floating oil); Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948 (damping action); Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Belcher, E., 1843; Blake, W. P., 1853, 1855, 1856; California Department Public Health, 1951; Davidson, G., 1856, 1859, 1864; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dill, R. F., 1949; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950b, 1950c; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Imray, J. F., 1870; McEwen, G. F., 1918 (streaks); Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953

Sea Stacks: Blake, W. P., 1856; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894, 1924; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Reiche, P., 1937; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Yates, L. G., 1902

Sea Surface Roughness: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i

Sea Valley - see Rift Valley, Submarine Canyons

Sea Walls - see Engineering

Sea Weed - see Algae

Sedimentary Rocks (See also: Rocks, various types of sedimentary rock): Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1951; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Sedimentation (See also: Accretion, Artificial Beach Nourishment; Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin; Interstitial Sedimentation; Submarine Canyons, Loss of Sediment into): Anonymous, 1951b; Allen, W. E., 1941d; Ashauer, H., Hollister, J. S. and Reed, R. D., 1936; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bache, A. D., 1852; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Caldwell, J. M., 1950; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Congressional Documents, 1880a, 1940e, 1941, 1942a, 1949-1950a, 1953a; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davis, W. M., 1932; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Dill, R. F., 1952; Diller, J. S., 1901; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, N. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fox, C. K., 1936; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, J. L. C., 1942; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935b, 1935c; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gross, H. E., 1945; Harts, W. W., 1901; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Johnson, J. W., 1948d; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Landes, K. K., 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lawson, L. M., 1950; Lawton, C. H., 1936; LeConte, J., 1891; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940, 1951; McEwen, G. F., 1935b, 1940b; McKee, E. D., 1939; Means, T. H., 1928; Miller, R. L., 1954; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Munk, W. H., 1941; Nelson, N. C., 1909, 1910; Page, G. B., 1950; Reagan, J. W., 1915; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939a, 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Shaler, N. S., 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1940a, 1941a, 1949d, 1951e; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1940g; Sykes, G., 1938; Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1931b, 1932b, 1939; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Udden J. A., 1914; U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1931; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950; Vaughan, T. W., 1932b; White, D., 1911; Wood, H. O., 1915; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1944

Abyssal: Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935; Shepard, F. P., 1937f; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938

Bank: Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Emery, K. O., 1947b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Shepard, F. P., 1940a;

Basin: Dietz, R. S., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1950e; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1937f; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Weeks, Z. G., 1952

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1950d; Bascom, W. N., 1946b; Beach Erosion Board, 1949a, 1953c; Congressional Documents, 1940e, 1953a, 1953b; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1940, 1943, 1944, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a, 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hawgood, H., 1914; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Johnson, J. W., 1952; Kerr, A. R., 1938; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c (depositional environments); Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1949a, 1950c, 1950f, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954;

Troster, J. G., 1949; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Continental and Insular Shelves: Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Clark, B. L., 1932; Dietz, R. S., 1951, 1952b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Galliher, E. W., 1935b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Jeffreys, H., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1940c, 1949b, 1949d, 1951a; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular shelf); Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Wrath, W. F., 1936 (insular shelf)

Continental Slope: Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952

Submarine Canyons: Davis, W. M., 1933; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Norris, R. M., 1951; Phleger, F. P., 1951; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1936f, 1937b, 1938a, 1938c, 1938f, 1939c, 1941a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1950a, 1950g, 1951a, 1951d, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Sedimentation, Rate of: Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947c; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1944b; Fox, D. L. and Anderson, L. J., 1941; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; McKee, E. D., 1953; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1938, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1948c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Urry, W. D., 1940, 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., 1942b

Sediment By-Passing - see By-Passing of Sediment

Sediment Color - see Color of Sediment and various colors of sediments

Sediment Masking - see Masking of Sediment

Sediment Reworking - see Reworking of Sediment

Sediment Thickness - see Thickness of Sediment

Sediments: Agassiz, A. and Murray, J., 1902 (description of bottom materials and bottom sediment chartz); Allen, W. E., 1941c; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bache, A. D., 1856a; Belknap, G. E., 1874a (tables of bottom sediments); Buck, C. D., 1928; Buffington, E. C., 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; California Department of Public Works, 1947; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Coe, W. R., 1947; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dana, S. W., 1942; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941c, 1946a; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., 1944a, 1944b, 1950; Fox, D. L., Crane, S. C. and McConnaughey, B. H., 1948; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1949; Fraser, C. McL., 1943 (tables of sediments and rocks); Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c, 1939; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937; Handin, J. W., 1951; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Helfand, S., 1927 (bottom sample notations); Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1921, 1924, 1951; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Mann, A., 1907 (bottom notations); Means, T. H., 1928; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K. and Revelle, R., 1937; Munk, W. H., 1941; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Norris, R. M., 1951; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Pierce, J. W., 1948; Raitt, R. W., 1949; Revelle, R., 1941; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Scheffauer, F. C., 1927; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1941a, 1950e; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Soper, E. K., 1938; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929; Studds, R. F. A., 1951; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnson, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940e, 1940f, 1940g; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a (tables listing sediments), 1893 (tables listing sediments), 1894; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Townsend, C. H., 1901 (tables listing dredging); Trask, P. D., 1927a, 1927b, 1931a, 1932a, 1932b, 1934, 1937a, 1939, 1950; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950b; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930a; Udden, J. A., 1914; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Urry, W. D., 1940; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898 (tables listing sediments); U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1906 (tables listing dredging, 1921 (tables listing dredging; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b, 1947b; Vaughan, T. W., 1932b, 1933; Vaughan, T. W. and Others, 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1939, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E. snd Feltham, C. B., 1934b; ZoBell, C. E. and Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Abyssal: Davidson, G., 1875b, 1897; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L , 1952; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Göes, A., 1896; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1946; Michael, E. L., 1919; Murray, J. and Lee, G. V., 1909; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1949d, 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepherd, E. S., 1940, 1946; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894; Takahashi, J., 1925; Urry, W. D., 1948; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942; Vaughan, T. W., 1933, 1940; White, D., 1911

Bank: Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950 Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1941a, 1947b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Garrison,

L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Moberg, E. G., Fleming, R. H., Heusner, K and Revelle, R., 1937; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Raitt, R. W., 1949; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1940a, 1941a, 1947b, 1948c, 1951b, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1931b; Weeks, L. G., 1952; ZoBell, C. E., 1944

Beach and Nearshore: Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1953b; Brown, C. B., 1942; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938b; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Lombardi, L. V., 1949; Masters, P., 1940; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953f; Thompson, W. O., 1934; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Continental and Insular Shelves: Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K.O. and Gould, H., 1948; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953b; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935a, 1937f, 1939b, 1940c, 1941a, 1947b, 1949b, 1951e; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1934, 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular shelf); Thompson, W. C., 1949; Udden, J. A., 1914; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Wrath, W. F., 1936 (insular shelf)

Continental Slope: Dietz, R. S., 1952b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Emery, K. O., and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933c, 1949d; Udden, J. A., 1914

Submarine Canyons: Anonymous, 1939; Congressional Documents 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953b; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b, 1935a, 1935c, 1936g, 1939d, 1940d, 1941a, 1946, 1947a, 1949e, 1950a, 1951a, 1951d, 1951e, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939

Sediment Transport - see Transport of Sediment

Sediment Trap (See also: Submarine Canyons, Loss of Sediment into): Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1949b, 1949d, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Seiches (See also: Surf Beat, Surge): Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Broshous, C. R., 1938; Chase, J. L., 1948; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Green, C. K., 1946; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni; V. A., 1945; Leypoldt, H., 1937b; McEwen, G. F., 1935a; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Patton, R. S. and Marmer, H. A., 1932; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953

Seismology (See also: Escarpments, Faulting, Microseisms): Anonymous, 1927, 1928, 1946c, 1952a, 1952c, 1952e; Bascom, W. N., 1946a; Båth, M., 1952; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Belcher, E., 1843; Benioff, H., 1938; Bittinger, C., 1933; Blake, J., 1868b; Bodle, R. R., 1941, 1944, 1945, 1946b; Bodle, R. R. and Murphy, L. M., 1947; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buwalda, J. P., 1933; Byerly, P., 1927, 1930, 1931, 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1940a, 1940b, 1952; Byerly, P. and Evernden, J. F., 1950b, 1950d; Byerly, P. and Wilson, J. T., 1936, 1937, 1938; Carder, D. S., 1934; Clements, T., 1946; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Daly, R. A., 1934; Davidson, G., 1873b, 1897; Davison, C., 1937; Dill, R. F., 1952; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Eardley, A. J., 1942; Eaton, J. E., 1933; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947c, 1950c; Gulluly, J. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Gislén, T., 1944; Green, C. K., 1946; Gutenberg, B., 1934, 1936b, 1939, 1941a, 1941b, 1943, 1950, 1953; Gutenberg, B. and Richter, C. F., 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1945, 1949; Gutenberg, B., Richter, C. F. and Wood, H. O., 1932; Harding, C. R., 1929; Harris, F. R. and Harlow, E. H., 1948; Havemann, H., 1952; Heck, N. H., 1924, 1926, 1934, 1938; Heck, N. H. and Bodle, R. R., 1930, 1931; Heck, N. H. and Neumann, F., 1942; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hobbs, W. H., 1921, 1944; Hodge, E. T., 1934; Holden, E. S., 1895, 1898; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Jeffreys, H., 1934; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Koning, L. P. G., 1952; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C. and Others, 1908; Leypoldt, H., 1938; Louderback, G. D., 1919, 1944; McAdie, A. G., 1907; McComb, H. E., 1934; McEwen, G. F., 193 McHenry, J. R., 1942; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Macelwane, J. B., 1923, 1934; Mattei, A. C., 1917; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Mitchell, G. D., 1928; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Murphy, L. M., 1950; Murphy, L. M. and Cloud, W. K., 1953; Murphy, L. M. Ulrich, F. P., 1951a, 1951b, 1952; Murray, H. W., 1939; Neumann, F., 1929, 1932, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1940a, 1940b, 1942, 1943, 1952; Neumann, F. and Bodle, R. R., 1932; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1946b; Parkin, E. J., 1948; Richter, C. F., 1940; Roop, F. C., 1946; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1936e, 1936f, 1937d, 1941a, 1950e, 1951a, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Schuck, O. T., 1869; Smith, W. D., 1919, 1933b; Sparks, N. R., 1936; Stockman, L. P., 1949c; Swainson, O. W., 1944; Taber, S., 1920; Tanner, Z. L., 1896; Townley, S. D. and Allen, M. W., 1939; Trask, J. B., 1856, 1857; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W. and Others, 1937; Willis, B., 1925; Wilson, R. M., 1928b; Wood, H. O., 1915, 1933a, 1933b, 1947; Wood, H. O. and Heck, N. H., 1951; Woollard, G. P., 1951

Selective Transportation - see By-Passing of Sediment, Non-Deposition, Winnowing

Serpintine (See also: Igneous Rock, Rock): Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952

Sewage - see Pollution

Shale (See also: Rock, Sedimentary Rock): Anonymous, 1950d; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1953a, 1953b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1940e; Coxe, L. C., 1949; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1941c, 1946b, 1950d, 1952a, 1952b, 1953b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fox, L. S., 1930; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Mills, B., 1932c; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1936f, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Trask, P. D., 1931a, 1931b, 1939; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; White, D., 1911; Woodford, A. O., 1951; ZoBell, C. E.,

1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b

Shape and Roundness of Gravel, Rock, and Sand (See also: Abrasion of Sediments and Rocks): Anonymous, 1950d; Anderson, G. E., 1926; Beach Erosion Board, 1952a; Boos, M. F., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Eaton, R., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1946b, 1947b, 1948, 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Krumbein, W. C., 1942, 1947; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949a; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1940b, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Thompson, W. O., 1934; Twenhofel, W. H , 1946; Uchupi, E., 1954; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Shells, Shell Sand etc. (See also: Carbonates, Coquina, Limestone, Marl, Organic Sediments): Anonymous, 1906a; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arnold, D., 1896; Blake, J., 1868b; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dana, S. W., 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1952a, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W. and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c, 1937; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Louderback, G. D., 1924, 1940; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; McKee, E. D., 1953; Norris, R. M., 1951; Packard, E. L., 1918; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Scheffauer, F. C., 1927; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1940d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Banks: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basins: Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1950d; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Davis, W. M., 1932; Emery, K. O., 1945a, 1945b, 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Lakes, A., 1903a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937

Coastal Sand Dunes: Merriam, P. D., 1949; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a

Continental and Insular Shelves: Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Davidson, G., 1897; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1950; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1941a, 1949b; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Continental Slope: Hanna, G. D., 1952; Udden, J. A., 1914

Submarine Canyons: Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Norris, R. M., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1951d

Shells, Siliceous (See also: Diatoms and other Siliceous Organisms): Goldberg, E. D., 1954

Shingle Beach - see Cobble Beach

Shoreline: Anonymous, 1932c, 1938a, 1940b, 1940d; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Bartlett, W. A., 1852; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i; Berghaus, H., 1891; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bowers, S., 1890; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Buwalda, J., 1936, 1948; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1931, 1932; Diller, J. S., 1915; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Goldberg, J., 1940; Greenwell, W. E., 1858; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hoover, J. W., 1932a; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Jones, E. L., 1918; LaFond, E. C., 1939a (shoreline changes); Lawson, A. C., 1914, 1924; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941b, 1942; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1919; Lucke, J. B., 1938; McLaughlin, R. P., 1921; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Maxson, J. H., 1931, 1932; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939, 1941; Putnam, W. C., 1937c, 1938 (shoreline changes); Richardson, R. W., 1923; Sanchez, P. C., 1934a; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Shaler, N. S., 1892; Shalowitz, A. L., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1938h (classification of shorelines); Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Smith, P. A., 1938 (also classification of shorelines); Smith, W. D., 1930, 1933a (also classification of shorelines), 1940 (classification of shorelines); Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upson, J. E., 1949a, 1951; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1915; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Walters, L., 1953; Willis, B., 1900; Wittich, E., 1910

Silicates, Silica (See also: Nutrients): Anonymous, 1954m; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Atwill, E. R., 1941b, 1942; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939a; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1934; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Leslie, M., 1928; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Michael, E. L., 1921; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moberg, E. G. and Harding, H. W., 1933; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Phelps, A., 1937, 1940; Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Skogsberg, T. and Phelps, A., 1946; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941;

Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932c, 1933, 1940; ZoBell, C. E., 1941; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Siliceous Ooze - see Ooze, General

Siliceous Shells - see Shells, Siliceous

Sill of Basins, Banks, Canyons etc.: Atwill, E. R., 1942 (in bay and lagoon): Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Dapples, E. C., 1943; Dawson, E. Y., 1952 (lagoon); Dietz, R. S., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1953a, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Revelle, R., 1939a, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1948c, 1950d, 1950e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940d; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Silt: Atwill, E. R., 1942 (silting in bay and lagoon); Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Congressional Documents, 1940e, 1942; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fries, A. A., 1912; Galliher, E. W., 1935a, 1935c; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Lawson, A. C., 1914; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McEwen, G. F., 1940b; McKee, E. D., 1953; Martin, L. T., 1935; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939a, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1949d; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Trask, P. D., 1928, 1931a, 1931b, 1934, 1939, 1950; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a, 1950b; Udden, J. A., 1914; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950; Varney, F. M. and Redwine, L. E., 1937; White, D., 1911; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1943, 1947c; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Abyssal: Revelle, R., 1935; Shepard, F. P., 1950a; Urry, W. D. and Piggot, C. S., 1942

Bank: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1945; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1939d, 1940a, 1941a, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Trask, P. D., 1931b

Beach and Nearshore: Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Purer, E. A., 1942; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Coastal Sand Dunes: Congressional Documents, 1953b

Continental Shelf: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Galliher, E. W., 1935b; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1939b, 1949b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937

Continental Slope: Shepard, F. P., 1932

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933c, 1948b, 1950a, 1950d, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Toit, A. L. du, 1940

Siltstone (See also: Rock, Sedimentary Rock): Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Moore, D. G., 1951; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Uchupi, E., 1954

Silver: Piggot, C. S., 1932, 1944; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Skewness: Dapples, E. C., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H. R., 1948; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Trask, P. D., 1932a

Abyssal: Emery, K. O., 1954b

Bank: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Holzman, J. E., 1950

Basin: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950 (sorting vs. skewness; medium diameter vs. skewness)

Beach and Nearshore: Beach Erosion Board, 1953c, 1954b; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953b; Keller, W. D., 1941; Sinnott, A., 1941; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Coastal Sand Dunes: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Keller, W. D., 1941; Sinnott, A., 1941; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Continental Shelf: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Inman, D. L., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Miller, R. L., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938

Slack Water - see Pollution, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment, Stagnant Water

Slate (See also: Metamorphic Rock, Rock): Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938

Slope - see Beach and Nearshore, Continental Shelf, Continental Slope, Submarine Canyons

Slopes - see Escarpment

Slough - see Swamp

Slumping - see Submarine Canyons, Origin of; Submarine Slumping

Snapper Samples (See also: Cores and Coring, Dredging): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S. and Russell, R. D., 1949; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Dietz, R. S., 1954; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Moore, D. G., 1951; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Uchupi, E., 1954

Sodium: Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Kelley, W. P. and Liebig, G. F., Jr., 1934; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Revelle, R., 1935, 1941; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a (Na_2CO_3); Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Veach, J. A., 1859

Solution, Resolution, Desolving of Rocks, Sediments etc. (Also see: Regeneration): Allen, W. E., 1941a (solution and decomposition of dinoflagellates);

Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g; Williams, W., 1948

Sollution Basins (See also: Minor Features, Rocky Coasts; Tide Pools): Emery, K. O., 1946b; Williams, W., 1948

Sorting (See also: Skewness): California, University of, 1954b; Dana, S. W., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1950d, 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emery, K. O. and Gould, H. R., 1948; Emery, K. O., Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Louderback, G. D., 1920, 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; Menard, H. W., 1952; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R., 1935, 1939; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1932a; Udden, J. A., 1914; ZoBell, C. E., 1938

Abyssal: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Revelle, R., 1935;

Bank: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Uchupi, E., 1954

Basin: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950 (sorting vs. skewness) (sorting vs. medium diameter); Shepard, F. P., 1951d; Trask, P. D., 1931b

Beach and Nearshore: Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1953c, 1954b; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; California, University of, 1952a; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1954b, 1954c (gravel); Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Keller, W. D., 1941; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Lang, H., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1936a; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Sinnott, A., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1952a; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954 (also sorting vs. medium diameter); Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Coastal Sand Dunes: Emery, K. O., 1954b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Keller, W. D., 1941; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Sinnott, A., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Continental and Insular Shelves: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1940c, 1941a, (insular), 1941b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937 (insular); Udden, J. A., 1914

Continental Slope: Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954b

Submarine Canyons: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1948b, 1951d

Sound (See also: Geophysics and Geophysical Surveys): Anderson, E. R., 1950; Boden, B. P., 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a; California, University of, 1942, 1943, 1946a, 1946b, 1946c; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W. et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1948, 1952a; Dyk, K. and Swainson, W. O., 1953; Ennis, C. C., 1934; Everest, F. A., Young, R. W. and Johnson, M. W., 1948; Fish, M. P., 1949; Fleming, J. A. and Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Heck, N. H. and Service, J., 1926; Holtsmark, B. E., 1949; Johnson, M. W., 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Knox, R. W., 1930; Knudsen, V. O., Alford, R. S. and Emling, J. W., 1948; LaFond, E. C., 1949; Marshall, N. B., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1947a; Patton, R. S., 1930; Raitt, R. W., 1948, 1954; Revelle, R., 1943; Rude, G. T., 1933, 1934; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952h, 1953b, 1953g; Shepard, F. P., 1950e; Soule, F. M., 1934, 1944a; Swainson, O. W., 1936; Swainson, O. W., McIlwraith, C. G. and Dyk, K., 1934; Tucker, G. H., 1951; Walford, L. A., 1951

Source Beds for Petroleum (See also: Petroleum, Origin of); Anderson, R., 1927; Branner, J. C., 1913; Gester, G. C., 1927; Trask, P. D., 1930, 1931b, 1934, 1936; Trask, P. D., Hammar, H. E. and Wu, C. C., 1932; Trask, P. D. and Patnode, H. W., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., 1943, 1944

Source Rocks (See also: Bedrock, Transport of Rock): Uchupi, E., 1954

Source Sediments: Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buwalda, J. P., 1948; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R., 1937a; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1937f, 1951d; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950

Abyssal: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Revelle, R., 1936, 1944

Beach and Nearshore: Anonymous, 1938a, 1940d; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1949a, 1952a, 1952b, 1953c, 1954a; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Brown, C. B., 1942; Brown, E. I., 1939; Buwalda, J., 1936; California, University of, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1953a, 1953b; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1949f, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938b; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hannum, W. T., 1947; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hornor, R. R., 1918; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Johnson, A. G., 1940c; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Lang, H., 1916; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; Lindsay, D. R., 1952; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949a, 1950a; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1947b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Schuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953

Coastal Sand Dunes: Blake, W. P., 1853; Diller, J. S., 1898; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a

Source Water of Basins: Emery, K. O., 1954d

Specific Gravity (water except where noted): Anonymous, 1938a and 1940d (sediment); Allen, W. E., 1923b; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a (sediment); Congressional Documents, 1938a and 1940a (sediment); Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1919a; Michael, E L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1916; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951 (sediment); Schulz, B., 1914;

Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1893; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898
Specific Volume: Montgomery, R. B. and Wooster, W. S., 1954
Sphericity - see Shape and Roundness
Spiculite (See also: Rock): Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945
Spit: Arnold, J. J., 1928; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buwalda, J., 1936; Congressional Documents, 1908e, 1938c, 1941, 1949d; Davidson, G., 1873c; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1940, 1944; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, W. E., 1939; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Harris, F. R. and Harlow, E. H., 1948; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1949; Isaacs, J. D., 1945d; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Johnson, A. G., 1940c; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Mendenhall, W. C., 1905; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Pease, W. H., 1868; Purer, E. A., 1942; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1950c, 1952b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951a; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1930; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1917, 1926
"Sporbo" (Also see: Iron Sulfides, Pyrite): Galliher, E. W., 1932b
Spout Holes - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts
Springs - see Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps, Submarine Springs
Stability - see Equilibrium
Stagnant Water, Stagnant or Toxic Conditions, Slack Water (See also: Eh, Hydrogen Sulfide, Pollution, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment, various factors bringing about stagnant conditions, i.e. bacteria etc.): Allen, W. E., 1945; Bullock, F. W., 1933; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1952b, 1953a, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; McEwen, G. F., 1950; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sverdrup, H. U., 1940g; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Weber, B. V., 1946; Weeks, L. G., 1952; White, D., 1911; ZoBell, C. E., 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942b, 1943, 1944, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Anderson, D. Q., 1936; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943
Standard Deviation (See also: Skewness): Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c
Stone Lace - see Minor Features, Rocky Coasts
Storms (See also: Meteorology and Climate): Anonymous, 1894a, 1915, 1916a, 1916b, 1916d, 1925b, 1938a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941b, 1951d, 1952f; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. B., 1932; Allison, J. M., 1940; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Army Air Forces, Weather Information Branch, 1943; Bache, A. D., 1856e, 1862; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947c, 1950b, 1950c; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948b, 1948h, 1951, 1952b, 1953a, 1953c; Beals, E. A., 1919; Bell, W. E., Bassler, F. F., Buck, F. E., Murphy, D. E., Writt, J. J. and Beauchamp, E. E., 1944; Blake, D., 1935; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bond, A. H., 1927; Brown, E. I., 1939; Brown, S. C., 1946; Bucher, W. H., 1940; California, University of, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c; Campbell, M. R., 1915; Chase, J. L., 1948; Congressional Documents, 1880c, 1908e, 1938a, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1942b, 1943, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949-1950b, 1949f, 1953a, 1953b; Cram, C. M., 1931; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Datz, M. and Others, 1953; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933, 1934; Deacon, G. E. R., 1949; Donn, W. L., 1954; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1948, 1953b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Fries, A. A., 1912; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorton, A. F., 1930a, 1930b; Grant, U. S., 1938; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Gutenberg, B., 1933, 1953; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1941, 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Harts, W. W., 1901, 1911; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Horrer, P. L., 1948b, 1950; Hughes, R. T., 1947; Hurd, W. E., 1942; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Isaacs, J. D. and Saville, T., Jr., 1948; Johnson, A. G., 1935, 1940c, 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1948b, 1949; Johnson, J. W. and Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Jones, E. L., 1918; Kaplan, K. and Pape, H. E., Jr., 1951; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Kniffen, F. B., 1932 (in Gulf of California); Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lang, H., 1916; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1916, 1936; Leypoldt, H., 1937b, 1941a; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; Los Angeles County Regional Planning Commission, 1940; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Lowell, F. L. L., 1915a; McEwen, G. F., 1935a, 1935b; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; McGee, W. J., 1900; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; McOuat, H. W., 1951; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1949b, 1950a, 1950b; Means, T. H., 1929; Moffitt, J. and Orr, R. T., 1938; Morrison, R. L., 1930 (estuary); Munk, W. H., 1952; Munk, W. H. and Arthur, R. S., 1952; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1947b; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, A. H., 1917; Pardee, J. T., 1934; P'ei, C., 1929; Purer, E. A., 1942; Putnam, J. A., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1940; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Rosser, W. H., 1870; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1944h, 1945b, 1952i; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1935d, 1936f, 1938b, 1938c, 1938f, 1940c, 1941a, 1947b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shipmasters and Others, 1879; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Skeats, E. M., 1923; Smith, C. D., Jr., 1950; Smith, W. D., 1933a; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stump, R. S., 1946a, 1946c; Stump, R. S. and Hermanson, R. T., 1945b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942a; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Symons, T. W., 1893; Sweeney, J., 1930; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, 1952; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Verrill, G. E., 1940; Whitney, P. C., 1935; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1928; Wiegel, R. L. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Wiegel, R. L., Todd, D. K. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Yale, C. G., 1879; Yates, L. G., 1890c
Stratification - see Lamination
Stratification, Water: California, University of, 1946a; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick,

J. C., 1951 (density stratification); Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1949 (density stratification); Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941 (density stratification); Young, R. T., Jr., 1939 (density stratification)

Streams, Rivers: Anonymous, 1933a, 1933b, 1938a, 1940b, 1940d, 1951b; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1941a; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Ashley, G. H., 1931; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1862; Barrows, A. L., 1917; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1949a, 1952b, 1953a, 1953c, 1954a, 1954c; Benest, H., 1899; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Blake, J., 1868b; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Boos, M. F., 1940; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buwalda, J., 1936; California Department of Public Works, 1932a, 1932b; California, University of, 1952b, 1952c; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1908f, 1934a, 1936, 1938a, 1938c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940e, 1942a, 1942c, 1949a, 1949e, 1950a, 1953; Copeland, C. A., 1933; Crandall, H., 1915; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Dall, W. H., 1911; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1873c, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Diller, J. S., 1903; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Einstein, H. A., 1951; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1950d, 1952a, 1954b, 1954c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Ewing, G. C., 1950c; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Fox, C. K., 1936; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1935a; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gordon, J. H., 1923; Grant, U. S., 1940, 1944, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1938b; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939 (stream erosion); Grunsky, C. E., 1907; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Gutenberg, B., 1941b; Hall, W. C., 1942; Hall, W. H., 1886; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hobbs, W. H., 1921; Holway, R. S., 1914; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hyatt, E., 1935; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Ives, R. L., 1951; Jarvis, C. S., 1921; Johnson, A. G., 1940; Johnson, D., 1944; Johnson, W. M., 1855; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Kniffen, F. B., 1929, 1931, 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894, 1914, 1950; Lawson, L. M., 1950; LeConte, J., 1891; Leeds, C. T., 1915, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1940, 1941; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; McArthur, W. P., 1850; McEwen, G. F., 1940b; McKee, E. D., 1939; MacGinitie, G. E., 1935; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Maxson, J. H., 1931, 1932; Means, T. H., 1928, 1931; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1939; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Place, J. L., 1952; Purer, E. A., 1942; Putnam, W. C., 1937c, 1938; Reagan, J. W., 1915; Revelle, R., 1938, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Robertson, R. R., 1942; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b, 1934c; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1937b, 1937f, 1941a, 1949d, 1950b, 1950c, 1950e, 1950f, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L. and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1902; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c; Swain, F. E., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Trask, P. D., 1939, 1952b; Trask, P. D. and Rolston, J. W., 1950a; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943, 1946; Udden, J. A., 1914; Upham, W., 1899; Upson, J. E., 1949a; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1950; Vickery, F. P., 1927a, 1927b; White, D., 1911; Whiting, W. D. and Others, 1858; Whittemore, G. F., 1928; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woodford, A. O., 1951; Wright, R., 1937; Yale, C. G., 1879; ZoBell, C. E., 1947d

Strike and Dip: Fox, L. S., 1930; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F. et al, 1954

Strontium: Lowenstam, H. A., 1954 (also Sr/Ca); McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Submarine Cables - see Engineering

Submarine Pipelines - see Engineering

Submarine Slopes - see Escarpments

Submarine Canyon, Sea Valley, Drowned Valley, Mock Valley (See also: Rift Valley): Anonymous, 1927, 1939, 1940d, 1941a; Allen, W. E., 1941a; Averill, C. V. and Others, 1946; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1949c, 1952b, 1953c, 1954a, 1954b; Bell, H. S., 1942; Benest, H., 1899; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Bullard, E. C., 1940; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a (sea valley); Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carter, G. F., 1948; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1949-1950b, 1953b; Crandall, H., 1915; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Darrow, W. E., 1942; David, L., 1947; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1947b, 1952a, 1952b, 1953, 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, J. E., 1932, 1939; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1950c, 1952a, 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952 (sea valley); Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Ewing, G. C., 1950b; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Galliher, E. W., 1935b, 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hershey, O. H., 1903; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905, 1914; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Horrer, P. L., 1950; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Jenkins, O. P., 1943a, 1943b; Jones, E. L., 1918; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1924, 1948, 1950; LeConte, J., 1891; Leeds, C. T., 1936; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Littlehales, G. W., 1932a; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1919; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1927; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., Shepard, F. P. and Cox, D. C., 1947; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Milner, F., 1941; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W.

H., 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Murray, H. W., 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Page, G. B., 1950; Peel, K. P., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Reed, R. D., 1933a, 1934; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Richter, C. M., 1887; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Rude, G. T., 1933; Schaffer, F. X., 1940?; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945a, 1945b, 1952i, 1953d, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1935e, 1936a, 1936b, 1936c, 1936d, 1936e, 1936f, 1936g, 1936h, 1937a, 1937b, 1937d, 1937e, 1937g, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1938d, 1938e, 1940e, 1941b, 1941c, 1942b, 1942c, 1943a, 1946, 1947a, 1947b, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1934, 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Smith, J. P., 1910; Smith, P. A., 1940; Smith, W. D., 1933a; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1940e, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942, 1943b; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Treasher, R. C., 1937; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upham, W., 1890, 1899; Upson, J. E., 1949b; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Whitcroft, H. T., 1944; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Wittich, E., 1920; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Age of: Crowell, J. C., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1941a; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Jenkins, O. P., 1943b; Shepard, F. P., 1935a, 1935e, 1936g, 1938f, 1948d, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Changes in, Depth Changes, Cut and Fill, Submarine Slumping, Turbidity Currents. Generally applied to head of submarine canyons. (See also: Submarine Canyons, Head of): Anonymous, 1939; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Buffington, E. C., 1952; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953d, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1934a, 1935a, 1936d, 1936f, 1937a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939c, 1941a, 1946, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1949b, 1949c, 1949e, 1950d, 1950g, 1951a, 1951d, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c

Submarine Canyons, Characteristics: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1936g, 1937b, 1937e, 1938a, 1938f, (comparison with land valleys), 1940b, 1940e, 1941c, 1943a, 1946, 1947a, 1948b, 1949b, 1949e, 1950d, 1950e, 1951c, 1951e; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941 (comparison with land valleys); Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Upham, W., 1899; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Currents in: Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Handin, J. W., 1949; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1936g, 1940e, 1941a, 1947b, 1948b, 1951e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b; Toit, A. L. du, 1940

Submarine Canyons, Distribution of: Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davidson, G., 1887; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Lawson, A. C., 1950; LeConte, J., 1891; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1933b, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1935e, 1936c, 1936h, 1937d, 1937g, 1938a, 1941b, 1943a, 1949e, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Floor of: Anonymous, 1939; Beach Erosion Board, 1954b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Ritter, W. E., 1902; Schupp, R. D., 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933b, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935e, 1936d, 1936f, 1937b, 1937e, 1938a, 1939d, 1940a, 1940b, 1941a, 1947b, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950d, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Tanner, Z. L., 1892b; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Gradient of: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R., and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Moore, D. G., 1951; Murray, H. W., 1939; Rude, G. T., 1933; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1934a, 1934c, 1935a, 1937a, 1937b, 1937e, 1938f, 1948b, 1950d, 1950e, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Upham, W., 1899; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Head of: Anonymous, 1939; Beach Erosion Board, 1949c, 1952b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Davidson, G., 1897; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Norris, R. M., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953d, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1933c, 1935a, 1936d, 1936e, 1936f, 1937a, 1938e, 1940a, 1941a, 1946, 1947a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1950a, 1950d, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951a, 1951b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c;

Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Loss of Sediment into (See also: Sedimentation, Sediment Trap): Congressional Documents, 1953b; Goldberg, J., 1940; Griffin, D. F., 1944; Handin, J. W., 1951; Marlette, J., 1954; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Page, G. B., 1950; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1933b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938 (influence of canyons on sediment distribution)

Submarine Canyons, Origin of:

Currents: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Reed, R. D., 1933a; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1936f, 1936g, 1938e, 1938f, 1940b, 1948b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Upson, J. E., 1949b

Density or Turbidity Currents, Mudflows, Submarine Landslides, Slumping: Bell, H. S., 1942; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Crowell, J. C., 1950; Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1936f, 1936g, 1937b, 1938a, 1938c, 1938f, 1943a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949e, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Subaerial: Benest, H., 1899; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Bullard, E. C., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Davis, W. M., 1932; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Hershey, O. H., 1903; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1924; LeConte, J., 1891; Livingston, A., Jr., 1937; Louderback, G. D., 1919; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Reed, R. D., 1933a; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1935e, 1936c, 1936g, 1936h, 1937b, 1938a, 1938f, 1940b, 1940e, 1941b, 1941c, 1943a, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1951c, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Uchupi, E., 1954; Upham, W., 1890, 1899; Upson, J. E., 1949b; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Spring Sapping: Benest, H., 1899; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1933c, 1943a, 1948c, 1949b, 1949e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Toit, A. L. du, 1940

Structural, Diastrophism including Faulting: Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1893, 1924; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Reed, R. D., 1933a; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1933a, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1938e, 1948c, 1949b, 1949e, 1951c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1902; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Tunamis: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Shepard, F. P., 1948c, 1949b, 1949e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Other: Davis, W. M., 1932, 1933; Eaton, J. E., 1939; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Shepard, F. P., 1931, 1933a, 1940d, 1941c, 1946, 1949b, 1950d, 1951c, 1951e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Spencer, J. W., 1890

Submarine Canyons, Profiles of: Crowell, J. C., 1950, 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953d; Shepard, F. P., 1937a, 1938f, 1939c, 1948b, 1948d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950g, 1951a, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Canyons, Terminal End including Delta at the Terminal end of Canyons: Crowell, J. C., 1950; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952 and 1954 (delta origin); Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1934b, 1938e, 1940b, 1941a, 1948b, 1948c, 1950d, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Toit, A. L. du, 1940

Submarine Canyons, Walls of: Beach Erosion Board, 1949c (slope), 1954b; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., 1941a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Murray, H. W., 1939; Norris, R. M., 1951; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1934a, 1934c, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1935e, 1936f, 1936g, 1937b, 1937e, 1938c, 1938e, 1938f, 1939d, 1940a, 1940b, 1941a, 1943a, 1946, 1947a, 1947b, 1948b, 1948c, 1948d, 1949b, 1949d, 1949e, 1950e, 1951a, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Beard, C. N., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Smith, A. G. and MacKenzie, G., Jr., 1948; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Vaughan, T. W., 1936; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Submarine Mountains (See also: Banks, Seamounts): Anonymous, 1951a; Belknap, G. E., 1874b; Blake, W. P., 1856; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Colbert, L. O., 1940; Davidson, G., 1875b; Emery, K. O., 1947a, 1947c; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941; Hill, R. T., 1928a; Littlehales, G. W., 1890, 1932a; Pagenhart, E. H., 1931; Shepard, F. P., 1937g, 1940a; Smith, P. A., 1940 (also submarine mountain range); Tanner, Z. L., 1892b, 1894

Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps (See also: Submarine Springs): Alliott, H., 1917; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Blackman, J. W. B., 1936; Blake, W. P., 1853, 1856; Congressional Documents, 1954b; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dill, R. F., 1949; Eldridge, G. H., 1901; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Fox, L. S., 1930; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Heizer, R. F., 1943; Heizer, R. F. and Treganza, A. E., 1944; Kemnitzer, W. J., 1937; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Merrill, F. J. H., 1914; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Purcell, G., 1914; Reed, R. D., 1938; Skeats, E. M., 1923; Taber, S., 1920

Submarine Slumping, Landslides, Mudflows (See also: Cut and/or Fill; Submarine Canyons, Origin of; Turbidity Currents): Beach Erosion Board, 1952b, 1954b; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Buffington, E. C., 1952; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1952b; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1953b, 1954b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Emiliani, C., 1954; Galliher, E. W., 1935b, 1935c; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953b; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lawson, A. C., 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Menard, H. W., and

Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Paguirigan, F., 1941; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953d, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1936f, 1937a, 1938a, 1938c, 1938e, 1939c, 1939d, 1940a, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1947a, 1947b, 1948b, 1948c, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950d, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1952a, 1953; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c; Walters, L., 1953

Submarine Springs (See also: Submarine Canyons, Origin of; Submarine Oil and Gas Seeps): Benest, H., 1899; Blake, W. P., 1855; Dill, R. F., 1949; Smith, W. S. T., 1902 (subterranean streams)

Submarine Structures. (See also: Submarine Topography, various submarine topographic structures): Fox, L. S., 1930; Weaver, C. E., 1944

Submarine Terraces - see Terraces, Submarine

Submarine Topography (See also various submarine topographic structures): Anonymous, 1940d, 1941a; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Bartsch, P., 1921a; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1948i; Belknap, G. E., 1874a, 1874b; Berghaus, H., 1891; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Blake, W. P., 1856; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Buwalda, J., 1936; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Colbert, L. O., 1939; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crosley, W. S., 1927; Crouch, R. W., 1951; Daly, R. A., 1934; Davidson, G., 1887, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dietz, R. S., 1938, 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947a, 1947c, 1948, 1950b, 1951, 1952a, 1953a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Ewing, G. C., 1950b, 1950c; Fleming, J. A., Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H , 1937-1938, 1939b; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gutenberg, B., Richter, C. F. and Wood, H. O., 1932; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Handin, J. W., 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Hoots, H. W., 1943; Horrer, P. L., 1949, 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, C. W., 1953; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933, 1936; Knox, R. W., 1953; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Kossina, E., 1921; LaFond, E. C., Dietz, R. S. and Knauss, J. A., 1950; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1924; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Littlehales, G. W., 1890, 1932a, 1932b; Longwell, C. R., 1942; Louderback, G. D., 1951; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; McEwen, G. F., 1916, 1927; McManus, A. B. and Collins, E. B., 1934; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morey, B. F., 1944; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Munk, W. H., 1940, 1948; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Murray, H. W., 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M , 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Osorio-Tafall, B. F., 1943; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Raitt, R. W., 1950, 1954; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b, 1943, 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b, 1943; Richter, C. M., 1887; Rude, G. T., 1933; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Saville, T., Jr., and Caldwell, J. M., 1953; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1945b, 1949a, 1951j, 1951L, 1952e, 1952i, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933b, 1938b, 1938f, 1938i, 1939e, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b, 1948b, 1949a, 1949b, 1949e, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950f, 1951a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Smith, P. A., 1940; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stock, C., 1935; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940b, 1940e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b, 1947a; Tanner, Z. L., 1894; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Tibby, R. B., 1939; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1927b, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Hammar, H. E., 1931; Trowbridge, W. P., 1856b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Uchupi, E., 1954; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Ward, H. A., 1952; Warner, S. E., 1946a, 1946b; Wharton, M., 1948; Whitcroft, H. T., 1944; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Wisser, E., 1954; ZoBell, C. E., 1938

Submarine Vulcanism - see Vulcanism

Submarine Weathering: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1949b, 1952a; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1941

Submergence (See also: Diastrophism, Warping): Anonymous, 1925a; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Ashley, G. H., 1931; Averill, C. F. and Others, 1946; Barrows, A. L., 1913; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Blake, J., 1868b; Buwalda, J. P., 1927, 1936; Clements, T., 1946; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Corey, W. H., 1951, 1952; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Davidson, G., 1884; Davis, W. M., 1931, 1932, 1933; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Diller, J. S., 1901; Dunkle, M. B., 1944; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Eaton, J. E., 1943; Emery, K. O., 1947b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gilluly, J., 1949; Goldberg, J., 1940; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hershey, O. H., 1903; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Howard, A. D., 1951; Holway, R. S., 1914; Jeffreys, H., 1934; Jenkins, O. P., 1943b; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lawson, A. C., 1893b, 1894; LeConte, J., 1891; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1930; Lucke, J. B., 1938; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Maxson, J. H., 1932; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Merrill, F. J. H., 1915; Norris, R. M., 1951; Osmont, V. C., 1904; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1930, 1937c; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Sanchez, P. C., 1934a, 1934e; Shaler, N. S., 1892, 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1933b, 1933c, 1934b, 1935a, 1935b, 1936c, 1938f, 1938h, 1941a, 1941b, 1943a, 1948c, 1948d, 1949b, 1949e, 1950e, 1951c, 1951e, 1952a, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Smith, J. P., 1910; Smith, W. D., 1930, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Spencer, J. W., 1890; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Thayer, W. N., 1916; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upham, W., 1899; Weaver, D. K., 1937; Weeks, L. G., 1952; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Willis, B., 1900; Woodring, W. P. and Kew, W. S. W., 1932

Subsidence (See also: Diastophism, Warping): Anonymous, 1949b, 1952i; Anderson, C. A., 1941; Ashley, G. H., 1895, 1896; Bandy, O. L., 1953b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i, 1948j; Blake, W. P., 1898; Bowlus, F. D., 1943; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Congressional Documents, 1953a; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dickerson, R. E., 1922; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Diller, J. S., 1902; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Emiliani, C., 1954; Fairbanks, H. W., 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilluly, J. and Grant,

U. S., 1947; Grant, U. S., 1941, 1944; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Handin, J. W., 1949; Harris, F. R. and Harlow, E. H., 1947; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1914, 1950; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Leypoldt, H., 1934, 1938, 1947; Leypoldt, H. and McHenry, J. R., 1942; Louderback, G. D., 1951; McHenry, J. R., 1942; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Nelson, N. C., 1909, 1910; Page, G. B., 1950, Parkin, E. J., 1948; Rappleye, H. S., 1933; Reagan, J. W., 1915; Revelle, R., 1950; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1933b, 1936g, 1940b, 1949d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sosedko, A. F., 1950; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928; Stockman, L. P., 1949a, 1949b, 1949c; Stormont, D. H., 1954b; Taylor, A. E. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Thom, W. T., Jr., 1938; Tower, M. L., 1913; Upham, W., 1890; Whittemore, G. F., 1926; Whitworth, G. W., 1932; Weaver, C. E., 1949; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Wood, H. O., 1915

Subsurface of Beach: Anonymous, 1938a

Subterranean Streams - see Submarine Springs

Sulfate - see Sulfate/Chloride Ratio (SO_4/Cl), Sulfur

Sulfate/Chloride Ratio (SO_4/Cl). (See also: Chlorinity, Sulfur): Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954

Sulfur including Sulfates (See also: Hydrogen Sulfide, Iron Sulfides, Pyrite, Sulfate/Chloride Ratio): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1954d; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1951, 1952; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fox, D. L., 1950; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935a, 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Koe, K. B., Fox, D. L. and Zechmeister, L., 1950; Lipman, C. B., 1929; McEwen, G. F., 1934a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moulton, G. F., 1928; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Revelle, R., 1941, 1950; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Rosenfeld, W. D., 1948; Sisler, F. D. and ZoBell, C. E., 1950, 1951a, 1951b; Smith, P. V., Jr., 1954; Stanton, T. E., Jr., 1938; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Thayer, L. A., 1937; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1936, 1939; Trask, P. D. and Wu, C. C., 1930a, 1930b; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; Vaughan, T. W., 1935a, 1940; White, D., 1911; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1943, 1944, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1949, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943

Sulphuretum (See also: Sulfur): Galliher, E. W., 1933

Surf Beat (See also: Seiches, Surge): Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Inman, D. L., 1950, 1953b; Mason, M. A., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1949a; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shepard, P. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H , 1951; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Surge (See also: Channels, Seiches, Surf Beat): Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1950b; Broshous, C. R., 1938; Chase, J. L., 1948; Congressional Documents, 1940c; Gerhardt, J. R. and Jehn, K. H., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hughes, R. T., 1947; Johnson, J. W., 1947b, 1948a; Knapp, R. T., 1951, 1952; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni, V. A., 1945; Mason, M. A., 1949b; Peel, K. P., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1949b (bottom surge); Swain, F. E., 1951; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947a, 1947b, 1949; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Suspended Sediment, Detritus etc. (See also: Concentration of Sediment in the Surf Zone, Creep, Littoral Drift, Rip Currents, Transport of Sediment): Anonymous, 1938a, 1944b, 1952f; Allen, W. E., 1941 (suspended datoms); Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948b, 1948h, 1953c; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; California, University of, 1952a, 1954b; Congressional Documents, 1908a, 1938a, 1949f; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1953; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1954b (also saltation), 1954a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Fox, D. L., 1937; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Fox, L. S., 1930; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, E. D., Baker, M. and Fox, D. L., 1952; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1947; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940, 1946; Hall, W. C., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Inman, D. L., 1953a, 1953b; Johnson, J. W., 1952; LaFond, E. C., 1938; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McKee, E. D., 1939; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1950b; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939, 1941; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Revelle, R., 1938; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Rothwell, W. T., Jr., 1944; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951g, 1952i, 1953f; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1936a, 1941a, 1948c, 1949b, 1950c, 1950f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Sinnott, A., 1941; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a, 1940d; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Symons, T. W., 1893; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Uchupi, E., 1954; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1950; Vaughan, T. W., 1940

Swamp, Slough, Bog (See also: Bay, Embayment, Estuary, Lagoon, Marsh, Salt Marsh, Tide Flat): Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bascom, W. N., 1947c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Blake, W. P., 1856; Buck, C. D., 1928; Congressional Documents, 1949c; Diller, J. C., 1901, 1903; Fenton, M. A. and Fenton, C. L., 1934; Fox, D. B., 1930; Gee, H., 1932; Goodyear, W. A., 1873; Handhausen, R. J., 1947; Johnson, W. M., 1855; Leeds, C. T., 1915; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1934, 1939; Wright, R., 1937; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1947d

Swash and Backswash: Bascom, W. N., 1950c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1953c; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a, 1945b; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1943, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Handin, J. W., 1949; Herold, C. L., 1934; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947, 1949; Johnson, J. W., 1952; McKee, E. D., 1953; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942; O'Brien, M. P., 1941; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Shepard, F. P., 1950; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Sinnott, A., 1941; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Wiegel, R. L., 1947b; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Swash Marks: Emery, K. O., 1944; Emery, K. O. and Gale,

J. F., 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910: McKee, E. D., 1953; Thompson, W. O., 1937
Syncline (See also: Geosyncline, Submarine Topography, Trench): Bucher, W. H., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941

Talus, i.e. on Rocky Coasts and in Submarine Canyons: Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1948c; Vaughan, T. W., 1940
Tectonics: Smith, P. A., 1940
Temperature (See also: Meteorology, Thermocline, Water Type): Agassiz, A., 1905; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1921e, 1923b, 1923c, 1925, 1926, 1927a, 1927b, 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1930a, 1930b, 1933a, 1937b, 1940d, 1941a, 1941c, 1946a; Anderson, J. B., 1931; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Arnold, J. L., 1928; Bandy, O. L., 1953a; Barrows, A. L., 1917; Bartholomew, J. W. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1939 (temperature in sediments); Bartsch, P., 1921a, 1921b; Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930 (temperature profiles); Bishop, S. E., 1904; Blake, W. P., 1856; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Buley, H. M., 1929; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Burt, W. V., and Bush, V., 1949; Byers, H. R., 1930, 1931; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; California Department of Public Works, 1951, 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chambers, S. W., 1930; Clarke, K. B., 1934; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1948; Coe, W. R. and Fox, D. L., 1942; Congressional Documents, 1949b; Copeland, C. A., 1933; Couch, E. B., 1915; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953, 1954; Crouch, R. B., 1951 (also bottom temperature); Cummings, N. W., 1921, 1950; Cupp, E. E., 1930, 1934a, 1934b; Dall, W. H., 1904, 1911; David, L., 1947; Davidson, G., 1875b, 1886; Dawson, E. Y., 1946, 1950, 1951, 1952; Defant, A., 1950b; Dietch, S., 1937; Devaputra, D., Thompson, T. G. and Utterback, C. L., 1932; Dietz, R. S., 1953; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dorman, H. P., 1927a, 1927b; Durham, J. W., 1942, 1949, 1950b (paleotemperature); Dyk, K. and Swainson, O. W., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1946b, 1947c, 1948, 1952b, 1953a (bottom temperature), 1954a, 1954d (also bottom temperature); Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Emiliani, C., 1954 (paleotemperature); Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Ennis, C. C., 1934; Esterly, C. O., 1911, 1928b; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, J. A., 1930; Fleming, J. A. and Sverdrup, H. U., Ennis, C. C., Seaton, S. L. and Hendrix, W. C., 1945; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1939b, 1940b, 1942; Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937a, 1937b; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Fox, D. B., 1929; Fox, D. L., 1937, 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1933, 1935c; Gee, H., 1932; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gorton, A. F., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932, 1933, 1934; Gorton, A. F. and Partridge, A. G., 1930; Graham, H. W., 1934, 1941a, 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Gay, H., 1945; Grant, U. S., 1943; Great Britain Meteorological Office, 1950; Gutenberg, B., 1941b; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hewatt, W. G., 1937, 1946; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Horonjeff, R. and Patrick, D. A., 1952; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Howard, L., 1937; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Hutchins, L. W. and Scharff, M., 1947; Hutton, W. E. and ZoBell, C. E., 1949; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1949; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1942; Jacobs, W. C. and Clarke, K. B., 1943; Johnson, M. W., 1939a, 1948; Johnson, M. W., Everest, F. A. and Young, R. W., 1947; Kindle, E. M., 1934; Krumbein, W. C., 1942 (also temperature in sediments); LaFond, E. C., 1939a, 1940; Louderback, G. D., 1924; Leipper, D. F., 1947, 1948a, 1948b, 1950; Leslie, M., 1928; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; Lesser, R. M., 1951; Lewis, R. C., 1927, 1929; McAdie, A. G., 1914; McEwen, G. F., 1910, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919a, 1919b, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928a, 1928b, 1929, 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1933, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1936, 1937a, 1937b, 1937d, 1937-1938, 1940a, 1950; McEwen, G. F. and Gorton, A. F., 1930; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; McManus, A. B., 1934; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Martin, L. T., 1935; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mears, E. G., 1943; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Michael, E. L. and McEwen, G. F., 1915, 1916; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1928b, 1928c, 1930a, 1930b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Montgomery, R. B. and Wooster, W. S., 1954; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moser, J. F., 1898 (bottom); Munk, W. H., 1940, 1947b; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Myers, E. H., 1942, 1943; Natland, M. L., 1933b (bottom temperature); Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910b; Orsorio Tafall, B. F., 1943, 1944, 1948; Packard, E. L., 1918; Patton, C. P., 1953; Patton, R. S., 1930; Pease, W. H., 1868; P'ei, C., 1929; Pettersson, S., 1938; Phelps, A., 1937, 1940; Purer, E. A., 1936, 1942; Reed, W. G., 1914; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, B., 1935; Richter, C. M., 1887 (isothermal profile); Robinson, M. K., 1951; Rude, G. T., 1933, 1934; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Russell, F. S., 1934; Sanchez, P. C., 1934c; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Schenck, H. G., 1928; Schenck, H. G. and Keen, A. M., 1937; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Schulz, B., 1914; Scofield, E. C., 1934; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c, 1949d, 1949e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c, 1950d, 1950e, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a, 1951b, 1951c, 1951d, 1951e, 1951f, 1951g, 1951h, 1951i, 1951j, 1951k, 1951L, 1951m, 1951n, 1951o, 1951p, 1951q, 1951r, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1952d, 1952e, 1952f, 1952g, 1952i (bottom temperature), 1953c, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Skogsberg, T., 1933, 1934, 1936, Skogsberg, T. and Phelps, A., 1946; Sleggs, G. F., 1927 (seasonal temperature changes); Slocum, G., 1931; Smith, J. P., 1904; Soule, F. M., 1934, 1944a; Stephenson, E. B., 1932; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938c, 1938d, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1940g, 1941a, 1941c, 1944a, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944 (also bottom temperature); Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1940, 1941, 1942b, 1943a, 1943b, 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1946, 1947; Swainson, O. W., McIlwraith, C. G., and Dyk, K., 1934; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a (also bottom temperature), 1892b, 1893 (also bottom temperature), 1894; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Thorade, H., 1909; Tibby, R. B., 1937b, 1941, 1943; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Townsend, C. H., 1901; Trask, P. D., 1932b; Uchupi, E., 1954; Ufford, C. W., 1947a, 1947b; Updegraff, D. M., 1948; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898 (also bottom temperature); U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, 1921; U. S. Coast and Geodetic

Survey, 1948, 1950, 1952; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1934b, 1943b, 1944a, 1944b, 1947a; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1940; Vaughan, T. W. and Others, 1937; Wells, R. C., 1921; Whedon, W. F., 1939; Whedon, W. F. and Kofoid, C. A., 1936; Wilstam, A., 1926; Wyman, R. H., 1878; ZoBell, C. E., 1938, 1939, 1942a, 1942b, 1943, 1946b, 1946-1947, 1947b, 1947c, 1947d, 1950; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942; ZoBell, C. E., Grant, C. W. and Haas, H. F., 1943; ZoBell, C. E. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1938

Temperature of Hydration and Dehydration: Revelle, R., 1937b

Terraces (See also: Plateau, Wave Cut Terraces): Anonymous, 1932c, 1932e; Alexander, C. S., 1950; Anderson, C. A., 1941, 1950; Anderson, F. M., 1896-1902; Anderson, F. M. and Hanna, G. D., 1935; Anderson, R. E., Redwine, L. E. and McGovney, P. E., 1949; Anderson, W., 1939; Arnestad, K. H., 1950; Arnold, D., 1896; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, R., 1900, 1903; Arnold, R. and Hannibal, H., 1913; Ashley, G. H., 1895, 1896, 1931; Bailey, T. L., 1943; Baldwin, E. M., 1945; Bauer, F. H., 1952; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i; Beal, C. H., 1915; Beard, C. N., 1941; Becker, G. F., 1888; Black, G. L., 1954; Blake, W. P., 1856; Blankinship, J. W., 1892; Böse, E. and Wittich, E., 1913; Bowman, A., 1873; Bremner, C. St. J., 1932, 1933; Bruff, S. C., 1940, 1946; Buwalda, J., 1927, 1936; California Department of Public Works, 1933; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Chace, E. P. and Chace, E. M., 1919; Clark, B. L., 1930, 1933?; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Clements, T., 1948; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Comstock, T. B., 1902; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1953b; Cotton, C. A., 1942, 1944; Coulter, J. W., 1922; Crandall, H., 1915; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Darton, N. H., 1921; Dasher, J., Fraas, F. and Gabriel, A., 1942; Davidson, G., 1873d, 1875a, 1897; Davis, W. M., 1931, 1932; Dickerson, R. E., 1910, 1922; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Diller, J. S., 1896, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1915; Drake, W. F., 1897; Driver, H. L., 1948; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Durst, F. M., 1915; Eaton, J. D., 1928, 1932, 1939, 1943; Eckis, R., 1934; Eldridge, G. H., 1901; Ellis, A. J. and Lee, E. H., 1919; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1947c, 1950a, 1954e; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Fairbanks, H. W., 1893, 1896-1902, 1897, 1898, 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Gale, H. S. and Others, 1932; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Goldberg, J., 1940; Goodyear, W. A., 1889; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1944; Grant, U. S. and Gale, H. R., 1931; Greene, E. L., 1886; Griesbach, J. O., 1947; Griggs, A. B., 1945; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hall, F. R., 1952; Hammond, E. H., 1951(?); Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Hanna, G. D., 1951, 1952; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Hershey, O. H., 1902, 1903; Hertlein, L. G. and Grant, U. S., 1939, 1944; Hess, H. H. and MacClintock, P., 1936; Hewatt, W. G., 1946; Hill, M. L., 1928; Hill, R. T., 1929; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hobbs, W. H., 1921, 1944; Hoover, J. W., 1932a, 1932b; Howard, A. D., 1951; Howe, H. V., 1926; Hundhausen, R. J., 1947; Inman, D. L., 1950; Ives, R. L., 1951; Jenkins, O. P. and Others, 1933; Johnson, D., 1944; Johnson, W. M., 1858; Kelley, V. C., 1932 (?); Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933, 1936; Kew, W. S. W., 1927; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903a; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1893a, 1893b, 1894, 1895, 1914, 1924; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Lean, H. M., 1952; Lindgren, W., 1888; Lindgren, W. and Knowlton, F. H., 1896; Lindsay, D. R., 1952; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1930, 1940; McGee, W. J., 1900; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Martens, J. H. C., 1939; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Merrill, F. J. H., 1914, 1915; Miller, W. J., 1935; Moore, D. G., 1951; Nelson, N. C., 1909, 1910; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1949, 1951; Oakeshott, G. B., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Osmont, V. C., 1904; Osorio Tafall, B. F., 1943; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Pelline, J. E., 1952; Place, J. L., 1952; Putnam, W. C., 1930, 1937a, 1937b, 1938, 1940; Reed, R. D., 1933a, 1933b, 1934; Reed, R. D. and Hollister, J. S., 1936; Reiche, P., 1937; Revelle, R., 1950; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Robertson, G. K., 1932; Rode, K., 1930; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1933c, 1934c, 1935b, 1938h, 1940c, 1941a, 1948c, 1949b, 1950e, 1950f, 1951e, 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Smith, J. P., 1910; Smith, P. A., 1938; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1897, 1898, 1900, 1933; Snavely, P. P., Jr., 1951; Soper, E. K., 1938; Spencer, J. W., 1897; Stephenson, E. L., 1945; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stille, H., 1936; Stock, C., 1935; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Taber, S., 1920; Taliaferro, N. L., 1943; Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1934, 1937; Trask, J. B., 1854; Trask, P. D., 1926a, 1926b, 1931b; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Uchupi, E., 1954; Udden, J. A., 1914; Upson, J. E., 1949a, 1949b; Upson, J. E. and Others, 1951; Upson, J. E. and Thomasson, H. G., Jr., 1951; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Warne, A., 1936; Weaver, C. C., 1944, 1945, 1949; Webb, R. W., 1936; Wheeler, G., 1936; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Wilcox, G. A., 1911; Willis, B., 1900; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Wittich, E., 1910, 1913 (?), 1920; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woodford, A. O., 1925, 1951; Woodring, W. P., 1935, 1938a, 1947, 1952; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N. and Kew, W. S. W., 1946; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N. and Kleinpell, R. M., 1936; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N. and Lohman, K. E., 1943; Woodring, W. P. and Kew, W. S. W., 1932; Worts, G. F., Jr., Others, 1951; Yates, L. G., 1902

Terraces, Submarine (See also: Wave Cut Terraces): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Eaton, J. E., 1932; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1949; Landes, K. K., 1952a; McGee, W. J., 1900; Norris, R. M., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1941b, 1949e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Uchupi, E., 1954

Terrigenous Sediments (See also various types of terrigenous sediments): Lawson, A. C., 1924; Piggot, C. S., 1932; Rittenberg, S. C., 1940; Shepherd, E. S., 1946; White, D., 1911

Tertiary (See also the geological Periods of the Tertiary): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Clark, B. L., 1921; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emiliani, C., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hill, R. T., 1928a; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; LeConte, J., 1891; Shepard, F. P., 1935a, 1935c, 1936c, 1936g, 1941a, 1949b, 1949d, 1950e, 1952a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Stetson, H. C., 1939; Spencer, J. W., 1890

Thermocline (See also: Bathythermography, Temperature): California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife

Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Defant, A., 1950a; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Ewing, G. C., 1950b, 1950c; Graham, H. W., 1934; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; McEwen, G. F., 1916; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930b; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Munk, W. H. and Anderson, E. R., 1948; Pattullo, J., 1952; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. D., 1951; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1951j, 1951L; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Ufford, C. W., 1947a, 1947c; Vaughan, T. W., 1932c

Thickness of Sediment: Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Raitt, R. W., 1949; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1940e; Thompson, W. C., 1949; Trask, P. D. and Scott, T., 1954

Thixotrophy: Emery, K. O and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952

Thorium - see Radioactivity

Tidal Bore: Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Gordon, J. H., 1923; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Swain, F. E., 1951

Tidal Currents (See also: Sediment Transport): Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1951; Berghaus, H., 1891; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Chase, J. L., 1948; Coe, W. R., 1953; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947; Davidson, G., 1884; Defant, A., 1950b; Dietz, R. S., 1953; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Emery, K. O., 1950d; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Evans, O. F., 1941; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Gibson, W. M., 1951; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hoover-Young, San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Horton, D. F., 1948; Inman, D. L., 1949; Jarvis, C. S., 1921; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lawson, J. S., 1862; LeConte, J., 1891; Louderback, G. D., 1940; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; McAfee, C. M., 1939; McGee, W. J., 1900; Marmer, H. A., 1926, 1932; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1936b, 1941; Rawn, A. M. and Bowerman, F. R., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Rolland, M. C., 1952; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1938g, 1941a, 1948b, 1949a, 1950c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a; Simmons, H. B., 1952; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Studds, F. A., 1951; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1936, 1939a, 1939c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1947a; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Udden, J. A., 1914; U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 1931; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1947; Whitney, P. C., 1935

Tidal Flushing - see Flushing of Estuary

Tidal Prism: Blinn, F. S., 1928; Congressional Documents, 1953; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Kenyon, E. C., Jr., 1951; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1931

Tide (See also: Flushing of Estuary, Tidal Bore, Tidal Currents, Tidal Prism, Tide Flat): Anonymous, 1915, 1916a, 1929b, 1933e, 1940c, 1940d, 1951b; Allen, W. B., 1932; Allen, W. E., 1920, 1923b, 1941a; Anderson, C. A., 1950; Averill, C. V., 1941; Bache, A. D., 1852, 1854a, 1854b, 1856a, 1856d, 1856e; Bascom, W. N., 1946a, 1947a, 1947c, 1947d, 1950b, 1950c; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1948i, 1952b, 1953a, 1953c; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Blake, E. W., Jr., 1887; Blake, J., 1868b; Bowie, W., 1936; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Byerly, P., 1927, 1930; Caldwell, J. M., 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951b; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Department of Public Health, 1951; California, University of, 1945, 1952a, 1952b, 1954b; Carpenter, E. J. and Storie, R. E., 1929; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Clark, F. N., 1938; Congressional Documents, 1908e, 1938a, 1940a, 1940c, 1941, 1942c, 1943, 1949-1950b, 1953; Couch, E. B., 1915; Cram, C. M., 1931; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dall, W. H., 1904, 1911; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Davidson, G., 1856, 1859, 1864, 1873b; Davis, W. M., 1925, 1932; Dawson, E. Y., 1952; Defant, A., 1950a, 1950b; DeGroot, H., 1890; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Diller, J. S., 1902; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Eldredge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. N., 1953; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1946b; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Evans, R. D., Kip, A. F. and Moberg, E. G., 1938; Fleming, R. H., 1937-1938; Folsom, R. G., 1945c; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1943, 1944, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a, 1940; Green, C. K., 1946; Green, J. L. and Smyser, R. E., Jr., 1932; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Gutenberg, B., 1933, 1941b; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1942; Harts, W. W., 1911; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hewatt, W. G., 1937, 1946; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1914; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947, 1949; Johnson, A. G., 1940c, 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1948b, 1948d, 1952; Johnson, M. W., 1939b, 1948; Kenyon, E. C., 1951; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a, 1939b; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Lawson, L. M., 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1916; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Leypoldt, H., 1934, 1938, 1941a, 1941c, 1947; Leypoldt, H. and McHenry, J. R., 1942; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McEwen, G. F., 1935a; McGee, W. J., 1900; McKee, E. D., 1939, 1953; McManus, A. B., 1934; McOuat, H. W., 1951; MacDonald, G. A., 1934; MacGinitie, G. E., 1927, 1935; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Marmer, H. A., 1926, 1927, 1928, 1932, 1952; Mason, E. H., 1930, 1950a, 1950b; Meaney, C. D., 1949; Means, T. H., 1928, 1929, 1931; Menard, H. W., 1952; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G. and Allen, W. E., 1927; Morey, B. F., 1945; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Munk, W. H., 1940, 1949a, 1951, 1953; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Murphy, L. M. and Ulrich, F. P., 1952; Nelson, J. W., Dean, W. C., Kocher, A. E., Watson, E. B. and Carpenter, E. J., 1920; Nelson, N. C., 1909; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1931, 1936a, 1939, 1945b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Orange County Planning Commission, 1941; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Patton, R. S., 1941; Paul, A. B., 1894; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Price, F., 1936; Purer, E. A., 1942; Putnam, J. A., Bermel, K. J. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Revelle, R., 1950;

Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b, 1943; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Roop, F. C., 1946; Rudnick, P. and Cochrane, J. P., 1951; San Francisco Bay Marine Piling Committee, 1921; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Scanlon, T. S., Jr., and Osborn, P., 1950; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1945c, 1945d, 1950g, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935d, 1938g, 1943b, 1949b, 1950b, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Somers, P., 1952; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stevenson, R. E. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Storie, R. E. and Carpenter, E. J., 1929, 1930; Studds, F. A., 1951; Stump, R. S., 1944b, 1944c, 1945k; Stump, R. S. and Hermanson, R. T., 1945c; Stump, R. S., and Johnson, J. W., 1944; Sumner, F. B., Louderback, G. D., Schmitt, W. L. and Johnston, E. C., 1914; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b; Swain, F. E., 1951; Symons, T. W., 1893; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1937; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1952a; Trowbridge, W. P., 1855, 1856b; Ufford, C. W., 1947b; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1953; U. S. Coast Survey, 1864, 1867; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1950; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; Walker, B. W., 1947; Walters, L., 1953; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; Whiting, W. D. and Others, 1858; Whitney, P. C., 1935; Woodford, A. O., 1935; Wright, R., 1937; Yale, C. G., 1879; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Tide Flat or Mud Flat (See also: Bay, Estuary, Harbor, Lagoon, Marsh, Salt Marsh, Swamp): Congressional Documents, 1949a; Cook, E. H., 1908; Crandall, H., 1915; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McKee, E. D., 1953; MacGinitie, G. E., 1939; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953c; Stevenson, R. E., 1951; Tolman, C. F. and Poland, J. F., 1940; Trask, P. D., 1928; ZoBell, C. E. and Feltham, C. B., 1942

Tidelands (See also: Legal, Petroleum): Anonymous, 1932a, 1932b, 1938c, 1946a, 1948, 1952b, 1952c, 1952h, 1952j, 1952k, 1952L, 1952m, 1952n, 1952o, 1952p, 1952q, 1953a, to 1953f, 1954a to 1954d, 1954f to 1954i, 1954k; Alexander, A. H., 1936; Armstrong, T. A., 1954; Barnes, K. B., 1945; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Bell, G. K., 1948; Blodget, R. M., 1949; Bullington, J. P., 1940; California Legislature, 1931b, 1951b; Chase, J. L., 1948; Clary, W. W., 1949; Collins, L. B., Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Fitzgerald, J. N. J., 1952; Fox, L. S., 1930; Friedman, S. L., 1949; Gale, H. S., 1933, 1934a, 1934b; Gilbert, J. C. and Simon, J. H., 1933; Grant, U. S., 1939; Gross, H. E., 1945; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Hjelte, G., 1938; Horrer, P. L., 1949; Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L. and Jones, P. H., 1935; Hubbs, C. L. and Rechnizer, A. B., 1952; Kemnitzer, W. J., 1937; King, C., 1953a, 1953b, 1953c; Larsen, G. P., 1941; Leeds, C. T., 1951; Menard, H. W., Dill, R. F., Hamilton, E. L., Moore, D. G., Shumway, G., Silverman, M. and Stewart, H. B., 1954; Mills, B., 1932d, 1932e, 1932f, 1936; Morgan, F. A., 1930; Murray-Aaron, E. R., 1947; National Petroleum Council, 1953; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936c; Pollak, C. N., 1953; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Pyles, E. E., 1954; Shalowitz, A. L., 1951, 1953; Smith, J. S., 1936; Stockman, L. P., 1932, 1939, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c; Stormont, D. H., 1951b, 1951c, 1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1954a, 1954b, 1954c; Sweeney, J., 1930; Weaver, D. K., 1937; Weaver, D. K. and Wilhelm, V. H., 1943; Welker, S. C., 1954; Wharton, M., 1948

Tide Pool (See also: Minor Features, Rocky Coasts; Solution Basins): Allen, W. E., 1941a; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Cartwright, L. D., Jr., 1928; Couch, E. B., 1915; Drury, N. B., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1945b, 1946b; Fox, D. L., Isaacs, J. D. and Corcoran, E. F., 1952; Fraser, C. McL., 1943; Haase, L. G., 1926; Hewatt, W. G., 1934; Lakes, A., 1903a; McKee, E. D., 1953; Michael, E. L., 1921; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Williams, W., 1948

Tilting (See also: Diasorphism, Warping): Alexander, C. S., 1950; Buwalda, J. P., 1927; Gutenberg, B., 1933; McHenry, J. R., 1942; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942

Tin: Revelle, R., 1935; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Titanium: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e

Tombolo: Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Leypoldt, H., 1941b; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Wanless, H. R., 1950

Tonalite (See also: Rock): Shumway, G. A., 1953

Topography - see Submarine Topography

Topography, Rocky Coasts: Isaacs, J. D., 1945f, 1945h

Total Solids (See also: Non-volatile Solids, Volatile Solids): Lipman, C. B., 1929

Toxic Conditions - see Pollution, Reducing or Anaerobic Environment, Stagnant Water

Traction (See also: Creep, Transport of Sediment): Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Transparency (See also: Light, Red Water, Turbid Water): Anonymous, 1941b; Boden, B. P., 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; California Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, 1952; California Department of Fish and Game, 1951; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O., 1954; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Miller, H. E. and Nusbaum, I., 1952; Munk, W. H., 1950; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Richardson, B., 1934; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Shepard, F. P., 1938b, 1949b, 1950b; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; U. S. Navy, 1948; Young, R. T., 1939, 1943; Young, R. T. and Gordon, R. D., 1939

Transported Rock (See also: Source Rock): Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Hanna, G. D., 1951; McEwen, G. F., 1935a

Transport of Sediment (See also: Concentration of Sediments in the Surf Zone, Creep, Littoral Drift, Rip Currents, Suspended Sediment, Traction): Anonymous, 1938a; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1950a, 1951; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1952b, 1952c, 1953c; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; California, University of, 1951c, 1952c, 1954a, 1954b; Crowell, J. C., 1950; Darrow, W. E., 1942; Davis, W. M., 1932; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Fries, A. A., 1912; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Gislén, T., 1943; Goldberg, J., 1940; Hall, W. C., 1942a; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1947a; Johnson, A. G., 1940c; Johnson, J. W., 1948d, 1952; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Lesser, R. M., 1951;

McEwen, G. F., 1935a; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1950b; Menard, H. W., 1952; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1949b; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Page, G. B., 1950; Pardee, J. T., 1934; Revelle, R., 1939a; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e, 1953f; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1936a, 1941a, 1949e, 1950c, 1950f; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Revelle, R. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, W. B., 1949; Sverdrup, H. U., 1936, 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1946; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Trask, P. D., 1924 (sorting by waves), 1952b

Currents: Bucher, W. H., 1940; Crowell, J. C., 1947; Dapples, E. C., 1942; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hough, J. L., 1942; Louderback, G. D., 1920; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1940c, 1950f, 1951b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Tidal Currents: Emery, K. O., 1950d; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b

Waves: Anonymous, 1950e; Boos, M. F., 1940; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Fox, L. S., 1930; Grant, U. S., 1943; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940, 1946; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1941a; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946

Trench, Deeps (See also: Geosyncline, Grabens, Submarine Topography, Syncline, Trough): Anonymous, 1927; Cochrane, J. D. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Daly, R. A., 1939 (foredeep); Davidson, G., 1875b; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Gunn, R., 1947; Gutenberg, B., 1950; Heck, N. H., 1924, 1926; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Littlehales, G. W., 1932b; Raitt, R. W., 1954; Revelle, R., 1943; Richter, C. F., 1940; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1952a; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939b; Trask, P. D., 1931b; Whitcroft, H. T., 1944

Triassic: Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O., 1941c; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1941, 1945

Trough (See also: Grabens, Submarine Topography, Trench): Anderson, C. A., 1950; Boden, B. P., 1950; Bucher, W. H., 1939; Buffington, E. C., 1952; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; California, University of, 1946a; Clark, B. L., 1931; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1952a; Dietz, R. S., Menard, H. W. and Hamilton, E. L., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941a, 1948, 1951, 1952a; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Fox, D. L., 1937; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Heck, N. H., 1924, 1934, 1938; Hill, R. T., 1928b; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hobbs, W. H., 1944; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Reed, R. D., 1938; Revelle, R., 1938, 1939b; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935b, 1937c, 1937e, 1939d, 1940a, 1940c, 1940d, 1940e, 1941a, 1942b, 1949b, 1950a, 1950d, 1950e, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d; Shepard, F. P., and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Smith, P. A., 1940; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Swainson, O. W., 1944; Sykes, G., 1938; Whitcroft, H. T., 1944

Nearshore, including Longshore and Offshore Troughs, Low and Ball: Anonymous, 1916a, 1917; Brant, I., 1925; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Inman, D. L., 1953b; Lawson, A. C., 1894; Leeds, C. T., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; Norris, R. M., 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1944g; Shepard, F. P., 1942a (low and ball), 1950b, 1950f, 1950g; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1952

T-S Curves (See also: Salinity, Temperature, Thermocline, Water Mass, Water Type): California Academy of Science, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953; Fleming, R. H., 1940a; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Robinson, M. K., 1951; Sverdrup, H. U., 1939c, 1944a, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, J. A., 1944; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1943b; Tibby, R. B., 1943

Tsunamis (See also: Submarine Canyons, Origin of): Anonymous, 1883, 1946b, 1946c; Bache, A. D., 1856e; Bascom, W. N., 1946a; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1952b; Belcher, G., 1843; Bodle, R. R., 1946a, 1946b; Bodle, R. R. and Murphy, L. M., 1948; Boutelle, C. O., 1884; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Byerly, P., 1930; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Clark, J. T., 1944; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Cochrane, J. D. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Congressional Documents, 1953; Davidson, G., 1873b; Davison, C., 1900, 1933; DeBallore, M., 1912a, 1912b; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Evans, F. J. and Wharton, W. L., 1888; Fonck, F., 1871; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Green, C. K., 1946; Gutenberg, B., 1939; Haley, S., 1886; Heck, N. H., 1934, 1947; Heck, N. H. and Bodle, R. R., 1930; Hochstetter, F., 1868; Holden, E. S., 1898; Honda, K., 1906; Kuenen, Ph. H., 1947; Louderback, G. D., 1944; McKay, E. C., 1946; Mallet, R., 1858; Mason, M. A., 1950a; Menard, H. W., 1952; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Miyabe, N., 1934; Munk, W. H., 1947a, 1949a, 1953; Murphy, L. M. and Ulrick, F. P., 1951b, 1952; Neumann, F., 1932, 1935, 1940b, 1943; O'Brien, M. P., 1946b; Omori, F., 1907; Patton, R. S. and Marmer, H. A., 1932; Reid, H. F., 1918; Roop, F. C., 1946; Scanlon, T. S., Jr. and Osborn, P., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1943a, 1949d, 1950b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Swainson, O. W., 1944; Thornton, D. L., 1946; Townley, S. D. and Allen, M. W., 1939; Trask, J. B., 1856, 1857; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1953a; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Verbeek, R. D. M., 1885-1886; Wilson, R. M., 1928a, 1928b

Tuff (See also: Rock, Volcanic Rock): Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Dana, S. W., 1944; Cohee, G. V., 1938; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shumway, G. A., 1953

Turbidity or Density Currents (See also: Submarine Canyons, Origin of): Bell, H. S., 1942; Buffington, E. C., 1951, 1952; Crouch, R. W., 1954; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dietz, R. S., 1952a, 1952b, 1954; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1952, 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952b; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Natland, M. L., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1952; Garrison, L. E. and Takasaki, K. L., 1950; Handin, J. W., 1949; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Landes, K. K., 1952a, 1952b; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Natland, M. L. and Kuenen,

Ph. H., 1951; Phleger, F. P., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., 1947a, 1949b, 1949d, 1950a, 1950d, 1951a, 1951b, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shumway, G. A., 1953; Sverdrup, H. U., 1947; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Woodford, A. O., 1951

Turbid Water, Discolored Water, Water Color (See also: Absorption, Extinction Coefficient, Light, Red Water, Transparency): Allen, W. E., 1940b, 1941c; Beach Erosion Board, 1948h; Bell, H. S., 1942; Bullard, F. M. and Mills, R. A., 1951; Burt, W., 1952; California Department of Public Health, 1951; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1949f; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Emery, K. O., 1954a; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Inman, D. L., 1950; Menard, H. W., 1952; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Myers, E. H., 1943; Natland, M. L. and Kuenen, Ph. H., 1951; Page, G. B., 1950; Schenider, W. A., 1954; Schulz, B., 1914; Shepard, F. P., 1941a, 1951d; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941, 1945; Thompson, W. O., 1937; U. S. Navy, 1948; Yale, C. G., 1879

Turbulence: Allen, W. E., 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d; Beach Erosion Board, 1948b, 1948h; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; California, University of, 1952a; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Fox, L. S., 1930; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1943, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hidaka, K., 1953; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Krumbein, W. C., 1942; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Lesser, R. M., 1951; McEwen, G. F., 1934a, 1934c, 1934d, 1937b, 1940a, 1940b, 1950; Mao, H., 1951; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1950b; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951; Myers, E. H., 1943; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Phleger, F. B., 1951; Revelle, R., 1939a; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939a, 1939b; Rice, E. K., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952i; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1939c, 1949a; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Sinnott, A., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938a, 1939a, 1939c; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Uchupi, E., 1954; VanDorn, W. G., 1953; Watts, C. M. and Others, 1953

Unconformity: Barrows, A. L., 1913; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Shepard, F. P., 1941a

Uplift (See also: Diastrophism, Emergence, Warping): Anonymous, 1932e; Alexander, C. S., 1950; Arnold, D. and Arnold, R., 1902; Arnold, R., 1903, 1909; Ashley, G. H., 1895, 1896, 1931; Bandy, O. L., 1953b; Beach Erosion Board, 1948i; Black, G. L., 1954; Blake, W. P., 1898; Blankinship, J. W. and Keeler, C. A., 1892; Bremner, C. St. J., 1932; Bullard, E. C., 1940; Buwalda, J. P., 1927, 1936, 1948; Chamberlin, R. T., 1944; Chase, J. L., 1948; Clark, B. L., 1931; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938b; Comstrock, T. B., 1902; Congressional Documents, 1940a, 1953b; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Dall, W. H., 1878; Dickerson, R. E., 1922; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Diller, J. S., 1901, 1902; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Eaton, J. E., 1932; Emery, K. O., 1954e; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Fairbanks, H. W., 1897, 1904; Fewkes, J. W., 1889; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gilluly, J., 1949; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goodyear, W. A., 1890; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1944; Grant, U. S. and Sheppard, W. E., 1939; Gutenberg, B., 1933, 1941b; Handin, J. W., 1949; Hershey, O. H., 1903; Hertlein, L. G. and Emerson, W. K., 1953; Hewatt, W. G., 1946; Hill, R. T., 1928b, 1929; Hinde, H. P., 1952; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Hobbs, W. H , 1921; Holway, R. S., 1914; Howard, A. D., 1951; Johnson, D. W., 1944; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1933, 1936; Kew, W. S. W., 1927; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Lakes, A., 1899, 1903a; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Lawson, A. C., 1914, 1950; Leeds, C. T., 1915; Leonard, A. G., 1925; Leypoldt, H., 1934; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Louderback, G. D., 1930; Ma, T. Y. H., 1952; Marshall, W. C., 1934; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Merrill, F. J. H., 1914; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Nicholson, G. F., 1929; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Parkin, E. J., 1948; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, W. C., 1930, 1937b; Reed, R. D., 1933a, 1943a; Richarason, R. W., 1923; Ritter, W. E., 1901; Salisbury, R. D., 1909; Sanchez, P. C., 1934e; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shepard, F. P., 1933a, 1933b, 1933c, 1935a, 1935b, 1936g, 1938a, 1938f, 1948c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, P. A., 1938; Smith, W. D., 1930, 1933a, 1933b, 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900, 1933; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stille, H., 1936; Stock, C. and Furlong, E. L., 1928; Taliaferro, N. L., 1943; Thayer, W. N., 1916; Troxell, H. C. and Others, 1942; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upham, W., 1890, 1899; Upson, J. E., 1951; Vickery, F. P., 1927a, 1927b; Weaver, C. E., 1945, 1949; Whitney, J. D., 1865; Wilson, M. E., 1907; Wisser, E., 1954; Wittich, E., 1913, 1920; Wood, H. O., 1915; Woodring, W. P. and Kew, W. S. W., 1932; Yates, L. G., 1890b

Upwelling (See also: Downwelling): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Allen, W. E., 1921a, 1922c, 1927c, 1940b, 1940c, 1941c, 1945; Bartsch, P., 1921b; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Brongersma-Sanders, M., 1948; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Byers, H. R., 1930; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950, 1951a; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Pacific Fishery Investigation, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952, 1953; Carsola, A. J., 1947; Dall, W. H., 1911; Dawson, E. Y., 1946, 1950, 1952; Defant, A., 1950a, 1950b; Dill, R. F., 1952; Dunkle, M. B., 1950; Emery, K. O., 1954a; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emiliani, C. and Epstein, S., 1953; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1939b, 1940b, 1942; Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937a; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Galliher, E. W., 1935c; Gilbert, J. Y. and Allen, W. E., 1943; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Gorton, A. F., 1930a, 1930b, 1932, 1934; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Graham, H. W., 1941b; Graham, H. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1944; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hidaka, K., 1953; Holway, R. S., 1905; Hoover, J. W., 1932a, 1932b; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Hubbs, C. L., 1948; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Leslie, M., 1928; Leslie, M. and Moberg, E. G., 1930; Leypoldt, H., 1941a; McAdie, A. G., 1914; McEwen, G. F., 1910, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919a, 1919b, 1927, 1934a, 1934e; Mason, E. H., 1930; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Michael, E. L., 1919, 1921; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1925, 1928a, 1930b, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moberg, E. G., Seiwell, H. R., Graham, H. W. and Paul, J. H., 1930; Munk, W. H., 1947b; Murphy, H. E., 1924; Myers, E. H., 1943; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P., Crowell, J. C., 1946;

O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Palmer, A. H., 1917; Patton, C. P., 1953; P'ei, C., 1929; Petterssen, S., 1938; Phelps, A., 1937; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Revelle, R., 1950; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Ritter, W. E., 1924; Russell, F. S., 1934; Saito, Y., 1951; Sargent, M. S. and Walker, T. J., 1948; Schenck, H. G., 1928; Schott, G., 1934, 1935; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Skogsberg, T., 1933, 1934, 1936; Skogsberg, T. and Phelps, A., 1946; Sleggs, G. F., 1927; Stockmann, W. B., 1946; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940d, 1940e, 1940f, 1941a, 1941c, 1942, 1944a, 1944b; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., 1941; Sverdrup, H. U. and Fleming, R. H., Johnson, M. W., 1942; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942b, 1943b; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Tibby, R. B., 1939, 1943; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Topp, E. P., 1929; Trask, P. D., 1932a, 1934, 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1930b, 1930d, 1932b, 1932c, 1933, 1934, 1940; Woodring, W. P., 1938a; Wooster, W. S., 1952; Yoshida, K. and Mao, H. L., 1954

Upwelling, Rate: Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Hidaka, K., 1953; Saito, Y., 1951

Uranium - see Radioactivity

Vanadium: Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932

Varved Clay (See also: Clay): Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1941

Vegetation, Coastal Sand Dunes: Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Blake, J., 1868a; Bremner, C. St. J., 1933; Cambell, M. R., 1915; Cockerell, T. D. A., 1938a; Cooper, W. S., 1927, 1934; Gibbs, R. E., 1900; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Inman, D. L., 1949; McKee, R. and Schoth, H. A., 1941; McLaughlin, W. T. and Brown, R. L., 1943; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908; Page, G. B., 1950; Pierce, W. D. and Pool, D., 1938; Purer, E. A., 1936; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; White, D., 1911; Wiggins, I. L., 1929; Woodring, W. P., Bramlette, M. N. and Kew, W. S. W., 1946

Viscosity: Allen, W. E., 1941d; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Revelle, R., 1936, 1944

Volatile Solids (See also: Non-volatile Solids, Total Solids): Lipman, C. B., 1929

Volcanic Debris (See also: Ash, Purmice, Rock, Volcanic Rock): Goldberg, E. D., 1954 (volcanic glass); Piggot, C. S., 1932; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937b; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1953e; Shepard, F. P., Revelle, R., Dietz, R. S. and Emery, K. O., 1938

Volcanic Mud (See also: Terrigenous Sediments): Revelle, R., 1935

Volcanic Rock (See also various types of volcanic rock): Anderson, C. A., 1941; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Chesterman, C. W., 1952; Clements, T. and Emery, K. O., 1947; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1941c, 1946b, 1947b, 1948; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Hanna, G. D., 1952; Hansen, H. A. and Pemberton, J. R., 1950; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pease, W. H., 1868; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shepard, F. P., 1948c; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Sherzer, W. F., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1931b

Vulcanism, Submarine: Anonymous, 1927; Blake, W. P., 1856; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Daly, R. A., 1934; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Eardley, A. J., 1954; Emery, K. O., 1952a; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Harding, M. W. and Moberg, E. G., 1934; Havemann, H., 1952; Hobbs, W. H., 1944; Hodge, E. T., 1934; Koczy, F. F., 1954; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Menard, H. W. and Dietz, R. S., 1951; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Piggot, C. S., 1944; Piggot, C. S. and Urry, W. D., 1942; Revelle, R., 1950; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1952h, 1953b; Shaler, N. S., 1895, 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1938i, 1941b, 1950e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937, 1941; Shuck, O. T., 1869; Smith, P. A., 1940; Swainson, O. W., 1944; Veach, J. A., 1859

Warping, Deformation (See also: Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Origin; Diastrophism, Emergence, Uplift): Alexander, C. S., 1950; Buwalda, J. P., 1927; Cotton, C. A., 1942, 1944; Crowell, J. C., 1952; Davis, W. M., 1933; Emery, K. O., 1950c; Goldberg, J., 1940; Handin, J. W., 1949; Kemnitzer, L. E., 1936; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; Landes, K. K., 1952a; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Putnam, W. C., 1930, 1937b; Rode, K., 1930; Shepard, F. P., 1950e; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Smith, W. S. T., 1902; Taliaferro, N. L., 1943; Toit, A. L. du, 1940; Upson, J. E., 1951; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; Wisser, E., 1954; Wood, H. O., 1915

Water Color - see Red Water, Turbid Water

Water Content of Sediments - see Interstitial Water

Water Masses (See also: Salinity, Temperature, T-S Curves, Water Type): Allen, W. E., 1941a, 1941c, 1946a, 1946b; California Academy of Sciences, California Department of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, 1951; Defant, A., 1950a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dill, R. F., 1952; Emery, K. O., 1954d; Emiliani, C., 1954; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1940a; Fleming, R. H., Moberg, E. G. and Revelle, R., 1937a, 1937b; Fleming, R. H. and Revelle, R., 1939; Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Horrer, P. L., 1948a; Johnson, M. W., 1939b; McEwen, G. F., 1937b, 1950; Robinson, M. K., 1951; Shepard, F. P., 1950c; Sverdrup, H. U., 1934, 1937-1938, 1938c, 1938d, 1939b, 1939c, 1940d, 1940g, 1941a, 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939; Sverdrup, H. U., Johnson, M. W. and Fleming, R. H., 1942; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1943b; Tibby, R. B., 1941, 1944; Vaughan, T. W., 1934

Water Table, beach unless otherwise noted: Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947d; Emery, K. O., 1945a; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Grant, U. S., 1946, 1948; Inman, D. L., 1953a; Isaacs, J. D., 1947; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1949; McKee, E. D., 1953; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Nelson, J. W., Zinn, C. J., Strahorn, A. T., Watson, E. B. and Dunn, J. E., 1919 (marsh, slough, lagoon); Patrick, D. A., 1950; Stevenson, R. E., 1954 (marsh, lagoon, estuary)

Water Type (See also: Salinity, Temperature, T-S Curves, Water Masses): Sverdrup, H. U. and Allen, W. E., 1939

Waves (See also: Internal Waves, Sediment Transport, Wave Forecasting, Wave Refraction): Anonymous, 1894a, 1916a, 1916d, 1933e, 1935, 1938a, 1940c, 1940d, 1941a, 1950b, 1950d, 1951d, 1952f, 1954j; Allen, W. E., 1941d; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arthur, R. S., 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951; Bache, A. D., 1856e, 1862; Bascom, W. N., 1946b, 1947a, 1947b, 1947d, 1947e, 1948a, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1950c; Bascom, W. N., Wiegel, R. L., and Chinn, A. J., 1948; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Baucher, J. W., 1947; Beach Erosion Board, 1942a, 1948b, 1948i, 1951, 1952b, 1953a, 1953b, 1953c, 1954b; Blinn, F. S., 1928; Bond, A. H., 1927; Branner, J. C., 1900; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bruff, S. C., 1946; Bucher, W. H., 1940; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; Butcher, W. S., 1951a; Byerly, P., 1942; California, University of, 1945, 1949, 1951c, 1952a, 1954a, 1954b; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Chase, J. L., 1948; Chinn, A. J., 1949; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Cochrane, J. D. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Congressional Documents, 1908a, 1908e, 1938a, 1940a, 1940b, 1940e, 1942b, 1949b, 1949c, 1949f,

1949-1950b, 1953; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Cotton, C. A., 1942; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1947, 1952; Datz, M. and Others, 1953; Davis, W. M., 1925, 1932; Deacon, G. E. R., 1949; Defant, A., 1950b; Dietz, R. S., 1947b, 1952b; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1947b, 1948, 1952a, 1953b, 1954e; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1948; Emery, K. O. and Gale, J. F., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emery, K. O. and Stevenson, R. E., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950b; Fisher, R. L. and Mills, R., 1952; Folsom, R. G., 1944a, 1944b, 1944c, 1944d, 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1948a, 1948b; Forrest, D. R., 1950, 1951a, 1951b; Fox, L. S., 1930; Fries, A. A., 1912; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Galliher, E. W., 1933; Gerhardt, J. R. and Jehn, K. H., 1954; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gillette, C. E., 1905; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S., 1938, 1943, 1946, 1948; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1937, 1938a, 1940, 1946; Granthem, K. N., 1952, 1953; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Gutenberg, B., 1936a, 1953; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938, 1941, 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Harney, L. A., Saur, J. F. T., Jr. and Robinson, A. R., 1949; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Herold, C. L., 1934; Hickson, R. E. and Rodolf, F. W., 1951; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Horrer, P. L., 1948b, 1949, 1950; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hovick, J., 1945; Hudson, R. Y. and Moore, L. F., 1951; Hughes, R. T., 1946, 1947; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1950, 1953a, 1953b; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Isaacs, J. D., 1945a, 1945c, 1945d, 1945i, 1945k, 1945m, 1947a, 1947b, 1948; Isaacs, J. D. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Isaacs, J. D. and Saville, T., Jr., 1948; Isaacs, J. D. and Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Isaacs, J. D. and Wiegel, R. L., 1950; Iversen, H. W., 1945; Iversen, H. W. and Morrison, J. R., 1951; Johnson, A. G., 1940c; Johnson, D. W., 1910, 1944; Johnson, J. W., 1944, 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1947a, 1947b, 1948a, 1948b, 1948d, 1949, 1949a, 1949b, 1950; Johnson, J. W. and Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Johnson, J. W. and Wiegel, R. L., 1953; Jones, J. W., 1948; Kaplan, K. and Pape, H. E., Jr., 1951; Killory, M. F., 1945a, 1945b; Knapp, R. T., 1951, 1952; Knapp, R. T. and Vanoni, V. A., 1945; Knudsen, V. O., Alford, R. S. and Emling, J. W., 1948; Krumbein, W. C., 1947 (also cross waves), 1950; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; LaFond, E. C., 1939a; Lakes, A., 1899; Lansley, W. W., 1937; Lauer, E., 1948; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A., and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; McAdam, D., 1947a; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1935a; McEwen, G. F. and Staff, 1948; McGowan, W. C., 1916; McKee, E. D., 1953; McLellan, M. E., 1925; McOuat, H. W., 1951; MacCamy, R. C., 1952; MacDonald, G. A. and Shepard, F. P., 1947; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1948, 1949a, 1949b, 1950a, 1950b, 1951; Meek, R. T., 1945; Menard, H. W., 1952; Meyer, R. D., 1936; Moffit, F. H., 1953a, 1953b; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morey, B. F., 1945; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Munch, J. F., 1945; Munk, W. H., 1947a, 1947b, 1948, 1949a, 1949b, 1951, 1952, 1953; Munk, W. H. and Arthur, R. S., 1952; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1945, 1947; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1936a, 1936c, 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1945a, 1945b, 1946a, 1947a, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; O'Brien, M. P. and Nilmeier, H. P., 1945; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, R. H., 1928; Patrick, D. A., 1953; Patton, R. S. and Marmer, H. A., 1932; Peel, K. P., 1951; Postel, A. C., 1937; Pratt, W. E., 1947; Putnam, J. A., 1947; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Putnam, J. A. and Bermel, K. J., 1946; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1948, 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Putz, R. R., 1950a, 1950b, 1953; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Rode, K., 1930; Roop, F. C., 1946; Rudnick, P., 1951; Sanchez, P. C., 1934b; Saur, J. T. F., Jr., 1950; Saville, T., Jr., 1947, 1948; Schaufele, H. J., 1951; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944a, 1944b, 1944c, 1944d, 1944e, 1944g, 1944h, 1945a, 1945b, 1945d, 1947, 1951, 1952i, 1953c, 1953d, 1953f; Seiwell, H. R., 1950; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1933b, 1935d, 1936d, 1936f, 1937b, 1937f, 1938c, 1938g, 1940c, 1941a, 1942a, 1943b, 1947b, 1948b, 1949a, 1949b, 1949d, 1950b, 1950f, 1950g, 1951a; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P., Emery, K. O. and LaFond, E. C., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shepard, F. P., Inman, D. L., and Fisher, R. L., 1951; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1939, 1940, 1942; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Sherzer, W. H., 1910; Shuler, W. R., 1951, 1952; Sinnott, A., 1941; Smith, W. D., 1933b; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Snodgrass, F. E., 1951, 1952, 1954; Snodgrass, F. E., Morison, J. R., Hall, M. A., Granthem, K. N. and Wiegel, R. L., 1952; Snodgrass, F. E., Rice, E. K. and Hall, M. A., 1951; Snodgrass, F. E. and Stiling, D. E., 1951; Somers, P., 1952; Stanford, University of, 1951; Stelzenmuller, Wm. B., 1949; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stockman, L. P., 1932; Stump, R. S., 1944a; Sverdrup, H. U., 1936; Sverdrup, H. U. and Munk, W. H., 1947; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1942a, 1946; Swinnerton, A. C., 1927; Swain, F. E., 1951; Thompson, W. O., 1933, 1937; Thompson, W. F. and Thompson, J. B., 1919; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, 1952; Tower, M. L., 1910, 1913; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1931b, 1952a, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1943a, 1944c; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1935, 1947a, 1947b, 1949, 1950; VanDorn, W. G., 1953; Vanoni, V. A., and Carr, J. H., 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1931; Verrill, G. E., 1930; Ward, H. A., 1952; Warner, S. E., 1947; Walker, B. W., 1947; Watts, G. M. and Others, 1953; White, A. B., 1945; White, D., 1911; Whittemore, G. F., 1916, 1928; Wiegel, R. L., 1947a, 1947b, 1947c, 1948, 1949; Wiegel, R. L. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Wiegel, R. L., Todd, D. K. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Williams, E. A., and Isaacs, J. D., 1952; Woodford, A. O., 1935

Wave and Marine Erosion, including erosion by Currents (See also: Continental Shelf, Origin; Continental Slope, Erosion; Submarine Canyons, Origin): Anonymous, 1882a; Beach Erosion Board, 1948j; Bowman, A., 1873; Buffington, E. C., 1951; Carsola, A. J. and Dietz, R. S., 1952; Carsola, A. J., Dietz, R. S. and Russell, R. D., 1949; Carter, G. F., 1948; Clark, B. L., 1931; Cleland, H. F., 1910; Davis, W. M., 1932; Davidson, G., 1875; Dietz, R. S., 1947a; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951a, 1951b; Dill, R. F., Dietz, R. S. and Stewart, H., 1954; Diller, J. S., 1902; Dunkle, M. P., 1950; Emery, K. O., 1941b, 1947b, 1947c, 1950d, 1952b; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1945; Emmonds, S. F. and Merrill, G. P., 1894; Goldberg, J., 1940; Grant, U. S., 1940, 1946; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938a, 1938b; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Herold, C. L., 1934; Ives, R. L., 1951; Landes, K. K., 1952b; Lawson, A. C., 1883a, 1894; LeConte, J., 1891; Louderback, G. D., 1940; McDonald, G. A., 1934;

McGee, W. J., 1900; McLellan, M. E., 1925; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Norris, R. M., 1951; Pease, W. H., 1868; Reiche, P., 1937; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Shaler, N. S., 1896; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935a, 1936f, 1938h, 1941a, 1949e; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1937; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P., Grant, U. S. and Dietz, R. S., 1939; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Smith, W. D., 1933c; Smith, W. S. T., 1900; Toit, A. L., du, 1940; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Willis, B., 1900; Wilson, M. E., 1907

Wave Base - see Equilibrium

Wave Convergence - see Convergence, Waves

Wave Cut Terraces, Platform, Bench (See also: Terraces): Davis, W. M , 1932; Griggs, A. B. and Wells, F. G., 1942; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Lawson, A. C., 1893a (time to cut wave cut bench); Leonard, A. G., 1925; Putnam, W. C., 1938, 1940; Shaler, N. S., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1938h, 1941a, 1948c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Grant, U. S., 1947; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Thompson, W. O., 1933; Trask, P. D., 1952a; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Upson, J. E., 1949a, 1951; Willis, B., 1900

Wave Diffraction - see Diffraction of Waves

Wave Divergence - see Divergence of Waves

Wave Forecasting: Arthur, R. S., 1948, 1951; Datz, M. and Others, 1953; Folsom, R. G., 1944d; Forrest, D. R., 1951b; Horrer, P. L , 1949; Isaacs, J. D. and Saville, T., Jr., 1948; Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Johnson, J. W., 1945a; Killory, M. F., 1945a, 1945b; Munk, W. H. and Arthur, R. S., 1952; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944h, 1945b; Stump, R. S., 1945a, 1945b, 1945e, 1945f, 1945g, 1945h, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1946b, 1946c, 1948a, 1948b; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Stump, R. S. and Hermanson, R. T., 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Munk, W. H., 1947; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1943a, 1944c

Wave Refraction (See also: Diffraction of Waves, Divergence of Waves): Anonymous, 1940c, 1940d; Arthur, R. S., 1950; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beach Erosion Board, 1948a, 1948h, 1948i, 1953c; Branner, J. C., 1900; Burt, W. V. and Saur, J. F. T., Jr., 1948; California, University of, 1945, 1952a; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Congressional Documents, 1938a, 1940a, 1949f, 1949-1950b, 1953; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Crowell, J. C., 1950; Dietz, R. S., 1947b; Dunham, J. W., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Folsom, R. G., 1944a; Forrest, D. R., 1951a; Gee, H. C., 1938; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1940; Hall, J. V., Jr., 1952; Hall, W. C., 1938; Handin, J. W., 1949, 1951; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Horrer, P. L., 1949, 1950; Inman, D. L., 1949, 1953a, 1953b; Isaacs, J. D., 1947b, 1948; Isaacs, J. D., Schorr, S. and Chinn, A. J., 1947; Johnson, J. W., 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1947b, 1948b, 1948c, 1952; Johnson, J. W. and Isaacs, J. P., 1948; Johnson, J. W. and O'Brien, M. P., 1946; Johnson, J. W., O'Brien, M. P. and Isaacs, J. D., 1948; Kaplan, K., 1952; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Krumbein, W. C. and Ohsiek, L. E., 1950; Lapsley, W. W., 1937; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; MacCamy, R. C., 1952; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Mason, M. A., 1949a, 1951; Miller, F., 1941; Milner, F., 1941; Moffitt, F. H., 1953b; Moore, D. G., 1951; Munk, W. H., 1948, 1953; Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1947; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; O'Brien, M. P., 1939, 1944, 1946a, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Osborn, P., (undated); Page, G. B., 1950; Peel, K. P., 1951; Putnam, J. A. and Arthur, R. S., 1948; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Saville, T., Jr., 1951; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1944e, 1944f, 1945a, 1945b, 1952i, 1953c; Shepard, F. P., 1948b, 1950c, 1950g; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951a, 1951b; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Stump, R. S., 1944a, 1944b, 194 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945e, 1945f, 1945g, 1945h, 1945i, 1945j, 1945k, 1946a, 1946b, 1946c, 1946d, 1946e, 1948a, 1948b; Stump, R. S. and Bascom, W. N., 1947; Stump, R. S. and Hermanson, R. F., 1945a, 1945b, 1945c, 1945d, 1945e; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1946; Trask, P. D., 1931b, 1952b; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1944c; U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1947a; Vanoni, V. A. and Carr, J. H., 1951; Wanless, H. R., 1950; Ward, H. A., 1952; Wiegel, R. L., Patrick, D. A. and Kimberley, H. L., 1953; Williams, E. A. and Isaacs, J. D., 1952

Wave Ripples - see Sea or Wave Ripples

Wave Shadow: Grant, U. S., 1938; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949

Width - see Beaches, Continental Shelf

Wind (See also: Meteorology and Climate): Anonymous, 1916a, 1917, 1938a, 1940d, 1951d, 1952f; Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; Anderson, J. B., 1931; Andrews, H. L., 1945; Arthur, R. S., 1949, 1951; Atwill, E. R., 1942; Bache, A. D., 1858; Bascom, W. N., 1946b; Bates, C. C. and Glenn, A. H., 1948; Beals, E. A., 1919; Beer, C. G. P. and Leopold, L. B., 1947; Beach Erosion Board, 1939, 1942a, 1948b, 1948h, 1948i, 1948j, 1952b, 1953; Bigelow, H. B. and Leslie, M., 1930; Blake, W. P., 1856; Blankinship, J. W., 1892; Bond, A. H., 1927; Branner, J. C., 1913; Brant, I., 1925; Brooks, C. W., 1875; Brown, E. I., 1939; Bullock, F. W., 1933; Calif. Acad. of Sci., Calif. Div. Fish and Game, Scripps Inst. Oceanography et al, 1950; Calif. Academy of Science, Calif. Div. Fish and Game, Stanford Univ., Hopkins Mar. Sta., et al, 1952 1953; California Department of Public Works, 1952f; California, University of, 1952a, 1954a; Carpenter, F. A., 1924; Chase, J. L., 1948; Clarke, K. B., 1934; Congressional Documents, 1908a, 1938a, 1940a, 1942b, 1943, 1949b, 1949-1950b, 1953a, 1953b; Connell, C. H. and Cross, J. B., 1950; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953; Cummings, N. W., 1950; Dall, W. H., 1904, 1911; Datz, M. and Others, 1953; Davidson, G., 1859, 1864, 1873c; Davis, W. M., 1925, 1932; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S. and LaFond, E. C., 1950; Dietz, R. S. and Menard, H. W., 1951b; Dill, R. F., 1949, 1952; Disney, L. P. and Overshiner, W. H., 1925; Dunkle, M. B., 1944, 1950; Eddy, H. P., Hyde, C. G., Kennedy, C. C. and Reynolds, L. B., 1936; Eldridge, Z. S. and Molera, E. J., 1909; Elliott, F. E., Tressler, W. L. and Myers, W. H., 1953; Emery, K. O., Butcher, W. S., Gould, H. R. and Shepard, F. P., 1952; Emery, K. O. and Tschudy, R. H., 1941; Evans, O. F., 1941; Ewing, G. C., 1950a, 1950b, 1950c; Findlay, A. G., 1851; Folsom, R. G., 1944d, 1945b; Ford, J. L. C., 1942; Gaillard, D. D., 1904; Gislén, T., 1943, 1944; Goldberg, J., 1940; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Gorton, A. F., 1930b, 1934; Grant, U. S., 1938; Great Britain Hydrographic Office, 1866; Great Britain Meteorological Office, 1950; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Gutenberg, B., 1941b, 1953; Hall, W. C., 1942; Hall, W. H., 1886; Handin, J. W., 1949; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Hanna, M. A., 1926; Harts, W. W., 1911; Hawgood, H., 1914; Hidaka, K., 1953; Hinds, N. E. A., 1952; Holway, R. S., 1905; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Horrer, P. L., 1949, 1950; Horton, D. F., 1948; Hyde, C. G., Gray, H. F. and Rawn, A. M., 1941; Inman, D. L., 1949; Inman, D. L. and Quinn, W. H., 1952; Ives, R. L., 1951; Jacobs, W. C., 1939, 1943; Jacobs, W. C. and Clarke, K. B., 1943; Johnson, A. G., 1935; Johnson, D. W., 1910; Johnson, J. W., 1949a, 1952, 1953b; Jones, E. L., 1918; Kniffen, F. B., 1932; Krumbein, W. C., 1947; LaFond, E. C., 1938, 1939a; Lawton, C. H., 1936; Leeds, C. T., 1916, 1936; Leeds, C. T., Vanoni, V. A. and Knapp, R. T., 1934; Leypoldt, H., 1941a, 1942; Leipper, D. F., 1950; Lieber, A. C., Jr., 1940; Livingston, A., Jr., 1939; McAdie, A. G., 1914; McAfee, C. M., Jr., 1939; McEwen, G. F., 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919a, 1919b, 1927, 1928b, 1930c, 1934a, 1934c,

1935a; McEwen, G. F., and Staff, 1948; McLellan, M. E., 1925; McManus, A. B., 1934; McOuat, H. W., 1951; MacGinitie, G. E., 1934; Marlette, J. W., 1954; Marmer, H. A., 1926, 1928, 1952; Mason, M. A., 1942, 1950b; Masters, P., 1840; Mayor, A. G., 1922; Menard, H. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1951; Michael, E. L., 1921; Miller, R. C., Ramage, W. D. and Lazier, E. L., 1928; Moberg, E. G., 1928a, 1930c; Moberg, E. G. and Fleming, R. H., 1934; Moore, D. G., 1951; Morrison, R. L., 1930; Moser, J. F., 1898; Munk, W. H., 1947b, 1950; Natland, M. L., Revelle, R. and Rittenberg, S. C., 1941; Nicholls, C. P. L., 1939; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1951, 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a, 1936b, 1939, 1941, 1946a, 1947b; O'Brien, M. P. and Johnson, J. W., 1947; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Page, G. B., 1950; Palmer, A. H., 1917; Patton, C. P., 1953; Patton, R. S. and Marmer, H. A., 1932; Postel, A. C., 1937; Purer, E. A., 1936; Putnam, J. A., 1947; Putnam, J. A., Munk, W. H. and Traylor, M. A., 1949; Putnam, W. C., 1938; Raitt, R. W., 1954; Reid, R. O., 1948a; Remondino, P. C., 1892; Rice, E. K., 1951; Richardson, R. W., 1923, 1943; Richter, C. M., 1887; Rolland, M. C., 1952; Rossby, C.-G., 1951; Rosser, W. H., 1870; Rude, G. T., 1933; San Diego Regional Water Pollution Control Board, 1952; Sanford, J. J., 1908; Saur, J. T. F., 1950; Schneider, W. A., 1954; Schott, G., 1934, 1935; Schupp, R. D., 1953; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 1944c, 1945c, 1949a, 1949b to 1949e, 1950a to 1950e, 1950g, 1951a to 1951f, 1951h to 1951j, 1951L, 1951m, 1952a, 1952b, 1952e to 1952g, 1953c; Sears, C. B., 1876; Shaler, C. B., 1895; Shepard, F. P., 1932, 1935d, 1949d, 1950b, 1950c, 1950f; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shepard, F. P. and Inman, D. L., 1949, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and LaFond, E. C., 1940; Shepard, F. P. and MacDonald, G. A., 1938; Shepard, F. P. and Sayner, D. B., 1953; Shepard, F. P. and Wrath, W. F., 1937; Shipmasters and Others, 1879; Shuler, W. R., 1951; Sinnott, A., 1941; Skogsberg, T., 1936; Smith, W. S. T., 1897; Somers, P., 1952; Stelzenmuller, Wm. B., 1949; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Stockman, L. P., 1932; Stockmann, W. B., 1946; Stump, R. S., 1944b, 1944c; Sverdrup, H. U., 1937-1938, 1938a, 1938c, 1939b, 1939c, 1940b, 1944a, 1947; Sverdrup, H. U. and Munk, W. H., 1947; Sverdrup, H. U. and Staff, 1941, 1942b, 1944b, 1946; Tanner, Z. L., 1892a, 1893, 1894; Thomson, A., 1934; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Thorade, H., 1909, 1914; Tibby, R. B., 1939, 1943; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Todd, D. K. and Wiegel, R. L., 1951, 1952; Toit, A. L., du, 1940; Topp, E. P., 1929; Tower, M. L., 1910; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1931b, 1934, 1939, 1952b; Twenhofel, W. H., 1943; Udden, J. A., 1914; Ufford, C. W., 1947a; U. S. Army Air Weather Service, 1945; U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 1898; U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1875, 1934b; Van Dorn, W. G., 1953; Vaughan, T. W., 1932c, 1934, 1940; Whittemore, G. F., 1928; Wiegel, R. L. and Kimberley, H. L., 1950; Wyman, R. H., 1878; Yale, C. G., 1879; Yates, L. G., 1890c

Wind Erosion - see Wind Transport

Wind Transport, Erosion, Deflation (See also: Coastal Sand Dune Movement): Beach Erosion Board, 1953c; Blake, J., 1868a; Bowers, S., 1878; Bremner, C. St. J., 1933; Cambell, M. R., 1915; Congressional Documents, 1953b; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Eaton, R. O., 1951; Emery, K. O., 1951; Emery, K. O. and Foster, J. F., 1943; Gilbert, G. K., 1917; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Grant, U. S. and Shepard, F. P., 1938b; Gulliver, F. P., 1896; Handin, J. W. and Ludwick, J. C., 1949; Harts, W. W., 1901; Inman, D. L., 1949; Kuenen, Ph. H. and Menard, H. W., 1952; Lawson, J. S., 1862; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Mason, M. A., 1950b; Merriam, P. D., 1949; Nicholson, G. F., Grant, U. S., Shepard, F. P. and Crowell, J. C., 1946; Norris, R. M., 1952; O'Brien, M. P., 1936a; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1908; Page, G. B., 1950; Purer, E. A., 1942; Revelle, R. and Shepard, F. P., 1939b; Richardson, R. W., 1923; Shepard, F. P., 1937f, 1951b; Shepard, F. P. and Emery, K. O., 1941; Shuler, W. R., 1952; Smith, W. D., 1933b, 1933c; Somers, P., 1952; Thompson, W. O., 1937; Trask, P. D., 1924, 1950; Twenhofel, W. H., 1946; Vaughan, T. W., 1940; Vickery, F. P., 1927a; White, D., 1911; Yates, L. G., 1892

Winnowing of Sediment, Selective Transportation (See also: By-passing of Sediment, Non-deposition): Emery, K. O., 1948; Gorsline, D. S., 1954; Holzman, J. E., 1950; Krumbein, W. C., 1947, 1950; Ludwick, J. C., Jr., 1950; Olsson-Seffer, P., 1910a; Shepard, F. P., 1949b; Stevenson, R. E., 1954; Trask, P. D., 1952b; Uchupi, E., 1954; Udden, J. A., 1914

X-Ray of sediments etc.: Dietz, R. S., 1938; Dietz, R. S., Emery, K. O. and Shepard, F. P., 1942; Emery, K. O. and Dietz, R. S., 1950; Galliher, E. W., 1937; Grim, R. E., Dietz, R. S. and Bradley, W. F., 1949; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R., 1935, 1937b; Vaughan, T. W., 1933

Yellow Mud (See also: Terrigenous Sediments): Belknap, G. E., 1874a; Crooke, R. C., Elvitsky, A. W., et al, 1953 (yellow sand); Davidson, G., 1897; Fox, D. L., Updegraff, D. M. and Novelli, G. D., 1944; Hoover-Young San Francisco Bay Bridge Commission, 1930; Richardson, R. W., 1923

Yellow Water - see Red Water

Zinc: Revelle, R., 1935; Severy, H. W., 1923; Thompson, T. G. and Robinson, R. J., 1932; Trask, P. D., 1939; Vaughan, T. W., 1933; ZoBell, C. E., 1939, 1941, 1942b

Zirconium (See also: Beach Placers, Black Sands, Mineralogy): Goldberg, E. D., 1954; Lowenstam, H. A., 1954; Revelle, R. and Emery, K. O., 1951

Zooplankton (See also: Copepods, Plankton): Ahlstrom, E. H., 1950; California Academy of Sciences, California Division of Fish and Game, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950; Coe, W. R., 1945, 1947, 1948; Dawson, E. Y., 1951; Dietz, R. S., 1948; Esterly, C. O., 1928a; Ewing, G. C., 1950c; Fleming, R. H., 1939a, 1939b; Harvey, D. R., 1928; Johnson, M. W., 1942, 1948; Mason, E. H., 1930; Myers, E. H., 1942; Russell, F. S., 1934; Sverdrup, H. U., 1938c, 1939a, 1940e, 1940f; Tibby, R. B., 1939; Tilden, C. A., 1925; Trask, P. D., 1939; Tucker, G. H., 1951; Vaughan, T. W., 1935b, 1936; ZoBell, C. E., 1947c.

OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND SOURCE MATERIAL

A. IMPORTANT BOOKS ON MARINE GEOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY

A few of the most important books on marine geology and oceanography are listed below. Additional books can be found by checking Hedgpeth's bibliography (cited below) where more than 500 books on all phases of marine geology, oceanography, and marine biology are listed.

The books by Shepard; Sverdrup; and Sverdrup, Johnson, and Fleming, are very important for those who are particularly interested in the California region.

Bigelow, H. B., and Edmondson, W. T., 1947, Wind waves at sea, breakers and surf: U. S. Hydrographic Office, Pub. 602, xii, 177 p., 57 figs., 24 pls.

Cornish, V., 1934, Ocean waves and kindred geophysical phenomena. Additional notes by Harold Jeffreys: Cambridge, Univ. Press, xv, 164 p., 26 pls.

Harvey, H. W., 1945, Recent advances in the chemistry and biology of sea water: Cambridge, Univ. Press, 164 p., vii, 29 figs.

Kuenen, Ph. H., 1950, Marine geology: New York, John Wiley and Sons, x, 568 p., 246 figs., 2 charts.

National Research Council, 1932, Physics of the earth - V. Oceanography. Prepared under the auspices of the subsidiary committee on oceanography: Wash., Natl. Research Council Bull. 85, v, 581 p., illus.

Proudman, A. J., 1953, Dynamical oceanography: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 409 p.

Revelle, R., 1944, I. Marine bottom samples collected in the Pacific Ocean by the Carnegie on its Seventh Cruise, in Scientific results of Cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929 under command of Captain J. P. Ault, Oceanography - II, Carnegie Inst. Wash. pub. 556, 180 p. incl. 13 pls., 10 charts, 45 figs.

Shepard, F. P., 1948, Submarine geology: New York, Harper and Bros., xvi, 348 p., 100 figs., 1 chart.

Sverdrup, H. U., 1942, Oceanography for meteorologists: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 p.

Sverdrup, H. U., Johnson, M. W., and Fleming, R. H., 1942, The oceans. Their physics, chemistry and general biology: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., x, 1087 p., 265 figs., 7 charts.

B. OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND GENERAL REFERENCES

The following section lists: a) other bibliographies, b) references of general interest, c) references on the early history of discovery and exploration along the Pacific coast of the United States, and d) periodicals having a large number of references on oceanography and related subjects.

The purpose of this section is to aid the user in locating additional references on oceanography, marine geology and related topics.

Adams, K. T., 1946, Hydrographic manual: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, special pub. 143, Revised 1942, 940 p., corrected and reprinted 1946. Very good reference on methods of making hydrographic surveys, currents, tides, soundings, submarine topography, instrumentation, navigation, sound etc.

Allen, J. E., 1947, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Oregon (supplement), July 1, 1936 to December 31, 1945: Compiled by J. E. Allen, geologist with contributions by E. Kinsley, H. Quasdorf, and R. C. Treasher: Oregon Dept. Geology and Min. Indus. Bull. 33, 108 p.

Allen, R. H., and Ifft, J. D., 1943, Early naturalists in the far west: Calif. Acad. Sci., Occ. Paper 20, 59 p. Selected bibliography on early exploration up to about 1850. Concerns primarily botany and zoology.

American Geophysical Union Transactions. This, and the following two journals, contain numerous references on oceanography and marine geology.

Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorology

Archiv für Hydrobiologie.

Ayers, J. C., 1951, A preliminary report upon the state of our knowledge of the waters in and around New York Harbor: Cornell Univ. prog. rept., June 1, 8 p., diagrams. Bibliography of 750 references including references on: Geology, botany and oceanography of the area.

Baughman, J. L., 1948, An annotated bibliography of oysters with pertinent material on mussels and other shellfish and an appendix on pollution: Texas Agr. and Mechanical Research Foundation, 794 p.

Brooks, C. E. P., 1950, Selected annotated bibliography on climatic changes: Meteorol. Abstracts and Bibliography, Am. Meteorol. Soc., v. 1, no. 7, p. 446-475.

Brown, R. E., 1942, Some manganese deposits in the southern Oregon coastal region: Oregon Dept. Geol. and Mineral Indus. G. M. I. Short Paper 9, 6 p., 2 figs., map. *

California Department of Public Works, 1952, Ground water basins in California: Calif. Div. Water Res., Water Quality Inv. Rept. no. 3, 44 p., 3 pls. Includes selected bibliography of published and unpublished material.

California Division of Mines, 1945, Consolidated index of publications of the Division of Mines and predecessor State Mining Bureau, 1880-1943 inclusive: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 131, 872 p., xxi.

California Institute of Technology, Seismological Laboratory, 1950, Bibliography on microseism: Quarterly progress rept. no. 9, TIP U16976, Nov. 8, 3 p., 12 references.

California Water Pollution Control Board, 1952, Water quality criteria: Sacramento, SWPCB no. 3, 512 p., incl. app., tables, figs. Extensive bibliography on pollution.

Canada Dominion Observatory, Bibliography of seismology: Canada Dominion Observatory Pub., Ottawa, Canada. This is a current bibliography containing references on earthquakes throughout the world. The first few hundred references were printed in the Seismol. Soc. America Bull., in volumes 17-19 (1927-1929), these and all subsequent references are listed in the Canadian bibliography. Epicenters for the United States can be found in the United States Coast and Geod. Survey publications. Other epicenters can be found in "Seismological Notes" in Seismol. Soc. America Bull., and in a few of the more recent issues of the Am. Geophys. Union Trans.

Centre de recherches et d'etudes oceanographiques, Paris. Circulaires, ser. B., Renseignements techniques et bibliographiques, 1, 1949-.

Chapin, E. L., Jr., 1950, A selected cartobibliography of southern California: M. A. thesis, Univ. Calif., Los Angeles, 2 volumes, 451 p., pls.

Chapin, E. L., Jr., 1953, Selected bibliography of southern California maps: Berkeley and Los Angeles, Univ. Calif. Press., 136 p.

Cobb, G. C., 1943, Bibliography of the interpretation of aerial photographs and recent bibliographies on aerial photography and related subjects: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 54, p. 1195-1210.

Collins, Elizabeth, Subject Guide, an annotated bibliography on geology and mineral resources kept current in typed form. This reference service began in 1947, includes many entries on marine geology and tidelands petroleum development, and is available for consultation in offices of the California Division of Mines.

Crooke, R. C., et al., 1953, Inshore survey, San Francisco Bay: Literature survey: Univ. Calif., Berkeley, Inst. eng. research, waves research lab.; tech. rept. ser. 57, issue 1, approx. 370 p., incl. illus. Bibliography and resume of each of the general topics covered in marine geology and oceanography.

Cuellar, M. P., 1953, Annotated bibliography on tsunamis: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board, Tech. Memo. 30, 69 p.

Cushman, J. A., 1932, A bibliography of American Foraminifera: Cushman Foram. Lab. Research, special pub. 3, 40 p.

Davidson, G., 1887, An examination of some of the early voyages of discovery and exploration on the northwest coast of America from 1539 to 1603: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1886, app. 7, p. 155-253. This and the following references of Davidson concern early history and discovery of Pacific Coast.

Davidson, G., 1891, The discovery of Humboldt Bay: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., v. 2, no. 1, p. 1-16, 5 pls. (charts).

Davidson, G., 1892, The discovery of San Diego Bay: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., v. 3, p. 37-47. Also see U. S. Coast Survey Rept. 1886 (1887), p. 155-253.

Davidson, G., 1907, The discovery of San Francisco Bay, the rediscovery of the port of Monterey, the establishment of the Presidio, and the founding of the Mission of San Francisco: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., v. 4, ser. 2, p. 1-153.

Davidson, G., 1908, Francis Drake on the northwest coast of America in the year 1579. The Golden Hinde did not anchor in the Bay of San Francisco: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., v. 5, ser. 2, p. 1-114.

Davidson, G., 1910, The origin and meaning of the name California: Geog. Soc. Pacific Trans. and Proc., ser. 2, v. 6, pt. 1, p. 1-50.

Dawson, E. Y., 1945, An annotated list of the marine algae and marine grasses of San Diego County, California: San Diego Soc. Nat. History, occ. paper 7.

DeGolyer, E., and Vance, H., 1944, Bibliography on the petroleum industry: Texas Agr. and Mechanical College Bull. 83, 729 p.

Dixon, D. E., 1926, Bibliography of the geology of Oregon: Oregon Univ. College Pub., v. 1, p. 1-125.

Doyle, J. T., 1889, The bay of San Francisco: Am. Antiquarium Soc. Proc., new. ser., v. 6, p. 78-83, 1 pl. Early history.

Edmondson, C. H., 1946, Ecology of marine invertebrate fauna of the Pacific: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. on Marine Ecology as Related to Paleontology, 1945-1946, no. 6, p. 49-64. Excellent annotated bibliography on invertebrates.

Emery, K. O., 1950, An international directory of oceanographers: Pub. by the Allan Hancock Foundation, Univ. of Southern Calif., Los Angeles, Calif., iv, 54 p. Lists name, address and major field of interest of oceanographers of the world (Revision in press).

Fairbridge, R. W., 1947, Coarse sediments on the edge of the continental shelf: Am. Jour. Sic., v. 245, p. 146-153. See bibliography at the end of paper for references on the subject.

Geyer, R. A., 1948, Annotated bibliography of marine geophysical and geological surveys: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 671-696.

Geyer, R. A., 1950, A bibliography on the Gulf of Mexico: Texas Jour. Sci., v. 2, no. 1, p. 44-93.

Geyer, R. A., undated, Bibliography of oceanography, marine biology, geology, geophysics and meteorology of the Gulf of Mexico: Humble Oil and Refining Co., iv, 54 p.

Goldberg, E. D., undated, Bibliography and chemical methods of analysis of the trace elements in sea water: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, unpdg. Consists of mimeographed sheets on which each trace element is given geographically, abundance, chemical methods of analysis, and a list of pertinent references. The following elements are included in the bibliography: Li, B, F, Al, Sm, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, Ga, Ge, As, Se, Pb, Rb, Sr, Y, Mo, Sn, Sb, Cs, Ba, La, Ce, Hg, Bi, Rn, Ra, Th, U.

Gould, H. R., undated, An annotated bibliography on the geoloby of phosphates: Unpub. rept. on file at the Sedimentation Lab., Allan Hancock Foundation, Univ. Southern Calif., 43 p., 133 reference, many on marine phosphates.

Great Britain Hydrographic Office, 1926, 1927, Catalogue of Admiralty charts and other hydrographic pubs., London, 2 v., maps. May be later similar lists.

Grier, M. C., 1941, Oceanography of the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea and Bering Strait; a contribution toward a bibliography: Univ. Wash. Pub. Library Ser., Univ. Wash. Press, v. 2, 290 p.

Grier, M, C., 1952, References on the physical oceanography of the western Pacific Ocean: U. S. Navy Hydrog. Office Pub. 238, 174 p.

Haferkorn, H. E., 1929, Sand movement, beaches, and kindered subjects, a bibliography: Engineering School Library, Office of Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, Fort Humphreys, Va., 114 p. 1101 references. Includes references on general works, sand movement, beaches, bars, bays, coast changes, currents, erosion, estuaries, shorelines, tides and waves.

Haferkorn, H. E., 1932, Breakwaters. A bibliography of books, papers of societies and articles in periodicals on the subject, together with an index to subjects, topics, persons, and places: Eng. School Library, Army War College, Wash., 86 p., xiv. 503 references.

Harlow, N., 1950, Maps of San Francisco Bay from the Spanish discovery in 1769 to the American occupation: San Francisco, The Book Club of California, xii, 140 p., Grabborn Press. Extensive bibliography and historical account.

Hedgpeth, J. W., 1953, A preliminary bibliography of books on the seashore, oceanography and related subjects: Scripps Inst. Oceanography, SIO ref. 53-13, 69 p., 550 references.

Hodge, E. T., 1932, Progress in Oregon geology since 1925: Northwest Sci., v. 6, no. 2, 44-53 (bibliography).

Hodge, E. T., 1936, Bibliography of Oregon geology: Geol. Soc. Oregon Country News Letter, v. 2, no. 6, p. 1-21.

Howell, J. V., and Levorsen, A. I , 1946, Directory of geological material in North America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 30, pt. II, 112 p. Lists name and addresses of sources of information needed by geologists: maps, well data, aerial photographs, geologic publications, books, reports, descriptions, special services, basic data.

International Council for the Study of the Sea. Each issue of this journal carries a current bibliography.

International Geodetic and Geophysical Union, 1929-1939, Bibliographies on tides: Assoc. d'Océanographie de L'Union Géodésique et Géophysique Internat. The bibliographies were published as follows: Proudman, J., 1929, Bibliographie des Marees (1910-1927), Bull. no. 12, 27 p.; 1931, Tidal bibliography, Bull. no. 17, 14 p.; 1932, Tidal bibliography (third installment): sci. pub. 2; 1936, Bibliography on tides and certain kindered matters (fourth installment): sci. pub. 3; 1939, Bibliography on tides and certain kindered matters (fifth installment), sci. pub. 6.

Isaacs, J. D., and Iselin, C. O'D., editors, 1954, Oceanographic instrumentation. A conference held at Rancho Sante Fe, California, 21-23 June, 1952 under the sponsorship of the Office of Naval Research: Pub. 309, Natl. Acad. Sciences - Natl. Research Council, 233 p., illus. Sumposium of 12 articles and discussions on oceanographic instrumentation.

Jepson, W. L., 1893, Early scientific expeditions to California: Erythea, v. 1, no. 9, p. 185-190; v. 7 (1899), no. 11, p. 129-134.

Keen, A. M., 1937, An abridged check list and bibliography of west North American marine Molusca: Stanford Univ. Press 87 p.

Kemler, E. N., undated, Bibliography on: Offshore petroleum developments: Houston Southwest Research Inst., Div. Oceanography and Meteorol., pub. 1.

Kindle, E. M., and Edwards, E. M., 1924, Literature of ripple marks: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 41, p. 191-203.

Kohl, J. G., 1885, History of discovery and exploration on the coasts of the United States: Rept. U. S. Coast Survey 1884, app. 19, p. 493-617.

Kramer, H. P., 1950, Selected annotated bibliography on evaporation: Meterol. Abstracts and Bibliography, Am. Meteorol. Soc., v. 1, no. 11, p. 733-762. Also lists several other bibliographies on evaporation.

Laclavère, G. and Tardi, P., 1954, International bibliography of geodesy (Bibliographie Géodésique Internationale): London, Butterworths Sci. Pubs., v. 6, covering the years 1946-1948, xxiv, 293 p. Other bibliographies by this group have been published starting with volume 1 (1928-1930), tc volume 7 (1949-1951) which will be published in 1954.

Ladd, H. S., and Others, Report of the committee on a treatise on marine ecology and paleontology, for various years published by the Div. Geology and Geography of the Natl. Research Council. Contains excellent bibliographies on marine flora and fauna.

Lee, C. C., 1937, Salinity: A bibliography of books, periodicals, and society publications appearing from 1845 to date: U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss., March, 12 p., 70 references, supplement 1942, 4 p. 26 references.

Lee, C. C., 1946, Waves and wave action: P. O. Box 80, Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 23, privately printed, supplement no. 1, 33 p. Bibliography on the subject.

Lohman, K. E., 1941, Ecology of diatoms: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Subcomm. on the Ecology of Marine Organisms, no. 1, p. 27-31. Reprinted July 1944. Annotated bibliography of papers that contain ecological data.

London Science Museum, 1937, Coastal erosion protection, drainage and allied topics, 1931 to date: South Kensington, London, England, Sci. Mus., Sci. Library Bibliographic ser. no. 336, 7 p., mimeo. Bibliography on the above mentioned subjects.

Lorens, P. J., and Richter, R. C., 1954, Bibliography and map index of unpublished geologic mapping and reports in California. January, 1937 to January 1954: Calif. Dept. Public Works, Div. Water Res., ii, 51 p. + map. Mimeo. rept., limit distribution, references on geology ground water, paleontology and stratigraphy, and sediment studies.

MacDonald, R. M. E., 1921, An alalytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of Fisheries, 1871-1920. App. v, Rept. 1920, 306 p., Bur. Fisheries Doc. 899.

Michigan University, Lake Hydraulics Laboratory, 1950, Bibliography on beach erosion and related subjects: Research pub. 1, 86 p., March 1. Contains approximately 700 references on beach erosion, ripple marks, sand and sand movement, shore protection, and engineering aspects of beach problems. Annotations are given for about 150 references.

Moats, R. W., 1941?, Wind erosion and sand dune control - A selected list of references: Soil Conservation of the U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Soil Conservation Bibliography no. 1, 66 p., mimeo. Summaries and indexes of 443 domestic and foreign publications and articles on the subject, many of them dealing exclusively with shore protection aspects of the problem.

Notomi, R. S., 1947, Glossary of Japanese terms used in hydrography and physical oceanography: Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., tech. rept. no. 1, 132 p.

Rühl, A., 1906, Beitrage zür kenntnis der morphologoschen Wirksamkeit der Meereströmungen: Berlin, Univ. Inst. fur Merreskunde, Veroff., H. 8, 44 p., paper no. 5 in v. 16, 1870-1912 of papers on hydrography. Has many references on oceanography.

Russell, R. D., and Taylor, R. E., 1937, Bibliography on roundness and shape of sedimentary particles: Natl. Research Council Ann. Rept. 1936-37, app. I., Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, p. 65-79, app. by F. P. Pettijohn, ibid, 1937, p. 80.

Shedd, S., 1933, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of California to December 31, 1930: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 104, xii, p. 25-376.

Shedd, S., 1937, Bbiliography of the geology and mineral resources of California for the years 1931-1936 inclusive (Supplementing the master bibliography, Bull. 104): Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 115, xiv, 125 p.

Shedd, S., 1939, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of California for the year 1937 (Supplementing Bull. 104 and 115): Calif. Div. Mines, Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 35, no. 3, p. 275-307.

Spencer, W. W., 1905, Bibliography of submarine valleys off North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 19, p. 341-344.

Stanford, California, School of Mineral Science, Stanford Grotto, Natl. Speleological Soc. Bibliography and reports have numerous references on sea caves, especially off the California coast.

Stetson, H. C., 1938, Report of the committee on sedimentation, 1937-38; exhibit c, papers dealing with sedimentation since 1933: Natl. Research Council Ann. Rept. 1937-38, p. 31-36.

Stuntz, S. C., and Free, E. E., 1911, Bibliography of eolian geology: U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Bur. Soils, Bull. 68, p. 174-263.

Todd, D. K., 1952, An abstract of literature pertaining to sea water intrusion and its control: Univ. Calif., Richmond, Calif., Sanitary eng. research project, 72 p. Divided into five parts as follows: I. Reduction of aquafer permeability, II. Sea water intrusion, III. Injection and recharge aquafers, IV. Laboratory and model studies, V. Ground water flow.

Trask, P. D. and Others, 1933-1939, Report of the committee on sedimentation 1935-36: Natl. Research Council Ann. Rept. 1935-36, app. 1, 47 p. (1936; 1936-37, app. 1, 128 p. (1937); 1937-38, app. A., 114 p., with exhibits A to F, (1938), reprinted 1939; Exhibit D, Bibliography relating to organic content of sediments, p. 37-43 (1938); Exhibit E, unpub. theses in American colleges and universities on sedimentation, p. 44-105 (1938); 1938-39, app. B., 102 p. (1939).

Treasher, R. C., and Hodge, E. T., 1936, Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Oregon with digests and index to July 1, 1936: Portland, Oregon, Oregon State Planning Board, 224 p.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Current tables Pacific Coast of North America etc. The U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey periodically publishes a guide to the currents along this and other coast lines.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, U. S. Coast Pilot, Pacific Coast, California, Oregon and Washington: These reports give a considerable amount of information on oceanographic and submarine geological data. The various coasts and islands are also described. Some of the very early Coast Pilots contain all the information known about our coast lines at that time.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Key map and index diagrams showing the limits of hydrographic surveys along the Pacific Coast, prepared by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Wash., D. C. Index sheets show location of the surveys made along the Pacific Coast of the U. S. from 1851 to date. Each loose leaf, generally covering a span of years, show the survey course, date of survey, field sheet number, and the scale used.

U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1950, Annotated bibliography on sedimentation, compiled under the auspices of the subcommittee of sedimentation, federal inter-agency River

Basin Committee, and prepared under the supervision of the Soil Conservation Service, U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Sedimentation Bull. 2, 351 p.

U. S. Department of Defense, 1953, Arctic bibliography: Prepared for and in cooperation with the Department of Defense, under direction of North America Arctic Inst., Gov't. Printing Office, Wash., D. C., 4 v.

U. S. Hydrographic Office, Index-catalogue of nautical charts and publications: U. S. Navy Hydrog. Office Pub. 1-N.

U. S. Hydrographic Office, 1949, Preliminary bibliography of the North Atlantic Ocean, including the Mediteranean Sea: U. S. Navy Hydrog. Office, H. O. 15, 180, 15 p.

U. S. Naval Photographic Interpretation Center, 1951, Antarctic bibliography: U. S. Navy, Bur. Aeronautics, Gov't. Printing Office, Wash., D. C., NAVAER 10-35-591, 147 p., charts. Includes approx. 5,500 references on: Biological sciences, geophysical sciences (geology paleontology, floating ice, meteorology), geographic sciences (geography, oceanography, hydrography, charts etc.), geographic exploration and many other subjects.

U. S. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1954, Bibliography on tidal hydraulics, Committee on Tidal Hydraulics: 201 p.

Wagner, H. R., 1926, Sir Francis Drake's voyage arround the world: Its aims and achievements: San Francisco, John Howell, 543 p., illus. Early history of the Pacific Coast.

Wagner, H. R., 1929, Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century: San Francisco, Historical Soc. special pub. 4. Early history of the Pacific Coast.

Wagner, H. R., 1937, The cartography of the northwest coast of America to the year 1880: Berkeley, Univ. Calif. Press, 2 v., 543 p., illus. A complete history of exploration of the west coast of America. Lists hundreds of references and maps.

Ward, H. A., 1948, The use of historical surveys in beach erosion studies: U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board Bull., v. 2, no. 3, p. 13-16.

Washington, University of, Department of Oceanography, 1953-54, Puget Sound and approaches, a literature survey: v. 1, geography, climatology, hydrology, 130 p. + figs.; v. 2, geology, geomagnetism, geodesy, hydrography, volcanology, seismology, 118 p. + figs.: v. 3, physical oceanography, marine biology, and general summary, 175 p. + figs.

Wexler, H., and Tepper, M., 1951, Results of the wartime historical and normal map program: First Conf. on Coastal Eng. Proc., Berkeley, p. 98-101. Gives sources of historical weather maps.

Wiegel, R. L., 1953, Waves, tides, currents and beaches: Glossary of terms and list of standard symbols: Council on Wave Research, Berkeley, 113 p.

Williams, L., 1937, Classification and selected bibliography of the surface textures of sedimentary fragments: Natl. Research Council, Ann. Rept. 1936-37, app. I., Rept. Comm. Sedimentation, p. 114-128.

Woodring, W. P., 1948, Annotated bibliography of paleontology of California Tertiary marine mollusks: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. of a Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleontology, no. 7, p. 54-57.

Yoshimura, S., 1934, Bibliography of oceanographic geology in Japan. I. (1927-1937): Jour. Oceanography, Imperial Marine Observatory, Kobe. (In Japanese).

Yoshimurs, S., 1938, Classified list of papers and reports bearing on oceanic geology published in Japan during 1927-1937: Geologie der Meere und Binnengewasser, band 2, p. 451-476.

Young, P., 1926, Bibliographic notes on ports and harbors including lists by the Library of Congress: Am. Assoc. Port Authorieies, New Orleans, viii, 188 p.

ZoBell, C. E., 1950, Annotated bibliography on ecology of marine bacteria: Natl. Research Council, Div. Geology and Geography, Rept. Comm. on a Treatise of Marine Ecology and Paleontology, no. 10, p. 31-54.

C. OUTLINE OF ORGANIZATIONS THAT MAY HAVE UNPUBLISHED DATA, INCLUDING A LIST OF POSSIBLE SUBJECTS

The following section is a suggested outline of possible sources of information, especially unpublished reports and data, and includes a list of topics on which there may be information.

Harbor Departments, City Councils, City and County Engineering Offices

Historical
Engineering aspects of: harbor, beach erosion and its control, pollution, stream discharge including quantity and sometimes texture of sediment discharged into harbors or ocean front; sometimes deep boring and probes have been made in connection with engineering projects.
Meteorological data including: water and air temperatures, waves, swell, currents, storms, winds etc.
Salt water intrusion.

U. S. Weather Bureau

Meteorological data including: air and sea temperatures, winds, storms, currents, upwelling, fog etc.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

Charts
Physical and chemical oceanography including: currents, waves, underwater sound, density of sea water, temperature, salinity, tidal data including seismology and seismic sea waves, variations in sea level, tide tables.
Hydrographic data including: soundings, submarine topography, bottom character (i.e. type of bottom material).
U. S. Coast Pilot Guides frequently contain pertinent data. In the early history of exploration on the West Coast of the U. S., this was about the only source of oceanographic information.

U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers

Beach erosion, its control and prevention.
Oceanographic data expecially swell, waves and currents.
Stream discharge, amount and sometimes nature of sediments deposited in harbors and on the sea floor or beaches.
Harbor and coastal engineering.
Military oceanography.

U. S. Navy Hydrographic Office

Charts
Sailing Directions
Soundings and submarine topography
Bottom sediment charts
Oceanographic data including: waves, currents, swell, density, temperature, salinity, underwater sound etc.
Meteorological data including: winds, storms, air and sea temperature.

California Division of Mines

Most reports on the California Division of Mines concern the geology and mineral resources of the State, however, there are a few scattered reports on beaches, islands, petroleum, physiography of the coastal area, including terraces.

California Division of Water Resources

Geology
Salt water intrusion
Pollution

California Water Pollution Control Board

Pollution primarily in harbors and in streams.
Physical and chemical oceanography (mostly in harbors).

California Division of Beaches and Parks

Beaches, especially legal and recreation

City and County Sewage Disposal Plants (Department of Sanitary Engineering)

Pollution
Engineering
Physical and chemical oceanography including waves, currents, turbidity etc.

California Department of Fish and Game

The Sardine Research Program being carried out by the California Department of Fish and Game and others have made many detailed oceanographic cruises off the coast of California and Baja California. Their reports include biology, physical and chemical oceanography. In addition, they have made studies of the influence of seismic surveys on fish mortality.

Local Libraries

Local libraries generally contain more reports and books of the area than will more distant ones. They frequently have copies of local reports and reports of limited distribution on harbors, and other coastal projects. Historical books, documents, and letters are often a source of information which are frequently overlooked by most scientists. Books and documents often give an insight into early conditions, characteristics of the shoreline, stream drainage including former location of streams, great storms, floods, tsunamis, earthquakes, old maps, charts, oil seeps etc. Ship logs and expedition reports likewise contain information of interest. Newspaper clippings sometimes have interesting information.

Marine Engineering Consultants and Companies

Consultants and private companies carrying out marine work may have useful information including borings, beach and harbor engineering.

Oil Companies

Many of the California oil companies undoubtedly have a host of information of the offshore region of California, primarily as a result of the recent tideland decision. Unfortunately, most of their data are restricted to company personnel and as a result generally are not available to research workers. Under certain circumstances, however, the oil companies have been known to release some data to outside personnel.

Universities and Colleges

Universities and colleges frequently have financial support by the government or other organizations and as a result have a considerable amount of data. They also have a large amount of unpublished reports, or papers in preparation for publication by the faculty and students. For example, the Sedimentation Laboratory of the Allan Hancock Foundation of the University of Southern California has several hundred research and seminar reports on marine geology, oceanography, sedimentation, and ground water.

Five universities carrying out marine research on the Pacific Coast are:

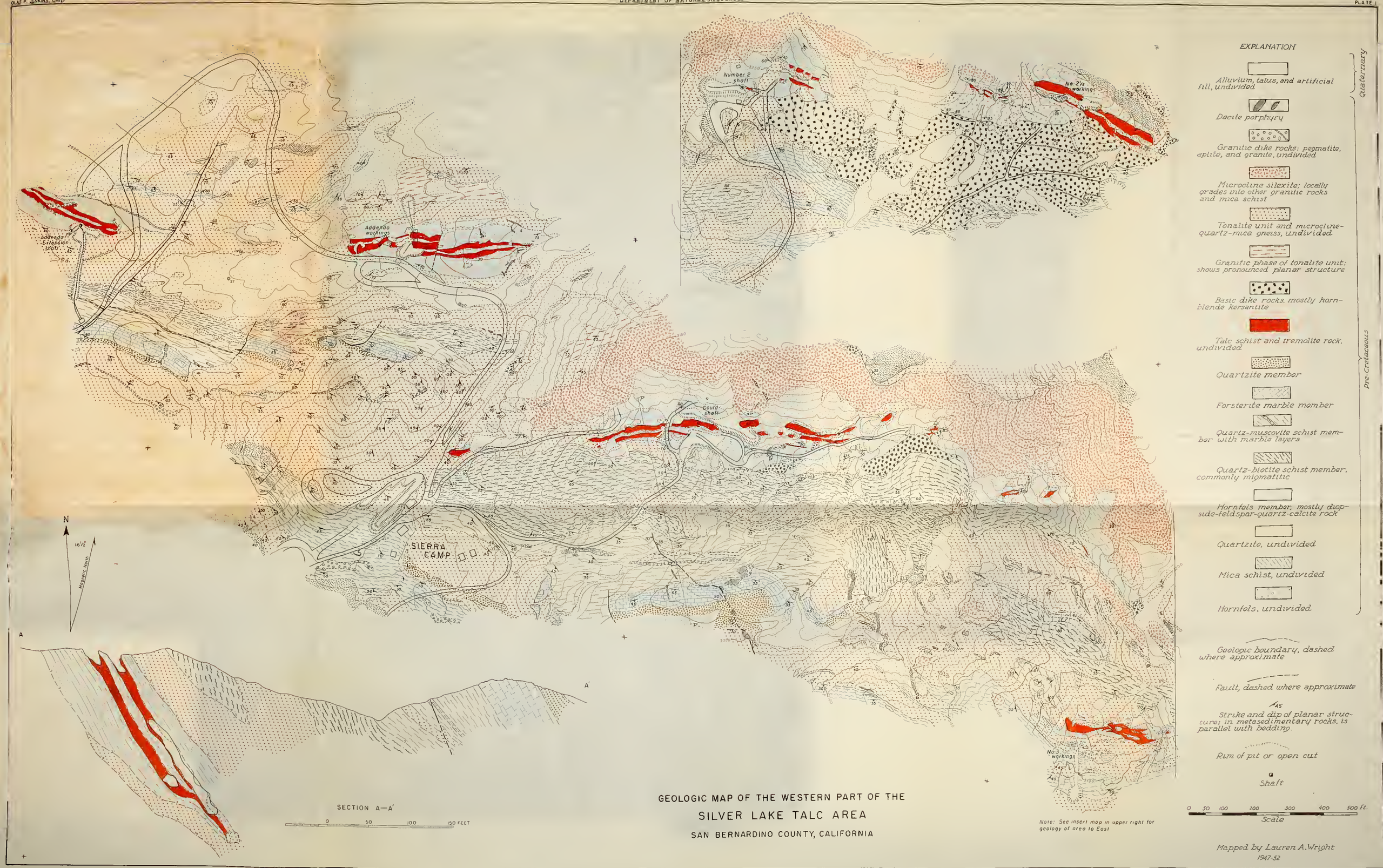
- Allan Hancock Foundation of the University of Southern California
- Hopkins Marine Station of Stanford University
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California
- University of California, Berkeley
- University of Washington

o

printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

17301 5-55 2,500

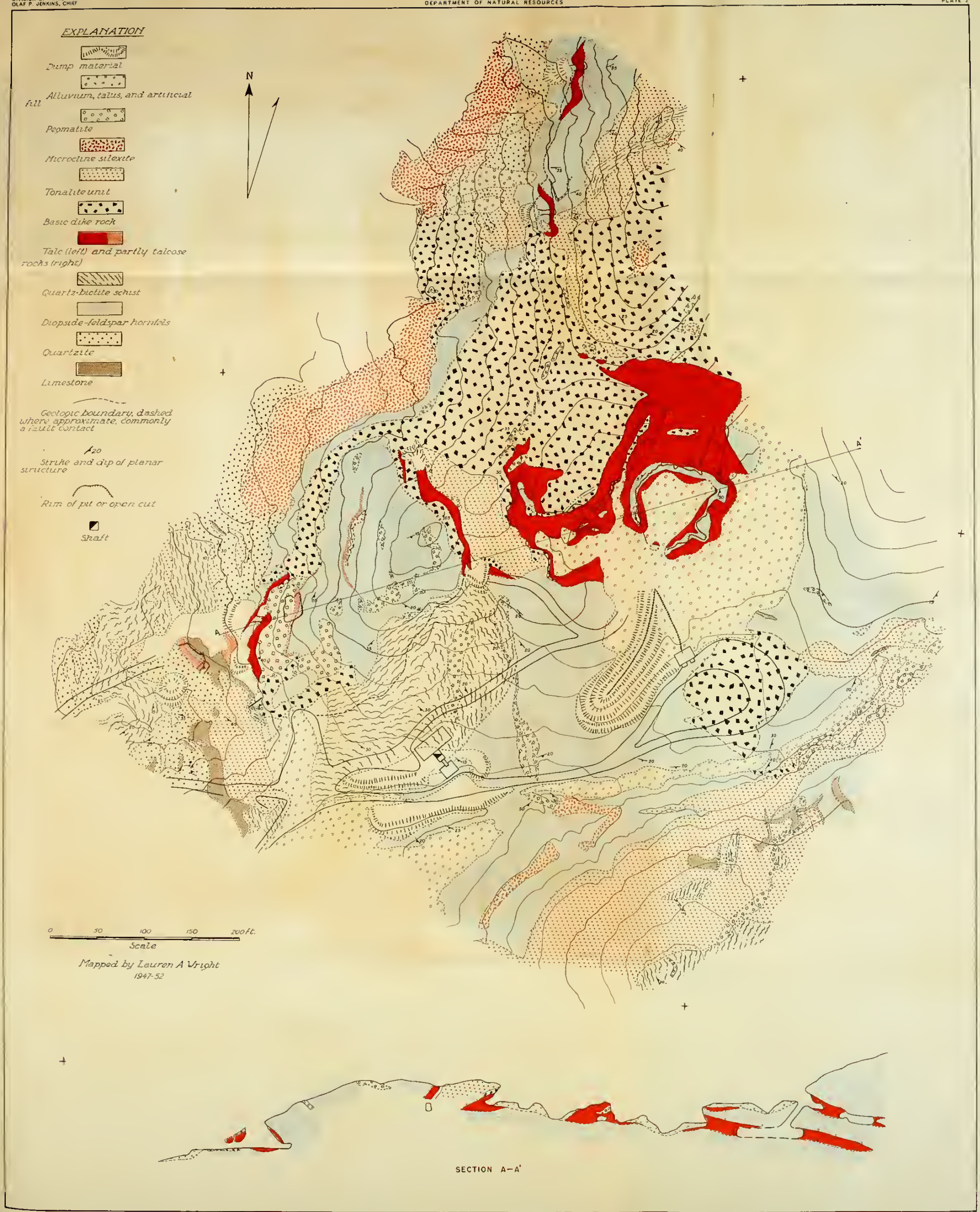
Palen Pass
Gravel
Packard Well
Thin gravel cover
Strongly feldspathized
Thick talus
EXPLANATION
JURASSIC(?)
Jmip Porphyroblastic phase of meta-igneous rock
Jmi Meta-igneous rock albite-quartz-biotite schist; commonly epidotic; highly feldspathized and recrystallized locally
TRIASSIC(?)
Rm McCoy Mountains (?) formation; conglomerate, argillite, phyllite, grit, quartz porphyry
UPPER PALEOZOIC (?)
Maria formation
IPsm Lime silicate marble
IPlm Laminated marble and siliceous marble
IPql Quartzite
IPm Marble
IPg Gypsum
IPsc Green schist, grit, & quartzite; locally gypsiferous
Undifferentiated
mim Meta-igneous and Maria formation
mc Maria formation, highly deformed complex
Contact, showing dip; dashed where approximately located or gradational; dotted where concealed
Contact, very uncertain
Fault, showing dip; dashed where approximately located
Concealed fault
Doubtful or probable fault; dotted where concealed
Fault, showing bearing and plunge of grooves, striations, or slickensides
High angle fault; U, upthrown side, D, downthrown side
Fault, showing relative movement
Thrust or low angle reverse fault; T, upper plate
Anticline, showing trace of axial plane and bearing and plunge of axis
Overturned anticline, showing trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing and plunge of axis
Plunge of minor anticline
Plunge of minor syncline
Strike and dip of beds
Horizontal beds
Strike and dip of foliation
Strike of vertical foliation
Small prospect pit
Slide
GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE
PALEN MOUNTAINS GYPSUM DEPOSIT
RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
by Richard A. Hoppin, 1950
SCALE
0 200 400 800 1200 1600 2000 FEET
Contour interval 50 ft.
Base from aerial photographs



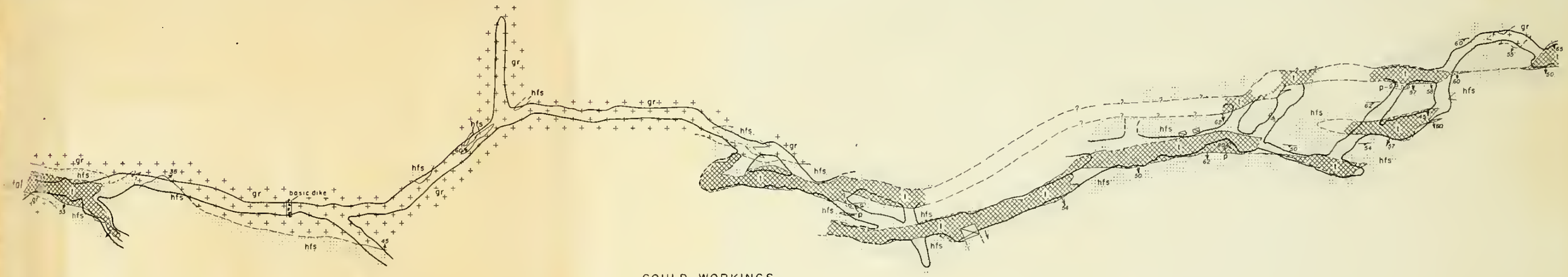
GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE WESTERN PART OF THE

SILVER LAKE TALC AREA

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE NUMBER 4 DEPOSITS, SILVER LAKE TALC AREA
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



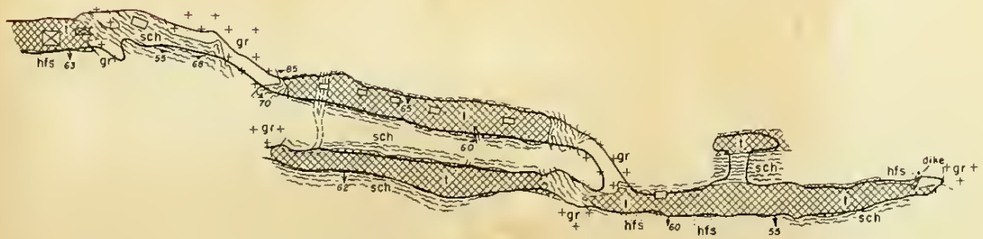
GOULD WORKINGS

GEOLOGIC MAPS OF THE SILVER LAKE TALC MINE

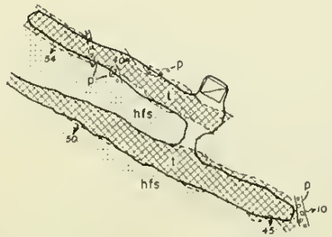
GOULD AND ADDENDA WORKINGS

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY CALIFORNIA

50 0 SCALE 50 100 FEET



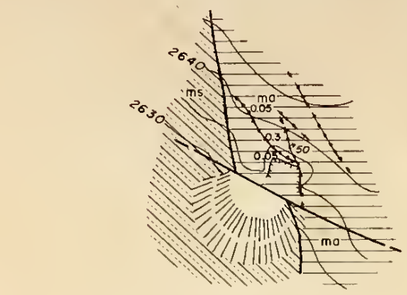
ADDENDA WORKINGS



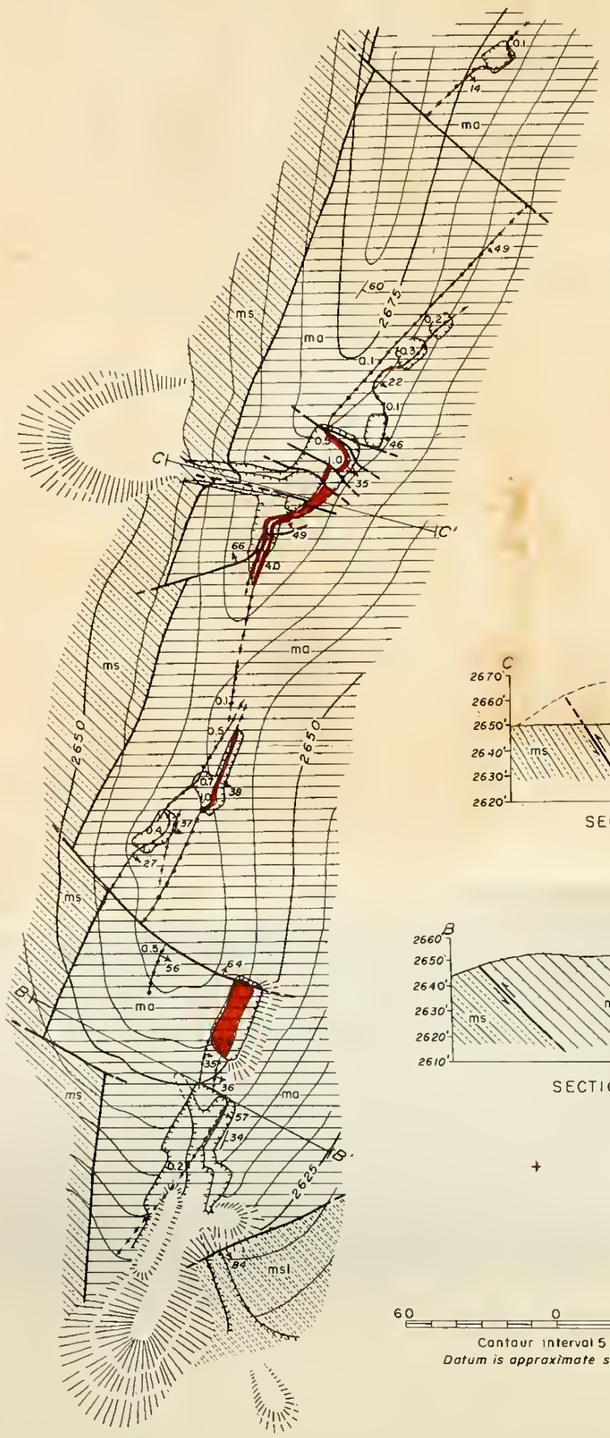
ADDENDA EXTENSION

- Talc schist and tremolite rock
- Mica schist
- Hornfels
- Basic dikes
- Granitic rocks
- Pegmatite
- Contact
- Foliation
- Raise or winze (Top, Bottom)

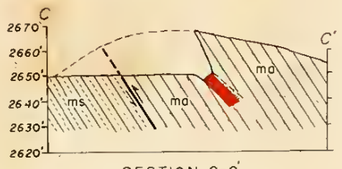
Geology by L.A Wright, 1953



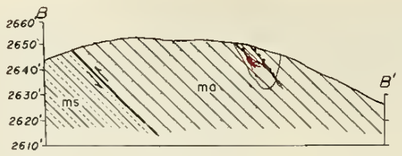
NORTHERN WORKINGS



SOUTHERN WORKINGS



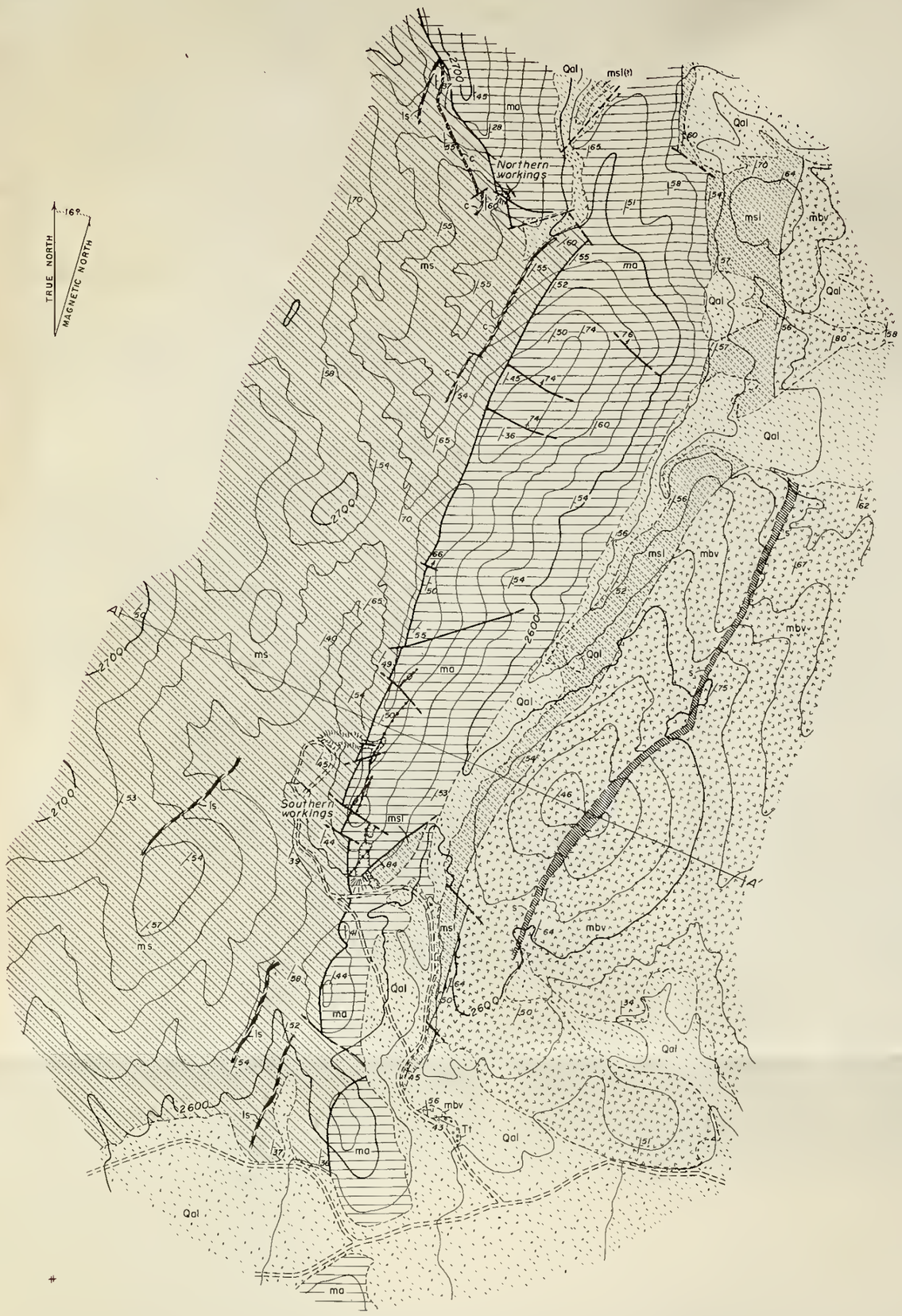
SECTION C-C'



SECTION B-B'

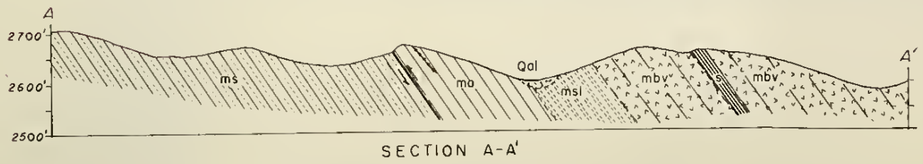
60 0 60 Feet

Contour interval 5 feet
Datum is approximate sea level



SURFACE MAP

Topography and geology by Cordell Durrell and A. C. Doley, December 1944



SECTION A-A'

300 0 300 600 Feet

Contour interval 20 feet
Datum is approximate sea level

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Qal — Alluvium

TERTIARY

Tt — Silicic tuff

PRE-CRETACEOUS

ms, ls — Metamorphosed clastic sediments, tuff and silicic volcanics; c, chert, ls, limestone

s, mbv — Metamorphosed basic volcanics; s, dark schists and slates

msl — Slate with some quartzite and silicic tuff

ma — Marble

Contact (Dashed where approximately located)

Indefinite contact

Fault, showing dip (Dashed where approximately located)

Fault, showing relative movement (Shown only on sections)

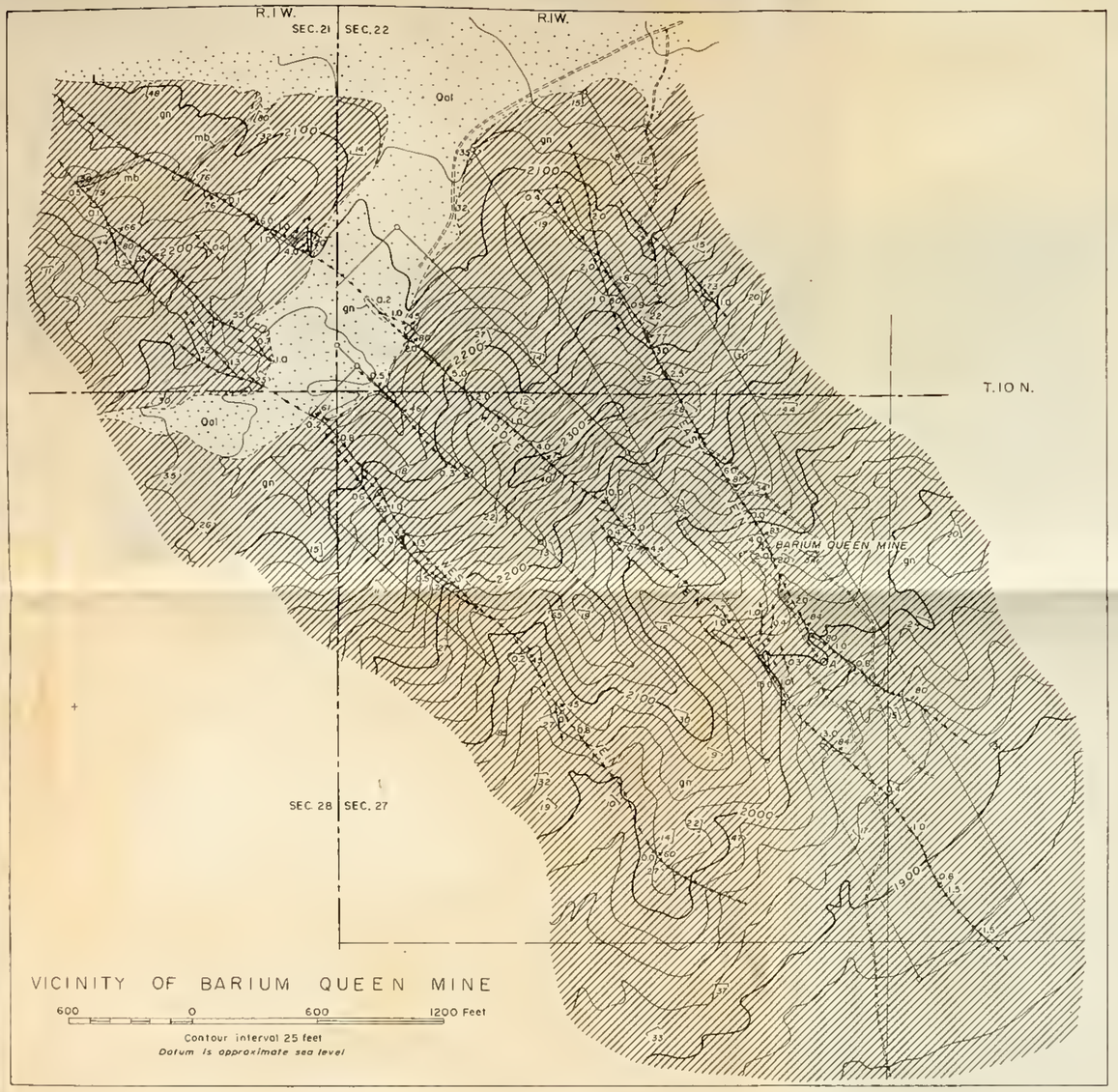
Strike and dip of beds

Barite veins, showing dip and thickness in feet (Dashed where approximately located)

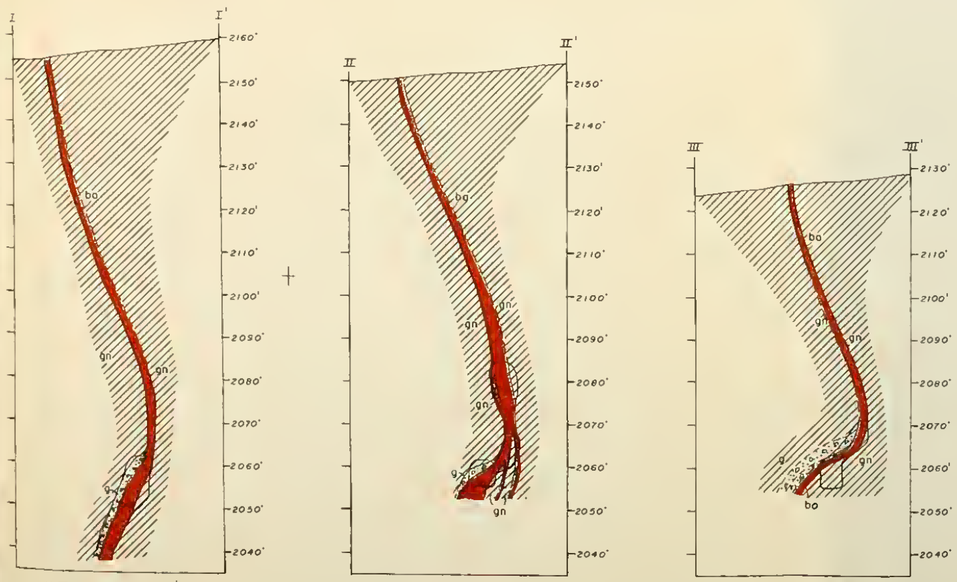
Prospect pit or open cut (Dashed where underground)

Dump

BALL BARITE DEPOSIT, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



VICINITY OF BARIUM QUEEN MINE



SECTION I-I' SECTION II-II' SECTION III-III'

Topography and geology by Cordell Durrell and A. C. Daley, February 1945

BARIUM QUEEN MINE
UNDERGROUND MAP

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Qal — Alluvium

AGE UNKNOWN

mb, gn — Biotite-hornblende gneiss with interbedded marble (mb), quartzite and conglomerate

Contact (Dashed where approximately located)

Contact of surficial deposits

Gouge (Dashed where approximately located)

Strike and dip of cleavage

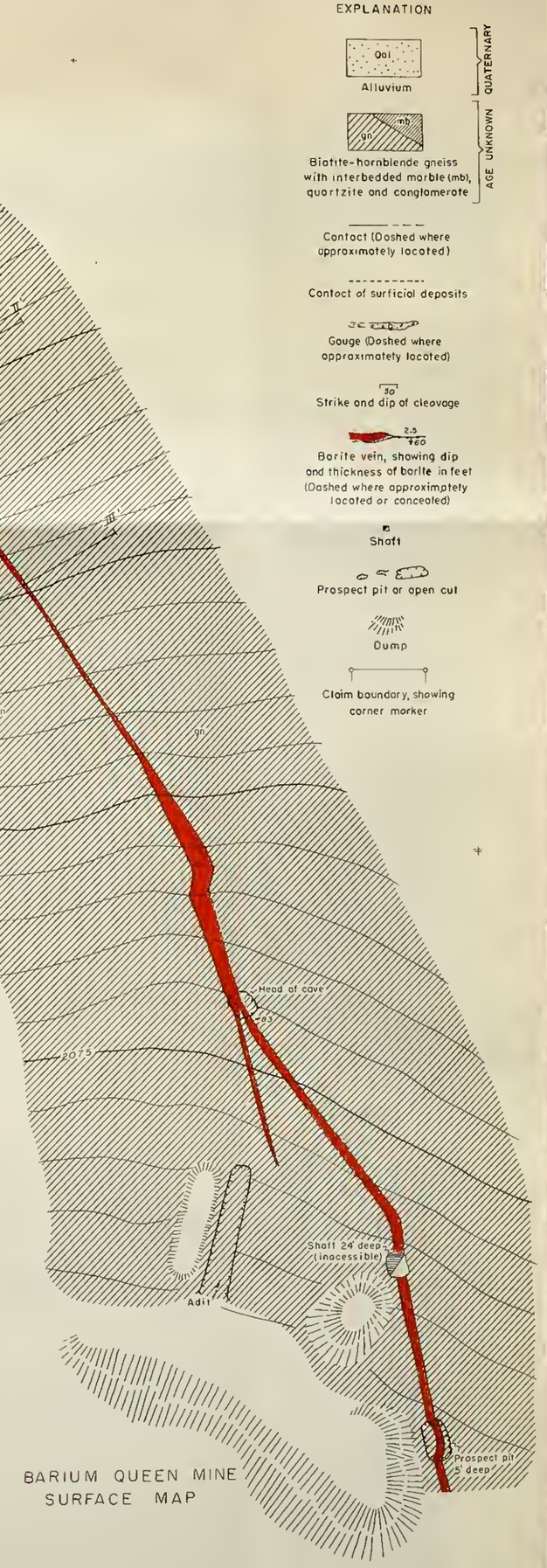
Barite vein, showing dip and thickness of barite in feet (Dashed where approximately located or concealed)

Shaft

Prospect pit or open cut

Dump

Claim boundary, showing corner marker

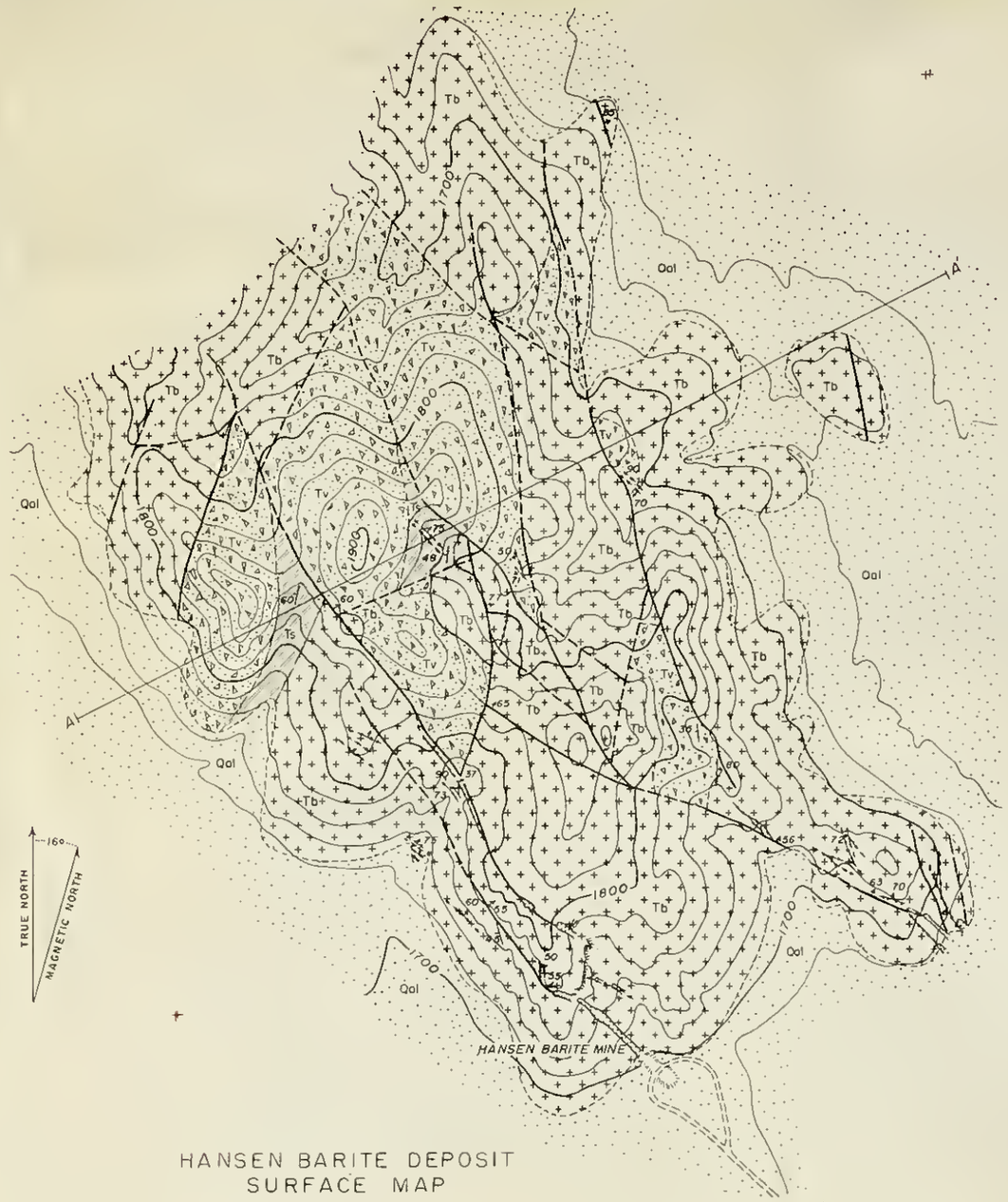


BARIUM QUEEN MINE
SURFACE MAP

BARIUM QUEEN MINE AND VICINITY, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

UNDERGROUND MAP

HANSEN BARITE MINE SURFACE MAP



HANSEN BARITE DEPOSIT SURFACE MAP

Topography and geology by Cordell Durrell and A. C. Daley, April 1945

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Qal — Alluvium

TERTIARY

Tv — Volcanic breccias

Ts — Red and green tuffaceous sandstones and conglomerates

Tb+ — Black and brown vesicular basalt

Contact (Dashed where approximately located

Contact of surficial deposits

Fault, showing dip (Dashed where approximately located)

Fault, showing relative movement (only in sections)

Strike and dip of beds

Barite vein, showing dip (Dashed where approximately located)

Vertical barite veins

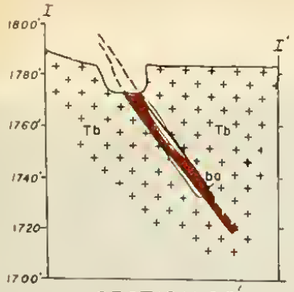
Inclined shaft

Dump

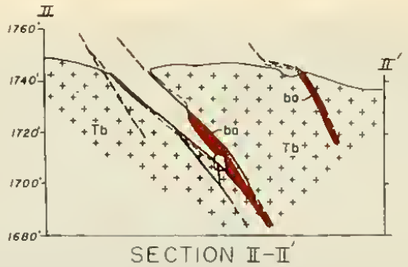
Foot of raise or winze

Head of raise or winze

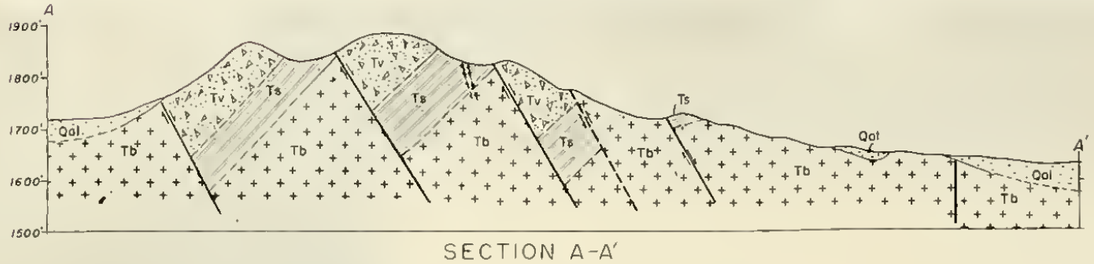
Stope



SECTION I-I'



SECTION II-II'



SECTION A-A'

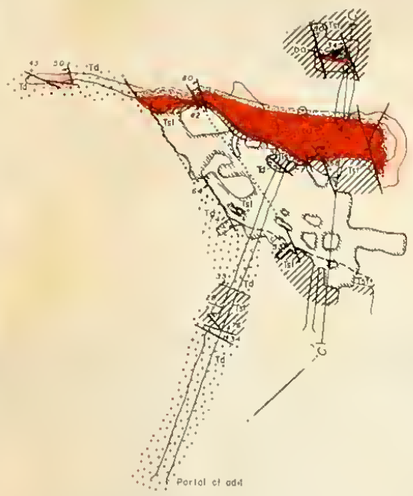
60 0 60 120 Feet

Contour interval 5 feet
Datum is approximate sea level

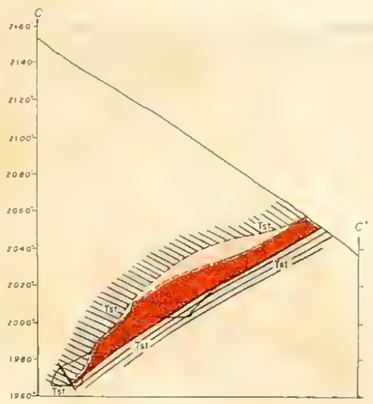
300 0 300 600 Feet

Contour interval 20 feet
Datum is approximate sea level

HANSEN BARITE DEPOSIT, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



UNDERGROUND MAP

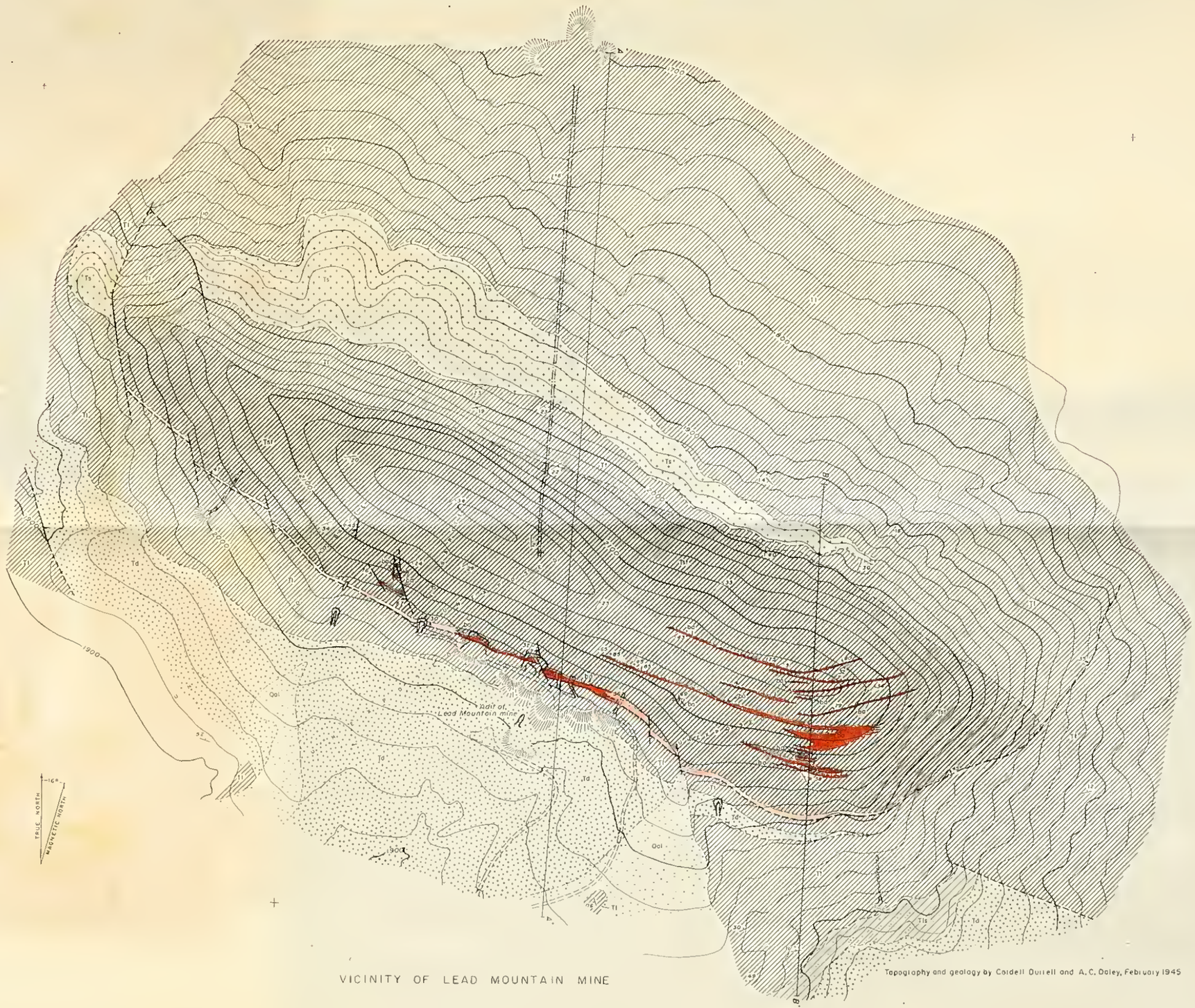


SECTION C-C'

LEAD MOUNTAIN MINE

80 0 80 Feet

Datum is approximate sea level



VICINITY OF LEAD MOUNTAIN MINE

Topography and geology by Caldell Durrell and A. C. Daley, February 1945

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Qal — Alluvium

TERTIARY

Ts — Syenite

Td — Diabase

Tl, Tsl — Tl, tuff with some siltstone, sandstone, and conglomerate; Tls, silicified tuff

Tls — Limestone

Contact (Dashed where approximately located)

Surficial contact

Fault, showing dip (Dashed where approximately located)

Fault trace through inclined stope

Strike and dip of beds

Vein, showing dip with ba, barite (Dashed where approximately located)

Portal of tunnel

Underground workings (On surface map)

Prospect pit or open cut

Dump

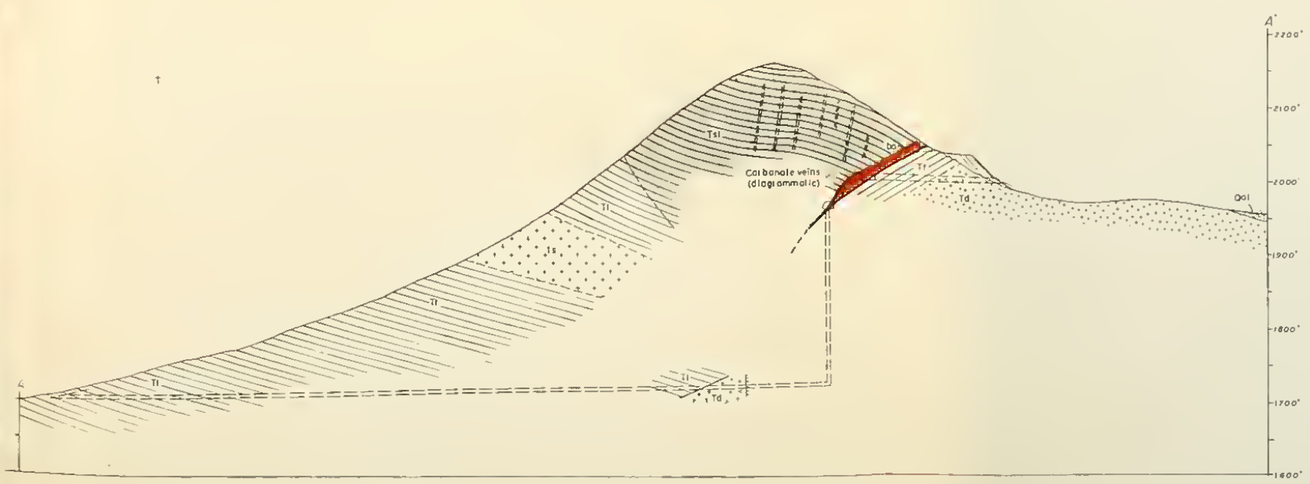
Head of vertical shaft

Head of winze

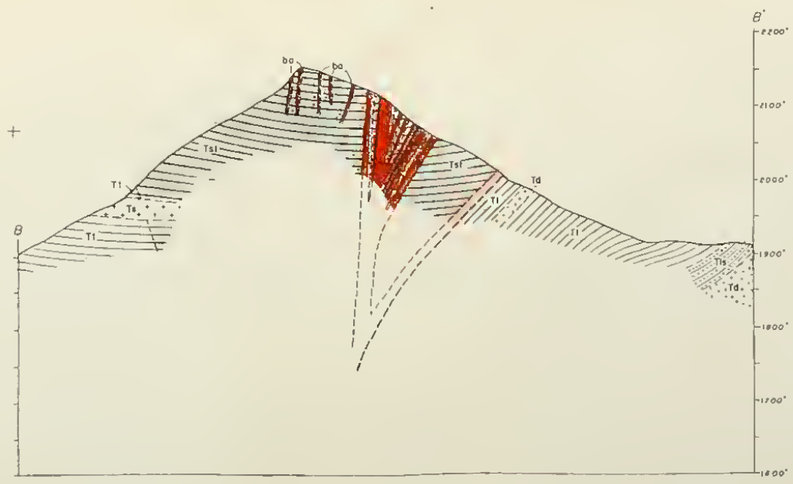
Foot of winze

Stope

Caved workings



SECTION A-A'



SECTION B-B'

200 0 200 400 600 800 Feet

Contour interval 20 feet

Datum is approximate sea level

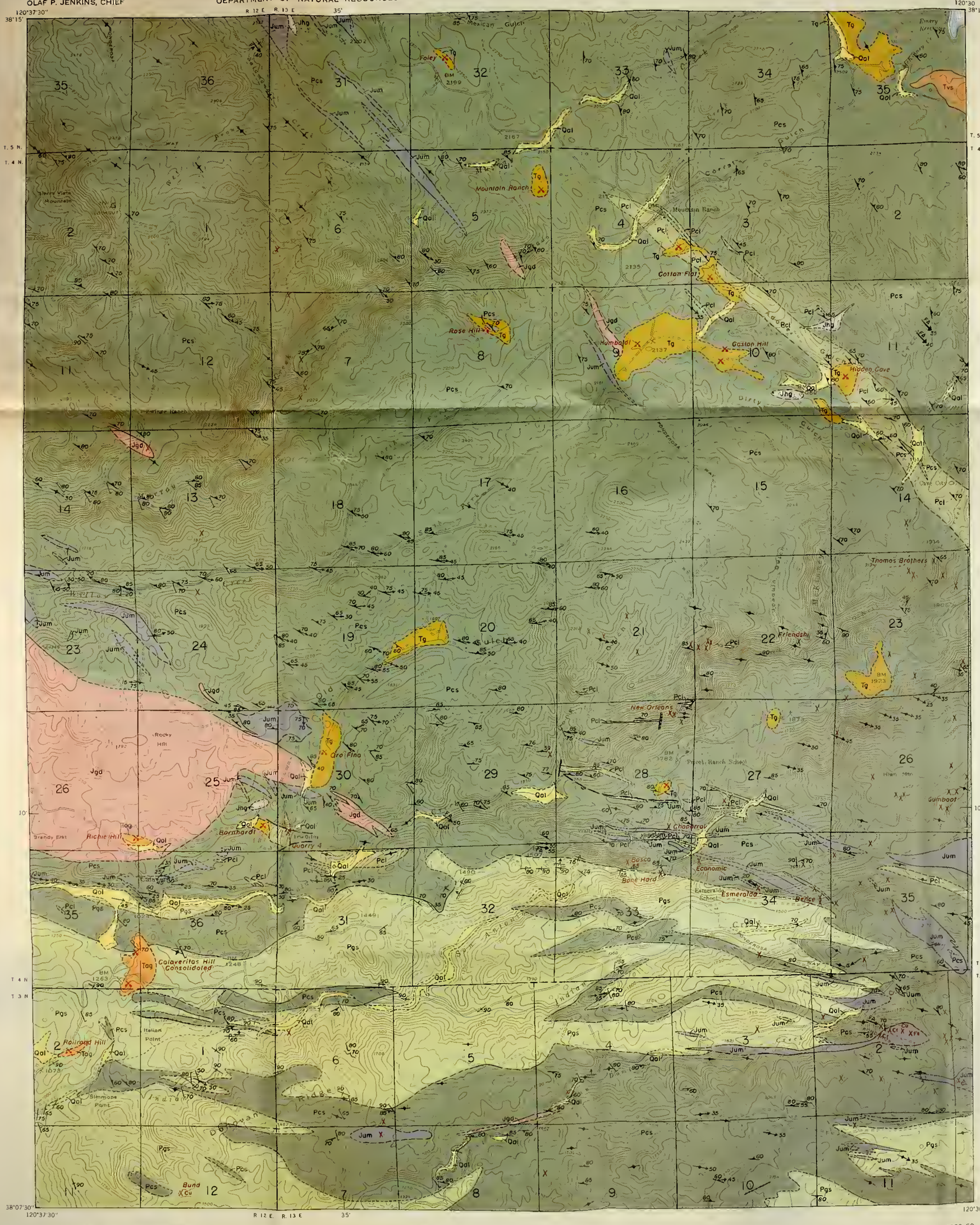
LEAD MOUNTAIN MINE AND VICINITY, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

DIVISION OF MINES
OLAF P. JENKINS, CHIEF

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

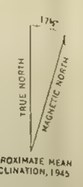
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SPECIAL REPORT 40
PLATE 1 AND PLATE 2 COMBINED



Base map enlarged from San Andreas quadrangle.
Mapped by U.S. Geological Survey, 1945.

Geology by Lorin D. Clark, 1950–52



GEOLOGIC AND ECONOMIC MAP
OF THE
CALAVERITAS QUADRANGLE
CALAVERAS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Scale 1:24,000

1 ½ 0 1 Mile

7000 6000 5000 4000 3000 2000 1000 0 1000 Feet

1 .5 0 1 Kilometer

Contour interval 50 feet
Datum is mean sea level

1955

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Recent

Qal — Alluvial deposits
Includes placer and hydraulic mining debris.

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY

Miocene (?) Pliocene (?)

Tag — Auriferous gravel containing andesite detritus

UNCONFORMITY?

Miocene (?)

Tvs — Valley Springs formation
Welded rhyolite tuffs with interbedded non-welded rhyolite tuff containing minor gravel.

UNCONFORMITY?

Eocene—Oligocene (?)

Tg — Auriferous stream gravel
Includes undifferentiated Valley Springs formation consisting of interbedded stream gravel and lenticular rhyolite tuff.

UNCONFORMITY?

JURASSIC (?)

Jum — Ultramafic rocks
Mostly talc-antigorite rock, probably derived from serpentine.

Jgd — Granodiorite
Large mass includes undifferentiated hornblende gabbro and hybrid rocks.

Jhg — Hornblende gabbro and hybrid rocks

CARBONIFEROUS (?)

Pcl / Pcs — Calaveras formation
Interbedded black graphitic schist and quartzite, Pcs. Lenses of limestone, dolomite, and calcareous sediments, Pcl, locally replaced by ferruginous chert.

Pgs — Green Schist
Porphyroblastic hornblende schist, fine-grained siliceous schist, and phyllite.

Contact
Dashed where approximately located

Indefinite or inferred contact

High-angle fault
Dashed where approximately located

FA — Plunge of minor fold axis

60 — Strike and dip of beds

65 — Strike and dip of overturned beds

90 — Strike of vertical beds

40 — Generalized strike and dip of crumpled beds

Direction of tops of beds indicated by graded bedding

60 — Strike and dip of schistosity

Strike of vertical schistosity

60 — Strike and dip of parallel bedding and schistosity

Strike of vertical bedding and schistosity

60 — Strike and dip of slip cleavage

90 — Strike of vertical slip cleavage

40 — Plunge of lineation

80 60 — Strike and dip of schistosity and plunge of lineation

70 — Strike of vertical schistosity and plunge of lineation

45 — Strike and dip of joints

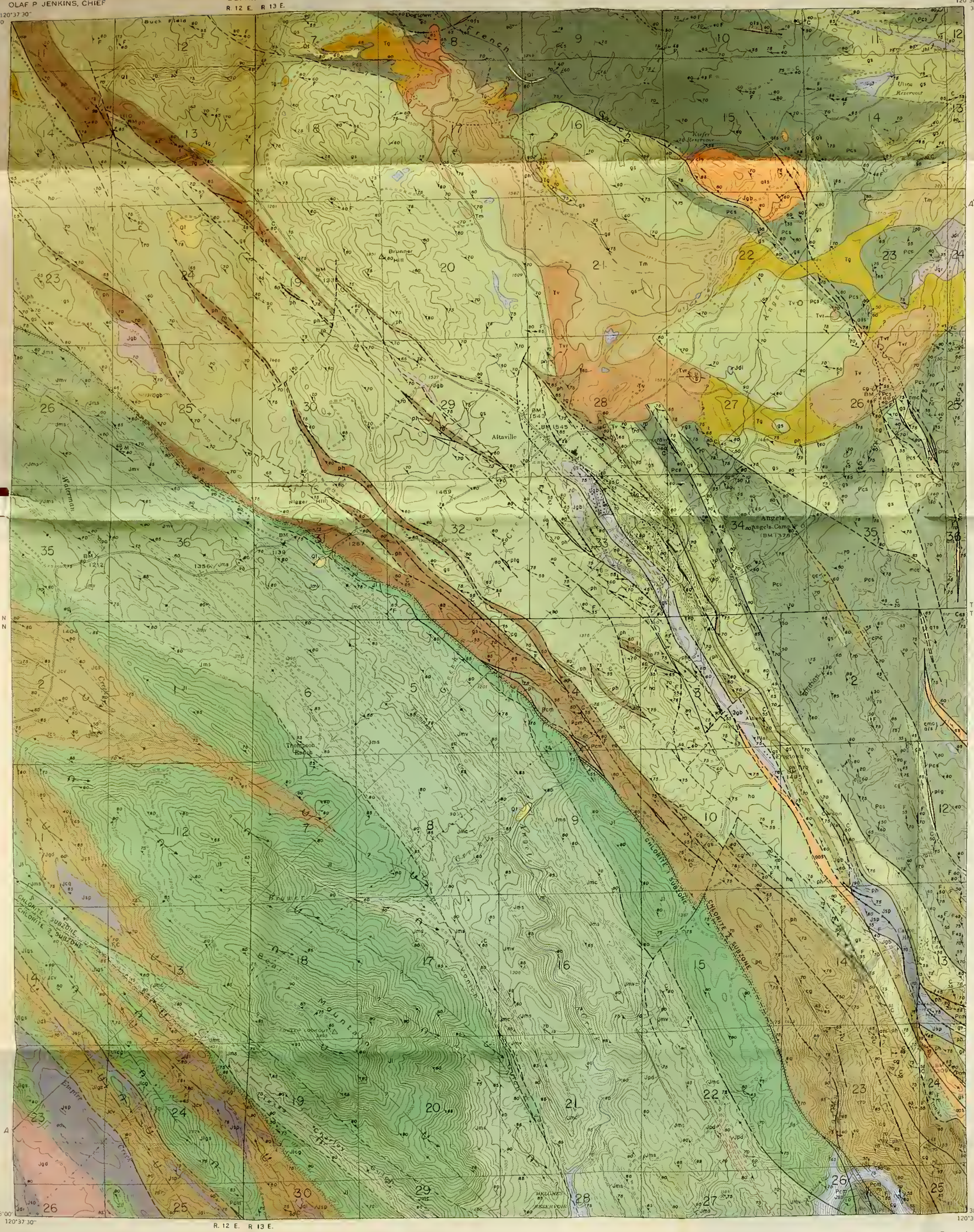
Quartz veins, of Jurassic (?) age

X — Gold mine or prospect

X Cu — Other mines or prospects
Letter symbol indicates mineral commodity: copper, Cu; chromite, Cr; asbestos, a; iron, Fe.

Limestone quarry

Hydraulic cut



Topographic base by Geological Survey, 1945.
SE quarter of San Andreas quadrangle
enlarged from 1 62,500 to 1 24,000.

Geology by John H Eric and
Arvid A. Stromquist, 1946–47

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Recent

Ql — **Tailings**
Gravel and sand washed from dredging, hydraulicking, and milling operations.

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY

Miocene and Pliocene

Tm — **Mehrten formation**
Light-gray to dull red hornblende andesite and basalt agglomerate, tuff, breccia, and volcanic conglomerate.

UNCONFORMITY

Miocene (?)

Tvr / Tv — **Valley Springs formation**
Interbedded white to light gray rhyolite tuff and gravel, Tv, containing pebbles and cobbles of rocks of pre-Tertiary age. Rhyolite tuff, Tvr, overlies the interbedded tuff and gravel in places

UNCONFORMITY

Eocene (?)

Tg — **River gravel**
River gravel and sand, containing pebbles and cobbles of rocks of pre-Tertiary age.

UNCONFORMITY

JURASSIC OR CRETACEOUS

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (post-Mariposa) (sequence uncertain)

Jgr — **Granite**
Quartz, albite, orthoclase, muscovite, biotite, sericite, epidote, and sphene.

Jgd — **Granodiorite**
Albite, sericite, epidote, quartz, orthoclase, hornblende, chlorite, and sphene. Includes minor diorite.

Jhl — **Hornblende lamprophyre**
Hornblende phenocrysts and albite, chlorite, epidote, and actinolite.

Jpd — **Porphyritic diabase**
Saussuritized plagioclase phenocrysts, and plagioclase, augite, hornblende, magnetite, uddingsite, and leucoxene.

Jdi — **Diorite**
Albite, sericite, epidote, hornblende, chlorite, apatite, and sphene. Includes minor gabbro, hornblendite, granodiorite, ankerite-talc schist, and actinolite schist.

Jgb — **Gabbro**
Saussuritized plagioclase, hornblende, augite, actinolite, chlorite, zoisite, epidote, and sericite. Includes minor diorite and serpentine.

Jsp — **Serpentine**
Chrysotile, xylotile, serpophite, antigorite, chlorite, magnetite, and chromite. Includes minor gabbro, ankerite-talc schist, chlorite schist, and mariposite-sericite schist.

Upper Jurassic

Jmv / Jms / Jmc — **Mariposa formation**
Dark-gray sandy tuff and tuffaceous graywacke, Jmv, contains minor slate. Dark-gray to black slate, Jms, contains minor tuff, graywacke, sandstone, and grit. Local conglomerate, Jmc, at or near base, contains minor grit, tuff, and graywacke.

UNCONFORMITY

Upper or Middle Jurassic
Amador group

Jlgs / Jl / Jls / Jli / Jlcg — **Logtown Ridge formation**
Green massive augite-albite-epidote metaphyre, Jl, derived chiefly from basalt and andesite breccia, agglomerate and tuff. Green schist composed largely of actinolite, albite, epidote, chlorite, and sericite, Jlgs, derived chiefly from basalt and andesite breccia, agglomerate, and tuff. Injection gneiss, Jli, consists of green schist and many thin dikes of diorite and granodiorite. Dark-gray to black slate, Jls. Local conglomerate, Jlcg, at base.

UNCONFORMITY

Jcq / Jcs / Jcv — **Cosumnes formation**
Metavolcanics, Jcv, chiefly thin-bedded tuff, with minor slate. Dark-gray to black slate, Jcs, contains thin-bedded tuff. Quartzite or chert, Jcq, with minor slate.

UNCONFORMITY

CARBONIFEROUS (?)

Pc / Pcm / Pcs — **Calaveras formation**
Largely tectonic breccia, Pc, closely associated with phyllite, or phyllonite and fine-grained quartzose schist, fragments consist chiefly of quartzite, chert, and marble. Blue-gray marble, Pcm, banded in places; small lenses commonly occur in fault zones. Quartz-muscovite schist, Pcs, locally quartz-muscovite-biotite schist.

JURASSIC (?) OR CARBONIFEROUS (?)

gs / ha / rl — **Green schist and related rocks (possibly in part correlated with Logtown Ridge formation)**
Green schist, gs, derived from basaltic and andesitic breccia, agglomerate and tuff. Hornblende andesite, ha, chiefly porphyritic flows and flow breccias; contains minor hornblende dacite. Rhyolite tuff, rl.

UNCONFORMITY (?)

ph / cg / qc / rh — **Phyllite, stretched conglomerate, and related rocks (possibly in part correlated with Cosumnes formation)**
Phyllite and phyllonite, ph, derived from slate, thin-bedded tuff, and conglomerate, with minor tuff and conglomerate, includes some mylonite along faults. Conglomerate with stretched pebbles, cg; minor interbedded phyllite and tuff. Quartzite or chert, qc, with minor phyllite. Rhyolite tuff, rh.

ats / cmc / cls / mcq / qos / ptg — **Rocks formed by hydrothermal alteration**
Ankerite-talc schist, ats; locally includes other minor rocks of hydrothermal origin. Calcite-muscovite-chlorite rock, cmc. Chlorite schist, cls. Muscovite-chlorite-quartz rock, mcq. Quartz-ankerite-sericite schist, qos. Pyritized green schist, ptg; weathered to reddish-brown gossan.

Contact
Dashed where approximately located

Indefinite contact

Concealed contact

Fault or thin shear zone, showing dip
Dashed where approximately located

Concealed fault or thin shear zone

Fault, showing bearing and plunge of slickensides

High-angle normal fault
U, upthrown side, D, downthrown side

Probable fault

Overturned anticline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis. Question marks where doubtful.

Overturned syncline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis. Question marks where doubtful.

Strike and dip of axial plane of minor fold
Showing bearing and plunge of axis and horizontal projection of fold pattern.

Strike and dip of beds

Strike of vertical beds

Strike and dip of folded beds

Strike and dip of beds and plunge of lineation

Strike of vertical beds and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of foliation or banding

Strike of vertical foliation

Strike and dip of folded foliation

Bearing and plunge of lineation
For all lineations: crenulations, C; intersection of schistosity and bedding or schistosity and shear cleavage, I; mullions or rolls in schistosity, M; long axis of fragments, F.

Strike and dip of foliation and plunge of lineation

Strike of vertical foliation and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of foliation and plunge of two lineations

Strike and dip of joints

Strike of vertical joints

Strike and dip of shear cleavage

Strike of vertical shear cleavage

Quartz vein, showing dip

Quartz vein, showing dip, and bearing and plunge of slickensides

Vertical quartz vein

Metamorphic boundary

GEOLOGIC MAP
OF THE
ANGELS CAMP QUADRANGLE
CALIFORNIA

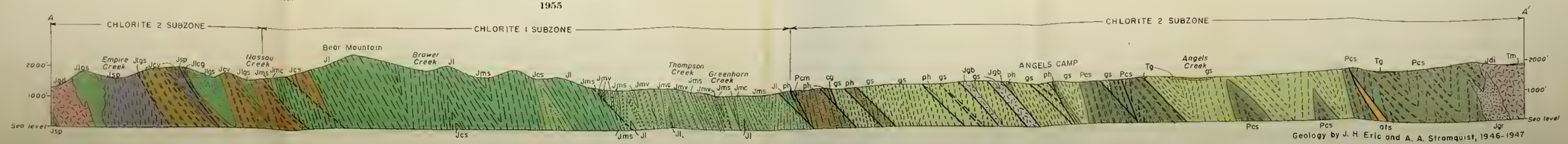
Scale 1:24,000

1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 Feet

CONTOUR INTERVAL 50 FEET
Datum is mean sea level

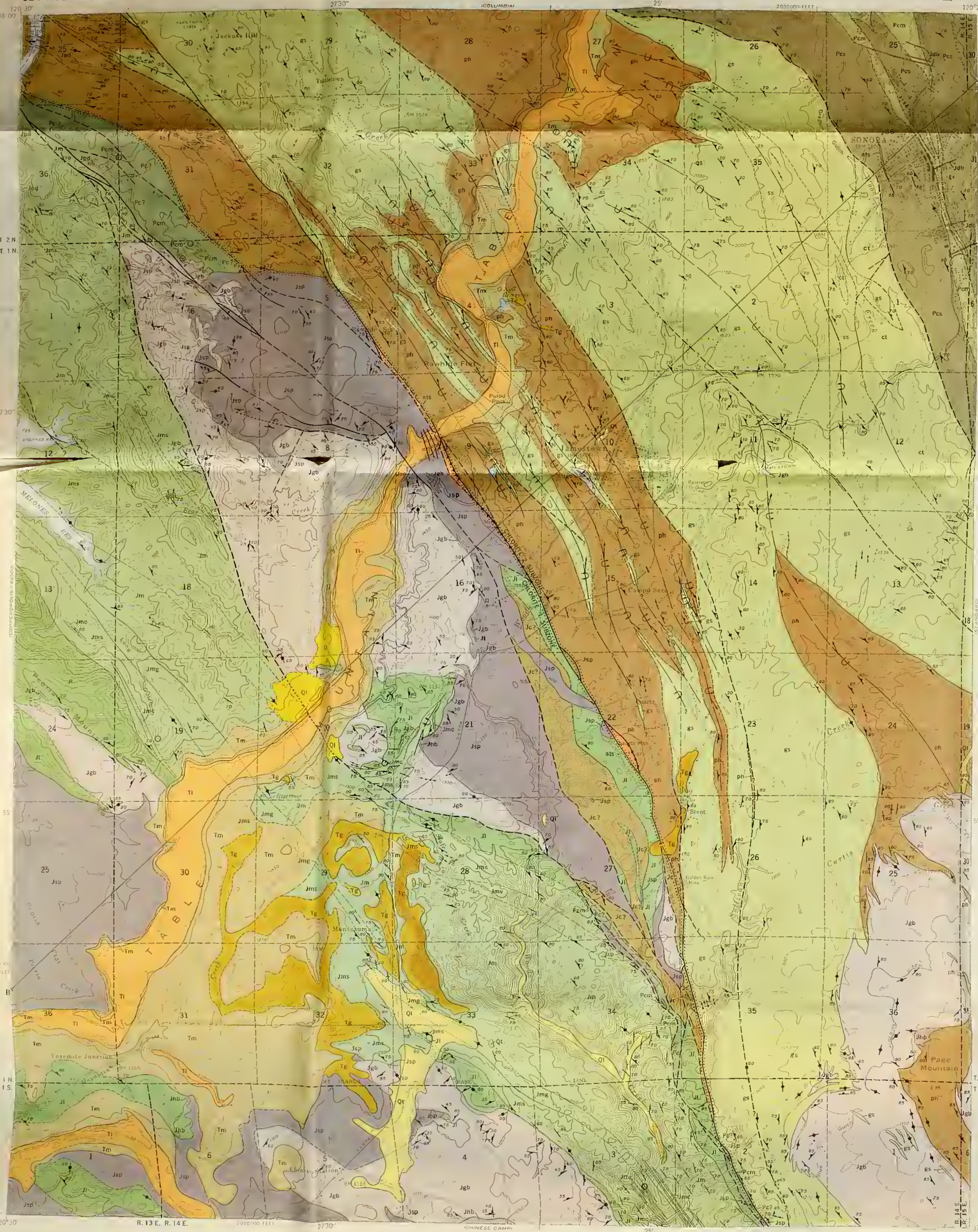
1955

TRUE NORTH
MAGNETIC NORTH
17½°
APPROXIMATE MEAN DECLINATION, 1948



Geology by J. H. Eric and A. A. Stromquist, 1946–1947

SECTION A–A'



Topographic base by the Geological Survey, 1949

Geology by George R. Heyl, Arvid A. Stromquist, C. Melvin Swinney, and John H. Wiese, 1946–48.

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY — *Recent*

Ql — **Tailings**
Gravel and sand washed from dredging, hydraulicking, and milling operations.

Ql — **Landslide debris**
Composed chiefly of latite

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY OR QUATERNARY — *Pliocene or Pleistocene*

Tl — **Latite of Table Mountain**
Dark-gray to black latite containing phenocrysts of labradorite, augite, and olivine in a groundmass of labradorite, augite, olivine, magnetite, apatite, and glass.

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY — *Miocene and Pliocene*

Tm — **Mehrten formation**
Light-gray to dull red hornblende andesite and basalt agglomerate, tuff, breccia, volcanic conglomerate, and laminated tuffaceous sandstone, siltstone, and clay.

UNCONFORMITY

Eocene (?)

Tg — **River gravel**
River gravel and sand, containing pebbles and cobbles of rocks of pre-Tertiary age; in places may include reworked deposits of Pleistocene age. Frequently auriferous.

UNCONFORMITY

JURASSIC OR CRETACEOUS — *Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (post-Mariposa) (sequence uncertain)*

Jdb — **Diabase**
Saussuritized plagioclase, uralitized augite, epidote, apatite, and magnetite.

Jpd — **Porphyritic diabase**
Saussuritized plagioclase phenocrysts and plagioclase, augite, hornblende, magnetite, siddingite, and leucoxene.

Jhb — **Hornblendite**
Hornblende, saussuritized plagioclase, chlorite, epidote, actinolite, and albite.

Jgb — **Gabbro**
Saussuritized plagioclase, hornblende, augite, actinolite, chlorite, zoisite, epidote, and sericite. Includes minor diorite and serpentine.

Jsp — **Serpentine**
Chrysotile, xylotile, serpophite, antigorite, chlorite, magnetite, and chromite. Includes minor gabbro, ankerite-talc schist, chlorite schist, and marsponite-sericite schist.

JURASSIC — *Upper Jurassic*

Jm, Jms, Jmg, Jmv, Jmc — **Mariposa formation**
Mariposa formation, undivided, Jm. Includes slate, sandstone, siltstone, tuff, graywacke, grit, and fine-grained conglomerate. Dark-gray sandy tuff and tuffaceous graywacke, Jmv, contains minor slate. Dark-gray to black slate, Jms, contains minor tuff, graywacke, sandstone, and grit. Graywacke, Jmg. Local conglomerate, Jmc, at or near base, contains grit, tuff, and graywacke.

UNCONFORMITY

Upper or Middle Jurassic — Alnader group

Jl — **Logtown Ridge formation**
Green massive augite-albite-epidote metaphyre, derived chiefly from basalt and andesite tuff, breccia, and agglomerate.

UNCONFORMITY

Jc — **Cosumnes formation**
Volcanics, chiefly thin-bedded tuff and slate, with minor conglomerate and chert beds.

UNCONFORMITY

CARBONIFEROUS (?)

Pcm, Pc, Pcs — **Calaveras formation**
Blue-gray marble, Pcm, banded in places; small lenses commonly occur in fault zones. Largely crush conglomerate closely associated with phyllite or phyllonite, and fine-grained quartzose schist; fragments consist chiefly of quartzite, chert, and marble, Pcf. Quartz-muscovite schist and quartz-actinolite-albite schist, Pcs, is in part interbedded with marble; contains minor conglomerate.

Rocks of uncertain age and correlation

JURASSIC (?) OR CARBONIFEROUS (?)

gs, ss, cl, sl, ag — **Green schist and related rock (Possibly in part correlated with Logtown Ridge formation)**
Green schist, gs, derived from basaltic and andesitic breccia, agglomerate, and tuff. Sericite schist, ss, derived from felsic tuff. Amphibole crystal metatuff, cl. Slate and phyllite, sl. Green massive augite-albite-epidote metaphyre, ag.

UNCONFORMITY (?)

ph, cg — **Phyllite, stretched conglomerate, and related rocks (Possibly in part correlated with Cosumnes formation)**
Phyllite and phyllonite, ph, derived from slate, thin-bedded tuff, and conglomerate, with minor tuff and conglomerate; includes some mylonite along faults. Conglomerate with stretched pebbles, cg, minor interbedded phyllite and tuff.

ots — **Rocks formed by hydrothermal alteration**
Ankerite-talc schist, ots; locally includes other minor rocks of hydrothermal origin.

Contact, showing dip
Dashed where approximately located

Indefinite contact

Concealed contact

Fault or thin shear zone, showing dip
Dashed where approximately located

Concealed fault or thin shear zone

Doubtful or probable fault or thin shear zone
Dotted where concealed

High-angle normal fault
U, upthrown side; D, downthrown side.

Overturned anticline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis; dotted where concealed, question marks where doubtful.

Overturned syncline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis; dotted where concealed, question marks where doubtful.

Plunge of minor anticline

Plunge of minor syncline

Strike and dip of beds

Strike of vertical beds

Strike and dip of beds and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of foliation or banding

Strike of vertical foliation

Strike and dip of foliation and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of joints

Strike of vertical joints

Quartz vein, showing dip

Metamorphic boundary

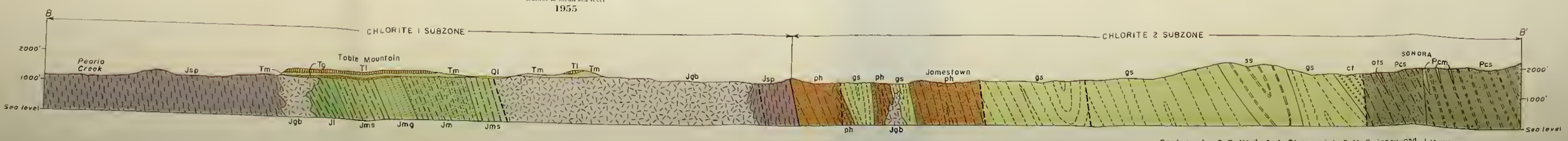
Fossil locality

GEOLOGIC MAP
OF THE
SONORA QUADRANGLE
CALIFORNIA

Scale 1:24,000

CONTOUR INTERVAL 50 FEET
Datum is mean sea level
1955

APPROXIMATE MEAN DECLINATION 1948



SECTION B–B'

Geology by G. R. Heyl, A. A. Stromquist, C. M. Swinney and J. H. Wiese, 1946–1948

120°37'30"
38°07'30"
R. 12 E. R. 13 E.
T. 3 N.
T. 2 N.
THORNE
MALONEY
SAN DOMINGO (JUPITER)
BULLY BOY
HOGATE
McCOYNE
GERMAN RIDGE & JUPITER
JACK RABBIT
ALTAVILLE
VIRGINIA
GARIBALDI
PINE NUT
PANUCA
KEYSTONE
CLIFTON RANCH
CURTIS
CHEROKEE
CROSETTE
YELLOWSTONE
GAS DEPOSIT
SENSON
ROSEWELL
BARNELL
BELMONT OSBORN
MOHAWK
GOLD HILL
WAGON RUT
EVENING STAR
HEELER RANCH
TRIPLE LOOF
LONGWORTH & NUGGET AND MABEL FAY
CURIOSITY
ODEKIA
PURE QUILL
NORTH STAR
CALAVERAS CENTRAL (REINER SHAFT)
AETNA SHAFT
MIKE BROWN
CALMO
CALMO NO. 2
OZARK
KENTUCKY
VAL RANCH
VALLECITO WESTERN
GREAT WESTERN (ULTIMO)
SULTANA & ANDERSON
DEMAREST
ANGELS OCEAN
ANGELS CREEK
DEAD HORSE
BONANZA
JUNIOR (NORTH SHAFT)
ALTA & ALLIANCE
VICA CROSS SHAFT
Angels
Angels Camp P.O.
KEYSTONE
LAST CHANCE
HOLY GHOST
GREENSTONE
MADISON
LAWSONING
WATERMAN
RUSSIA
ORIOLE
BOLTINAT
GOLDEN STAR
STORM KING
BIG SPRINGS
KELLIS
KORNING STAR
MARBLE SPRINGS
ROMAGGI & COSTA
ROMAGGI FAMILY
GOLD HILL
CLAUGE
MISSOURI
COLUMBIA
HARDY
FULLCOON
WHITTLE
VANDERBILT
WEBMER HILL
ALPHA
ROMAN
ROCK
UNION
MORGAN
KEYSTONE
BROWN
CALAVERAS
BLONDES
VONICH
DAVIS
STONE
Utica Reservoir
Kufer Reservoir
Angels Creek
Bear Creek
Mountain
Waterman
Broad
Cosgrove
Coyote
Dry Creek
Cottonwood
Sycamore
Gulch
Thoren Ranch
Mormon
Davis
Gulch
Quiet
Creek
Bear
Creek
Mountain
Cosgrove
Creek
Dry
Creek
Cottonwood
Sycamore
Gulch
Mormon

DIVISION OF MINES
OLAF P. JENKINS, CHIEF

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SPECIAL REPORT 41
PLATE 4

Topographic base by the Geological Survey, 1949

APPROXIMATE MEAN DECLINATION, 1948

MINES AND PROSPECTS
OF THE
SONORA QUADRANGLE
CALIFORNIA

Scale 1:24,000

1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 Feet

CONTOUR INTERVAL 50 FEET
Datum is mean sea level
1955

Geology by George R. Heyl, Arvid A. Stromquist, C. Melvin Swinney, and John H. Wiese, 1946–48.

EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

Recent

Qt — Tailings
Gravel and sand washed from dredging, hydraulicking, and milling operations.

Ql — Landslide debris
Composed chiefly of latite.

UNCONFORMITY

Pleistocene or Pleistocene

Tl — Latite of Table Mountain
Dark-gray to black latite containing phenocrysts of labradorite, augite, and diverse in a groundmass of labradorite, augite, olivine, magnetite, apatite, and glass.

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY OR QUATERNARY

Miocene and Pliocene

Tm — Mehrten formation
Light-gray to dull red hornblende andesite and basalt agglomerate, tuff, breccia, volcanic conglomerate, and laminated tuffaceous sandstone, siltstone, and clay.

UNCONFORMITY

TERTIARY

Eocene (?)

Tg — River gravel
River gravel and sand, containing pebbles and cobbles of rocks of pre-Tertiary age, in places may include reworked deposits of Pleistocene age. Frequently auriferous.

UNCONFORMITY

JURASSIC OR CRETACEOUS

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (post-Mariposa) (sequence uncertain)

Jdb — Diabase
Saussuritized plagioclase, uralitized augite, epidote, apatite, and magnetite.

Jpd — Porphyritic diabase
Saussuritized plagioclase phenocrysts and plagioclase, augite, hornblende, magnetite, siderite, and [illegible].

Jhb — Hornblendite
Hornblende, saussuritized plagioclase, chlorite, epidote, actinolite, and alb te.

Jgb — Gabbro
Saussuritized plagioclase, hornblende, augite, actinolite, chlorite, zoisite, epidote, and sericite. Includes minor diorite and serpentine.

Jsp — Serpentine
Chrysotile, xylotile, aerophite, antigorite, chlorite, magnetite, and chromite. Includes minor sphene, anthophyllite-talc schist, chlorite schist, and mariposite-sericite schist.

Upper Jurassic

Jm, Jms, Jmg, Jmv, Jmc — Mariposa formation
Mariposa formation, undivided, Jm. Includes slate, sandstone, siltstone, tuff, graywacke, grit, and fine-grained conglomerate. Dark-gray sandy tuff and tuffaceous graywacke, Jms, contains minor slate. Dark-gray to black slate, Jms, contains minor tuff, graywacke, sandstone, and pebbles. Graywacke, Jmg. Local conglomerate, Jmc, at or near base, contains grit, tuff, and graywacke.

UNCONFORMITY

Upper or Middle Jurassic

Amador group

Jl — Logtown Ridge formation
Green massive augite-albite-epidote porphyrite, derived chiefly from basalt and andesite tuff, breccia, and agglomerate.

UNCONFORMITY

Jc — Cosumnes formation
Volcanics, chiefly thin-bedded tuff and slate, with minor conglomerate and chert beds.

UNCONFORMITY

CARBONIFEROUS (?)

Pcm, Pc, Pcs — Calaveras formation
Blue-gray marble, Pcm, banded in places; small lenses consistently occur in fault zone. Fan-gray crush conglomerate closely associated with phyllite or phyllonite, and fine-grained quartzose schist; fragments consist chiefly of quartzite, chert, and marble, Pcf. Quartz-muscovite schist and quartz-actinolite-albite schist, Pcs, is in part interbedded with marble; contains minor conglomerate.

JURASSIC (?) OR CARBONIFEROUS (?)

Rocks of uncertain age and correlation

gs, ss, cl, sl, ag — Green schist and related rock
(Possibly in part correlated with Logtown Ridge formation)
Green schist, gs, derived from basaltic and andesitic breccia, agglomerate, and tuff. Sericite schist, ss, derived from felsic tuff. Amphibole crystal metatuff, cl. Slate and phyllite, sl. Green massive augite-albite-epidote metaphyre, ag.

UNCONFORMITY (?)

ph, cg — Phyllite, stretched conglomerate, and related rocks
(Possibly in part correlated with Cosumnes formation)
Phyllite and phyllonite, ph, derived from slate, thin-bedded tuff, and conglomerate, with minor tuff and conglomerate, includes some mylonite along faults. Conglomerate with stretched pebbles, cg; minor interbedded phyllite and tuff.

als — Rocks formed by hydrothermal alteration
Ankerite-talc schist, als, locally includes other minor rocks of hydrothermal origin.

EXPLANATION

Contact, showing dip
Dashed where approximately located

Indefinite contact

Concealed contact

Fault or thin shear zone, showing dip
Dashed where approximately located

Concealed fault or thin shear zone

Doubtful or probable fault or thin shear zone
Dashed where concealed

High-angle normal fault
U, upthrown side, D, downthrown side.

Overturned anticline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis; dotted where concealed, question marks where doubtful.

Overturned syncline
Showing approximate location of trace of axial plane, direction of dip of limbs, and bearing of axis; dotted where concealed, question marks where doubtful.

Plunge of minor anticline

Plunge of minor syncline

Strike and dip of beds

Strike of vertical beds

Strike and dip of beds and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of foliation or banding

Strike of vertical foliation

Strike and dip of foliation and plunge of lineation

Strike and dip of joints

Strike of vertical joints

Quartz vein, showing dip

Metamorphic boundary

Fossil locality

Tertiary gravels, tuffs, and lavas

Indicates approximate position of Mother lode belt

Gold mine or large open cut

Small shaft, prospect pit, quarry, or open cut (gold unless otherwise indicated)

Portal of adit

Asbestos prospect

Chromite prospect

Marble quarry

Talc prospect

Tabulation of gold lode mines and prospects Sonora Quadrangle, California

[Compiled chiefly from records of the California State Division of Mines and from various Federal publications]

*Named on map

Name of mine, prospect or shaft	Location Sec.	T.	R.
*Alabama	9	1 N.	14 E.
*Alameda	5	1 N.	14 E.
Albion Cons.	2	1 S.	14 E.
Claims: Hardrack, Bob, Defender, Farrington, Great Eastern			
Alhambra	31	2 N.	14 E.
Allen	19	1 N.	14 E.
*Anderson	2	1 S.	14 E.
Anti-Chinese	33	2 N.	14 E.
*App.—See Pacific Coast Gold Mines Corp.	22	1 N.	14 E.
App & Heslep Mining Co.—See Pacific Coast Gold Mines Corp.	22	1 N.	14 E.
*Arbona	32	2 N.	14 E.
Atlas (Patterson, Waters)	30	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Atlas, Soldier Gulch, Triangle, Triangle Fraction			
Badger (1)	18	1 N.	14 E.
Badger (2)	13	1 N.	14 E.
Beckwith & Saunders	36	2 N.	13 E.
*Belcher	2	1 S.	14 E.
*Bell	30, 31	2 N.	14 E.
Bella Union	1	1 S.	14 E.
Belmont	25	2 N.	14 E.
*Black Slate	31	2 N.	14 E.
Bluett & McCaddie (Carrington)	30	2 N.	14 E.
*Bonanza	36	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Big Bonanza, Little Bonanza			
Brown Bird	2	1 S.	14 E.
Buena Vista	29, 31	2 N.	14 E.
*Cardinelle (Jackson Flat & Parallel)	29	2 N.	14 E.
Carlin	10, 15	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Carlin Ranch			
Carrington	25	2 N.	13 E.
Claims: Chileno, Santiago, Rice & Lyons, Stocker, Wilson & Mason, Gillis & Fry, East Chance II, Pine Tree, Bluett, Carrington, Street Ext., Strenchfield	29, 30	2 N.	14 E.
Chantreau	7	1 N.	14 E.
*Chileno—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
*Climax	2	1 S.	14 E.
Cloudman—See Erin-go-Bragh	27	1 N.	14 E.
Colby (East Chance I)	35	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Fairview			
Combination—See O.K.	32	2 N.	14 E.
Coughlin	30	2 N.	14 E.
Cowan	36	2 N.	14 E.
*Crystalline	9	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Crystalline, Shore, Juniata, Harris & Oliver, Ophir, Winnie			
*Defender—See Albion Cons.	2	1 S.	14 E.
Darrow	5	1 N.	14 E.
*Dickey Boy	12	1 N.	14 E.
	7	1 N.	15 E.
Donovan—See Vulture	16	1 N.	14 E.
Dorsey	35	2 N.	14 E.
*Dutch—See Pacific Coast Gold Mines Corp.	22, 23	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Dutch, Sweeney			
East Lode (East Lode)	32	2 N.	14 E.
*Erin-Go-Bragh & Cloudman	27	1 N.	14 E.
Eureka	35	2 N.	14 E.
*Fairview (Little Bonanza)—See Bonanza	36	2 N.	14 E.
Fisher	31	2 N.	14 E.
Florence	33	2 N.	14 E.
*Gagnere	32	2 N.	14 E.
Gandolfo & Rocca	37	1 N.	14 E.
Gerrymander Cons.	1	1 N.	14 E.
Gillis	30	2 N.	14 E.
Gold Leaf—See Mountain View (1)	31, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Gold Ridge Mining Co.—See Tarantula (2)	1, 2	1 S.	14 E.
*Golden Gate	1	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Golden Gate, Golden Sulphuret, Golden Sulphuret Ext.			
Golden Nugget	2	1 S	14 E.
*Golden Rule—See Jumper	26, 27, 35	1 N.	14 E.
Grand Turk	29	2 N.	14 E.
*Grey Eagle—See Santa Ysabel	27	1 N.	14 E.
Greenstone	35	1 N.	14 E.
Gross—See Gross-Street Mining Co.	29, 30	2 N.	14 E.
*Gross-Street Mining Co.	29, 30	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Gross, Shaw & Scholler, Street			
Harris	16	1 N.	14 E.
Harris & Oliver (Winnie)—See Crystalline	9	1 N.	14 E.
*Harvard	16	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: McCann, Mooney, Trio, Whiskey Hill, Sobrante, Pacific, Vulture			
*Heslep—See Pacific Coast Gold Mines Corp.	22	1 N.	14 E.
*Hess	24	1 N.	14 E.
*Hitchcock (Senator Mining Co.) See Coast Gold Mines Corp.	22	1 N.	14 E.
Imperial	32	2 N.	13 E.
Independence (4)	26	2 N.	14 E.
Isabella & Gem	5	1 N.	14 E.
Jackson (Est & Parallel)—See Cardinelle	29	2 N.	14 E.
John Moore	30	2 N.	14 E.
John Ore	30	2 N.	14 E.
Jones	25	2 N.	13 E.
*Jumper	26, 27, 35	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Jumper, New Era, Golden Rule, Began Ranch			
Kaiser	25	2 N.	14 E.
King Solomon	32	2 N.	14 E.
Knox & Boyle—See Santa Ysabel	27	1 N.	14 E.
Last Chance I—See Colby	36	2 N.	14 E.
Last Chance II—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Last Chance III	13	1 N.	14 E.
Last Lode—See East Lode	32	2 N.	14 E.
Lead & Iem O'Shanter	31, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Toledo Cons., Buena Vista			
Little Bonanza—See Bonanza	36	2 N.	14 E.
Little Gem (Harris)	16	1 N.	14 E.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Lookout—See Pena Blanco	6	1 N.	14 E.
Lucky Star—See Pena Blanco	6	1 N.	14 E.
McCann—See Harvard	16	1 N.	14 E.
Madrid	29	2 N.	14 E.
*Malone	34	1 N.	14 E.
Mangosia	10, 15	1 N.	14 E.
Manzanita	1, 2	1 N.	14 E.
Mark Twain Mining Co.—Incorps. claims of Nevada Wonder Mining Co.	30	2 N.	14 E.
*Marryatt	32	2 N.	14 E.
Marryatt North Ext.	29, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Mascot (2)	10	1 N.	14 E.
May & Hunter	36	2 N.	14 E.
*Mazeppa	32	2 N.	14 E.
*Miller & Holmes—See Santa Ysabel	27	1 N.	14 E.
*Mooney—See Harvard	16	1 N.	14 E.
Mother Lode	32	2 N.	14 E.
Mountain View (1) (Gold Leaf)	31, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Mountain View (2)	3	1 S.	14 E.
Nevada Wonder Mining Co.	30	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Chileno, Carrington Rice, Santiago, Stocker, J. A., J. A. Gillis, Wilson & Mason, Pine Tree, East Chance			
New Era—See Jumper	26	1 N.	14 E.
New G. T. Mine—See New Grand Turk	29	2 N.	14 E.
New Grand Turk (New G. T. Mine)	29	2 N.	14 E.
Neubaumer	29	2 N.	14 E.
*Nugget	35	1 N.	14 E.
Nut Pine	32	2 N.	14 E.
*Nyman Cons.—See Santa Ysabel Cons.	22	1 N.	14 E.
*O.K.	32	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: O.K., Combination, O.K. North Ext.	5	1 N.	14 E.
O'Donnell	15	1 N.	14 E.
Olsen	32	2 N.	14 E.
*Omega (Red Cross)	9	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Omega, Table Mt. Gravel, Omega General Hooker			
Ophir (1)	9	1 N.	14 E.
*Patterson	29	2 N.	14 E.
Pacific			
Pacific Coast Gold Mines Corp.			
Took under option: App, Dutch, Sweeney, Hitchcock, Heslep Mines			
*Patterson	29	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Patterson, Lennon, Atlas			
Pena Blanco	6	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Pena Blanco, Doctor, Lookout, Lucky Star, Sarah Francis			
Pine Ridge	16	1 N.	14 E.
Pine Tree—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Point Rock	13, 24	2 N.	13 E.
Pride of Tuolumne	31	2 N.	14 E.
*Prospect	6	1 N.	14 E.
Punter	12	1 N.	14 E.
*Rappahannock	5	1 N.	14 E.
*Rawhide	4, 5	1 N.	14 E.
	8, 9		
Rawhide No. 2	9	1 N.	14 E.
Red Cross—See Omega	9	1 N.	14 E.
Reitz Group—See Tarantula (2)	2	1 S.	14 E.
Relief & Surplus	29, 30, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Rice & Lyons—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Ritchie	32	2 N.	14 E.
Ross	31	2 N.	14 E.
*San Giuseppe	35	2 N.	14 E.
*Santa Ysabel Cons.	27, 22	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Nyman, Knox & Boyle, Miller & Holmes, Gray Eagle, Bastian Ranch Rights			
Santiago—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Sarah Francis—See Pena Blanco	6	1 N.	14 E.
Senator Mining Co.—See Hitchcock	22	1 N.	14 E.
Shaw & Scholler—See Street. Also see Gross-Street Mining Co.	29	2 N.	14 E.
Shell Ranch	17	1 N.	14 E.
*Shore	10	1 N.	14 E.
Sobrante	16	1 N.	14 E.
Sonora Wonder	36	1 N.	14 E.
Stenchfield—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Street (Shaw & Scholler)—See Gross-Street	29	2 N.	14 E.
See Gross-Street			
Claims: Eleanor			
*Sweeney—See Dutch	15	1 N.	14 E.
Sweeney	32	2 N.	14 E.
Tom O'Shanter (Lead & Iem O'Shanter)	31, 32	2 N.	14 E.
Trio	36	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Fancy			
*Tuolumne	5	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Tarantula, Tarantula West Ext.	32	2 N.	14 E.
Tarantula (2) (Reitz Group, Jones-Tarantula)	2	1 S.	14 E.
Claims: Tarantula, Lone Star, Omega, Western Ext., Golden Horse Shoe, Bladder Deep, Tarantula Hawk, Gold Ridge			
Tarantula Hawk—See Tarantula (2)	2	1 S.	14 E.
Toledo	31	2 N.	14 E.
Vulture—See Harvard	16	1 N.	14 E.
Union	31	2 N.	14 E.
Vulture	25	2 N.	14 E.
Vulture (Donovan)	15, 16	1 N.	14 E.
Wm. Jones Atlas	30	2 N.	14 E.
Whiskey Hill Mine—See Harvard	16	1 N.	14 E.
*Wickham	32	2 N.	14 E.
Wilson & Mason—See Carrington	30	2 N.	14 E.
Winnie—See Crystalline	9	1 N.	14 E.
Worcester (1)	32	2 N.	14 E.

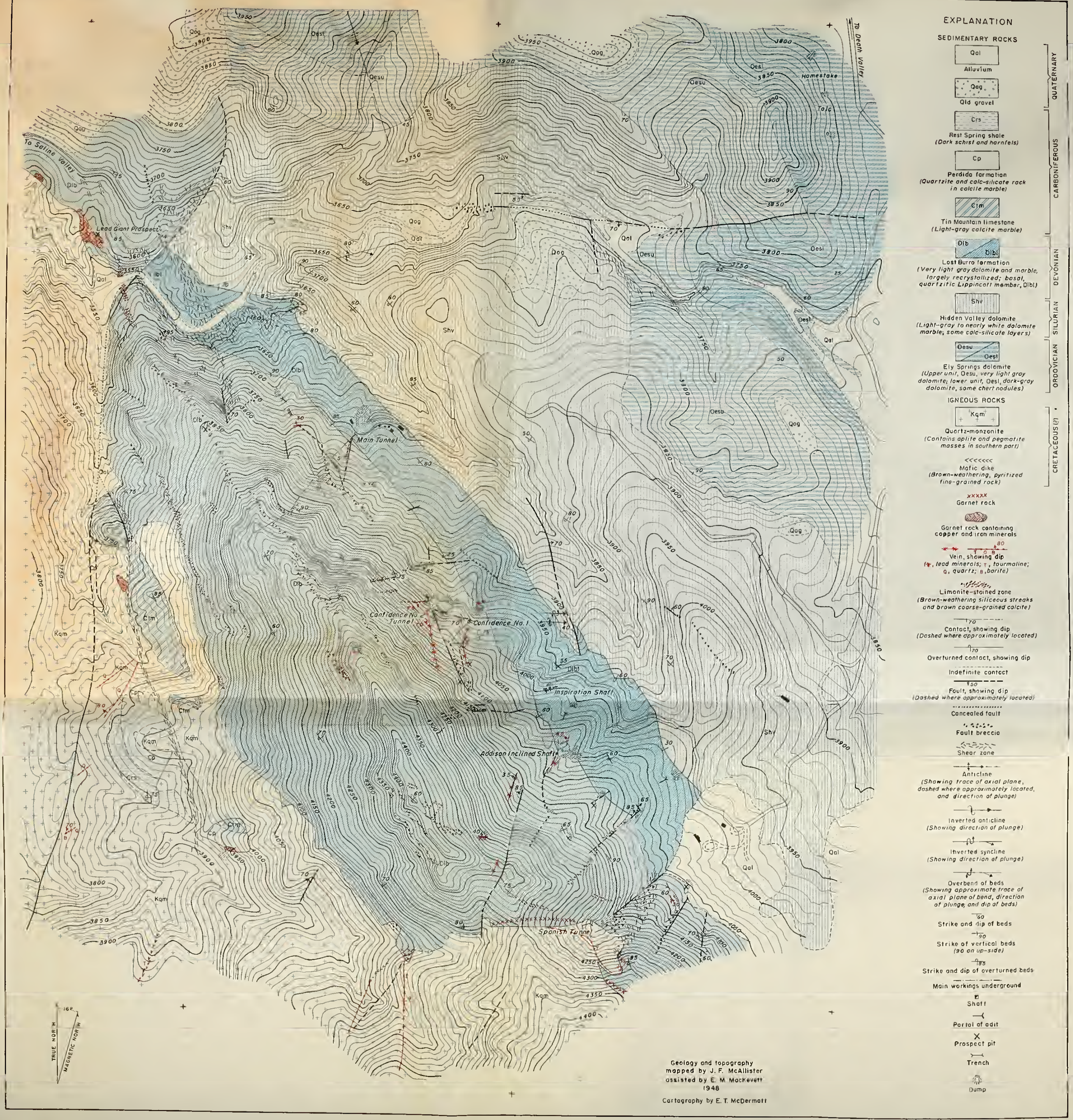
Tabulation of placer gold mines and prospects Sonora Quadrangle, California

*Named on map

Name of mine, prospect or shaft	Location Sec.	T.	R.
App		1 N.	14 E.
Bedrock Blue Gravel (Virginia)	27	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Saratoga, Gold Hunter, Jefferson			
Best Twenty	17	3 N.	14 E.
Boston	27	2 N.	14 E.
Buckeye (Rosedale Gravel)	27, 34	2 N.	14 E.
Claims: Buckeye Placer			
*Habacker	20	1 N.	14 E.
Hoag, Dick & Kent	32	1 N.	14 E.
*Humbug Gravel—See New York	27, 34	2 N.	14 E.
Jamestown & Comet—See New York	4	1 N.	14 E.
Claim. Comet Placer			
McKinley	17	1 N.	14 E.
Montezuma Tunnel	20	1 N.	14 E.
*New York	4	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Humbug, Helen A, Jamestown & Comet, Rawhide			
*Punchbowl	20	1 N.	14 E.
Claim: Punchbowl Placer			
Rawhide	4, 5	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Rawhide, Rawhide Ranch Placer, Rawhide No. 2, Keegan, Nevells Placer, Martin Placer, Ballard Placer			
Rawhide No. 2—See Rawhide	9	1 N.	14 E.
Rawhide Ranch—See Rawhide	4, 9	1 N.	14 E.
Red Hill	29	1 N.	14 E.
Rimm Cam		1 N.	14 E.
Rosedale Gravel—See Buckeye	27, 34	2 N.	14 E.
Rough & Ready	30, 31	1 N.	14 E.
Table Mt. & Alpha	25, 26	1 N.	13 E.
Ventura Grubstake	19, 20	1 N.	14 E.
	29		
Virginia—See Bedrock Blue Gravel	27	2 N.	14 E.

Tabulation of mines and prospects, other than gold, Sonora Quadrangle, California

Name of mine, prospect or shaft	Location Sec.	T.	R.
Asbestos			
Rawhide Asbestos Claims 1, 2, 3	5	1 N.	14 E.
Beryl			
Jamestown	10	1 N.	14 E.
Chromite			
Annex—See Rough & Ready	25	1 N	13 E.
Beckwith Ranch Mines	1	1 S.	13 E.
Claims: Booker Lease, Rose A., Mapes O'Hara, Fagan			
Booker Lease—See Beckwith Ranch Mines			
Eggling & Williams	4, 5	1 S.	14 E.
	8, 9		
Fagen Lease—See Beckwith Ranch Mines	1	1 S.	13 E.
Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
Claims: Horseshoe, Morning Glory, May Faction, Last Chance			
Horseshoe (Pedro Claim)—See Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
Kahl (Quigg)	6	1 N.	14 E.
Last Chance—See Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
Lopez Lease (May Faction)	25	1 N.	13 E.
*Mackey (Mahl, Peter)	21	1 N.	14 E.
Mahl, Peter (Mackey)	21	1 N.	14 E.
*Mapes-O'Hara—See Beckwith Ranch Mines	1	1 S.	13 E.
May Faction (Lopez Lease)—See Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
Morning Glory—See Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
Pedro Lease (Horseshoe)—See Grassely Claims	25	1 N.	13 E.
*Perconi Ranch	5	1 S.	14 E.
Pereira (Doolar lease)	25	1 N.	13 E.
[illegible]	34	1 N.	13 E.
*Quigg (Kahl)	6	1 N.	14 E.
*Richards—See Rough & Ready Annex	25	1 N	13 E.
Rose A.—See Beckwith Ranch Mines	1	1 S.	13 E.
Rough & Ready (Annex, Richards)	25	1 N.	13 E.
Rowe & Switzer	5	1 N.	14 E.
Shaler lease (Pereira Mine)	36	1 N.	13 E.
*Sims	5	1 S.	14 E.
*Sullivan & Kahl	25	1 N.	13 E.
Sunday	5	1 N.	14 E.
Copper			
Greenstone—See Mann Copper	28	1 N.	14 E.
Kahl Ranch	6, 7	1 N.	14 E.
Mann Copper Mine	27, 28	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Red Mt. Iron Mine, Greenstone Copper Mine, Copper King Copper Mine			
*Mackey (Ohio Diggins)	21, 28	1 N.	14 E.
Montezuma Iron & Copper Mines	4, 5	1 S.	14 E.
Ohio Diggins (Mackey)	21, 28	1 N.	14 E.
Shell Ranch	17	1 N.	14 E.
Limestone			
*Pacific Lime & Plaster Co.	1	1 N.	14 E.
Claims: Ed Rudolff, Louis Reitz, Bedpley Stone Entry			
U. S. Lime Products Co.	1	1 N.	14 E.
Magnesite			
*Mackey (Mahl, Peter)	6	1 S.	14 E.
*Mahl, Peter (Mackey)	6	1 S.	14 E.
Claims: Sunshine, Snow Drift			
Monarch	6	1 S.	14 E.
*Pinch Bow Magnesite	6	1 S.	14 E.
Talc and Soapstone			
Brown, B.	36	2 N.	14 E.
Finch, W. E.	35	2 N.	14 E.
Turner, A. D.	36	2 N.	14 E.
Whitney, John L.		1 N.	14 E.

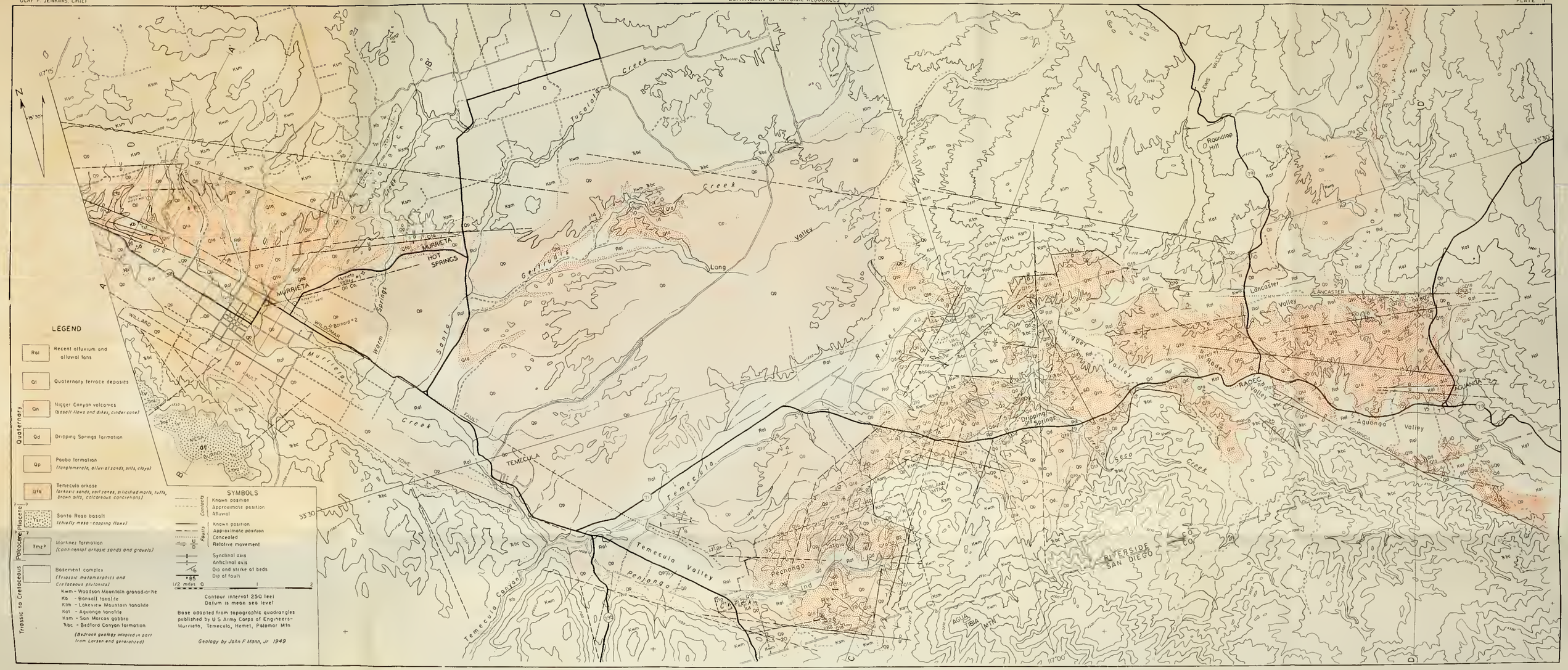


GEOLOGIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE LIPPINCOTT MINE AREA, INYO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

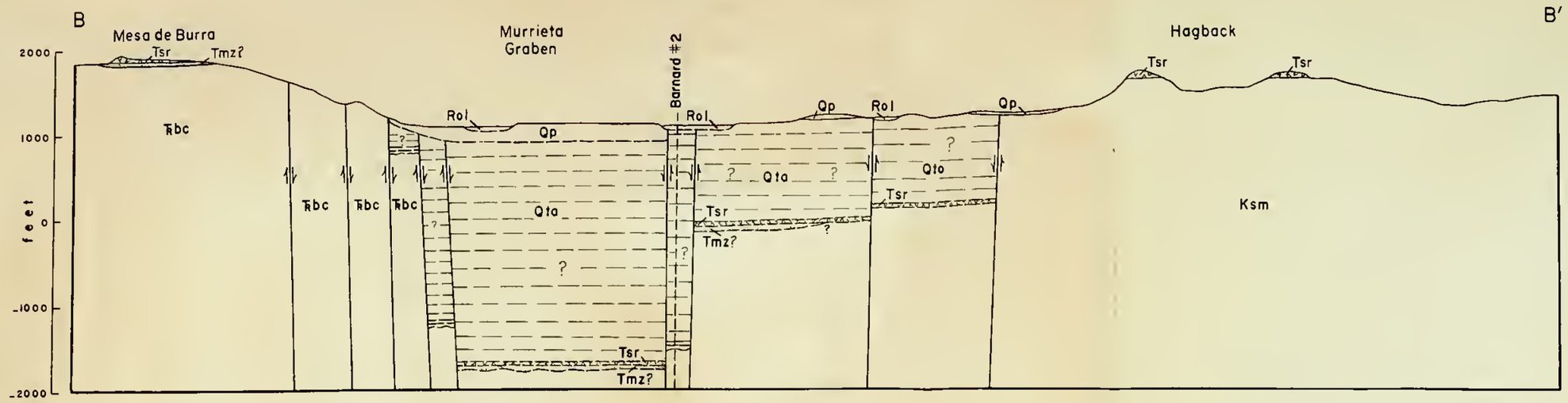
GEOLOGIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE LOST BURRO MINE AREA, INYO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

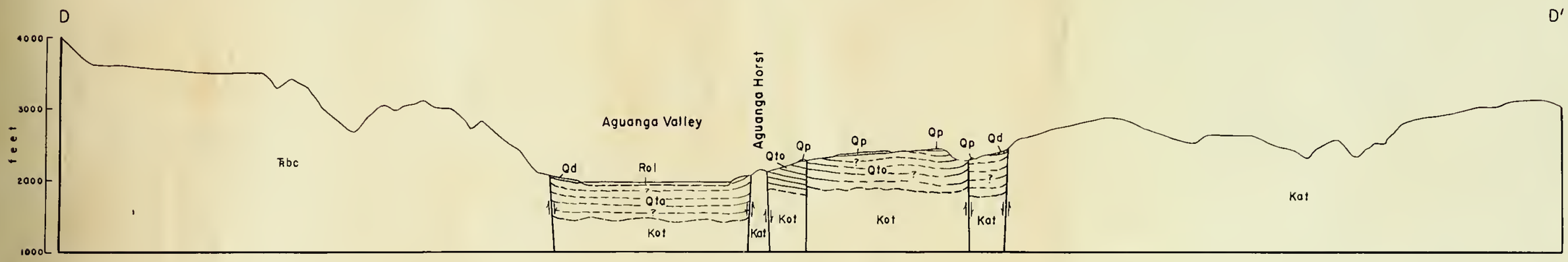
0 100 200 300 400 Feet

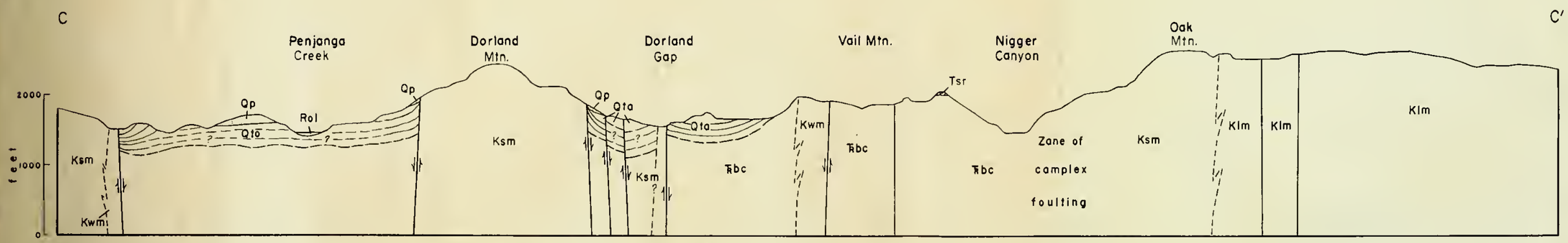
Contour interval 10 feet
Datum is roughly 50 feet above sea level

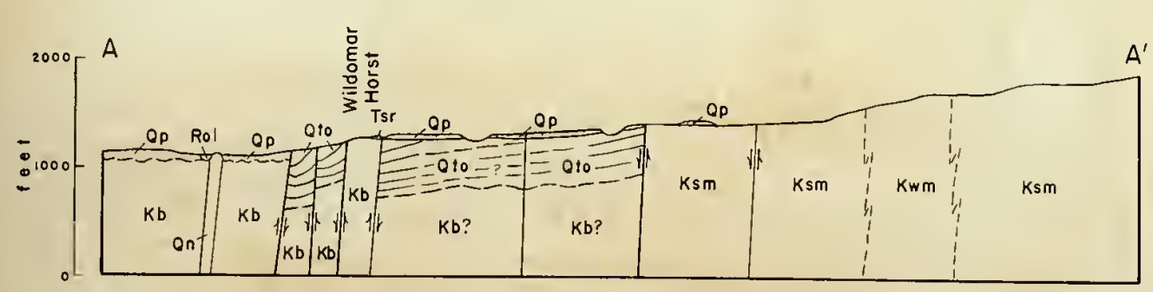


GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE TEMECULA REGION, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA









STRUCTURE SECTIONS TEMECULA REGION

0 1 2 Miles

Datum is mean sea level

For location and legend see Pl. I

203796

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

BOOKS REQUESTED BY ANOTHER BORROWER
ARE SUBJECT TO RECALL AFTER ONE WEEK.
RENEWED BOOKS ARE SUBJECT TO
IMMEDIATE RECALL

MAY 3 1 2002

JUN 21 1998
July 7, 1998
Aug 6, 1998
Sept 3, 1998

JUN 30 2006

JUN 30 2007

RECEIVED
Physical Sciences Library

RECEIVED
OCT 03 1998
Physical Sciences Library

JUN 30 1999
RECEIVED
MAY 25 1999
PSL

LIBRARY, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS
D4613 (12/76)

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS
3 1175 01522 1446